Center for Sacramento History
0000004445

VOL. 2

nuary 2, 1865
to
April 30, 1870

J. S. 8
+ō-
I
□C-9r

San ~~City School~~
~~No. 2~~

Board of Education

Vol. 2.

Minutes
of the
Board of Education:
City of Sacramento.

Volume 2.

Sacramento January 2. 1865.

The First Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board for 1865. was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday Evening. January 2. 1865. at 7½ Oclock

Present.

Messrs. Briggs. Chamberlain. Lambard. Morrill & Soule. 5

Absent.

Messrs. Storey. Carroll. Crawford & Merrill. 4

There being no Quorum present the Board adjourned until to-morrow Evening at 7½ Oclock.

Sacramento January 3. 1865.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment at 7½ Oclock

Present.

Messrs. Storey. Briggs. Carroll. Chamberlain. Lambard. Morrill & Soule 7

Absent.

Mr. Crawford 1.

Messrs. Storey. Chamberlain. Lambard. Morrill and Soule; members elect. presented their certificates. and filing their oath of office with the Secretary. took their seats as members of the Board.

Board president and committees assigned for 1865 school year

The Board then proceeded to the election of a President with the following result

Rev. M. C. Briggs was named by Messrs. Storey. Carroll. Chamberlain. Lambard. Morrill and Soule. 6.

Mr. Morrill was named by Mr. Briggs. to Rev. Mr. Briggs having received a majority of all the votes cast. was declared duly elected. and took his seat as President of the Board.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President announced the following Standing Committees:

On Finance Messrs Morrill, Carroll, and Chamberlain

On Repairs Messrs Crawford, Seavy, and Soule

On Furniture Fuel & Stationary: Messrs Hill, Briggs and Lambard.

Building Committee: Messrs. Carroll, Hill, and Morrill.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were audited by the Finance Committee, and ordered paid out of the School Fund. viz:

1.-	Silkman & Luce	Marble Tablet	30	
2.-	J. F. Crawford,	Stationery	30	49
3.-	Geo. B. Goddard	Surveying School Lot	20	
4.-	Samuel Jelly	Clocks	12	
5.-	John Rider	Furniture	23	
6.-	Wm. F. Hill	for Building Committee, 3d payment on Gunn's contract	1,000	
			$ 1,115	49

Loan needed to finance new school 7th & G

Receipt

The receipt of J. F. Gunn for $1,000. being the second payment of his contract for the erection of the new School House, was presented, read, and ordered on file.

Nomination

Appointment of assistant - Seaman School No 1

The nomination of Miss Emma Kelsey to be Assistant of Seaman School No. 1. coming up as unfinished business, was considered, and after discussion the same was confirmed by the following vote:

For Miss Kelsey:

Ayes: Briggs Carroll. Lambard.

and Morrill. 5.

Noes:

Messrs. Briggs & Soule. 2.

Messrs. Seavy and Chamberlain declined voting

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions, which were severally considered and adopted:

1. Resolved

That the Finance Committee be instructed to prepare the statements and estimates required by section 1 of Chapter 342, Laws of 1863, and report the same to the Board at its next meeting.

2. Resolved

That the President of the Board be appointed as the member of the Committee on the Graduating Classes, as provided by Rule 28.

3. Resolved

That the "Course of Studies" as now established by our Rules, be referred to the President and Superintendent, for such revision and changes, as, after consultation with the Principals of the several Schools, they may deem advisable.

4. Resolved

That the Finance Committee be authorized and instructed, on the behalf of this Board, to negotiate for a loan of money not exceeding $6,000, at a rate of interest not exceeding 1½ per cent per month. Said money to be obtained from time to time, as the same may be required to meet expenses incurred on account of the new School House, corner of G and 7th Streets: and the entire principal to be paid back on the 15th day of May next.

5.- Resolved

That said moneys when obtained, shall be held as a Special Deposit in D. C. Mills & Co's Bank, and be subject to the order of the Finance Committee, as often as the Board shall audit bills payable out of said Special Funds: the interest to be a monthly charge upon the City School Fund.

On motion of Mr. Chamberlain, the Secretary was directed to make out C. A. Stills bill for the rent of

the N. Street Building for $37.50 for the month of December. 1864. the deduction being on account of the condition of the building during the same month.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. Lambard asked for and received Leave of Absence for three months. from the middle of the month.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm P Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento. January 30. 1865.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent, on Monday Evening. January 30, 1865. at 7½ O'clock

Present.

Messrs. Avery. Briggs. Chamberlain. Carroll. Morrill. and Soule. 6.

Absent:

Messrs. Crawford and Lambard. 2.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee submitted the following report:-

The Finance Committee in accordance with the instructions of the Board, respectfully submit as their report, the accompanying statements and estimates, to be laid before the Board of Trustees of the City of Sacramento, and recommend that the same be adopted by this Board.

Respectfully Submitted, Paul Morrill
J. N. Carroll
W. E. Chamberlain } Finance Committee

Sacramento. Jan. 30. 1865.

To the Board of Trustees for the City of Sacramento.

The Board of Education for said City. in accordance with the provisions of Section 1. of Chapter 442 of the Laws of 1863. respectfully submit to you the following "statement in detail of the receipts and expenditures for School purposes in the city during the year 1864: and also "a detailed statement of the probable amount of money that will be required during the current year, and the purposes for which it is required, and also an estimate of the amount that will be received by the city from the State and County for School purposes."

I.

Financial statement per 1864 year.

Statement of Receipts and Expenditures for School purposes, for the year 1864.

1. Receipts.

From the State	$ 3,591	36
" " County	11,295	04
" " City	14,277	46
Total	$ 29,163	86

2. Expenditures.

For Salaries of Teachers	16,725	41
" " Janitors	980	
" " Superintendent	1,200	
" Repairs: & including the fitting up of Intermediate School No. 3: the Basement of Franklin Building, and School near Sutter's Fort.}	2,051	48
" Rent	935	
" Fuel	460	75
" Furniture. & including new for Intermediate No. 3: 3rd Grade Grammar: and School near Fort.}	419	37
" Land. & Lot corner of G and 7th Sts.}	1,665	
" Incidentals, including Stationary &c	626	53
" Insurance	271	20
" New School Building up to Dec. 31, 1864	3,315	16
Total	$ 28,650	20

Estimated Expenditures and Receipts for 1865.

1.- Expenditures

		$
For Salaries of Teachers		17,450
" " Janitors		1,000
" " Superintendent		1,200
" Repairs		800
" Rent		450
" Fuel		450
" Furniture (including what will be needed for the new School House.)		600
" Interest		300
" Insurance (including additional on new School Houses)		350
" Incidentals, including Stationery &c.		700
" Balance on New Building, including Filling Lot, Fences &c.		6,750
Total		$ 30,050

If the upper part of the New School House be finished this year, then an additional amount of $2,500.- will be required.

2. Receipts- Estimated

Our Estimate of the probable receipts from the State and County for the year 1866, is as follows:-

From the State	$ 5,000.
" " County	11,000.
	$ 16,000

Leaving an amount of $14,050. as a minimum to be made up from the city.

It will be seen therefore that we shall need the maximum tax of 25 cents as provided for in Section 2. of the aforesaid law, and even that will not entirely balance our account, but will compel us, to pass a portion of the items for Expenditures over to the year 1866.

We therefore ask from your Honorable Body to levy a School tax of 25 cents of each $100 for School purposes, upon the property of the city of Sacramento, for the year 1865.

On Motion the following resolution was adopted in relation to the same:

Resolved, That the foregoing Report and Estimates be adopted by this Board, and the Secretary be instructed to present the same, duly authenticated to the Board of Trustees.

The Finance Committee further reported that in accordance with the resolution passed at the last meeting of the Board, they had made arrangements with D.O. Hills & Co. for such loans as might be required to meet payments on the contract for the New Building, at the rate named in said resolution.

The Building Committee reported that the Basement of the New School House had been filled up, and that the Contractor was proceeding with the work of grading and filling the lot.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were duly audited by the Finance Committee and ordered paid out of the School Fund:-

1.-	Superintendent's Salary	1 00	
2.-	Teachers " 3/4 month	1,308	75
3.-	Janitors " "	81	
4.-	Incidentals, viz:		
	Wm H. Hill, for work in filling Basement	22	
	Chas. Griffiths do do	72	
	R.C. Tevis & Co. Sundries for Schools	7	65
5.-	Repairs, viz:		
	Wm Clark, repairing pipe at M St.	4	
	John Rider on M St. building	94	32
	John Rider on Primary No. 3.	3	75
6.-	Rent, viz: J. Mac Tevis, Engaged School	10	
	George Johnson, Colored Church	10	
	O. H. Hill, M Street Building (balance)	18	18
		$ 1,731	65

And the following out of

The Contingent Fund:-

J. Anthony & Co.	Printing	1	50
Daily Bee Office	Advertising	3	30
D. Hannemaker	Work at Schools	4	50
		$ 9	30

Also the following out of

The Special Building Fund:

Wm H. Hill	(for Building Com. to pay Comm. 4th payment	1,500	
Wm H. Hill	(do do do for filling School Lot)	662	
		$ 2162	

Communications

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

I have but few items of interest to report to you at this time.

The Public Schools were all opened for the third and last term of the year, on the 5th of January, and have been in uninterrupted and successful operation since. The only change has been the appointment of Miss Mary E. Joy as Assistant in Primary No. 4, in place of Miss Gregory who has left the city. The nomination will come before you for confirmation this Evening.

Appointment of principal of "Ungraded School"

Miss Fannie Howe, appointed as Principal of the "Ungraded School," on a temporary certificate, has since your last meeting, passed a satisfactory examination, and received a full Grammar Certificate, which is on file in this office. Her appointment is therefore complete. She has made application for permission to introduce "Willson's" Readers into that school, instead of "Sargent's," and having obtained the consent of the parents who have children in that school, to the change, I promised to bring the subject before the Board this Evening, and recommend the same. This School is differently situated, as to grades and studies from the other schools, and the change can be made in it, without any reference to them. A resolution on this subject, will, at the proper time, be submitted for your action.

The work on the New School House is progressing satisfactorily, and I now see no reason why the two schools, on K Street may not be removed thither by the first of March at the latest, when our present lease of the Old High School Building expires.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds, is as follows:

School Fund

1864. Dec. 28,	Balance in Fund	$	669 37
1865. Jan. 30,	Receipts into Treasury to date		3,956 02
	Total	$	4,625 39

Expenditures

1864. Dec. 28,	Amount of Bills audited this day		1,592 87
1865. Jan. 3,	" " " "		1,115 49
			2,708 36

Balance in Fund this day $1,917.03

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1864. Dec. 28,	R. C. Marsh, Rent for Dec.		10
1865. Jan. 9, 10, 11, 24	Tuition of non-residents		57
" " 14	R. C. Marsh, Rent for Jan.		20
		$	87

Expenditures

1864. Dec. 28,	Balance against Fund this day		21 05
1865. Jan 3,	Paid for Repairing 6 chairs in High School		3
" " 7,	" Gas Bill for Dec.		1 80
" " 17,	" for Sponges for Black boards		1 50
" " 21,	" Sundries for Supt's office & Schools		1 00
" " 28,	" 10th & 11th Instalments on High School Diplomas		20
		$	48 35

Balance in Fund this day $39 65

Respectfully Submitted

Wm. H. Hill
Supt

Sacramento, Jan. 30, 1865.

The same was ordered on File.

Miss Mary Howe, Principal of Primary School No. 4, nominated Miss Mary E. Joy as her Assistant. The same was confirmed by the Board.

Miss Alice Stinceu made application to be appointed a Principal in some school, should a vacancy occur.

Read and ordered on File.

Receipt.

The receipt of V. W. Gunn for $1000 being the third payment on his contract for the erection of the new school Building, was read and ordered on File.

From the Architect

The following communication was received from S. Babson, Architect and read:-

Sacramento, Jan. 30. 1865.

Board of Education.

Gentlemen:

Architect's report on building of school 7th ward

By request of the Contractor now employed in the erection of the new School House on 7th Street, I desire to call your attention to the following matter. In setting the window frames for the second story, by accident, the Sub-Contractor for the mason work (Mr. Woodward) placed them too high from the floor, the proper height being furnished to him by the Contractor, and as the distance from the top of the windows to the under edge of the frieze, could not be changed without injuring the architectural appearance of the Building, I requested the Contractor to add 6 inches to the height of the Building, but could not pledge the Board in payment for any extra in the matter. I promised that the case should be fairly stated to the Board, and will therefore leave it in your hands with this suggestion that the ceiling for the second story receives all the benefit of the extra cost, which is $32.00/100

I would also report that there will be an extra cost on the castings for the front entrance, amounting to (sixty dollars; ($60)

These are all the extras that will accrue unless some changes be made from the specification.

Respectfully Submitted

S. Babson

Arch.t.

On motion of the Superintendent both of the claims for extra work, and compensation, as mentioned in said communication, amounting to $92.34/100 were allowed and ordered paid by the Board.

Unfinished Business

The proposed amendments to the Rules, reserved at the December meeting, coming up as Unfinished Business,

The first named was amended by striking out "15th", and inserting "14th"; and then adopted as follows:-

Amend Rule 3, 2d line, so that it will read as follows: "The first term shall commence on the Monday in May nearest to the 14th"

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered the following Resolutions:

1.- Resolved, That the Principal of the "Ungraded" School be, and hereby is permitted, under the direction of the Superintendent to introduce Willson's Series of Readers, instead of Saigent's, into said School.

The same was adopted.

2.- Resolved That it is expedient to change the series of Readers in our City Schools, from "Saigent's" to "Willson's", and that the Superintendent be authorized and directed to make such change from and after the beginning of the next May term.

Laid on the table for future consideration

3.- Resolved, That the Superintendent be authorized on behalf of this Board, to borrow the following sums, or so much thereof as shall be needed, at a rate of interest not exceeding 1½ per cent per month, and to apply the sums thus obtained as hereafter provided; viz:

1.- On the first day of March, 1865, $1,750.- or so much thereof as shall be required in addition to the amount that may then be in the School Fund, after defraying the incidental expenses for the month of February, to pay the salaries of the Teachers for said month.

2.- On the first day of April, 1865, the farther sum of $1,750.- or so much thereof as shall be required to pay said salaries for the month of March, 1865. All the sums so borrowed, to be made payable out of the School Fund, on the 15th day of May next.

2. Resolved, That the amounts so borrowed, shall be denominated the "Special School Fund," and shall be subject to the order of the Superintendent: and after bills for that purpose shall have been duly audited by this Board, the Superintendent shall pay the said salaries for February and March, 1865, so audited, out of said Fund, taking receipts therefor, and keeping an accurate account of the receipts and disbursements of said Special School Fund, both as to principal and interest. At the regular meeting of this Board for the month of April next, he shall present in one account against the School Fund, the full amount of all sums that have been thus borrowed and expended by him for the payment of the Teachers as above provided for, and said amount shall then be audited and allowed out of

the City School Fund.

Memoranda:
$1,750.- on 1st of March, due May 15th interest, $65.62
$1,750.- " April " " " $39.37
Total required for interest $104.99

The same were adopted.

Mr. Avery offered the following resolution.

Resolved That the Superintendent be instructed to request Miss Emma Kelsey, Assistant in Primary School No. 1. to resign her position.

Adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Morrill, and Soule. 6.

Noes: None.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm. N. Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento, February 27. 1865.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the office of the Superintendent on Monday Evening, February 27th 1865, at 7½ o'clock.

Present:
Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Morrill & Soule 6.

Absent:
Messrs. Crawford & Lambard 2.

President Briggs in the chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

On motion, the Rules were suspended, and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved That the Superintendent be authorized and directed to insure the "Union School House" for Five Thousand Dollars, ($5,000).

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs reported certain work done to the School House and Lot on J Street.

The Committee on Furniture Etc. reported that new Seats had been ordered for the Union School House, and contracts made for the curtains to the windows, and for other work necessary for the accommodation of the Schools.

The Building Committee submitted the following report:

To the Board of Education:

Notice of completion 7th & J Street School

The Building Committee announce with pleasure that the new School House, J & Seventh Streets, is completed according to contract. On Saturday last, they examined the same, and being satisfied, formally accepted the Building on the part of the Board. Your Committee ask instructions as to the time or circumstances under which they shall make the final payment to Mr. Gunn. The contract for filling the lot has also been completed to the satisfaction of your Committee. A small section at the North-east Corner, was necessarily left, but the height of the water necessitated so much addition to the Grade, that some 217 cubic yards of earth, more than the entire contract called for, have been deposited.

Your Committee recommend that the front fence be painted. The cost will be $25.00 for one or $45.- for two coats of paint.

Respectfully
J. H. Carroll
Paul Morrill
Wm. N. Hill
Building Committee

On motion of Mr. Carroll, it was ordered that the final payment on the New School House, be made to the Contractor, as soon as he shall satisfy the Architect and Superintendent, that there are and will be no liens of any kind against such Building.

Also, on his motion, ordered that Superintendent, be authorized to have the Fence in front of the School Lot, painted one coat, the same to be done as economically as possible.

Revision of Studies.

The Select Committee appointed to revise the course of Studies in the several Schools, submitted the following report:

To the Board of Education:

Revisions in course of studies

The Committee appointed to revise the course of studies in the several schools, have attended to the duties assigned them, and after consultation with the Principals of the Schools affected thereby, have made such changes as Experience seemed to dictate. The Superintendent will carry the same into effect, if the proposed alterations meet with your approval. To bring the matter directly before you, for action, your Committee respectfully submit the following resolutions, and recommend their adoption.

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill
M. C. Briggs } Committee.

Sacramento, July 27. 1865.

1- Resolved

That the following changes be made in the Text Books in use in the City Schools, the same to take effect at the commencement of the next or May term:

1- Substitute Willson's Primer, and First, Second, Third, and Fourth Readers, for Sargent's Primer and Series of Fifth Readers.

2- Discontinue the use of Cornell's High School Geography.

3- Substitute Eaton's Primary Arithmetic for Thomson's Mental.

4- Substitute Quackenbos' History of the United States, for Lossings Pictorial &c. for use in the Graduating Class of the Grammar School.

5- Quackenbos' First Lessons in Composition to be used in the First and Second Grades of the Grammar School.

6- Substitute Hooker's Elementary Physiology, for Cornell's High School Geography in the Graduating Class of the Grammar School.

7- Discontinue Mental Arithmetic as one of the Studies of the Grammar School.

8- Strike out "Higher Arithmetic" from the course prescribed for the High School.

2. Resolved

That the Superintendent be authorized to make such changes in the order of studies, as will adapt the same, to the alterations thus made in the Text Books.

3- Resolved

That when thus Revised, the Superintendent be authorized to procure the printing in pamphlet form of 200 copies of the Rules and Regulations of the Schools, and also to have the necessary number of copies of the Revised Grade of studies, printed, for posting in the several schools.

After consideration of the same, the several resolutions appended to the above report, were adopted.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported as correct by the Finance Committee, and ordered paid out of the School Fund.

1- Wm H Hill. Salary as Superintendent.			100	
2- Janitors do for February.			103	
3- Incidentals:				
	Regan & McDowell	Wood.	151	44
	Edwards &c.	Books &c.	21	63
	Massol, Mewin &c.	Books &c	7	80
	D. Trannemaker,	Work.	5	
	S. A. Krebs,	Painting signs.	10	
4- Repairs: Wm Blank. Fixing Pipe			2	50
5- Rent.				
	George Johnson	Colored ch.	10	
	F. McFessel	"Ingraded"	10	
	C. A. Hill	M. Street.	25	
			504	37

Also the following out of the

Special School Fund

1.- Salaries of Teachers for February		$ 1,745.00

And the following out of the

Special Building Fund

1.- Wm H. Hill, Sec. Building Committee, Sitting bk, Extra Work,		$ 65	20
2.- J. W. Gunn,	Work at New School House,	92	40
3.- J. W. Gunn,	Work at New School House,	136	50
4.- S. Babson,	Services as Architect,	369	
5.- Wm H. Hill,	to pay Insurance,	57	
6.- Wm H. Hill,	last payment on Contract,	3,300	
		$ 4,020	10

Communication

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

In pursuance of the request of the Board, I communicated its action at the last meeting to Miss Kelley, Assistant in Primary School No.1, and her resignation was immediately communicated to the Principal of that School, and will be laid before the Board this Evening.

Student suspension

Two cases of discipline have been before me for action. One was from the Grammar School, being a suspension for insubordination. The pupil immediately complied with the terms imposed as necessary to his restoration, and believing that he will in future, give no further trouble, his name will be withheld unless called for by the Board.

Vandalism report

The other was more serious in its character. For a long time past, complaints have been almost continually made to me, of outrages committed upon or about the School building corner of G and 13th Street. All efforts to detect the perpetrators failed, until this past week, when it being reported to me that eight panes of glass had been broken out in one day, I instituted such inquiries as fixed the guilt upon Edgar Cox, one of the pupils of Intermediate School No.3, in connection with some other boys, not attending school. I suspended young Cox, until he should satisfy me that there should be no trouble on his account in future, and being assured by his father that such shall be the case, I have authorized

his Teacher to receive him back upon his making suitable acknowledgements and promises. The other boys reported to me, I have placed under the surveillance of the Police, and hope by means of its help, to break up the gang of young roudies who infest that part of the city.

Miss Sarah Haines, Assistant in Primary School No.5, on account of ill health, asks for leave of absence for one month. I recommend that the same be granted, provided a substitute be procured, satisfactory to the Principal and Superintendent.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds, is as follows:

School Fund

Receipts

Jany. 30,	Balance in Fund 1917.03		$ 1917	03
Feby. 4 to 25.	Amount paid into Treasury 956.84		986	84
		2903.87	$ 2903	87

Expenditures

Jany. 30,	Amount of Bills audited this day 2393.63		$ 2,393	63
	Balance in Fund 510.24		$ 510	24

Contingent Fund

Receipts

Feby 1.	Balance in Fund 39.65		39	65
" 3, 14, 24.	Tuition of non resident pupils 35.		35	
" 10.	R. C. Marsh, 1 mo's rent M St. building 20.		20	
		94.65	$ 94	65

Expenditures

Jany. 31 to Feby 27.	Sundry items as per book 33.70		$ 33.70
	Balance in Fund 60.95		$ 60.95

Being satisfied that the new School House corner of G and 7th Street, would be ready for use by the first of March, I notified E. A. Hill by letter addressed to him at Virginia City, about the middle of this month that we should surrender to him the M Street building, on the first of March. I am happy to say that my anticipations have been realized, and that the two Schools now taught on M Street, will be removed to their new quarters this week.

Change of location of Colored School

The Colored Baptist Church, is so entirely surrounded by water, as to be of no use to the Board, and I have made a satisfactory arrangement to transfer the Colored School, to the African Methodist Church on Seventh Street, until such times as the lower part of our city shall be free from Sipeage water. The rent will be the same - $10.- per month.

Respectfully Submitted,

Wm H. Hill,

Supt.

Sacramento, Feby. 27, 1865.

The same was placed on File, and on motion of the Superintendent, it was ordered that Miss Sarah Haines, Assistant of Primary School No. 5, have leave of absence for one month, on account of ill health, she providing a substitute satisfactory to the Principal of said school and to the Superintendent.

Miss Emma Kilsey tendered her resignation as Assistant in Primary School No. 1.

Accepted.

Mrs. Gardner, Principal of the same School, nominated Miss Laura Templeton as her Assistant, the appointment to date from Feby. 6, 1865.

Confirmed.

Miss Stinson, Principal of Intermediate School No. 2, asked for a donation of funds to procure Dumb Bells for Calisthenic Exercises in her School. On motion the sum of ten dollars ($10.-) was voted for that purpose out of the Contingent Fund.

A Communication was received from C. A. Hill, owner of the H Street building, complaining of the act of the Board in reducing the rent on said building for the month of December, and also of the amount expended for repairs, and asking that the deficiency may be made up to him.

On motion of Mr. Monill, the communication was laid on the Table.

The certificate of the Building Committee accepting the new School House on behalf of the Board, and also W. H. Gunn's receipt for his fourth payment ($1,500.) on his contract, were read and ordered on File.

Also the account and receipt of Charles Griffiths for filling in the school Lot.

Ordered on File.

On motion of the Superintendent, it was

Resolved,

That in consideration of the unexpected difficulties encountered, on account of bad weather, and the high water of the river, by Charles Griffiths, the Contractor for filling the School Lot, G and Seventh Streets, and of his faithfulness and promptness in complying with the terms of his Contract, notwithstanding the same involved heavy losses on his part, that the said Contractor be allowed seven cents per cubic yard extra, for all earth deposited by him on said lot.

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered the following Resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved

That the Finance Committee be authorized, on behalf of this Board, to execute a Note for $5500.- payable to D. O. Mills & Co. or order on the 15th day of May next, the same to bear interest at the rate of 1½ per cent per month, and to be payable in Gold Coin.

Resolved

That the Superintendent be authorized on behalf of this Board to execute a Note for Fourteen Hundred Dollars, payable to D. O. Mills & Co. or order on the 15th day of May next, the same to bear interest at the rate of 1% per cent per month, and to be payable in Gold Coin.

Proposed Amendment to the Rules.

The Superintendent laid on the Table the following proposed amendments to the Rules and Regulations:

Resolved

That the following amendments be proposed to the Rules and Regulations for the Public Schools viz:

1. Strike out Rule 25.

2. Add the following at the end of Rule 4:-
"It shall be the duty of every Teacher to have a copy of these Rules and Regulations at all times in possession at his or her School Room."

Proposed rules: Daily reading of Holy Scriptures & recitation of Lords Prayer

Adopt the following as an additional Rule:
"Sec. — It is earnestly recommended that the Morning Exercises of Each School, commence with the reading of the Holy Scriptures, by the Principal alone, or in turn with the pupils, as he or she may deem best. Such reading to be without note or comment, and the same may be followed by the Lords Prayer, repeated by the Teacher alone, or by appropriate singing."

Discipline methods & to be used

Adopt the following additional Rule, the same immediately to precede the present Rule. 32:-
Sec. The Teachers shall practice such discipline in the Schools, as would be exercised by a kind, firm, judicious parent in his family, and they shall avoid Corporal Punishment when good order can be preserved by milder measures. It is strictly enjoined upon Every Teacher in the Schools to avoid all appearance of indiscreet haste in the discipline of their pupils: and in the more difficult cases that may occur, to apply to the Superintendent for advice and direction."

Students to be given physical exercise

Add the following:
Sect. Calisthenics, or some Physical Exercises shall be given in each School at least twice each day, and from two to six minutes at a time: and singing exercises as often, and for five or ten minutes at each."

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill
Secretary

ickatalog.com

Sacramento, March 27th 1865.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday Evening March 27th at 7½ Oclock.

Present:
Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Cranston, Cain & Soule. 5.
Absent:
Messrs. Crawford, Lambard & Morrill. 3.

President Briggs in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee reported having executed a Note for ($5880.) Five Thousand, Eight Hundred Dollars, to D. O. Mills & Co. as directed at the last meeting of the Board.

The Committee on Furniture, etc. reported that the necessary Furniture had been obtained for the new School House.

The Superintendent reported that pursuant to the direction of the Board, he had executed a Note to D. O. Mills & Co. for One Thousand, Four Hundred Dollars ($1,400.) for money to pay the Teachers for February.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported as correct by the Finance Committee, and ordered paid out of the

School Fund.

1.- Wm H. Hill,	Salary as Supt.	100	
2.- School Janitors,	Salary	108	
3.- Incidentals,			
D. J. Ross & Co.	Shades	33	
Thomas Ross	Rooms	8	
J. Anthony & Co.	Printing	20	
C. H. Kirby	Painting Fence	22	50
McDowell & Regan	Wood	63	75
Edwards & Co.	Books	8	25
4. Repairs.		361	50

			361	50
	Wm Clark	Pipe &c	5	75
	H. L. Riff	Work	6	50
	D. Wannsmaker	Repairs	5	
5.-	Rent:			
	D. Blue.	Master Bd's M.E. Church.	10	
	J. Mac Vesel.	Ingraded.	10	
6.-	Special:			
	John Rider.	Work.	191	50
			590	25

Also the following out of the

Special School Fund.

School Teachers.	Salarys for March	$ 1,745.00

And the following out of the

Special Building Fund.

1.-	Wm H. Hill, for Building Committee to pay C. Griffiths,	169	88
2.-	Friend & Perry.	Lumber for new School House.	60	63
3.-	W. Sharp.	Window Shades.	47	60
4.-	Daily Bee.	Advertizing.	2	
			279	91

Communications.

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows.

To the Board of Education:-

I have but few items of information to report this month. In pursuance of the directions of the Board, I made to V. N. Gunn the final payment due him on his contract for the New School House. He made such an exhibit to the Architect and to myself, as satisfied both of us that there were and would be no Liens upon the Building. Subsequently to his receiving the money, he showed me receipts from all the creditors, both for material and work, signed in full.

I effected an insurance of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.) upon the Union School House, with Mr. J. Wetzlar, the sum named by him however, and which was the basis of the bill audited at the last meeting, was too small by twelve 50/100 Dollars ($12.50). The mistake was made by Mr. Wetzlar who appeals to the equity of the Board to make the same right with him. I recommend that the Superintendent be authorized to pay Mr. Wetzlar the amount thus due.

Primary School No. 1, and Intermediate School No. 1, were removed to the new Union School House, the first of the

Primary School No. 1 & Intermediate School No. 1 removed to new Union School House.

current month, where both have been in successful operation since. From personal purchase, and the gift of Mr. N. C. Strong, I have received a supply of shade trees, which have been set out in the lot of the above House, at a merely nominal cost to the Board.

The following is the state of the School and Contingent Funds, at this date.

School Fund.

Feby. 27,	Balance in Fund,	510	24
Mch. 4 to 25,	Amt. paid into Treasury,	481	65
		991	89

Expenditures.

Feby. 27,	Amt. of Bills audited this day,	504	37
	Balance in Fund,	487	52

Contingent Fund.

Feby. 27,	Balance in Fund,	60	95

Expenditures.

Feby. 27 to Mch. 25.	Sundries as per Book a/c, including entire expenses of removal of Schools to new Building	54	50
	Balance in Fund	6	45

All matters relating to the Special School and Building Funds, will be fully reported to you at the next meeting.

Respectfully Submitted.

Wm H. Hill.

Supt.

Sacramento, March 27, 1865.

The same was ordered on File, and the Superintendent directed to pay Mr. Wetzlar the Twelve 50/100 Dollars ($12.50) due him on the Insurance.

From Mr. R. K. Manniner, Principal of the High School, tendering his resignation to take effect as soon as a successor could be elected.

In relation to the same, the Superintendent offered the following resolution which was unanimously adopted.

Resolved.

That the resignation of R. K. Mariner, as Principal of the High School be accepted, the same to take effect at the close of the present term. In accepting the same, the Board can not but express its regret at thus loosing the services of so faithful and efficient a Teacher as Mr. Mariner has proven himself to be. Under his supervision, the High School has attained a position of which its friends and he may justly proud. The Board had hoped to retain the same Principal to guide and controll its future career, but as duty calls him elsewhere, the best wishes of each member will go with him, to whatever place or position he may make his future home and occupation.

Resignation of R. K. Mariner, high school principal, accepted

A petition was presented from J. F. Houghton and 113 others, praying that the Bible may be introduced as a Reading Book in all the Public Schools.

Laid over for consideration when the proposed amendment to the Rules shall come up.

Request that Bible be used as reading books

Receipt.

The Receipt of J. W. Gumm for his last payment, Three Thousand, Three Hundred Dollars, ($3,300) on the contract for the erection of the new School House, was read and ordered on file.

Unfinished Business.

The amendments proposed to the Rules at the last meeting (see pages 19 and 20,) coming up for final action,

On Motion, the section, relating to the opening Exercises of the Schools, was amended, by inserting in the second line, after the word "recommended," the words," and expected by the Board:" and that relating to the Calisthenics Exercises, was amended by inserting after the word "Each" in the second line the words, "Primary and Intermediate."

And then all the proposed amendements, as thus amended, were adopted by the Board.

Proposed rules adopted.

Resolutions.

The Superintendent offered the following resolution

in relation to the future boundaries of districts, which was adopted:

Resolved

That from and after the beginning of the next May term, the following be established as the boundaries of the several School districts, viz:

Primaries.

Proposed school attendance boundaries

No. 1.- Location: Union School Building. Boundaries: Beginning at the South bounds of the city, at the center of Fifth Street: thence South through Fifth to M Street: thence East through M St to Ninth St: thence North through Ninth St, to the bounds of the city.

No. 2.- Location: I and Second. Boundaries, Commencing at the Sacramento river at the foot of M Street: thence East through the centre of M Street to Sixth Street: thence South through Sixth Street to the bounds of the city.

No. 3.- Location: Alley between I & J and South & Fifth Street. Boundaries, Commencing at the South bounds of the city at Fifth Street: thence north through the center of Fifth to M St: thence west through M Street to the Sacramento River.

No. 4.- Location: J and Tenth streets. Boundaries, Commencing at the South bounds of the city at Sixth Street: thence north through the centre of Sixth Street to M Street: thence east through M St. to Ninth: thence north through Ninth to K: thence east through K to Eleventh: thence south through Eleventh to the bounds of the city.

No. 5.- Location: G and Thirteenth Street. Boundaries: Commencing at the South bounds of the city at Ninth Street: thence South through Ninth Street to K: thence east through K to Twenty-second: thence north through Twenty-second to the bounds of the city.

No. 6.- Location: K and Sixteenth. Boundaries: Commencing at the south bounds of the city at Eleventh Street: thence North through Eleventh to K: thence east through K to Twenty-second: thence south through Twenty-second to the bounds of the city.

Intermediates.

No. 1.- Location: Union School Building, I and Seventh St. Boundaries: Commencing at the South bounds of the city at Ninth Street: thence South through Ninth to M: thence west through M to the Sacramento River.

No. 2.- Location: I and Tenth Street. Boundaries: Commencing at the Sacramento River at M Street: thence East through

H Street to Twenty Second; thence south through Twenty-second to the bounds of the city.

No. 3.- Location: G and Thirteenth Streets. Boundaries: Commencing at the north bounds of the city at Ninth Street; thence south through Ninth to M; thence east through M to Twenty-second; thence north through Twenty-second to the bounds of the city.

Ungraded School

Location: Twenty-ninth bet. J & K Streets. Boundaries: All of the city, east of Twenty-second Street.

Colored School.

Location: Fifth between I and O Streets. Boundaries: All of the city.

Grammar School.

Location: Franklin Building, L and Sixth Streets. Boundaries: the City.

High School.

Location: Franklin Building, L and Sixth Streets. Boundaries: the City.

Also the following Resolutions, which were severally considered, and adopted:

1-Resolved, That the Superintendent be authorized to make all the necessary arangements and orders for the next annual examinations of the Public Schools.

2- Resolved, That so far as the services and compensation of a janitor are concerned, the Union School House be reckoned as three Rooms, and he be allowed accordingly in his monthly payments.

3- Resolved, That whenever a petition shall be circulated for the filling and grading of J Street, between Seventh and Eighth, the Superintendent be authorized to sign the same in behalf of this Board.

4- Resolved, That the Committee on Repairs be requested to examine the [illegible] School House, on I Street near Second, with a view of determining what repairs, if any, it be expedient to make to the same, and to report the result of their

examination to the next meeting of the Board.

The Superintendent announced that D. Vannemaker, Janitor, had resigned his position.

After some discussion, the whole subject of appointment in his place for the coming month was refered to the Superintendent with power.

Proposed Amendment to the Rules.

Mr. Soule offered the following amendment to Rule 13, which was laid over.

Strike out all from the word "Teachers" in the 3d line to and including the word "Assistants" in the 5th line.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento April 11, 1865.

A Special Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent, on Tuesday Evening, April 11th at 8 o'clock.

Present:
Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Morrill and Soule. 6.

Absent:
Messrs. Crawford and Lambard. 2.

The Superintendent stated that he had called this meeting at the request of R. K. Mariner, Principal of the High School, who desired to be released from his engagement with the Board on Friday next, instead of at the close of the term, for the reason that if so released, he could obtain a valuable position in the Industrial School at San Francisco, but could not if required to remain, for the balance of the term.

Change in effective date of resignation of high school principal approved

After some discussion, it was on motion of Mr. Avery

Resolved,

That the request of Mr. Mariner be granted, and that the Superintendent be instructed to place the High School for the balance of the term, under the charge of J. L. Fogg.

School holiday declared to celebrate war victories

On motion of Mr Carroll, the several Schools were granted a Holiday for to-morrow, to enable Teachers and Scholars to join the celebration of the recent victories of the Union Army, and especially in the capture of Richmond and the surrender of the rebel army under Gen. Lee.

The Superintendent submitted a detailed statement of the receipts and disbursements through his hands, of the moneys borrowed on account of the Special School and Building Funds, and the same was referred to the Finance Committee for Examination, and to report thereon at the next regular meeting.

On motion of the Superintendent, Messrs. Briggs, Carroll, and Morrill, were appointed a Committee to consider the whole subject of the present and future accommodations of the several grades of the Grammar School in the Franklin Building, with power to act, so far as any present emergency may be concerned, and to report to the Board their recommendations as to the future disposition of the rooms in said Building, so far as the convenience and necessities of the several departments of the Schools may demand.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento April 24th, 1865.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the office of the Superintendent on Monday Evening, April 24th at 7½ o'clock.

Present:

Messrs. Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill and Soulé 6.

Absent:

Messrs. Avery and Lombard 2.

President Briggs in the chair.

The minutes of the last regular and special meetings were read and approved

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee reported that they had examined the statement of Receipts and Expenditures submitted by the Superintendent, out of the Special Building and School Funds, and had found the same correct

Ordered on file.

The Committee on Repairs reported in relation to the 2nd and Second Street School House, that the front wall needed raising, and the Committee were authorized to have the necessary work done as recommended.

The Special Committee appointed to consider the question of the present and future accommodations of the several grades of the Grammar School, reported that satisfactory arrangements were made for the present, but as to the future they were not ready to report definitely, and asked for further time.

On motion, the Committee was continued with instructions to report in full at the Special meeting for the Election of Teachers.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported as correct by the Finance Committee, and ordered paid out of the School Fund, viz:

1.-	Wm H. Hill,	Salary as Superintendent	100	
2.	School Teachers,	Salary for April	1,745	
3.	" Janitors,	" "	115	
4.-	Incidentals, viz:			
	Wm H. Hill,	amount paid additional for Insurance,	12	50
	R. A. Terry & Co.	Bill of Sundries,	83	25
	Edwards & Co.	Dictionary	7	50
	J. F. Crawford	Stationery,	6	75
	"Daily Bee"	Advertizing	19	
	J. Anthony & Co.	do & Printing	142	50
5.-	Repairs:			
	John Rider,	work at schools,	4	75
	J. H. Avery,	Material furnished,	6	50
	V. W. Gunn,	Work &c.	25	
	Wm Clark,	repairing pipe,	2	50
	M. C. Tieff,	Repairs,	2	25
6.-	Rent:			
	Daniel Blue,	African M.E. Church,	10	
	F. Mac Tessel,	Ungraded School,	10	
7.-	Special, viz:			
	Wm H. Hill, (Supt)	borrowed money & interest	506	20
	do	do do do		
		from D. O. Mills & Co.	9,110	40
			11,909	10

Change location of Colored School

Communications.

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

During this month, I have received notice of the suspension of three pupils from the schools named respectively. As in no one of the cases, has any request been made of the Superintendent to reverse this action of the Teachers, the suspension has been allowed for the term, save in one case where it was altered to expulsion, for the reasons which will be given.

Student suspensions and expulsion

1- April 6. Frank Clark, a pupil in Miss Stinson's School was suspended for "gross, violent, and repeated opposition to authority, and for using profane and disrespectful language in School." A day or two thereafter, I was notified that the same boy had been guilty of very bad conduct about the school house, and in presence of the children, and had several times written obscene words upon the premises, boasting to the scholars that he would continue so to do, and that he could not be prevented. I immediately changed his sentence to expulsion, and reported him to the Chief of Police, who has always evinced a praiseworthy readiness to assist me in maintaining good order in the schools, and in taking care of bad boys who are not members, but presumed to act disorderly about school premises. Since he took the young gentleman named under his charge, I have heard no complaint, and a general terror has been diffused among all like him, who are beginning to find out that suspension from school is not so pleasant an affair after all as they had supposed.

2. April 11. John Newcomb, a pupil of Miss Kercheval's school, was suspended for playing truant for a whole week, and for general bad conduct and improper language in the class, the day before.

3. April 18. Andrew Warner, a pupil in Primary School No 4. was reported to me, as having been suspended for "improper conduct."

No appeal having been taken either to me or to the Board in these cases, no action is required by the Board.

In accordance with the resolution passed at the last meeting of the Board, I appointed the following Janitors for the month of April, viz:

George Wallace for the Union Building, 3 rooms.
J. L. Thompson, for the Franklin Building 4 rooms.
Henry Thiele for the two schools on Pl. 4 rooms.

The other Janitors, appointed under previous resolution of the Board, are,

Albert Sinkeler, Gt 13th and Gt 16th St Schools. 3 rooms.
George Dremann, Primary No 3. 1 room.

John Smith, "Ungraded" and
Edward Harper, Colored School.

I ask for the direction of the Board as to the future - whether those same individuals shall be retained, or others substituted.

Appointment of principals and teachers

The following is a list of the applicants for appointment as Teachers in the Public Schools, so far as the same are on file, or are known to me. All of the present Principals and Assistants, with two exceptions, are desirous of re-appointment, or for such change as is indicated opposite their names, viz:

M. L. Templeton. Principal of Grammar School
Miss E. Mac Millan Assistant do do
" M. E. Michener do do do
" E. R. Spaulding Assistant High School
" J. G. Kercheval Principal of Int. School No. 1.
" M. A. Stinson do " " " 2.
Mrs. M.E. Wolfe do " " " 3.
" Julia Folger do Colored School
Miss Fannie Howe do Ungraded School
or if there be a vacancy in any of the schools down town, or in the assistant Department of the Grammar School, then for such vacancy.
Mrs. Emma Gardner Principal of Primary School No. 1.
Miss Mary Keegan " " " " 2
Mrs. Julia Orr. " " " " 3
Miss Mary Howe " " " " 4
" A. M. Osborne " " " " 5
" F. L. Chamberlain " " " " 6
" Maria Ellis Assistant in Intermediate No. 1.
" Alice Stinson " " " " 2
" or for the first vacancy in the Principalship of a Primary or Intermediate School.
" Mary J. Morgan. Assistant in Intermediate School No 3.
" Laura Templeton " Primary " No 1.
" Lizzie Morgan " " " " 2
" Mary E. Joy " " " " 4
" Sarah Haines " " " " 5
" Julia Bonte " " " " 6

No one of these applicants requires a new certificate, they having been engaged continuously in our City Schools, since the date of their former ones.

Besides those, I have thus far on file, only the following, viz:

Samuel L. Howe. High School, No certificate filed.
Miss Susan F. Gregory. Assistant in Primary School.
Primary certificate filed.
Miss Anna Smith. for any situation in the schools.
Grammar certificate filed.

Several verbal applications have been made to me, but none in writing, or certificates rendered, and I therefore do not name them. The proper papers will doubtless be filed before the day of Election.

School Fund.

The following is a statement of the condition of the School and Contingent Funds, up to date:-

Mch. 27.	Balance in Fund	487	52
April 2 to 22.	Amount paid into Treasury	803	26
	Total	1,290	78
	Expenditures		
Mch. 27.	Amount of Bills audited this day	590	25
	Balance in Fund	700	53

Contingent Fund

March 27.	Balance in Fund	6	45
April 8th,	Received for tuition of non-residents	13	
		19	45
	Expended		
April 4 to 20.	Sundries as per Book account	11	04
	Balance in Fund	8	41

Respectfully Submitted,

Wm H. Hill,
Supt.

Sacramento, April 24, 1865.

The same was ordered on File.

In relation to the appointment of School Janitors it was on motion of Mr. Carroll

Resolved,

That George Wallace and Henry Thiele be continued as Janitors of the Schools now served by them, and that Thomas Porter be appointed Janitor for the Franklin Building.

A Communication was received from Miss Mary Howe, Principal of Primary School No. 4, asking that she might be excused from her School, until June 12, on account of ill health.

Laid on the table until the Special meeting.

Applications

The following applications for appointment in the Public Schools, were received and ordered on File.

From Samuel L. Howe for the High School.

From Miss Susan F. Gregory for a Primary School.

From Miss Anna Smith for any Principalship.

From John Tingman asking for the appointment of marshal to take the next School Census.

Laid on the table until the June meeting.

Unfinished Business

On motion, the proposed amendment to the Rules in relation to Assistant Teachers, was further postponed until the special meeting for the Election of Teachers.

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions:

Resolved

That the Committee on Furniture, Etc. be authorized to purchase for the Schools 100 trees crayons, at an expense of not exceeding 50 cents per box.

Laid on the table until the Special meeting.

Resolved,

That the Superintendent be authorized to have the Blackboards in the Union School House painted two coats of Black, provided the cost be only fourteen dollars ($14).

Adopted.

On motion of Mr. Carroll, the Election of Teachers was made the Special order for next Saturday evening at 7½ o'clock, and that a meeting of the Board be held on that evening for the same, and the transaction of such other business as might be deemed advisable.

On motion of Mr. Crawford it was

Resolved,

That the Committee on Repairs be authorized to have such of the School Houses whitewashed, as they may deem necessary at as Economical a rate as may be practicable.

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill Secretary

Sacramento April 29 1865

A Special Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Saturday Evening April 29th at 7½ o'clock.

Present

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill, and Soule. 7.

Absent

Mr. Lambard.

President Briggs in the Chair.

The object of the meeting was stated to be the Election of Teachers, and the transaction of such other business as had been referred from the last Regular meeting.

The Special Committee appointed to consider the question of the proper accommodation of the several Grades of the Grammar School, not being ready to report, on motion further time was granted.

Applications

The following applications for positions as Teachers in the Public Schools, were received, read, and ordered on File, viz:

Mrs. M. E. Wolfe, Miss E. R. Spaulding, Miss M. A. Stinson, for their present positions.

M. L. Templeton for the High School.

J. L. Fogg for the same, and also for the Grammar School.

M. A. Low for the Grammar School.

Miss Carrie Templeton to be Assistant in the Grammar School.

Miss Lucy Fox, to be an Assistant in a Primary School.

Miss Fannie W. Read sent in a notice that she would not be a candidate for reappointment to her present position, that of Assistant in Primary No. 3.

Charles H. Stinson applied to be appointed Marshall to take the next School Census.

Laid on the table until the June meeting.

Petition for retention of high school principal

A petition was presented, signed by the pupils of the High School, asking that Mr. J. L. Fogg, may be retained as Principal of said School.

Ordered on File.

The resolution relative to the purchase of Crayons was called up, and after being amended so as to provide for the present purchase of twenty-five (25) boxes, was adopted.

Amendment to the Rules

Amendment of rule pertaining to election of Teachers

The amendment to Rule 13, offered at a previous meeting was called up. It was as follows:

"Amend Rule 13, on page 10 of the printed copy, by striking out all from the word "Teachers," in the third line on said page, to and including the word "Assistants" in the fifth line.

After discussion the Superintendent offered the following as a substitute for the proposed amendment:

Amend the Rule by striking out and inserting certain words, so that the same will read as follows:

"Teachers and Assistants shall be elected during the spring vacation, in each year at such period as the Board shall appoint, and at such other times as the Board may deem proper. But no person shall be elected, &c. &c.

The same was agreed to by the Board, and the Rule altered accordingly.

Election of Teachers.

The Board then proceeded to the Special order which was the Election of Teachers and Assistants for the coming year.

High School

Election of principles and teachers

For Principal: Mr Crawford nominated M. L. Templeton. Mr Carroll, J. L. Fogg.

The ballot was as follows:

For Mr. Templeton:
Messrs. Briggs, Chamberlain, Crawford & Soule. 4.

For Mr. Fogg:
Messrs. Avery, Carroll & Morrill. 3

Mr. Templeton was elected

For Assistant:
Miss E. R. Spalding was nominated and elected by the following vote:
Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 7.

Grammar School.

For Principal:

Mr. Carroll nominated J. L. Fogg. Mr. Soule nominated H. A. Low.

After some discussion, it was on motion of the Superintendent, ordered that the election of Principal of this School, be postponed for one fortnight from to night.

For First Assistant:

Mr. Carroll nominated Miss E. Mae Mitchell, and she was elected by the following vote:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 7.

For Second Assistant:

Mr. Carroll nominated Miss M. E. Michener
Mr. Soule, Miss Carrie Templeton.

The vote was as follows:

For Miss Michener:

Messrs Avery, Carroll, Chamberlain & Morrill. 4

For Miss Templeton:

Messrs. Briggs, Crawford & Soule. 3.

Miss Michener was elected.

Intermediate School No. 1.

For Principal:

Mr. Crawford nominated Miss J. G. Kercheval. and she was elected as follows:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain Crawford, Morrill, & Soule. 7.

Intermediate School No. 2.

For Principal:

Mr. Morrill nominated Miss Mary A. Stinson and she was elected as follows:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain Crawford, Soule, and Morrill. 7.

Intermediate School No. 3.

For Principal.

Mr. Morrill nominated Mrs. M. E. Wolfe, and she was elected as follows:

Messrs Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain Crawford, Soule and Morrill. 7

Colored School

Mr. Crawford nominated Mrs. Julia Folger, and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain Crawford, Morrill, & Soule. 7.

Ungraded.

Mr. Morrill nominated Miss Fannie Howe, and she was elected:

Messrs Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 7.

Primary School No. 1.

Mr. Soule nominated Mrs. Emma Gardner, and she was elected:

Messrs Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain Crawford, Morrill, & Soule. 7.

Primary School No. 2.

Mr. Crawford nominated Miss Mary Keegan and She was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain Crawford, Morrill, & Soule. 7

Primary School No. 3.

Mr. Crawford nominated Mrs Julia Orr. and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 7.

Primary School No. 4.

Mr. Carroll nominated Miss Mary E. Howe, and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll Chamberlain Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 7.

Primary School No. 5.

Mr. Morrill nominated Miss H. M. Osborne, and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 7.

Primary School No. 6

Mr. Soule nominated Miss F. L. Chamberlain, and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Morrill, & Soule. 7.

The Board then proceeded to the Election of Assistant Teachers of Intermediate and Primary Schools.

Intermediate School No. 1.

On motion of the Superintendent this election was postponed for a fortnight.

Intermediate School No. 2.

The Superintendent nominated Miss Alice Stinson, and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 7.

Intermediate School No. 3.

Mr. Avery nominated Miss Mary J. Morgan, and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill, & Soule. 7.

Primary School No. 1

Mr. Avery nominated Miss Laura Templeton, and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill, & Soule. 7.

Primary School No. 2.

Mr Soule nominated Miss Lizzie Morgan, and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Morrill, Crawford, & Soule. 7.

Primary School No. 3.

On motion of the Superintendent, postponed for two weeks.

Primary School No. 4.

Mr Avery nominated Miss Mary E. Joy, and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 7.

Primary School No. 5.

Mr. Soule nominated Miss Sarah Haines and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 7.

Primary School No. 6.

Mr Crawford nominated Miss Julia Comte, and she was elected:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 7.

The application of Miss Mary E. Howe, for leave of absence until June 12, was then taken up, and on motion of Mr. Carroll, the same was granted on condition that she supply a Principal in her place, who shall be satisfactory to the President and Superintendent.

On motion of Mr. Carroll it was

Resolved.

That the sum of five dollars ($5.) per month be added to the salary of Mrs. Julia Folger, Principal of the Colored School.

It was then on motion of the Superintendent, ordered that a Special Meeting of the Board be held on Saturday Evening, May 13. at 8 o'clock. to elect a Principal of the Grammar School, and Assistants to Intermediate Sch. and Primary Sc.s.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm. N. Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento May 13, 1865.

A Special Meeting of the Board was held at the office of the Superintendent, on Saturday Evening, May 13. at 8 o'clock

Present:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Candle, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill, and Soule. 7.

Absent:

Mr. Lambard. 1.

President Briggs in the Chair.

By consent, the following Business was transacted, besides the Special order, which was the Election of certain Teachers.

The select Committee on the permanent accommodation of the second grades of the Grammar School, reported that in their opinion, it was best to finish off immediately the second, story of the Union Building for the High School, and thus leave the entire Franklin Building for the Grammar School. They submitted a plan for the same, drawn by S. Batson, Architect.

After examination of the Plan, and discussion, it was on motion of Mr. Candle

Resolved

That the Building Committee be authorized to have finished the upper part of the new School Building, corner of J and Seventh streets, in accordance with the plans and specifications submitted by Seth Batson, Architect, provided, the cost of the same do not exceed Two Thousand & Five Hundred

Dollars ($2,500.)

second floor of Union School to be finished

On motion of the Superintendent it was

Resolved

That the Finance Committee be authorized to negotiate a loan in behalf of the Board, for a sum not exceeding Two Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars ($2,500.) at 1½ per cent per month interest, for such time, as to them, may be deemed advisable, and for the best interests of the School Fund, and to execute the note or notes of the Board for the same, payable principal and interest in Gold Coin. Said money when so borrowed, to be used in payment for work done in finishing the second Story of the New School House, and to be subject to the order of the Building Committee, after accounts for and done under their supervision on said new School Building shall have been audited and allowed by the Board.

Mr. H. H. Howe made application for the Principalship of the Grammar School

Ordered on File.

A communication was received from John Swett, State Superintendent, commendatory of Mr. J. L. Fogg.

Read and ordered on File.

The Superintendent laid before the Board the following applications from non-resident pupils, to be admitted to the City Schools Free. viz:

Requests for non-resident attendance in city schools

1.- E. W. Potter, for Grammar School. Parents live in Shasta he resides with his brother-in-law, J. M. Avery, and expects to remain here until he goes through all our Schools.

Not Granted.

2.- Nellie Davis. Parents reside in the mountains, and are poor. She lives with a Mrs. Moore in this city. Appeal made on the score of poverty and charity.

Granted

3.- Lizzie Houck. Parents have lived in Sacramento for a number of years, but recently went to San Francisco, leaving her here. It being understood that a difficulty between the parents prevents the child from being with them, her request was granted.

Communication.

The Superintendent submitted the following communication which was read, and ordered on File:

To the Board of Education:

For the purpose of speaking upon

Enrollment report.

the minutes, a statement of the condition of the Public Schools, as they were reported to me, at the close of the last term. I have made the following synopsis of the several reports as furnished. From them I find:

1. Total No. of children on Registers of the Schools, 1422. viz: 759 Boys and 663 Girls. Of these 780 were born in California: 589 in other states of the Union: and 53 in Foreign countries. The average attendance during the term was 1057, being 74+ per cent of number on the Roll.

2. Divided among the several classes of schools, those attending were thus distributed: In the Primaries, 933, with an average of 663: Intermediates 248, with an average of 199: Ungraded School 37, average 28: Colored do 48, average 37: Grammar do. 117, average 92: High 44, average 40.

3. No of Graduates, 197. viz. From the Primaries 102: Intermediates 65: Grammar 19: and High 11.

Common given

4. Art to name Spelling, Reading, Writing, and Vocal Music, in which nearly every pupil has been taught, there were in other studies as follows: Geography, 719: Arithmetic 720: Grammar 127: History, 47: Algebra 24: Physiology 8: Mental and Moral Philosophy 11: Logic 10: Rhetoric 27: Chemistry 9: Astronomy 12: Latin 18: French 9: Geology 9.

I believe I may say with entire truth, that at no former period, have more scholars been reported as in attendance, or the various classes and schools appeared to better advantage, than at this examination. Yet perfection is very far from being attained, and I earnestly invoke such action on your part, and that of those we represent, as will insure a perpetually onward progress in all that constitutes good schools and excellence therein.

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill.

Sacramento, May 13. 1865.

The Superintendent, having communicated to the Board the offer of Mr. Lyon, Agent for the sale of a new Map of the United States, Etc. to furnish three or more of the same to our schools for $7.50 per copy, & it was on motion of Mr. Avery

Resolved

That the Superintendent be authorized to purchase five copies for the Grammar and Intermediate Schools

Election of Teachers.

Election of principals and teachers

The Board then proceeded to the Election of a Principal for the Grammar School.

Mr. Morrill nominated H. H. Howe.
Mr. Crawford nominated M. A. Lowe.
Mr. Chamberlain nominated J. L. Fogg.

Mr. Fogg was voted for by
Messrs. Avery, Carroll, & Chamberlain 3.

Mr. Lowe by:
Messrs. Briggs, Crawford & Soule. 3.

Mr. Howe by Mr. Morrill
1st choice

Second Ballot.
Same vote and same result.

Third Ballot
Same vote and result.

Fourth Ballot.
Same vote and result.

Fifth Ballot
Mr. Fogg was voted for by
Messrs. Avery, Carroll, Chamberlain & Morrill. 4.

Mr. Lowe by
Messrs. Briggs, Crawford & Soule. 3.

Mr. Fogg was declared to be duly elected.

It appearing that none of the applicants for Assistant Teacher in Intermediate School No. 1. had the necessary certificate, it was on motion of Mr. Crawford.

Resolved, That the Superintendent be authorized to transfer for the time being, Miss Mary E. Fry, from Primary No. 3 to said school.

Primary No. 3.

For Assistant. Mr. Carroll nominated Miss Lucy Fox.
Mr. Soule nominated Miss Susan F. Gregory.

Miss Fox was voted for by Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford & Morrill 6. - and Miss Gregory by Mr. Soule 1. -
Miss Fox was elected. The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill Secretary

Sacramento, May 29th, 1865.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday Evening, May 29th, 1865, at 8 o'clock.

Present:
Messrs. Avery, Crawford & Morrill. 3.

Absent:
Messrs. Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Lambard & Soule. 5.

There being no quorum present, the Board adjourned until Friday Evening, June 2d at 8 o'clock P.M.

Sacramento, June 2d 1865.

An Adjourned Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Friday Evening, June 2d 1865, at 8 o'clock.

Present:
Messrs. Avery, Carroll, Chamberlain, Morrill & Soule. 5.

Absent:
Messrs.
Briggs, Crawford & Lambard. 3.

Mr. Morrill was appointed President pro tem.

The minutes of the last regular and two special meetings, were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee reported having made arrangements for borrowing the Two Thousand-Five Hundred Dollars, ($2,500.) authorized to be raised for the purpose of completing the upper part of the Union School House for the High School.

The Committee on Repairs reported that certain necessary work had been done at the J and 13th St. School House and elsewhere. They also recommended that a Boys Play Ground at the P and 10th Street House be enclosed by a Fence, running 80 feet west from the N.W. corner of said building, and then 120 feet south to the Alley, and 80 feet on the rear.

On motion of the Superintendent, the Committee on Repairs were authorized to have such fence made, as economically as possible, and pay for the same out of the $2,500. borrowed for the Union School House.

The Building Committee submitted the following report:

Bids opened for completion of second floor of Union School

To the Board of Education:

The Building Committee were instructed by the Board, to complete the second Story of the Union School House, for the use of the High School, provided the cost would not exceed $2,500. At an early a day after such order, the Architect completed his plans and specifications, and sundry Mechanics of the city, were invited to examine the same, and to proffer bids for the work. It was not deemed advisable, to delay action for the purpose of publicly advertizing the work, and hence private bids alone were solicited, for each of the three kinds of work seperately. These were opened, and considered by the Building Committee on Saturday, May 29th, 1865.

For the Carpenter work, four Bids were received, viz:

From B. F. Alexander	for	$ 1,500.
" V. W. Gunn	"	1,900.
" H. D. Goodell	"	2,200.
" R. S. Jones	"	2,200.

The Committee accepted the bid of B. F. Alexander, and he is doing the work.

For the Plastering there were two bids, viz:

From James O'Neill	for	$ 425.
" L. Smith	"	425.

In consideration of the fact that Mr. O'Neill had done the other plastering at the Union School House, and to the entire satisfaction of Com Committee, they awarded the contract to him for the price named.

For Painting there were three bids, viz:

From -- Boardman	for	$ 250.
" -- Kidd	"	240.
" C. H. Krebs	"	186.

The Committee awarded the contract to C. H. Krebs. Alexander, O'Neill, and Krebs, have each signed contracts to do their work for the prices named

The several sums thus awarded, amount to the following:

Carpenter work	$1,500.
Plastering	425.
Painting	186.
	$2,111.

Besides these items, there will be needed about $100. for Window Curtains, Platforms, Benches, Etc.

As to the question of New Desks, in the High School Room, a proposition has been submitted to the Superintendent, one of your Committee, which will be laid before the Board. Your Committee therefore recommend that the sum of $2,500. be borrowed by the Finance Committee, $1,200. for 12 months, and $1,300. payable the 15th of December next. This will also probably cover the expense of filling up the Balance of the School Lot, and removing the Privy to its appropriate place.

Respectfully submitted

J. H. Carroll
Wm H. Hill
Paul Morrill
} Building Committee

Sacramento, May 29, 1865.

The same was accepted, approved, and ordered on File.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported as correct by the Finance Committee, and ordered paid out of the School Fund.

1.- Wm H. Hill	Salary as Superintendent		100	
2.- Teachers	" for one-half of May		875	
3.- Janitors	" " "		42	
4.- Incidentals, viz:				
F. J. Moore	Hardware		11	62
Regan & McDonell	Wood		8	50
G. K. Van Hensen	Tables		7	
Wm H. Hill	Maps		37	50
Thomas Ross	Brooms		3	75
J. F. Cranford	Books &c		10	
J. Anthony & Co.	Advertizing &c		5	75
Samuel Selby	Blocks		16	
5.- Repairs, viz:				
Wm Blank			4	
C. H. Krebs	Painting		14	
George Wallace	Work		25	
			1160	12

George Wallace	Work		1160	12
6.- Rent, viz:			17	
F. Mac Fesel,	Ungraded School		10	
Trustees Colored Baptist Church,	Colored do		10	
			1197	12

Communications

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

Report on May 15 opening of school

The Public Schools of the city opened for the Year, on the fifteenth day of this month, and are well filled. The new boundaries of the Districts, seem to have been fixed judiciously. Primary No. 1. is somewhat fuller than I could wish, and so is Intermediate No. 1. But I do not know how any better division of territory could be made, and therefore do not recommend any alteration for the present at least.

In pursuance of the direction of the Board, I placed Miss Mary E. Joy in charge of the Assistant Department of Intermediate School No. 1. and Miss Susan P. Gregory in that of Primary No. 4. I believe that both are discharging the duties of their respective situations satisfactorily, but as Miss Joy has not yet been able to prepare herself to pass an examination for a Grammar Certificate, considering the very high demands which are insisted upon for the same, she asks for further time, and believing that she will prove well qualified for the position, I recommend that the present temporary arrangement for both this school and Primary No. 4. be continued for another month.

Miss Michener of the Lowest Grade of the Grammar School, and Miss Fannie Howe of the "Ungraded" School, will present to you, their applications for assistance in their respective Departments, and for the very good reasons given therefor I commend their applications to your favorable consideration.

I have made anangement with Mr. John Smith, Janitor for the "Ungraded" School, for the use of an extra room for certain classes, for the sum of $2.- per month.

On the fifteenth of May, I paid the several Notes and Interest due D. O. Mills' & Co. and Wm H. Hill, for money borrowed for the completion of the "Union" School House, and for the payment of Teachers for the months of February and March. They amounted in the aggregate to Nine Thousand, Six Hundred, and Sixteen 60/100 Dollars ($9616.60) and I return the same herewith duly cancelled.

On the seventeenth day of this month, Albert

Sinkeler, one of the Janitors Employed by the Board, committed suicide. I appointed Wm Gotte to fill his place, and also temporarily to take charge of the two School Houses on P street, as Mr. Thiele was sick. Mr. Gotte is an excellent man for the place, and has given entire satisfaction, which Mr. Thiele has not. I therefore recommend that Mr. Gotte be appointed to take charge of the School Houses on J and Thirteenth, K and Sixteenth, P and Tenth and I and Second streets.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds, is as follows:-

School Fund

	Receipts			
April 24	Balance in Fund		700	53
" 27 to May 27.	Amount received into Treasury		11,588	58
			12,289	11
	Expenditures			
April 24.	Amount of Bills audited this day		11,909	10
	Balance in Fund		380	01

Contingent Fund

	Receipts			
May 15 to 18	Tuition for non-resident pupils		47	
	Expenditures			
May 1	Balance against Fund	$10.39		
" 1 to 29	Sundry Expenses and for books for Indigent children as per book a/c	$29.25	39	64
	Balance in Fund		7	36

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill

Supt.

Sacramento, May 29. 1865.

The same was ordered on File, and the recommendations therein approved as follows:-

The temporary appointment of Assistants in Intermediate School No. 1 and Primary No. 4. was continued for another month.

The arrangement with Mr. Smith for an additional room for the use of the Ungraded School, was approved, and,

Wm Gotte was appointed Janitor for the J and Thirteenth, K and Sixteenth, P and Tenth, and I and Second street School Houses, in place of Albert Sinkeler and Henry Thiele

The Superintendent also brought before the Board the following applications in behalf of non-resident children for free tuition in our Public Schools:-

Requests for non-resident attendance in city schools

1.- Eva Stewart, daughter of Nelson Stewart. Lives at Toll House, just outside of bounds of city. Wants to go to Ungraded School.

Granted

2.- Ella Wacak. 9½ years old. Lives with her aunt. Mrs. Sutter, 7th and I Streets. Parents are poor and live 15 miles from the city on the Pacific Rail road, two miles from any school.

Not Granted.

Mrs. M. E. Wolfe, Principal of Intermediate School No. 3. Miss Fannie Howe of "Ungraded" School, and Miss Mary Howe of Primary No. 4. submitted the "Special Rules," adopted by them for the government of their Schools, and the same were approved by the Board.

Mrs. E. Gardner, Principal of Primary No. 1, reported that none had been made for her school.

Miss M. E. Michener, Assistant in the Grammar School, having charge of the Lowest Grade in the same, sent in a communication, stating that she had 80 pupils in her department, and asking for the appointment of an Assistant.

On motion a Second Assistant in said department was granted at a salary of $35.- per month, and the Superintendent was authorized to make temporary arrangements for the supply of the same.

Miss Fannie S. Howe, Principal of the "Ungraded School, reported that she had more than 50 pupils in attendance, and needed the services of an Assistant. She also stated that the services of Emma Hoit, one of the pupils would be sufficient, and they could be obtained for $15. per month.

On motion of Mr. Chamberlain, the request of Miss Howe was granted, and the Superintendent was authorized to make the arrangement with Miss Hoit, as recommended by the Principal.

A Communication was received from Sparrow Smith, County Superintendent, informing the Board that the next meeting of the County Teachers Institute would be held in this city on June 19th, and the following days, and asking for such action on the part of the Board as would enable the City Teachers to attend.

Schools dismissed for Teachers' Institute

On motion of Mr. Carroll, it was ordered, that the several schools be dismissed on the Wednesday and Thursday afternoons, and all of Friday of that week, and that the Teachers be notified that the Board expect them to attend the Sessions of the Institute when not engaged in the Schools.

Proposal for new high school desks

A Communication was received from Warren Holt of San Francisco, offering to sell to the Board the right to make "Rankin's Improved School Desk" for the sum of 50 cents per desk.

The same was accepted by the Board, and the following resolutions, offered by the Superintendent were adopted:

Resolved

That the Committee on Furniture Etc, be authorized to have made 36 desks of the largest pattern of the kind called, "Rankins New Improved Desk" for the use of the High School, provided the expense do not exceed $4.00 for each Desk, including the cost of the right to make the same.

Resolved

That the Superintendent be authorized to accept the offer of Mr. W. Holt, and pay him 50 cents per desk, for the right to make "Rankin's New Improved Desk" and to sign for the Board, any Papers that may be necessary to secure such privilege to the Board.

The Superintendent submitted to the Board, the following proposition from M. L. Templeton, Principal of the High School.

M. L. Templeton authorizes the Superintendent to say to the Board, that if new Desks are obtained for the High School when removed to the "Union" Building, that he will loan to the Board for six months, without interest, the amount of money necessary to procure the same, provided the amount do not exceed Two Hundred Dollars, ($200.)

Whereupon, the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved,

That the Superintendent, on behalf of the Board, be authorized to borrow an amount of money, not exceeding One Hundred and Seventy-five Dollars, ($175.) from M. L. Templeton for six months, on the terms and for the purpose named by him, in the proposition submitted to the Board, viz: To procure new Desks for the High School, and without interest for the said six months and to sign and execute to the said Templeton the Note of the Board, payable in Gold coin, for said time and terms, for the amount that may be found necessary, within the above named limit.

Applications

D. E. Alexander made written application to be appointed Marshal to take the next School census. Laid over until the next regular meeting.

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions which were severally adopted:

Resolved

That the Committee on Furniture Etc. be authorized to procure Curtains and Fixtures for the New High School Rooms: also to have made the necessary Platforms and Benches for the accommodation of the School.

Resolved

That the Finance Committee be authorized to procure from R. A. Pearis, a deed of Lot 4 in Block between 5th and 6th, L and M streets, on which the Franklin Building is Erected, and to have the same duly recorded.

A verbal communication was submitted from H. H. Pemhard, asking the Board to pay for part of the expense for sprinkling 6th street in front of the Franklin Building

The Board, not liking to set such a precedent, which might involve great expense for the future, declined to accede to the request.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento June 26, 1865.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday Evening, June 26th at 8 o clock.

Present
Messrs. Avery, Biggs, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill, & Soule. 6

Absent
Messrs. Carroll & Lambard. 2.

President Bigge in the chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee asked for and obtained further time on the subject of a deed from R. A. Pearis, for the Lot on which the Franklin Building is situated.

The Committee on Repairs, reported that the Fence around the Boys play ground at 9 and Tenth Sts. had been erected. Also that some other repairs had been made to the School Houses, and that one of the rooms at 9 and Second Street, had been whitewashed.

The Committee on Furniture Etc, reported the required number of new Desks, had been ordered for the High School.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, duly audited, and ordered paid by the Board out of the School Fund.

School Fund

1.- W. H. Hill.	Salary as Supt. for June	100	
2.- School Teachers,	Salaries for "	1800	
3.- "	Janitors " " "	86	
4.- Incidentals, viz:			
"Daily Bee."	Advertizing	2	
J. Anthony & Co.	Printing	10	50
J. F. Crawford.	Sundries	12	25
5.- Repairs, viz:			
J. W. Avery.	Lumber	7	50
Wm Clark,	Pipe &c.	6	
George Wallace,	Work	6	50
City Trustees,	Tap	4	
Thomas Porter,	Work	3	
6.- Rent, viz:			
F. Mac Fessel		10	
Trustees Colored Bp. Church		10	
		2057	75

Also the following out of the

Special Building Fund

J. W. Seeff.	Fence at 9 & 10th Sts.	$ 102,75
Wm H. Hill. (Building Committee)	Union School House.	2,111.00
		$ 2,213.75

Communications.

The Superintendent submitted his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

School hours changed for months of June, July, and August

By a proviso in Rule 2, the Superintendent is authorized, on the application of the Principal to grant permission for the opening of his or her school at 8 A. M. and closing at 1 P. M. during the months of June, July and August. Such applications have been made from and granted to Primaries Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6; Intermediates, Nos. 1 & 3; the Grammar and High Schools.

In pursuance of the direction of the Board at its last meeting, I appointed Emma York, to assist temporarily Miss Fannie Howe of the "Ungraded" School, at a compensation of $15.- per month. And also Miss Ophelia Michener to be Assistant to the Assistant Teacher in the Lowest Grade of the Grammar School at $35.- I have been advised that Miss Michener failed to receive a certificate at the recent Examination by the County Board, and it devolves therefore upon the Board to designate some other person for the place.

I received during the month several notifications of discipline and suspension of pupils, but as each case was satisfactorily disposed of by a restoration of the pupils, upon the acknowledgement of error and promise of better behaviour in the future, no formal report is made to the Board.

Report on vandalism Intermediate School Rm. No. 3

I have to report however a series of gross outrages committed in Intermediate School Room No. 3. on the night of Thursday last. No clue has been obtained as to the perpetrator, although suspicion points to one boy. Perhaps it would be well to offer a reward for the detection and punishment of the perpetrator. I submit the matter for the consideration of the Board.

I have perfected arrangements with W. Holt San Francisco, for the use of the Patent for "Rankin's Improved School Desk," for 50 cents per desk of two seats.

Work is progressing more slowly upon the upper part of the "Union School House, than I could wish. I think we can remove the High School to its new rooms about the 20th of July.

Miss M. E. Michener, Second Assistant in the Grammar School, tenders her resignation- the cause being ill health.

School Funds

The condition of the School Funds this day is as follows:-

Receipts

1865.				
May 27.	Balance in Funds		380	01
June 2 to 24.	Received into Treasury		1,090	30
			1,470	31

Expenditures

June 2	By amt. of Bills audited this day		1,197	12
	Balance in Funds		273	19

Contingent Funds

Receipts

June 1,	Balance in Funds,		7	36
" 3,	Tuition of Pupil, 1st term, High School,		5	
" 13,	Money refunded for School Books,		2	
			14	36

Expenditures

June 5 to 26.	Sundries for expenses and for Books for Indigent children as per account book		13	65
	Balance in Funds		1	71

Respectfully Submitted

Sacramento, June 26, 1865. Wm H. Hill, Supt

The same was ordered on File, and on motion of Mr Crawford it was Resolved, That the Superintendent be authorized, if he deem it best, to offer a reward for the detection and punishement of the perpetrators of the outrages at School Room cor J and 13th Sts.

Reward offered in contraband case

On motion of Mr Morrill it was further,

Resolved, That the Superintendent be authorized to supply to such parents as shall make application therefor, School books in place of those destroyed by the miscreants, who broke into the above named School Room

The Superintendent again brought before the Board the case of Ella Wheat a non-resident pupil, stating that the application for free tuition was now made on the ground that she was in effect the adopted child of S. H. Butler, and would be a permanent resident in his family.

The request was granted by the Board, upon these representations.

A communication was received from Miss Mary E. Michener, Second Assistant of the Grammar School, tendering her resignation on account of ill health.

The same was accepted by the Board to take effect at the close of this month.

Mrs. Folger, Principal of the Colored School, sent in a communication, representing the need of an Assistant in that School, and asking for the same.

Laid on the table until the next meeting.

Miss Alice Stincen made application to be elected as Second Assistant in the Grammar School.

Ordered on File.

Miss Mary E. Joy applies to be appointed as Assistant to said Second Assistant.

Ordered on File.

Communications were received from the Principals of the High, Grammar, and Primary Schools, Nos. 2 & 3 transmitting the Special Rules adopted in their respective Schools. The same were approved by the Board.

Misses Kercheval and Stincen reported that no special rules had been made in their schools.

E. R. Hsieh applied to be appointed School Marshal.

Application ordered on File.

Unfinished Business.

Election of a Marshall to take school census

The Board then proceeded to the election of a Marshal to take the School census for this year. The applicants were John Fenaman, Charles H. Stincen, D. E. Alexander, and E. R. Hsieh.

On the First Ballot

John Fengman was voted for by Messrs. Chamberlain, Crawford, & Morrill. 3.

Charles H. Stincen by Messrs. Avery, Briggs, & Soule. 3.

No choice.

On the Second Ballot

John Fengman was elected receiving the votes of Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill, & Soule. 6.

On motion of the Superintendent, it was
Resolved That the compensation of the Marshal be fixed at five cents per name for all white scholars returned between the ages of 4 and 18 years.

Assistants in the Grammar School.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the question of the compensation to be paid to the Second and Third Assistants in the Grammar School.

Mr. Morrill moved that the salaries paid be Sixty-five and Fifty Dollars per month.
Lost by the following vote:
Ayes: Messrs. Chamberlain & Morrill. 2.
Nays: " Avery, Briggs, Crawford & Soule. 4.

Mr. Crawford moved that the compensation be fixed at Sixty-five Dollars per month for each.
Mr. Morrill moved to amend by saying Sixty-five and Fifty-five Dollars per months.
Lost by the following vote:
Ayes: Messrs. Chamberlain & Morrill. 2.
Nays: " Avery, Briggs, Crawford & Soule. 4.

The motion of Mr. Crawford was then adopted as follows:
Ayes: Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain, Crawford & Soule 4.
Nays: " Briggs & Morrill 2.

The Board then proceeded to the election of the two Assistants.

First Ballot

Miss Annie Smith was voted for by
Messrs. Avery & Crawford. 2
Miss Alice Stinson, by
Messrs. Briggs, Morrill & Soule. 3.
Miss Carrie Templeton by,
Mr. Chamberlain. 1.
No choice.

Second Ballot

Miss Smith was voted for by,
Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain & Crawford. 3.
Miss Stinson by
Messrs. Briggs, Morrill, & Soule. 3.
No choice.

Third Ballot

Same vote and result

Mr. Morrill moved that both Assistants be voted for at the same time.
Carried.

Fourth Ballot

Miss Annie Smith and Miss Alice Stinson were elected, receiving the votes of
Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 6.

The Board then proceeded to the election of Assistant in Intermediate School No.

Miss Mary E. Joy was elected by the following vote:
Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill, & Soule. 6.

Miss Susan F. Gregory was elected as Assistant in Primary School No. 6. by the same vote.

On motion of Mr. Avery the supply of an Assistant in Intermediate School No. 2. made vacant by the promotion of Miss Alice Stinson, was left temporarily with the Superintendent.

Resolutions.

On motion of Mr. Soule it was
Resolved That the Committee on Repairs be authorized to erect two temporary sheds in the Girls Play Ground at P and Tenth Streets, at a cost not exceeding Fifteen Dollars.

On motion of Mr. Chamberlain, the same Committee were authorized to do what should be found necessary to prevent the outhouses at Primary School No. 6. from becoming nuisances.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm Morrill
Secretary

Sacramento July 24th 1865

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday Evening July 31st at 8 o'clock.

Present: Messrs. Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Morrill & Soule. 5.

Absent: Messrs. Avery, Briggs & Lambard. 3.

Mr. Morrill was appointed President pro tem.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee reported that they had not been able to see Dr. Pearis, in relation to the deed of the lot on which the Franklin School Building stands, on account of his absence from the city.

On motion further time was granted.

The Committee on Repairs reported that they had made the repairs at the I and Tenth street, and K and Sixteenth Street School Houses, as directed by the Board, and also some others where needed.

The Committee on Furniture, Etc, reported that the necessary Furniture for the new High School, had been procured and placed therein.

The Building Committee submitted their Final report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

Completion of second story of Union School

The Building Committee respectfully report, that the Union School House is now completed as contemplated, and as ordered by the Board, and that the High School was removed thereto on the 25th instant. The work upon the second story has been all done, and in satisfactory manner for the contract prices, viz $2,111.- no extras having been either allowed or asked for. Your Committee reported the entire cost of the Building, as it is at present, at $11,800.- The lot cost $1600. and filling and grading the same, $990. Your committee feel well satisfied with their work, and in now surrendering their charge, do not hesitate to express their belief, that all has been done as cheaply, and at the same time as well, as could be, and that the Union School House has but few superiors in the State

Respectfully submitted.

J. H. Carroll, Wm H. Hill, Paul Morrill — Building Committee

The same was ordered on File, and the Committee discharged.

Special Teachers Fund.

On motion of the Superintendent, the Rules were suspended to enable him to offer the following resolution:

Resolved

That the Finance Committee be authorized and directed to borrow from D. O. Mills & Co. the following sums, at 1½ per cent per month interest, viz:

August 1, 1865, $1815 payable January 1st, 1866;
September 1, $1815 do do do;

and to execute for the same, the Notes of this Board, payable in Gold Coin. Said sums when borrowed, to be placed to the credit of the Superintendent, who shall from the proceeds, pay the Salaries of the School Teachers, for the months of July and August, 1865: taking their respective receipts therefor. At the regular meeting of the Board in December, 1865, he shall present for audit and allowance out of the School Funds, a Bill for the foregoing amounts and interest.

The same was adopted by the Board.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, duly audited by the Board, and ordered paid out of the

School Fund.

1.-	Wm H. Hill, Salary as Supt for July	100	
2.-	School Janitors, " for July	88	
3.-	Incidentals, viz:		
	Wm H. Hill, Supt Expenses Removing High School,	13	50
	James Anthony & Co. Advertising &c	4	
	J. H. Van Deusen, Stamps	11	
	Amt. Paid	216	50

			216	50
	Thomas Ross,	Printing,	3	75
	Wm H. Hill,	Amt of Reward, Paid,	20	
	J. E. Crawford,	Stationery & Crayons,	34	80
	R. L. Terry & Co,	Sundries,	13	26
4.	Repairs, viz:			
	Wm Clark,	to pipe,	4	50
	J. H. Green,	Lumber,	22	63
	George Wallace,	Work at Schools,	40	
5.	Rent, viz:			
	F. Mac Fessel,	"Ungraded"	10	
	Trustees Colored Sch.		10	
			$ 375	44

Report on summer school Term

Also, the following out of the

Special Teachers Fund.

1.	Teachers Salaries for July	$ 1,815.00

Also, the following out of the

Special Building Fund.

1.	C. H. Kibbe,	Glazing &c,	10
2.	Seth Babcock,	Services as Architect &c,	84
3.	Wm H. Hill,	Patent right & cleaning room	43 50
4.	F. J. Moore,	Sundries,	2 78
5.	G. H. Swinerton,	do	5
6.	D. L. Ross & Co,	Window Shades,	81
7.	Wm Sharp,	Matting &c,	48 60
8.	Friend & Terry,	Lumber for Platform & Benches,	21 36
9.	George Wallace,	Making Platform, Desks &c,	165
			$ 461 24

Communications.

Superintendent's monthly report

The Superintendent submitted his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

In accordance with the Direction of the Board, I have temporarily supplied Intermediate School No. 2, with an Assistant during the month. As no applicant for the position has yet appeared, with the requisite certificate, I have only to recommend that the present arrangement be continued for August. Miss Mary Ludly is filling the place at present, and would like to continue

time for another month. It may be that prior to the opening of the Schools for the Fall term, she may be enabled to pass her examination and receive a Permanent appointment. If not, and no one qualified should apply for the same, then I recommend that at that time, Miss Laura Templeton be transferred to Intermediate No. 3: and Miss Mary Morgan to No. 2. thus leaving the vacancy to be supplied in Primary No. 1. I am not partial to such changes, but am of the opinion that this one will be found necessary.

Having just completed a round of official visits to the Several Schools, it is with pleasure that I report them generally in a flourishing condition. Where improvements seem needed they are quietly suggested to the Teachers, who are always willing to adopt the same. The summer term is generally the thinnest, so far as attendance is concerned, but the Schools are notwithstanding nearly or quite filled up to the maximum number ever attained, there being 1307 names upon the Registers. These are distributed as follows: In the six Primaries 744, of whom 332, or nearly one half, are in the assistants departments: number at present in the Graduating Classes 197: in the three Intermediates, there are 262 pupils, 123 of whom are under the charge of the Assistants: in Graduating Classes 107: in the "Ungraded" School at Sutter's Fort, 52: in the Colored, 51: in the Grammar School 145: of whom 28 are in the Graduating Class under the immediate supervision of Mr. Fogg: 40 in the Second Grade under Miss Mac Millan: 177 in the First or Lowest Grade, viz: 41 Boys in charge of Miss Alice Stinson, and 36 Girls under Miss Annie Smith. In the High School there are 53.

The Board having left the matter of the arrangement of the First Grade of the Grammar School, under the two Equal assistant Teachers, to the Superintendent, I deem it the best policy, after consultation with the Principals, to separate the Sexes, giving the charge of the Boys to Miss Stinson, and of the Girls to Miss Smith. They meet together however in their Reading, Spelling, and General Exercises. I believe this arrangement to be not only satisfactory to the Teachers and pupils, but beneficial to the discipline and progress of the School. Since the removal of the High School to their new Room, the entire Grammar School is accommodated in the Franklin Building, without recourse to the Basement.

I recommend that the Building Committee or that on Repairs, be authorized to contract for the filling of the balance of the Union School Lot, and the removal of the Out-house to its proper place. While street contractors are engaged in filling some of the city Blocks, they could, I think perform this small job at a reasonable rate. It should be done

during the September vacation at least, if not before.

I recommend also that the Committee on Furniture, Fuel, Etc, be authorized and requested to make a contract for the supply of the schools with wood, at an early day. Some 25 or 30 cords might be delivered to the several Schools in September and October, and probably at cheaper rates, than if all were delivered as wanted

The Grammar School is still badly accommodated, so far as the distribution of the several Grades is concerned. As soon as the High School had been removed, the Graduating class took its old rooms, and the two divisions of the First or Lowest Grade were assigned the main hall on the First floor, with the intent that, alternating weekly or monthly, the boys or girls should repair to the recitation room on L Street. This arrangement, inconvenient as it is, must continue, unless, which is asked by the Teachers, a partition be run through the center of the upper room, and then both divisions of the First Grade, under the charge of Misses Smith and Stinson, could be well accommodated in its two apartments. The only objection to this, as I can foresee, is the expense, which the Board can ill afford to incur at present. I recommend however that this whole matter be referred to the President, or some committee of the Board for consideration. Perhaps some feasible plan, other than the one I have suggested, can be adopted, and the Grammar School be less inconvenienced than at present.

School census report

The School Marshal has completed his work, and filed his report in this office. From it, I compile these statistics, which may well go upon our records: Whole No. of White children between the ages of 4 & 18 yrs, 2264, viz: Boys 1128: Girls 1136: White children under 4 years, 1118: Ditto between 18 and 21 years, 134: Total No. of White children under 21 years of age 3,516: Ditto born in California 2289: Colored children 92: Indian Ditto 18: Mongolian Ditto 45. The number of White children reported to the Marshal as attending the Public Schools was 1249, being but six less than the number found on the Registers at the times of my recent visits. Last year at the same time, 1013 were returned as in attendance, showing an increase in 1865 of 136 over 1864. The number now reported as attending private Schools was 359, against 385 in 1864. As attending no school, 400 are returned in 1865 against 349 last year.

Moneys Borrowed

For future reference and convenience, I give

here a statement of the amounts of money borrowed by the Board, with the rates of interest and time of payment. Most of the sums will become due, after the Fall taxes come into the Treasury, and the balance when those of next spring shall have been paid. I include also the two sums authorized to-night for the payment of Teachers salaries for July and August, arrangements having been made for the required loans at D. O. Mills & Co:

1865, June 1. Amount borrowed from Wm. H. Hill, (Trustee) at 1½ per cent per month interest, payable in 12 months after date. $1,200.00

July 1. Amount borrowed from M. L. Templeton, without interest for six months. $ 175.00

July 1, Amount borrowed from D. O. Mills & Co. at 1½ per cent, payable Dec. 15. 1865. 1,300.00

August 1, Amount borrowed from D. O. Mills & Co. same interest, payable Jan. 1, 1866. $ 1,815.00

September 1, ditto. ditto ditto. payable, Jan. 1, 1866. 1,815.00

$ 6,305.00

I believe this will be all the money necessary to be raised this year by loan, and that the Fall taxes will wipe out all, or nearly all the debt, leaving next years income, subject to the entire direction of our Successors.

Miss Sarah Raines, Assistant of Primary School No. 5, on account of ill health, asks for leave of absence for the month of August. As she has provided a substitute, satisfactory to the Principal, I recommend that her request be granted.

The following is a statement of the condition of the School and Contingent Funds, this day:

School Fund.

Receipts.

June 26,	Balance in Fund	$ 273	19
July 8 to 22,	Amount received in Treasury	2,511	31
		2,784	50

Expenditures.

June 26,	Amount of Bills audited this day	2,057	75
	Balance in Fund	$ 726	75

Contingent Fund.

Receipts.

June 26	Balance in Fund		71
July 3	Tuition of pupil in High School	10	
" 5	Reid Payment for damages at 5th & 15th Sts.	2	50

Expenditures

July 3 to 31	Sundry expenses during month including Books for Indigent Children as per account Book	18	5[illegible]
	Balance against Fund		3[illegible]

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill

Superintendent

Sacramento, July 31, 1865.

The several recommendations of the Superintendent were disposed of as follows:

1. The temporary arrangement as to the supply of an Assistant to Intermediate School No. 2 was continued for the month of August.

2. The subject matter of filling the balance of the Union School Lot, and removal of the out-house to its proper place, was referred to the Committee on Repairs, to ascertain the probable cost, and report to the next meeting of the Board.

3. The question of the accommodation of the several Grades of the Grammar School, in the Franklin Building, was referred to the President and Committee on Repairs.

4. Leave of absence for one month was granted to Miss Haines, she furnishing a satisfactory substitute.

The Communication was ordered on file.

The Superintendent also submitted a detailed statement of the receipts and expenditures made by him in relation to the "Special Building Fund", showing an amount of $2,675, cash.

The same was accepted and ordered on File.

Leave of Absence.

Superintendent granted leave of absence

The Superintendent asked for leave of absence for three months, to enable him to visit the Eastern States.

Granted.

On motion, Mr. Carroll was appointed Secretary pro tem, during the absence of the Superintendent.

Mr. Morrill was, on motion of the Superintendent, appointed a member and Chairman of the Committee on Furniture, Fuel, and Stationery, in place of the Superintendent while he was absent.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill

Secretary

Sacramento, August 28, 1865.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent, Monday Evening, August 28, 1865. at 7½ O'clock.

Present:

Messrs. Avery, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford & Soule 5.

Absent:

Messrs. Briggs, Lambard & Morrill 3

Mr. Chamberlain was appointed President protem.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee reported that their usual duties had been attended to.

The Committee on Repairs, etc reported that they had not perfected their plans for the improvements in the Franklin Building for the accommodation of the several Grades of the Grammar School and asked for further time to accomplish their work.

The same Committee to which was referred the matter of "filling up the balance of the Union School Lot and the removal of the out house to its proper place" now made to report, and on motion were granted further time to accomplish the work.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, duly audited by the Board, and ordered paid out of the

School Fund

1.- William H. Hill	Salary as Supt.		100	
2.- School Janitors	Salaries		97	
3.- Incidentals				
Thomas Ross	Brooms		7	50
4.- Repairs				
George Wallace	Repairs		7	25
5.- Rent				
F. Mac Fessel	Rent of "Ungraded"		10	
Trustees Colored Bpt. Ch.	" "Colored"		10	
			231	75

Also the following out of the

Special Teachers Fund

1. Teachers Salaries for August — $1,815.-

Communications

From the Acting Superintendent, his report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

On the fourth instant, the Rev. William H. Hill, City Superintendent, having obtained a leave of absence for three months from the Board at its last meeting, sailed for New York. It is his intention to return in November. In accordance with an agreement with the Board at that time, the business of the office, and such duties of the Superintendent as could be legally performed by another, were committed to the undersigned.

I therefore respectfully report that the Schools, so far as I know, and the work of the office, have been conducted in the same manner

when under the immediate supervision of the Superintendent.

The Annual Reports of the Principals of the City Schools, have been made to the County and the City Superintendent as required by the State Law. From them I have selected the following items and statistics which show the present condition of the Schools, and their general progress during the year ending with this term

annual report of city schools

Primary School No. 1. Seventh Street corner of F. Principal Mrs. Emma Gardner; Assistant Miss Laura Templeton. Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 112, Girls 109. Average number belonging to the School 187: average attendance 115. This school was formerly located on M Street between 7th & 8th Sts. since March 1st has occupied rooms in the Union School Building. It was under the charge of Miss Kate Collins till Dec 1, when the present principal was elected.

Primary School No. 2. Location I street between 2d and 3d. Principal Miss M. A. Keegan: Assistant Miss Lizzie Morgan. Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 144, Girls 109. Average number belonging to the school 172: average attendance 120. Teacher has been in charge of school one year and four months.

Primary School No. 3. Location. Alley I & J. 4th & 5th Streets. Principal Mrs. Julia Orr. Assistant Miss Lucy Fox. Total number of pupils enrolled, viz: Boys 144: Girls 95. Average number belonging to the school 146: average attendance 106. Principal has been in charge of school one year and four months.

Primary School No. 4 Location corner of P and 10th Streets. Principal Miss Mary E. Howe: Assistant Miss Susan F. Gregory. Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 129: Girls 80. Average number belonging to the School 91: average attendance 85. Principal has been in charge of school three years.

Primary School No. 5. Location corner of G and 13th Streets. Principal Miss K. M. Osborne: Assistant Miss Sarah Haines. Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 132: Girls 106. Average number belonging to the school 118: average attendance 100. Principal has been in charge of school five years and four months.

Primary School No 6 No. 1. Location corner of A and 16th Streets. Principal Miss F. L. Chamberlain: Assistant Miss Julia A. Foute.

Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 58: Girls 52. Average number belonging to the School 55: average attendance 50. Principal has been in charge of school two years and four months.

Intermediate School No. 1. Location corner of Seventh and J streets. Principal Miss Jennie G. Kercheval: Assistant Miss Mary E. Joy. Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 80: Girls 98. Average number belonging to the School 78: average attendance 88. Principal has been in charge of school five years and four months. This school was removed from the Old High School Building to its present location on March 1.

Intermediate School No. 2. Location corner 9 & 10th Streets. Principal Miss M. A. Stinson: Assistant Miss Mary Ladby. Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 88, Girls 67. Average number belonging to the School 88: average attendance 71. Principal has been in charge of school two years and four months.

Intermediate School No. 3. Location corner of J and 13th Streets. Principal Miss M. E. Wolfe: Assistant Miss Mary J. Morgan. Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 76: Girls 56. Average number belonging to the School 73: average attendance 67. Principal has been in charge of school one year and four months.

Ungraded School No. 1. Location Twenty-ninth Street between J & K. Principal Miss Fannie S. Howe: Assistant Miss Emma Hoit. Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 30. Girls 29. Average number belonging to the School 31: average attendance 27. Principal has been in charge of school eight months. This school was established in October last with Miss Davis as Principal who continued in charge till the election of Miss Howe.

Colored School. Location 5th Street between N & O. Principal Miss Julia Folger. Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 29: Girls 33. Average number belonging to the School 38: average attendance 35. Principal has been in charge of school six years.

Grammar School. Location corner of Sixth and L Street. Principal Mr. J. L. Foggi: Assistant Misses E. Mac Millan, Annie Smith and Alice M. Stinson. Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 106. Girls 106. Average

number belonging to the School 108: average attendance 99. Principal has been in charge of school four months. Mr. M. L. Templeton held the position of Principal of this school for the first eight months of this year.

High School. Location corner of Second and G streets. Principal Mr. M. L. Templeton: Assistant Miss E. R. Spaulding. Total number of pupils enrolled during the year, viz: Boys 37. Girls 42. Average number belonging to the School 44: average attendance 42. Principal has been in charge of school four months. Mr. R. K. Mariner was Principal of this school till last May. It was removed from the Franklin Building to its present location on July 25.

School Fund

The condition of the School Fund this day is as follows:

Receipts

July 30.	Balance on Hand at last Report	$	726	75
Aug. 28.	Receipts into Treasury during Month		648	80
			1,375	55

Expenditures

July 30.	Amount of Bills audited July 30	$	375	44
	Balance in Fund this day		1,000	11

Contingent Fund

Receipts

Aug. 3.	Tuition of pupil in Grammar School		4
" 12.	" " "		4
			8

Expenditures

July 30	Balance agt Fund at last Report		31
	Balance in Fund		7 69

Respectfully Submitted

Adam A. McAlister,
acting for

William H. Hill
Superintendent.

Sacramento, August 28. 1865.

This Communication was ordered on File.

Miss Eliza R. Spaulding sent in a communication, offering her resignation as Assistant in the High School, on account of ill health.

In relation to this resignation Mr. Carroll presented the following resolutions which were unanimously adopted.

Resolved.

That the resignation of Miss Eliza R. Spaulding as Assistant in the High School, be accepted.

Resolved

That we sincerely regret that her ill health will not permit her to remain longer in her present position, and we trust that she may find relief from the duties of the School room and a change of climate beneficial to her health.

Resolved That we do place upon record our high appreciation of her services for the past three years, and do heartily commend her to her friends in the Eastern States as an able, faithful, and efficient teacher.

Applications

The following applications for appointments as Teachers were received, read, and ordered on File, viz:

H. A. Lynde for the position of Principal of the High School.

Miss Rebecca A. Pearson to be appointed Teacher of Penmanship for the City Schools.

Miss M. A. Lynch to be a Principal or Assistant in a Primary School.

Com. of absence from Exam. Two teachers requested to show cause for absence.

On motion of Mr. Crawford, the Acting Superintendent was directed to notify Miss Alice M. Stinson to present to him, before the next meeting of the Board, her excuse for a violation of Rule 37, in being absent from her department in the Grammar School on Tuesday the 22 inst. without permission; also Miss Mary M. Stinson for a similar offence in absence from her school on Friday the 25th inst.

The Board then adjourned.

R. H. Carroll

Report on absence of two teachers.

Sacramento, September 25, 1865.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent, on Monday Evening, September 25th 1865, at 7½ o'clock.

Present.

Messrs. Avery, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford & Morrill. 5.

Absent.

Messrs. Briggs, Lambard & Soule. 3.

Mr. Morrill was appointed President pro tem.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that a high board fence had been built on the north side of the Union School lot, the north-east corner of the lot filled up to the grade, and the outhouse removed to its proper place.

Also that the desks in the High School had been painted at an expense of Thirty Dollars; and that the black-boards in Primary No. 2, had been repaired.

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel, Etc, reported that they had not yet contracted for wood, and asked for authority to purchase if at their own option and without advertising for bids, which, on motion of Mr. Carroll, was granted

The Acting Superintendent then was instructed to inquire into the cause of a violation of Rule 37 Relating to the absence of Teachers, by the Misses Stinson, reported that he had notified them to present their excuses for said violations of the rules, and that he had received a Communication from them showing that they had acted on a misunderstanding of a general permission given to the Teachers by the Superintendent to dismiss their schools on certain occasions, without special permission

The Communication from the Misses Stinson, was read and ordered on File, and the report of the Acting Superintendent accepted.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, duly audited by the Board, and ordered paid out of the

School Fund

			$	
1.- Incidentals				
	A. L. Perry & Co	Stores, Etc.	73	25
	J. F. Crawford	Book	2	50
2.- Repairs				
	George Wallace	Repairs	119	13
	Cross & Co	Filling Lot	85	
	George Wallace	Repairing Houses	65	
	William Clark	Water Pipe	1	50
3.- Rent				
	F. Mac Fessel	"Ungraded"	10	
	Fonsties Colored Baptist Church		10	
			$ 371	88

Communications

From the Acting Superintendent, his Monthly Report as Follows:

To the Board of Educations:

I report that the School rooms are, or will be, all in readiness for use on Monday next. An agreement was made with Mr. George Wallace, Janitor, similar to that made with Mr Mack last year, to put up the stoves, and prepare the School rooms for use for the sum of sixty-five dollars ($65.) With the exception of placing the stoves in the Grammar School in their proper places, which cannot be done until the carpenters have finished their repairs, Mr. Wallace has satisfactorily done his work, and his Bill is presented this evening.

The Condition of the School and Contingent Funds, this day, is as Follows:

School Fund

Receipts.

			$	
Aug. 28,	Balance on Hand at last report		1,000	00
Sep. 25.	Receipts into Treasury during month		477	66
			$ 1,477	66

Expenditures

			$	
Aug. 28,	Amount of Bills audited this day		$ 231	75
	Balance in Fund		1,245	92
			1,245.92	

Contingent Fund

Rece

Receipts

			$	
Aug. 28,	Balance in Fund at last report		$ 7	89

Expenditures

			$	
Aug 30	Revenue Stamps		3	50
Sep "	Gas			90
Sep 2	Cleaning Office		1	
			$ 4	40
	Balance in Fund		3	29

Respectfully Submitted

Adams A. McAllister

Actg. Sec

W. H. Hill,

Superintendent.

Sacramento, Sep. 25, 1865.

Applications

Applications were received from the following Persons for the positions in the Public Schools severally mentioned:

From Miss Jane M. Lyon to be Assistant in the High School.- Grammar certificate on file.

From Miss Jennie Gourlay to be Assistant in a Primary School.- No certificate on file.

Election of Teachers.

Miss Jane M. Lyon was nominated for Assistant in the High School, and elected by the following vote:

For Miss Lyon

Messrs. Berry, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford and Morrill.

On motion of Mr Carroll, Miss Kate J. Morgan, Assistant in Intermediate Dr. 3 was transfered to the same position in Intermediate Dr. 2.

Also Miss Laura Templeton, Assistant

in Primary No. 1. to the same position in Intermediate No. 3.

On motion of Mr. Avery, Miss Jennie Fowler was temporarily appointed Assistant in Primary No. 1.

The Board then adjourned.

D. H. Carroll
Secretary

Sacramento, October 30. 1865.

The regular monthly meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday Evening, October 30. 1865. at 7½ O'clock.

Present:

Messrs: Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Kohls & Soule. 7.

Absent.

Mr. Lambard. 1.

President Briggs in the chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that the improvements at the Franklin Building were nearly completed.

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel, Etc reported that they had found considerable difficulty in procuring live oak wood and had not yet purchased the winter supplies.

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, duly audited by the Board and ordered paid out of the

School Fund

1	B. F. Alexander	$ 293	
2	J. M. Boardman	80	
2	School Teachers	1,815	
3	W. H. Hill	100	
4	School Janitors	97	
5	Incidentals:		
	R. B. Terry & Co	30	03
	George Wallace	18	50
	Samuel Selby	14	50
	Williams Sharp	13	50
6	Repairs:		
	C. H. Krebs	38	
	M. R. Rose	35	
	Williams Foster	13	
	George Wallace	8	
	William Clark	6	
7	Rent:		
	F. Mac Fessel	10	
	Trustees of Colored Baptist Church	10	
		$ 2,561	53

Also the following out of the

Contingent Fund

J. F. Crawford.	$ 16	50
Edwards & Co.	1	50
	$ 18	

Communications

From the Acting Superintendent his report, as follows:

To the Board of Education:

Report on re-opening of schools

The several Public Schools, excepting the Grammar School, were re-opened on Monday the second instant and have since been in successful operation. The Grammar School owing to repairs being made to the Building, could not be re-opened until Thursday the fourth instant. It has now ample accommodations, the Principal and each Assistant having a large and convenient school-room. Miss Mac Millan the first Assistant, has been sick since Friday the twentieth instant, and unable to attend to her duties at school. I employed Mrs. Bostwick to assist temporarily for two days last week, and as Miss Mac Millan's physician forbids her teaching this week, I have made arrangements with Mrs. Lyle

take her place during her illness.

Miss Fannie Howe was quite sick last night, and not able to go to her school this morning. As the attendance is very small on rainy days I gave her permission to dismiss her school for to day. She now asks for leave of absence for one or two days, if unable to attend to her duties.

Student suspension

Miss Keegan notified me, on the 18th inst. of the suspension of Matteus Rodriguez for continued disobedience.

Request for use of school room

The Sacramento Literary and Debating Society, made application, through Mr. Ed. Tuska, for the use of the High School room on Thursday Evenings, until they could secure a better place. I gave them permission to use the room until this Evening when their request would be referred to the Board.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows:

School Fund

Receipts

Sep. 25.	Balance in Fund at last report	$	1245 92
Oct. 30.	Receipts into Treasury during month		647 36
		$	1893 28

1893.28

Expenditures

Sep. 25	Amount of Bills audited this day	$	371 38
	Balance in Fund		1521 90

1,892.28

Contingent Fund

Receipts

Sep. 25.	Balance in Fund	$	3 29
Oct. 4.5.10.11.21 & 28.	Tuition of Pupils in Grammar School		43 50
			46 79

Expenditures

Oct 2 & 30.	Items per book a/c	$	12 50
	Balance in Fund		33 29

Respectfully Submitted

Adams A. McAlister
for W. H. Hill
Superintendent.

Sacramento, Oct 31, 1865.

A communication was received from the Trustees of the Colored Baptist Church, complaining of the inefficiency of the Janitor.

On motion of Mr. Carroll the Superintendent was instructed to see that the Janitors work was properly performed.

A communication was received from Miss Annie Smith asking for a Dictionary for her department in the Grammar School, which was refered to the Committee on Furniture, Coals Etc.

Applications.

The following applications for appointments as Teachers, were received, read, and ordered on File, viz:

Mrs. E. A. Bostwick to be a Principal in an Intermediate or Primary School. Grammar certificate on File

Miss Sophia P. Gregory to be an Assistant in a Primary School. Temporary Certificate on File.

Use of school room granted

On motion of Mr Crawford the Sacramento Literary and Debating Society were granted permission to the High School room on Thursday Evenings, until they could secure the District Court Room or some more suitable place, on condition that they Employ the janitor to keep the room in good order and do not injure the furniture.

On motion of Mr. Carroll the Committee on Repairs were instructed to inquire into the expediency of removing the frame building on the front lot to the old colored School lot, or some other convenient location, and report at the next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Carroll the Committee on Furniture were directed to examine to condition of the High School furniture and report at the next meeting.

The Board then adjourned

J. H. Carroll

Sacramento, November 27, 1865.

The regular monthly meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday Evening, November 27, 1865, at 7½ O'clock.

Present:

Messrs Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Washburn, Morrill & Soule. 8.

President Briggs in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that all the necessary repairs had been made, except to the roof of the Franklin Building, which leaked considerably. Also that a woodshed had been erected at K and 16th street School. Also that they had ascertained that it would cost $1.- per desk to fix those in the High School so as to make the desks firm.

On motion of the Superintendent, the Committee were authorized to have said last named work done, if in their opinion, it would be sufficient for the purpose desired.

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel, &c reported that the necessary supplies of wood for the Schools during the winter, had been purchased and delivered.

The President from the Special Committee appointed to inquire as to the expediency of a change in the classification of scholars in the lowest grade of the Grammar School, reported adversely to the same.

Accepted.

Bills Passed.

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed by the Board, and ordered paid out of the

School Fund

1.- Julius Wetzlar	Insurance	$	27 1 20
2. Wm H. Hill	Salary as Supt		100
3. School Teachers	do for Jan.		1,815
4. do Janitors	do do		131 -
5. Incidentals:			
James Anthony & Co.	Printing		5
George H. Rose	Wood		4
W. Sharp	Laundries		12 50
S. Butler	Wood		30
Z. Kloss	do		15
L. J. Smith	do		210
6. Repairs:			
D. Heimann	Pipe &c at Ungraded S.		6
C. H. Kirby	Painting Blackboards &c		5
Wm Clark	Repairing Water Pipe		1 50
George Wallace	General repairs		18
7. Rent:			
T. Mac Fassel	Ungraded School		10
Trustees Old Hy Ch.	Old Hy. Ch.		10
8. Specials:			
W. H. Hill, Supt.	for D. O'Neil & Co.		1,407 25
		$	4,054 45

Also the following out of the

Contingent Fund

J. F. Crawford	Books &c	$ 5 75

Communications

The Superintendent submitted his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

Since my return I have been advised of official action in the following cases by my Assistant.

Miss Mac Millan of the Grammar School has been unable to attend to her school duties since the last meeting of the Board, and Mrs. Hyde is still temporarily supplying her place.

Mrs. Wolfe of Intermediate School No. 3. was sick for several days, but the school suffered no interruption, as her Assistant, Miss Templeton

took charge during her absence.

Two cases of suspension have occurred, but only one of them will require official action of the Board.

Student suspension

Nov. 8. Isador Friedman, who has been attending the Lowest Grade of the Grammar School, was temporarily suspended till his case could be finally determined on by the Board. This action was taken because each party seemed desirous of appealing to the Board, unless the Superintendent's decision was in his own favor.

Nov. 10. Cornelius Haskins was suspended from Intermediate School No. 3. His offence was wilful disobedience, and, when reproved, insolent and profane language to his teacher. At the request of the Principal, permission was subsequently given her to reinstate him on making a proper acknowledgement to the whole school.

Nov. 10. Mattens Rodriguez who was suspended last month from Primary No. 2. has been reinstated on making a satisfactory acknowledgement and promises of future good behaviour to the Principal.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows:

School Fund

Receipts

1865			
Oct. 30.	Balance in Fund at last report	$ 1,521	90
Nov. 27.	Receipts into Treasury during month	1,666	48
		$ 3,188	38

Expenditures

Oct. 30.	Amount of Bills audited this day	$ 2,561	53
	Balance in Fund	$ 626	85

Contingent Fund

Receipts

Oct 30	Balance in Fund	$ 33	89
Nov 4.	Tuition of Pupils	8	
		$ 41	89

Expenditures

Oct 30, to Nov 27	Items per Book account	$ 23	30
	Balance in Fund	$ 18	59

Janitors request additional pay for October

It has been customary, though whether so ordered directly by the Board or not, I cannot say, to fix upon the first of November as the date when the increased pay of the Janitors, on account of making fires, shall commence. This has been the course adopted this year, the Superintendent not feeling authorized, unless so directed by the Board, to vary from the usual custom. But I am advised, that on account of the unusually cold weather in October, fires were necessary in the schools, and were made every day from and after the 5th. The Janitors think, and as it seems to me with good reason, that they should be allowed some, if not the full extra pay for October. I refer the Cases to the Board. The Janitors particularly referred to, are William Potter, George Wallace and Thomas Porter.

The resignation of Miss Spaulding as the Assistant of the High School, took from it its Teacher in French. The Rule adopted by the Board, (see note at foot of page 23 of "Rules and Regulations") reads as follows: "The Board will name Teachers in French, Spanish, and Vocal and Instrumental Music, from whom Pupils of any of the schools may receive instruction, for such compensation as may be sanctioned by the Board." Mr. Alexander Liddard, a very efficient Teacher of French, is now employed as such Instructor, and I recommend that he receive a formal appointment, as provided for in the foregoing extract. It is, of course understood, that this Compensation is a private arrangement between himself and the several Pupils, and this appointment therefore, as recommended, will involve no pecuniary responsibility on the part of the Board.

I take this opportunity to thank the Board, for their favor in granting me leave of absence, and to express my entire satisfaction at the excellent manner, in which the affairs of this office have been conducted by my Assistant during my absence.

Respectfully Submitted

William H. Hill.
Supt.

Sacramento, Nov. 27, 1865.

The same was ordered on file.

On motion of the Superintendent, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved

That Alexander Goddard be appointed Teacher of French in the High School, and that for his services as such, he be permitted to charge and receive not exceeding Five Dollars (5.-) per month for each pupil in said school, as instructed by him.

In relation to extra pay to certain Janitors for making fires in the Schools during the month of October, it was on motion of Mr. Carroll

Additional leave requested

Resolved,

That William Goth, George Wallace, and Thomas Porter be allowed one dollar ($1) per room extra, for such additional work.

Suspension of student continued

The case of Isadore Friedman, reported by the Superintendent, then came up on appeal by the Father to the Board, from the decision of the Acting Superintendent and President, in suspending him from the Grammar School.

Mr. Friedman being present, was heard in defence of his appeal, and application for the restoration of his son.

After hearing the same, and further discussion of the subject by the Board, it was on motion of Mr. Carroll

Resolved

That the suspension of Isadore Friedman be continued during the balance of this term.

Non-Resident Pupils.

Requests for non-resident attendance in city schools

Applications, for various reasons, as stated, were made in behalf of the following non-resident children for free tuition in the Public Schools. Each case was duly considered and permission granted to all, viz:

Blanche Brown	aged	14 yrs
Addie A. Culley	"	15 "
Fannie Freeze	"	13 "
Clara L. Imbank	"	8 "
Kenny Hess	"	7 "
Robert Reeves	"	19 "

Resignation

Mr. Carroll presented the resignation on account of ill-health
of Miss E. Mac Millan as First Assistant of the Grammar School. The same was accepted and the Superintendent directed to express to Miss M. the regrets of the members of the Board at the necessity for this separation of her relation with the schools, and their appreciation of her efficient and acceptable services while engaged as an Employee of the Board.

Miss H. M. Osborne, Principal of Fairmary School No. 5. made written application for leave of absence for six months after the close of this term, to enable her to attend a term of the State Normal School.

Mr. Chamberlain moved that she be granted such leave for the balance of the school year.

The motion was lost by a tie vote as follows:

In favor:

Messrs. Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain & Monk. 4.

Opposed:

Messrs. Avery, Crawford, Lambard, & Soule. 4.

Election of Teachers

Mr. Templeton, Principal of the High School, asked permission to give a Public Exhibition of said school at the end of the term.

Granted.

Applications.

The following named persons applied for positions as Teachers, or for the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Miss Mac Millan.

Miss Lama L. Templeton, for the vacancy
" Alice M. Stinson " same
" Celeste A. Reed " " "
" L. Louisa Pence for the same, or for any position in the Schools.
" Sarah J. Landon for a position in the Primary Schools.

All the above were ordered on file.

Election of Teachers.

On motion of the Superintendent, the Board then proceeded to the Election of First Assistant in the

Grammar School, in place of Miss Mac Millan, resigned.

After various nominations, the following was the result of the first ballot:

Miss Annie Smith was voted for by Messrs. Avery & Crawford. 2

Miss Laura S. Templeton, by Messrs. Carroll & Chamberlain 2

Miss Alice M. Stincen by Messrs Morrill & Soule. 2

Miss Celeste A. Reed by Messrs. Lamsard. 1

Mr. Briggs did not vote

There was no choice.

On the second ballot, Miss Laura S. Templeton was voted for by Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, & Crawford. 5.

Miss Alice M. Stincen, by Messrs. Lamsard, Morrill, & Soule. 3.

Miss Templeton having received a majority of the votes cast, was declared duly elected.

On motion of the Superintendent the Board then proceeded to the election of an Assistant in Intermediate No. 3, in place of Miss Templeton, promoted.

Miss S. Louisa Pence was elected, being voted for by Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Lambard, Morrill, & Soule 8.

Mr. Morrill then offered the following resolutions which were unanimously adopted:

Resolved

That the duties of City Superintendent of Schools for the past two years, have been performed by the Rev. Wm A. Hill with promptness and ability: that his services have been advantageous to the best interests of Education in our midst, and meet with our unqualified approbation.

Superintendent commended for service and retention recommended

Resolved

That the welfare of our schools will be promoted, in our opinion, by his further continuance in office, and we would respectfully recommend to the citizens of Sacramento his re-election to the position which he now occupies.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm A Hill
Secretary. 1

Sacramento, December 25, 1865.

The regular monthly meeting of the Board was held at the office of the Superintendent, on Monday Evening, December 25, at 7½ o'clock.

Present:

The Superintendent

There being no quorum present, the Board adjourned until to-morrow evening at 7½ o'clock.

Sacramento, December 26, 1865.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, at 7½ o'clock, on Tuesday Evening, December 26, 1865

Present:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Lambard & Morrill. 7

Absent:

Mr. Soule. 1

President Briggs in the chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee to whom was referred the matter of obtaining a deed for the Lot on which the Franklin building is situated, reported that they had seen Dr Peaks, and he had

expressed his entire willingness to execute the same.

On motion Mr. Morrill was appointed a Committee to procure the same, and report it recorded

The Committee on Repairs reported that all the general repairs necessary, had been made.

Also, that they had been unable to obtain any information as to the cost of removing the wooden building on the Franklin School Lot, to C Street for the use of the Colored School.

On motion of the Superintendent, the Committee were discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Committee also reported, in part as to the repairs to the Desks in the High School. On motion they had further time to complete the work.

On motion of the Superintendent the Rules were suspended, and the following resolution was considered and adopted by the Board.

Resolved

That the Finance Committee be authorized and directed to execute a note in behalf of the Board of Education to D. C. Mills & Co. for the sum of $3,630- for five months from the first of January, 1866 at an interest of one and one half per cent per month: the same being in place, and for the renewal of two notes for $1,815- each, due said D. C. Mills & Co. on said first of January: Principal and interest payable in Gold coin.

Bills Passed

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, duly audited and allowed by the Board, and ordered paid out of the

School Fund.

1.	William H. Hill	Salary for Sept & Oct as Superintendent	$ 200	
2.	School Teachers	" for December	1,362	
3.	" Janitors	" " "	116	25
4.	Incidentals, viz:			
	W.H. Hill, Supt to pay R.C. Temple for Station Envelopes		175	
	" " D.C. Mills & Co. on account		245	
	R.C. Temple & Co	Sundries	15	50
	J.F. Crawford	Work & Stationery	13	50
	T.J. Moore	Sundries for Repairs	8	32
	Jo Hopley	Paste	2	
5.	Repairs,			
	William Clark	Repairing Fifes	4	
	George Wallace	Repairs work at Short Street	19	50
	P. L. Lawson	" & whf of Franklin Building	34	50
6.	Rent,			
	T. Mac Fessel	Ungraded	10	
	Trustees Colored Bpt. Church	Colored School	10	
			$ 2,215	07

Also the following out of the

Contingent Fund

J. F. Crawford — Books for Indigent Children — $ 5.-

Communications

The Superintendent submitted his Annual report, as required by the Statute, of the condition of the Schools, as follows:

Annual report of Superintendent

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF CITY SCHOOLS.

To the Board of Education: In obedience to the requirements of the statute creating this office and prescribing its duties, I submit this my second annual report of "the progress of the schools since the last annual report; their present condition; the condition of the houses, lots and furniture; the number of pupils taught in each of the Primary, Intermediate, Grammar and High Schools, and the cost per pupil, including all ordinary expenses, the amount paid respectively for teachers, rents, repairs, land, buildings, fuel, furniture, stationery," etc.

CONDITION AND PROGRESS OF THE SCHOOLS.

The several schools in this city have been kept open uninterruptedly during all the terms of the year. What was said in my last report of their good standing and discipline, and the fitness of the teachers for their respective positions, may be repeated here, with but little if any modification. The teachers are, it is true, variable in disposition, in natural aptness for their work, and in the faculty for imparting instruction, as well as in enforcing discipline and maintaining that perfect order which is indispensably necessary to the right progress of any lately organized school. Hence, as a matter of course, visitors and parents will notice and commend or complain of what to them may appear an excellence or the reverse. But, as a class, I am happy to repeat the assurance so often given to the Board, that in my opinion, as a whole, they are doing well, and that the pupils under their charge have made as reasonable advancement as in their studies could be expected. Perhaps in some individual cases, were an original choice to be made by the Board, better teachers could be secured; but, in no school that has come under my personal observation, would I, as yet, recommend any change. Should future circumstances reverse this good opinion in any particular, the Board will be promptly advised of the facts.

The statistics of the schools, compared with those of last year, will give you and our common constituents the best view of their present condition and actual progress, and to these attention and comparison are invited. There are ten schools under the charge of the Board, through which are distributed the pupils, viz: One High, one Grammar (in three departments, and therefore, in fact, equivalent to three schools), one Intermediate in the extreme eastern part of the city; one Colored, three Intermediate and six Primary. They are located as follows: In the Union School building, corner of G and Seventh streets, are the High, Primary No. 1 and Intermediate No. 1; in the Franklin building, corner of L and Sixth streets, is the Grammar School; in the wooden street, is the Intermediate School; in the wooden building, corner of G and Thirteenth streets, are Primary No. 5 and Intermediate No. 2; in the brick building, corner of N and Sixteenth, are Primary No. 4 and Intermediate No. 3; in the wooden building, on F and Second, is Primary No. 3; in the brick building on the alley between Fourth and Fifth, I and J streets, is Primary No. 2; in the wooden building on Twenty-sixth street, between J and K, is the "Ungraded" School; and in the brick Baptist Church on Fifth street, between N and O streets, is the Colored School. The teachers in present charge are: Primary No. 1—Mrs. Emma Gogdell, Principal; Miss Jennie Gourlay, Assistant. Primary No. 2—Miss Mary A. Keegan, Principal; Miss Lizzie Morgan, Assistant. Primary No. 3—Mrs. Julia Orr, Principal; Miss Lucy Fox, Assistant. Primary No. 4—Miss Mary E. Howes, Principal; Miss Susan F. Gregory, Assistant. Primary No. 5—Miss Hattie M. Osborne, Principal; Miss Sarah Hansen, Assistant. Primary No. 6—Miss Florence E. Chamberlain, Principal; Miss Julia A. Conner, Assistant. Intermediate No. 1—Miss J. G. Kercheval, Principal; Miss Mary E. Jay, Assistant. Intermediate No. 2—Miss Mary A. Atkinson, Principal; Miss Mary J. Morgan, Assistant. Intermediate No. 3—Miss Mary M. Wells, Principal; Miss S. L. Fenno, Assistant. Ungraded—Miss Fannie F. Howe, Principal; Miss Emma Hall, Monitress. Colored—Mrs. Julia Podger, Principal; Grammar—Mrs. Julia Podger, Principal; Miss Laura S. Tenney, Assistant. Grammar, Principal, and Miss Josephine, First Assistant, and Misses Annie Smith and Alice H. Stinson, Second Assistants. High School—Miss L. Creighton, Principal, and Miss M. Lynn, Assistant. The changes during the year have been the following: Miss Jennie Gourlay, Assistant in Primary No. 1, in place of Miss Laura S. Tenney, transferred to Intermediate No. 2; Miss Lizzie Fox, in Primary No. 2, vice Miss Mary E. Jay in Intermediate No. 1, vice Miss Mary Eliza, resigned; Miss Mary J. Morgan transferred to Intermediate No. 2, vice Miss Alice M. Stinson, promoted. Miss S. L. Fenno in Intermediate No. 3, vice Miss Laura S. Tenney, elected First Assistant of the Grammar School, vice Miss E. MacMillan, resigned; Misses Annie Smith and Alice M. Stinson, Second Assistants in the Grammar School, vice Miss Mary E. Mortimer, resigned; Miss Lucy Fox, Principal of the Grammar School, vice Miss Fogg, Principal of the High School, elected Principal of the High School, vice Miss E. R. Mortimer, resigned; and Miss Jane M. Lyon, Assistant of the High School, vice Miss E. R. Spaulding, resigned.

The salaries paid the teachers are: For the Assistants in the Primary and Intermediate schools, nine in number, $40 each per month; nine in number, $50 each per month; for the Monitress in the "Ungraded" School, $40; for the Second Assistant in the Grammar School, $50 each; for the First Assistant in the Grammar School, and for the Principals of the Primary and "Ungraded" Schools, $60 each; for the Assistant in the High School and each; for the Principals of the Intermediate, $65 each; for the Principal of the Colored School, $90; of the Grammar, $100; and of the High School, $150. The pay roll for the teachers now amounts to $1,650 per month, for ten months in the year. The vacations, during which no salaries are paid, are the month of September, and two weeks each at the end of the December and April terms. The amount paid must be greater the coming than it has been the present year. For, if some of the salaries are raised in amount and I have reasons not stated) opinion that some are low by $10 each per month, and my recommendation that as soon as the condition of the School Fund permits, they be so raised), a Second Assistant in the middle grade of the Grammar School will be absolutely needed at the commencement of the May term, when from the graduation from the first department of the grammar school will be chosen in that grade. Our several pupils will be then of sufficient age, and experience alike teach that as one individual, however well qualified and willing, can do justice to the number of scholars, are in attendance for the coming year, it would not be safe to reckon our pay roll for teachers' salaries at a less sum than $1,900 per month, for ten months, or $19,000 for the year.

STATISTICS AND COMPARISONS.

For the purpose of comparison, the following extract from the report of last year is here given, which states the condition of the schools at that date:

The number of pupils attending all the schools during the term which has just ended (which is a fair average for the whole year) has been 1,295, viz: Males, 719; females, 576. The average attendance has been 919. Number, 1,258. The average attendance has been 919. Of the whole number, 991 were born in California, 345 of the whole number, 991 were born in California, 345 in States other than this, and 59 in foreign countries. The pupils were distributed as follows: In the High School, 127; Intermediate, 359; Ungraded, Primary Schools, 327; Intermediate, 359; Ungraded, 66; Colored, 44; Grammar, 194; High, 42 to 65; Colored, 44; Grammar, 194; High, 42 to 65. In these schools they have been thus classified: In the primary, number, 117; fluency, 94; algebra, 27; composition, 120; natural philosophy, 9; physiology, 9; geometry, 11; rhetoric, 35; chemistry, 7; moral philosophy, 9; Latin, 69; geography, 90; arithmetic, 90; elocution, 90; Classes in vocal music have been instituted in the High School, and in nearly all the schools the Principals or School, and in nearly all the schools the Principals or Assistants have taught their pupils most of the popular National tunes by rote, and have employed a portion of the time of each session in singing in a pleasing manner songs of the day, and those adapted to the different parts of the exercises. Object teaching and the other features are now taught or practiced in several of the schools.

For the year 1866, I can give the summary for each term, as appears from the reports made to this office. For the first term, ending in April, there were enrolled 1,425 pupils, viz: Males, 779; females, 646. The average attendance was 1,000, or 74 per cent. of the number on the roll. These were distributed as follows: Primaries, 393, with an average attendance of 268, or 71 per cent.; Intermediates, 346—average, 198, or 60 per cent.; "Ungraded," 37—average, 26, or 70 per cent.; Colored, 45—average, 37, or 82 per cent.; Grammar, 110—aver-

age, 62, or 78 per cent; and High, 44—average, 46, or 91 per cent. The number of graduates (that being the end of the school year) was 102 from the Grammar and 11 from the High 19 from the Grammar and 11 from the High School.

For the term ending in August, there were 1,459 upon the roll, viz: Males, 750; females, 709. The average attendance was 1,020, or 70 per cent. The pupils were distributed as follows: In the Primaries, 858; Intermediates, 256; "Ungraded," 68; Colored, 55; Grammar, 156, and High, 46. The average attendance in the Primaries was 67 per cent; in the Intermediates, 72; "Ungraded," 67; Colored, 70; Grammar, 75, and High, 80—giving a mean, as above, of 70 per cent. as compared with 74 at the previous term.

For the term which closed on Friday last the teachers' reports show these results: Number on the roll, 1,458, viz.: Males, 749; females, 709. Average attendance, 1,061, or 73½ per cent. Of the whole number attending, 870 were born in California, 547 in States other than this and 41 in foreign countries. The pupils were distributed thus: In Primaries, 901; in Intermediates, 270; in Ungraded, 45; in Colored, 47; in Grammar, 147; in High, 45. The average attendance in the Primaries was 69½ per cent; Intermediates, 73; in Ungraded, 85½; Colored, 70; Grammar, 87; and High, 77¾—being a mean average, as above, of 73½ per cent. Classified as to studies, there is this division: In primer or A B C class, 172; spelling, 1,259; reading, 1,256; writing, 1,059; vocal music, 1,162; geography, 956; arithmetic, 925; English grammar, 725; history, 51; algebra, 21; composition, 172; natural philosophy, 19; physiology, 44; geometry, 10; rhetoric, 51; chemistry, 7; Latin, 20; declamation, 89; French, 4. Alexander Goddard is the teacher of French in the High Schools. All the other studies are taught by the Principals and Assistants.

The numbers reported to me as belonging to the several graduating classes at this time are: In the Primaries, 153; Intermediates, 95; Grammar, 38; and High, 6. As a matter of course, there are none in the Ungraded and Colored—these being graded, if at all, within themselves.

After consultation with the teachers, several changes in the grade of studies, and in some of the text-books, were recommended by the Superintendent and adopted by the Board. I am not aware that the experience of the year has suggested the necessity of any further changes, and none are recommended. I believe the grade of the schools and arrangement of studies are about as near perfect as can be attained in public schools like our own.

DISCIPLINE OF THE SCHOOLS.

I have but little to add to the suggestions of last year upon this point. Corporal punishment is still administered in all the schools, except the High, but is practically reduced in all to nearly the minimum amount. The teachers, I find, are quite anxious, if it is possible, to return to this office a monthly report that "No corporal punishment has been inflicted," and a goodly number of such reports, I am happy to state, have been made during the year. The discipline of such schools, I have noticed, has been no worse on account of this disuse of the rod. As a general thing, there is more disorder in those which return regularly a long roll of the whipped, than in the others. When teachers have learned thoroughly to govern themselves they will have but little trouble with their pupils. No amount of the discipline of the rod will supply the deficiency, if that self-training and government is wanting. The suspensions and expulsions during the year have been very few, considering the many hundreds of pupils who have attended school. The precocious rascals, few in number I am pleased to say, who have undertaken to revenge their expulsion by outrager upon or about the school-houses, have soon been taught that such a course is not profitable. I have uniformly placed such under the surveillance of the police, and I have to thank Chief Burke and his assistants for the prompt attention they have uniformly paid to all requests of this character emanating from this office. Their action has diffused a wholesome awe through all the schools, and helped Superintendent and teachers to maintain good order and discipline therein.

READING OF THE BIBLE.

Pursuant to the request of a large number of citizens, as well as to the dictates of common sense and propriety, the following rule was adopted unanimously by the Board, and has been in force and operation during the year:

It is earnestly recommended and expected by the Board that the morning exercises of each school commence with the reading of the Holy Scriptures, by the Principal alone or in turn with the pupils, as he or she may deem best; such reading to be without note or comment; and the same may be followed by the Lord's Prayer, repeated by the teacher alone, or by appropriate singing.

The teachers have very willingly complied with this rule, and the effect has been good upon the schools. The opening exercises have in consequence an interest and impressiveness that they would otherwise lack. Perceiving no possible interference with either the religious opinions or prejudices of any class of our citizens by the adoption or observance of this custom, I earnestly recommend its continuance unaltered. The teachers are left entirely to their own discretion as to what shall follow the reading of the passage in the Bible, and the practice varies in different schools. No comment on the selection is allowed or attempted.

SCHOOL-HOUSES, LOTS AND FURNITURE.

With the exception of the Union School-house, no new buildings have been erected by the Board during the year. The "M street" house was abandoned on the first of March, the schools theretofore taught therein having been removed to the new house at G and Seventh streets. The High School was transferred to its new quarters in the same building in July, since which time the Grammar School has occupied the whole of the Franklin building, corner of L and Sixth streets.

Quite extensive repairs were necessary to adapt the same to the wants of this school, as it became a matter of necessity to abandon the basement again on account of its dampness and unhealthiness. The cumbrous stairs in the rear were removed, and two pair on the inside substituted. Partitions were made in both stories, which separate the schools, and yet allow, when required, of common gatherings of the grades. No further change will be required for the coming year. The several buildings owned and occupied by the Board, are: the "Union" School-house, two-story brick, G and Seventh; Franklin School-house, L and Sixth streets; two-story wooden building, G and Thirteenth; one-story wooden building, N and Sixteenth; one-story brick building, P and Tenth; one-story brick building, one-story wooden building, P and Second. These are all in good repair, except that at P and Second, which is a very dilapidated affair, and will not last many years more at the furthest. A mere glance will convince all passers-by that the unsightly building at the corner of G and Thirteenth streets should have at least one coat of paint applied, to hide its present ugliness. I repeat my recommendation that this very much needed work be done at an early day. Besides the buildings above-named, the Board rent a wooden building on Twenty-ninth street, between J and K, for the Ungraded school, and the brick church on Fifth street, for the colored school. The entire amount now paid for rent is $22 per month, or $264 per annum. Last year it was $385.

NEW SCHOOL HOUSE.

The new "Union" School-house, on the corner of G and Seventh streets, was completed, so far as the first story was concerned, on the first of March, and the two M street schools were transferred thither on that day. In July, the second story was finished, and has since been occupied by the High School. It may be proper to state in this connection, what has been the entire cost of this new enterprise, for it has been one of which the Board may well feel proud. The building is of brick, two stories in hight, with a basement for wood and for a play-ground in bad weather; ninety by forty-five feet in dimensions, of fine and pleasing architectural appearance, well built and finished throughout, and in all respects adapted for the accommodation of the several schools taught therein. The cost to the Board has been as follows: For the building, finished in all its parts, including services of architect and all allowances to the contractor for extra work, $11,793 16; for the lot, 160 feet square, $1,675; for filling and grading the same, $1,075 88; for incidentals, including all new furniture for building and schools, division fences, etc., $1,242—making a total expenditure of $15,786 56; or, if the item of interest on the moneys borrowed for this work be added, viz., $678 85, then the amount will be $16,465 41. The borrowing of the money necessary to pay the contractors promptly was a judicious and saving financial transaction, for it is safe to say that more than twice the amount paid for interest was saved in the lower prices for which the work was done. And furthermore, by so doing, there was no interference with the salaries of teachers or the other incidental expenses of the Board. All these have been paid promptly, and the Board is not subjected to the expensive penalty of a reputation for poor or deferred payments of its obligations. The building erected is an ornament to the city, and I believe all our citizens have approved your action. A sufficient number of shade trees have been set out in the yard, which are growing finely. This item involved no cost to the Board. As an engraving of the building would furnish a more appropriate vignette to the diplomas than the one now in use, I recommend that the Superintendent be authorized to procure a photograph and engraving thereof at an early day.

FINANCES—RECEIPTS.

The amount received during the year into the City School Fund (exclusive of $226 50 paid for the tuition of non-resident pupils, which is not taken into the account, being all expended in purchasing books for indigent children, and defraying the small incidental expenses of this office) has been $31,459 85, viz.: From the State, $4,799 56; from the county, $13,271 35; from the city, $13,418 44. The receipts for each month have been as follows: For January, including balance from last year of $669 37, $4,635 59; February, $986 34; March, $481 65; April, $803 95; May, $11,588 58; June, $1,090 30; July, $3,811 51; August, $648 80; September, $477 55; October, $647 38; November, $1,666 48; December, $3,963 33. As it will be seen by reference to the account of expenditures that they exceed the receipts by the amount of $2,670 30, it is proper to state that the apparent deficiency has been made up by borrowing money, not all of which has as yet been paid. Rather than take what is in the treasury at this time, which will be needed for teachers' wages and incidental expenses, the payment of balance yet due, amounting to $4,800, has been extended until the coming in of the city taxes in May, when all will be liquidated and the charge for interest cease. At present, and until then, the Board pay less for this interest than it did one year since for rent. As the sum of $9,172 45 was paid from the revenues of 1865 on the new school-house, and $1,028 88 for filling the lot for the same, it will be quite apparent that those for 1866 will suffice to pay the balance now due for borrowed money and yet the schools be carried on with at least their present, and as the Superintendent hopes, increased efficiency.

EXPENSES.

The expenses of all kinds incurred for the schools, including those for the new school-house, have been $34,459 68. The following are the items for the same, viz: For teachers' salaries, $17,840 75; for services of Janitors, $1,099 75; Superintendent's salary, $1,200; rent, $333 18; repairs (including the alteration of the Franklin building for the Grammar School), $1,098 77; "Union" School-house, $9,172 45; filling lot for same, $1,028 88; insurance, $340 70; fuel, $432 69; furniture (including new for the schools in "Union" building), $566 66; stationery, $169 42; interest, $678 85; miscellaneous expenses, $488 56.

The expenses properly chargeable upon the schools have been: For the six Primaries, $8,862 94, being an average of $1,477 16 for each; for the three Intermediates, $4,637 94, being an average of $1,562 36 for each; for the Grammar, $4,662 42, or an average of $1,554 14 for each grade; for the High, $2,812 76; for the "Ungraded," $1,264 95; and for the Colored, $1,307 37.

The cost per pupil has been $9 83 per year, or $3 24 per term of three and one-third months in the Primary Schools; $17 57 per year, or $5 79 per term in the Intermediates; $31 71 per year, or $10 97 per term in the Grammar; $26 85 per year, or $20 83 per term in the High; $25 70 per year, or $8 57 per term in the "Ungraded;" $25 70 per year, or $8 57 per term in the colored.

CONCLUDING REMARKS.

In closing this second annual report, the last of his first term of office, the undersigned again feels called upon to return to the members of the Board his thanks for their uniform courtesy toward him, personally and officially, and for the respect and attention which have been paid to his suggestions and recommendations. And through them, he would also make his heartfelt acknowledgments to his constituents, the generous citizens of Sacramento, for the approval of his efforts in the cause of education and the public schools, manifested in his re-election to his present position, under the peculiar circumstances which attended the presentation of his name as a candidate for their suffrages. He is truly grateful for this spontaneous manifestation of their acceptance of his past services.

Being thus upon the threshold of a new term, it is the proper place for him to say to you, and through you to all interested in our city schools, that he gives the past as the only pledge and earnest of his course and action for the future. He trusts that he will be pardoned for the seeming egotism that now refers to that past. His action and principles, having been misunderstood, to use no stronger phrase, he begs leave to state what they have uniformly been. For the four years during which he has been connected with the Board—having had a vote for the first two, but only a voice of recommendation, as Superintendent, for the last period—he has had but one object in view, to accomplish which he has willingly devoted all his energies, time and influence. That has been to make our public schools the best of the kind, and worthy of the support and patronage of all our citizens, that thus, in their admitted excellence, they might be a full justification for all the sums of money raised by taxation for their support. To attain this, he believed that all personal, religious and political favoritism should be entirely banished from their management, and especially so far as the Board were concerned. Particularly has he urged this in the choice, support or removal of teachers. To effect this result he advocated among other things the adoption of certain rules of action; and being generously supported by a large majority of every Board of Education with whom he has been associated, he has had the pleasure of seeing the proposed policy uniformly sustained. And to this fact, second only to the system of grading, does he attribute a large measure of the present acknowledged success and excellence of the schools in our city. These are the rules to which he alludes: 1. That all the teachers in charge, who prove themselves by their acts, competent for their positions, shall be re-elected, as a matter of course; no outsider, however competent and otherwise desirable, being allowed to come into successful competition with them for the position. This fact, known to the teachers, would place them at ease, so far as the tenure of their place was concerned, and be an incentive for them to devote all their time and energies to their schools. Such has been the palpable effect and for good. That by the adoption and avowal of this policy, members of the Board would be relieved from much of the outside pressure on the part of greedy applicants, was a minor, but yet an important consideration. The Superintendent is happy to say, that in no instance during his connection with the Board, has this rule been violated. Every attempt to change it, and introduce again, the old but dishonored custom of favoritism, has failed. And so, he trusts, will it be in all time to come. 2. That the Assistants in the Primary and Intermediate Schools (whose compensation is but a slight allowance to offer to one competent for the position, and yet is all that the Board can pay at present), who, by the faithful discharge of their duties and success in teaching, have proved themselves good teachers and competent for a higher position, shall be preferred before all outside applicants, when vacancies occur to be filled in the Principalship of their schools. This is not only an incentive for diligence and every effort on their part to succeed in their labors, but is also a premium offered in advance which will attract applicants who are confessedly worthy of a better position. Such has been the practical effect, and to the observance of this rule, too, as a general one only, for it must necessarily have exceptions, the Superintendent recommends your successors. 3. When vacancies occur, to fill which, in the opinion of the Board, none of the assistants are as competent as other applicants, then, in the choice of such new teachers, regard should be had alone to their moral, intellectual and scholastic qualifications for the position. Here, too, so far as his own action has been concerned, or the exertion of any influence he may have possessed over others, the Superintendent has labored earnestly, and, as he believes, successfully, to discard personal, religious and political favoritism, and allow merit alone to decide the question. Appealing to all the members of the Board with whom he has ever acted, and to all the teachers and applicants with whom he has been brought in contact, he challenges the most censorious to point to a single instance, during the past four years, where these rules laid down by him at the outset as the guide of his own action have been violated in letter or in spirit. He had seen too much of evil in the time past, from the opposite policy, to wish to continue or reintroduce such an undesirable element. And as in the past so will it be in the future. All his recommendations to the Board, all his replies to teachers and applicants, all his personal and official action, will be religiously governed by the same policy. It will not matter one whit to him in the future, any more than it has done in the past, whether persons having the same religious faith which he holds, shall profit by or be cut off by these rules. He is verily assured that they will promote the best interests of the schools. They will be his only guide when called upon to act or advise in the matter, and most earnestly and confidently does he recommend adherance thereto by your successors. Their violation, as he firmly believes, would bring blight, if not ruin, upon our public schools.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. H. HILL,
City Superintendent.

Sacramento, Dec. 25, 1865.

The same was read and ordered on file.

The Superintendent also submitted his usual monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

The Superintendent has a few items for his report this month. The schools closed for the term on Friday last. The statistics furnished by the Teachers reports will be found in my annual Report, submitted this evening, and need not be repeated here.

As the supply of Registers and Class Books is nearly exhausted, I recommend that the Superintendent be authorized to have printed thirty of the former and one hundred of the latter, and that the same be twice the number of sheets of those heretofore procured. The additional expense will only be about one-fourth greater, and the books will last twice as long.

Student suspension

Dec. 11. Miss Mary Howe, Principal of Primary School No. 2, notified me that she had suspended Lawrence Mahoney for "pointed opposition to authority." I confirmed the same during the balance of the term.

The note of the Board to D. C. Mills for $1300.- with accruing interest, due on the fifteenth of December, was paid by me, and is herewith returned to the Board duly cancelled.

Request for non-resident attendance in city schools

Miss Clara Ida Thiele, a non-resident, desires free tuition in the High School. She formerly resided in Red Bluff, is 17 yrs. of age; her father resides in Idaho, and she is dependent upon her own exertions for support. She taught school until she earned enough money to pay for a years board. I recommend that the request be granted.

The following is the condition of the School and Contingent Funds at this date.

School Fund

Receipts

Nov. 27.	Balance in Fund	$	626 85
Dec 16 25.	Amount received in Treasury		5,962 33
		$	6,589 18

Expenditures

Nov. 27.	Amount of Bills audited this day		4,055 45
	Balance	$	2,534 73

Contingent Fund

Receipts

Nov. 27.	Balance in Fund	$	18 59

Nov. 30, & Dec. 21. Amount paid for Books for Indigent Children, and Incidental Expenses, as per Account Book

	#	10 27
Balance in Fund		8 32

Respectfully Submitted.

Wm H. Hill
Supt.

Sacramento, Dec. 25, 1865.

The same was ordered on File, and the application of Miss Tuttle therein referred to, was granted by the Board.

Miss Mary E. Hone, Principal of Primary School No. 4, applied for leave of absence during the next term, on account of ill-health.

On motion of Mr. Avery the request was granted

Misses Mary J Morgan and Lizzie Morgan tendered their resignation of their positions as Assistants in Intermediate School No. 2 and Primary No. 2.

The same were accepted.

Applications

The following applications for positions as Principals or Assistants in the Public Schools, were presented, read, and ordered on File, viz:

Miss Susan F. Gregory
" Alida C. Payne
" Jennie M. Griffin
" Christina Brewster
" Julia A. Comte
" Kate S. Lynch
" Maggie Woodland
" Sarah J. Landon
Mrs. E. A. Bostwick

Mr. James L. Figg Principal of the Grammar School, sent in a communication stating that reports had been put in circulation prejudicial to his reputation as a Teacher, and asking an examination

Laid on the table.

Election of principals and teachers

Election of Teachers.

On motion of the Superintendent the Board proceeded to the Election of Teachers to fill the several existing vacancies.

Temporary Principal of Primary No. 4.

Mr. Carroll nominated Miss Alice M. Stinson, and she was elected by the following vote:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Lambard, and Morrill. 7.

Temporary Second Assistant in Grammar School.

Mr. Avery nominated Miss Celeste A. Reed.

Mr. Carroll nominated Miss L. L. Spence.

The vote was as follows:

For Miss Reed:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Chamberlain, Crawford, Lambard, & Morrill. 6.

For Miss Spence:

Mr. Carroll. 1

Miss Reed was declared elected

Assistant in Intermediate No. 2.

Mr. Crawford nominated Miss Sarah J. Landon, and she was elected by the following vote:

Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Lambard, & Morrill. 7.

Assistant in Primary No. 2.

Mr. Morrill nominated Miss Alida C. Payne.

Mr. Avery nominated Miss Maggie Woodland.

Miss Woodland was voted for by Messrs. Avery, Briggs, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, & Lambard. 6.

Miss Payne by Mr. Morrill. 1.

Miss Woodland was elected.

The Superintendent reported to the Board that Miss Jennie Finkbey who had been temporarily appointed as Assistant in Primary No. 1, had failed

to receive a certificate, but had had her tempor-
ary certificate renewed.

The Board declared this position va-
cant, and proceeded to an election.

Mr. Lambard nominated Mrs. E.A. Bostwick

Mr. Carroll. Miss Goudey.

Mrs. Bostwick was voted for by Messrs. Briggs. Chamberlain, Crawford. Lambard & Morrill 6.

Miss Goudey by Mr. Carroll. 1.

Mrs. Bostwick was Elected.

Resolutions.

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions which were adopted.

Resolved

That the Superintendent be authorized to have made thirty School Registers, and one hundred Class Books, and that the same be done to the size of those now in use.

Resolved

That the Committee on Repairs be directed to inquire and report to the Board, as to the expense of painting the School Building, corner of J & 13th Streets.

On motion of the Superintendent it was unanimously

Resolved

Expression of thanks & bond members for service

That the thanks of the Board be tendered to Rev. H.C. Briggs, President for the able, faithful and satisfactory discharge of his duties as presiding officer.

On motion of Mr. Carroll, like thanks were also unanimously voted to the Superintendent for the prompt and faithful discharge of the duties of his office.

There being no further business the Board adjourned.

Wm D Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, January 1866.

New board of education holds first meeting

The first meeting of the new Board of Education for 1866, was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday, January 1st at 7½ O'clock P.M.

Present.

The Superintendent and Directors Avery, Chamberlain, Coggins, Dorman & Moore. 5.

Absent.

Lambard, Morrill, & Soule. 3.

The Superintendent called the Board to order, and the same proceeded to the election of a President.

Mr. W. E. Chamberlain was voted for by Messrs. Avery, Coggins, & Moore 3.

Mr. Morrill by Mr. Chamberlain 1.

Mr. Moore by Mr. Dorman. 1.

Mr. Chamberlain having received a majority of the votes cast, was declared duly elected, and took his seat as President of the Board for the ensuing year.

The President appointed the following

Standing Committees.

On Finance: Messrs. Morrill, Moore, & Chamberlain.

On Repairs: Messrs. Avery, Dorman & Coggins.

On Furniture, Fuel & Stationery: Messrs. Hill, Lambard, & Soule.

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions which were adopted.

Resolved

That the Finance Committee be instructed to present at the next meeting of the Board, the Statement of receipts and expenditures, &c, &c, as required by Section 1 of Chapter 442, Laws of 1863, to be laid before the Board of Trustees for the City of Sacramento.

Resolved That Mr. Coggins be the additional member of the Committee on Graduating Classes, as provided for in Rule 27.

Resolved That the Committee on Repairs be authorized to have the Black-Boards in the Franklin Building painted, and the windows in said building be provided with suitable Fastenings.

Bills Passed

On motion of the Superintendent, the following Bills were allowed and ordered paid out of the School Fund, viz:

1. B. F. Alexander	work	$ 9.
2. J. W. Avery	lumber	13.50
		$ 22.50

On motion, the Rules of the last Board were adopted for the Government of the present Board, as follows:

New board adopts rules for conducting business

Rules of the Board of Education

I. The Regular Meeting of the Board shall be held at the office of the Secretary, on the evening of the last Monday in each month, and if a quorum be present, shall be called to order by the President precisely at 7½ o'clock.

II. The President may call Special meetings of the Board whenever he shall deem it necessary, or whenever requested by two members in writing.

III. Whenever a Special Meeting is called by the President, the Secretary shall notify each member of the Board; but for Regular Meetings no notice shall be deemed necessary.

IV. Five members shall constitute a quorum to do business, but a less number may adjourn from time to time till a quorum attend.

V. The President shall preside at the meetings of the Board, or in case of his absence one of the members of the Board shall be chosen President pro tem

VI. At the Regular Meetings of the Board the Order of Business shall be:

1.- Roll call
2.- Reading of Minutes
3.- Reports of Committees, etc.
   a.- Finance.
   b.- Repairs.
   c.- Furniture
   d.- Special
4.- Passing Bills, etc.
   a.- Salary of Superintendent.
   b.- Salaries of Teachers.
   c.- Salaries of Janitors
   d.- Incidentals.
   e.- Repairs.
   f.- Rent.
5.- Communications to the Board, etc.
   a.- From Superintendent.
   b.- From Teachers.
   c.- Miscellaneous.
6. Unfinished Business
7. New Business.

VII. If any member of the Board shall introduce a resolution proposing to change any of the Rules and Regulations passed by the Board, and any other member object to the same, it shall lie over until the next Regular Meeting of the Board; the member introducing the proposition giving notice that he will then call it up for action.

VIII.- At all Special Meetings the President shall inform the members of the Object for which the meeting was called, and no other business shall be in order until the special business is disposed of.

IX. No Bills shall be considered by the Finance Committee, unless they shall have been deposited with the Superintendent before 12 O'clock, M., on the day of meeting of the Board, and duly certified by the proper Committee.

The Board then adjourned.

W. N. Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, January 15. 1866.

A Special Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent, on Monday Evening, January 15, at 7½ o'clock.

Present:
Messrs. Avey, Chamberlain, Coggins, Dunlap & Lambard & Moore.
Absent:
Messrs. Morrill & Soule.

President Chamberlain in the Chair.

The Superintendent stated that he had called this meeting for the purpose of providing a suitable building for the Colored School. The Baptist Church in which it had been held, was undergoing repairs, and would not be ready for several weeks, and was but ilby adapted for the purpose at the best. He had made inquiries on the subject, and now submitted the following propositions for the consideration of the Board:

change in housing for Colored School

1. To purchase the house and lot on D Street, between Ninth and Seventh belonging to Mrs. J. E. Weeks for $850.-

2. To purchase and remove to the Colored School Lot on O street between ninth and tenth, a wooden building on O street, between twelfth and thirteenth Streets. The purchase, removal, and fitting up of the same, would cost about $500.-

3. To build a one story wooden building on the aforesaid school lot, and he submitted the offer of B. F. Alexander to erect one, 18 by 40 feet, for $500.-

After duly considering the same, Mr. Lambard offered the following resolution:

Resolved,

That the Committee on Repairs be authorized and directed to have erected a one story wooden building, sufficient to accommodate the Colored School, upon the School Lot on O Street, between Ninth and Tenth Streets; provided the cost of the same, with necessary out-house, do not exceed $700.-; and that Mr. Moore be added to the said Committee for the purposes of this resolution.

The same was adopted.

The Superintendent also brought before the Board the propriety of an amendment to the General School Law, or to that creating the Board of Education, so as to give the Boards thereof the privilege of Examining the Teachers to be employed in the City Schools.

On motion of Mr. Coggins, it was

Resolved,

That the Superintendent and Mr. Moore be a Committee to confer with State Superintendent Swett and the Sacramento delegation with reference to such an amendment, and also to ask for such a change in the law as would provide

for three classes of certificates, viz: for the Primary, Intermediate, and Grammar Schools.

The Board then adjourned.

W. W. Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento, January 29. 1866.

The regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the office of the Superintendent, on Monday Evening, January 29. 1866, at 7½ O'clock.

Present:

Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain, Coggins, Denman, Lambard, Moore, Morrill & Soule. 8.

President Chamberlain in the Chair.

The minutes of the last two regular meetings, and also of a special meeting of the Board, were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee, in pursuance of the resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Board, submitted the following Report:

To the Board of Education:

The Finance Committee, in pursuance to instructions, submit herewith the form of a Report to be made to the Board of Trustees, as required by Chapter 442. of Laws of 1863, and recommend the adoption of the same by the Board.

Respectfully Submitted

Paul Morrill
George R. Moore
Y. C. Chamberlain
} Finance Committee

Sacramento, January 29. 1866.

Financial report of school district to Bd of Trustees of City of Sacramento

To the Hon. Board of Trustees:

In pursuance of the requirements of Sect. 1. of Chapter 442, Laws of 1863, the Board of Education herewith submit to You "a statement in detail of the Receipts and Expenditures for School purposes in the City during the year last past." (i.e. from Jany 1. 1865 to Jany 1, 1866.): and we also submit herewith, "a detailed statement of the probable amount of money that will be required during the current year, and the purposes for which it is required: and also an estimate of the amount that will be received by the city from the State and County for School purposes."

Receipts during 1865.

From the State	$	4,799.58
" " County		12,271.35
" " City		13,418.44
	$	31,489.35

Expenditures during the same period.

For Teachers' Salaries	$	17,840 75
" Janitors' do		1,069 75
" Superintendents' do		1,200
" Rent		333 18
" Repairs		1,098 77
" Union School House		9,172 45
" Filling Lot of do.		1,023 88
" Insurance		340 70
" Fuel		482 69
" Furniture		560 68
" Stationery		169 42
" Interest		678 85
" Miscellaneous items		488 58
	$	34,459 68

On Estimate of the Probable Receipts and Expenditures, for the year ending Dec. 31, 1866, is as follows:-

Probable Receipts

From the State	$	4,800
" " County		12,000
		16,800

Probable Expenditures

For Teachers Salaries	$	19,000

For Janitors' Salaries	$	1,100
" Superintendents' do		1,200
" Repairs		900
" Rent		260
" Fuel		500
" Furniture		450
" Insurance		350
" Miscellaneous, including Stationery, Printing &c		700
" Paying Borrowed Money & interest		5,300
" Building for Colored School & fitting up same		750
	$	30,510

It will be seen therefore that we shall need a sum nearly equal to $14,000- to be made up from the revenues to be derived from the city. We therefore ask from Hon. Body to levy the maximum tax of 25 cents upon the One Hundred Dollars, for the same will be required to meet the Expenses of the current year.

Respectfully submitted on the part of the Board of Education:

Sacramento, Janᵛ. 29. 1866.

On motion the same was adopted by the Board, and a copy ordered to be forwarded to the Board of Trustees for the City of Sacramento.

Contract let for erection of school house for Colored School

The Committee on Repairs reported, that they had received the following Bids for the Erection of a School House for the Colored School, viz:

P. F. Alexander	$ 629.-
J. L. Milliken	663.42
Hayward & Co.	649.-
W^m Kirk.	740.-

the same being for a wooden building 20×40 feet, one story in height: and that they had awarded the contract to P. F. Alexander who was proceeding with the work.

They also reported that George Beckmeyer would tin and paint the roof of the Auditor Rooms of the Franklin Building for $35.-, and that the work should be done.

On motion, the Committee were authorized to have the work done for the price named.

They also submitted two proposals for painting the G and Thirteenth Street School House, which, on motion, were laid on the table until the next meeting.

The same Committee submitted certain proposals from J. Faulk, relative to the erection of a division Fence on the East line of the G and Thirteenth Street School House, and on motion, they are instructed to enquire relative to the same, and report to the next meeting.

The Committee on Furniture &c. reported that certain Maps and Books had been furnished to the Grammar School, the same being needed.

Mr. Merrill from the Select Committee reported that Dr. Pearis had executed a deed to the Board for the Franklin School Lot.

The Select Committee appointed to memorialize the Legislature for such a change in the Law as would restore the Examination of Teachers to the Board, reported that the following Bill had been introduced, and had passed to a third reading in the Senate, and would doubtless become a Law.

Proposed change in law to allow Board of Education to hold examination of Teachers

An Act, Amendatory of the "Act to provide for the Government of the Common Schools in the City of Sacramento" passed April 26, 1862, and the Acts Amendatory thereof.

The People of the State of California, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

Section 1. The Board of Education for the City of Sacramento, either as a Body, or by a competent Committee appointed by it, or by the Superintendent, may hold examinations of teachers for the Schools under its charge. No certificate shall be issued except to a person of good moral character, ability and fitness to teach, and who shall have passed a satisfactory examination in the branches of study taught in the respective Schools for which the examination is held. The certificates shall be of three classes, viz: for Primary, Intermediate or Unclassified, and Grammar Schools. The Principal and Assistant of the High School shall have a first class Grammar Certificate, and shall be specially examined in the studies taught in said

School. All the Certificates granted shall be in force during the pleasure of the Board.

Sec. 2. The said Board shall have power to revoke the Certificate of any teacher employed by it, upon evidence of incompetency, or of immoral or unprofessional conduct; and the President of the Board or the Superintendent may, for good cause, suspend any teacher provisionally, until the next regular meeting of the Board, reporting such action, and the reasons therefor, to such meeting.

Sec. 3. This Act shall take effect immediately.

After discussion, it was on motion of Mr. Coggins.

Resolved, That the Committee be requested, if practicable, to have the first sentence in the proposed act so amended as to read as follows:

The Board of Education for the City of Sacramento, either as a Body or by the Superintendent, or by a Competent Committee of Members or others appointed by the Board, may hold examinations of Teachers for the Schools under its charge. &c

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, and duly audited and allowed by the Board out of the School

School Fund

1. T. H. Hill.	Salary for January		$ 100	
2. Teachers,	" " "		1,362	
3. Janitors.	" " "		126	
4. Incidentals, viz:				
	J. F. Crawford.	Maps &c	25	
	J. P. Foster.	Register &c	210	
	J. Anthony.	Wood	4	
	R. Suelund.	Brooms	3	50
	Edwards & Co.	Books	22	25
	Wm Millgate	Wood	10	
	H. P. Jones	Sawing Wood	74	50
5. Repairs, viz:				
	Wm Blank.	Repairs to pipe	3	50
	Milliken & Ames.	Repairs	33	
	J. Slaughter.	Plastering &c	44	
	George Wallace.	Work	24	
		Materials	22	18
	J. W. Airey.		10	
6. Rent, viz:				
	P. Mac Fessel	Ungraded	$ 2078	93

Special. W. H. Hill. Supt. for B. F. Alexander contract for new School House, $629.-

Communications.

The Superintendent submitted his monthly report, as follows:

To the Board of Education:

The Superintendent has not few items to report to the Board this month. The Schools, with the exception of the Colored, were opened for the Term on Monday, the 8th of January, and with the exception of Monday last, have been in successful operation, and in general, have full benches. As no suitable place could be procured for the temporary accommodation of the Colored School, its sessions will not commence until the new building in course of erection for that School, shall be completed.

Opening of Colored School delayed

H. Whitaker presents a bill amounting to $25.- for laying a side walk in front of the School Lot on O Street, owned by the colored people, and upon which the Board is about to build a school House. I have no doubt but that he should receive his pay, although it is not a legal claim against the Board. I present the same for such action as you may deem best.

Request for non-resident attendance in city schools

Application has been made in the case of John Ormsby for free tuition in the Grammar School. His parents live in Marysville, and he with his brother-in-law, Judge Sanderson of this city.

I have paid the Note of the Board to H. L. Templeton for $175.- and return the same duly cancelled. Also, in obedience to the instructions of the Board, I have taken up the two Notes for $1.815.- each, due D. O. Mills & Co. on the 1st of January, 1866, and have substituted therefor the Note of the Board for $3630.- due Jan'y 1866, at the same rate of interest.

I recommend that Plank walks, similar to those leading to the P and Tenth Street School House, be laid in front of the Lot on G and Thirteenth streets - on both sheets and also across Thirteenth Street at the intersection with G Street.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day, is as follows:-

School Fund

1865. Dec. 25.	Balance in Fund	$ 2,534	73
" " to Jan 27, 1866.	Amt paid into Treasury	3,924	83
		$ 6,459	56

Expenditures

1865. Dec. 26.	Amt of Bills audited this day	$ 2,215.57	
1866. Jan. 1.	" " " " " "	22.50	2,238 07
" 29.	Balance in Fund	$ 4,221	49

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1865. Dec. 25.	Balance in Fund	$ 8	32
" 26 to Jan. 24, 1866.	Tuition of sundry Non-resident pupils	58	
		$ 66	32

Expenditures

Dec 26, 1865 to Jan. 29, 1866.	Books for Indigent Children, and sundry expenses of office as per Book of	28	55
Jan. 29, 1866	Balance in Fund	$ 37	77

Respectfully Submitted.

Wm H. Hill.
Superintendent.

Sacramento, Jan'y 29, 1866.

The same was ordered on File, and the subject matter thereof disposed of as follows:

The claim of H. Whitaker was referred to the Committee on Repairs for investigation.

Permission was not granted for free tuition of John Ormsby in the Grammar School.

The Committee on Repairs, were authorized to lay the necessary Foot walks at the G and Thirteenth Street School house.

Complaints against Teachers received

The Superintendent also reported that sundry complaints had been made to him against Mrs. Gardner, Principal of Primary School No. 1.

On motion, the Consideration of the same was deferred until the next meeting, and the Superintendent was requested to obtain all the information he could in relation thereto, and submit the same to the Board at that time.

Resolutions

Mr. Moore offered the following Resolutions which were unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Board, all the School Houses and Lots, owned and occupied by it, or the City of Sacramento, in trust for Public Schools, are exempt taxation for all purposes whatsoever. (Sect. 1. of Chap. 305, Laws of 1863. Also, Sect. 2, page 614, Wood's Digest.)

Resolved, Therefore, that the Board of Trustees be respectfully informed that the Board of Education, declines auditing, or ordering Paid out of the School Fund, the Bill for $252.10, for filling G street in front of the Union School House, on the ground that the same is not a legitimate charge against said Fund.

Proposed amendments to rules

The Superintendent laid on the table the following proposed amendments to the Rules:

Rule . The Teachers, upon receiving permission so to do, from the Superintendent, may visit any of the Public Schools, for the purpose of observing different modes of instruction and discipline: but such visits shall not occupy more than two days in a term.

Rule . No Teacher shall allow a subscription or contribution of any kind in any Public School: nor shall they award any medals or other prizes to the pupils under their charge, unless specially authorized so to do by the Board.

Rule . It shall be the duty of the Principals of the Schools to read to the pupils from time to time, so much of the school regulations as apply to them, that they may have a clear understanding of the rules by which they are governed.

Rule . The School buildings under the control

of the Board, shall not be used for any other purpose than the accommodation of the Public Schools, except by special vote of the Board.

Examination of Teachers.

Rule . Examinations of Teachers shall be held at least once during each term at such times as the Superintendent shall designate. They shall be conducted by the Superintendent and a Committee of three Teachers, who shall be designated for that purpose by the Board. Each of the said Teachers, shall receive a compensation of $3- per day for every day occupied in such examinations- the amount to be certified by the Superintendent and audited by the Board.

Rule . Teachers shall be examined in the studies taught in the school for which they make application, and no certificate shall be valid unless signed by a majority of the Examining Board.

Rule . The Superintendent may, upon such examination as shall be satisfactory, grant temporary certificates, which shall be in force and effect until the next ensuing regular examination as provided in Rule , and no longer.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm P Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento Feby 26th 1866

The regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday evening February 26th 1866 at 7½ o'clock

Present Messrs Avery, Chamberlain, Coggins, Durnan, Lambard, Moore, Morrill & Soule — 8

President Chamberlain in the Chair

The minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and approved

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that the building for the Colored School, had been completed according to Contract, and had been accepted by them

Building of Colored School completed

The Report was accepted and the Committee discharged

The same Committee reported that in accordance with the resolution of the Board, Suitable Walks had been laid in front of the G and 13th Street School House.

The same Committee reported that in their opinion it was not expedient to agree to the proposition of James Womble, which was submitted at the last meeting of the Board

Agreed to

The same Committee reported in favor of paying $ 22.- of the claim of H Whitaker for laying side walk in front of the O Street School Lot.

Agreed to.

The Committee on Furniture Fuel &c reported that the requisite amount of Wood for the Schools, had been purchased and delivered.

Also that the necessary additional Furniture for the use of the Colored School, had been procured, and Benches made.

Report on proposed legislation relating to examination of Teachers

The Superintendent, from the Special Committee appointed to confer with the Sacramento Delegation in the Legislature, relative to a City Board for the Examination of Teachers reported that, contrary to the

expectation and wishes of the Committee, the Bill had been referred in the Assembly, to the Committee on Education, instead of the Sacramento Delegation. He and his Colleague had waited upon the Committee and had urged the adoption of the Amendment agreed to by the Board. But instead of complying with our request, an Amendment had been reported, which constituted the City Board as follows: The City and County Superintendents, and three Teachers, to be elected by the Board

He now asked for instructions as to his future action in relation to the Bill and Amendment.

On motion it was resolved

That the Board accept of the proposed Amendment, and ask for the enactment of the law, with that provision

The Superintendent also called the attention of the Board, to the proposed new School law, now pending in the Legislature, and pointed out one or two particulars, where its sweeping repealing clause, would interfere with some of the most salutary provisions of our City law

He had remonstrated against this, and had asked for such an Amendment as would save these provisions

He asked for the instructions of the Board.

On motion of Mr Moore, the Superintendent was appointed a Committee to represent the Board in this matter, and to protest against any interference with our local provisions.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, and ordered paid out of the School Fund. viz

1	Wm H Hill	Salary as Superintendent				100 00
2	School Teachers	Salaries for February				1815 00
3	" Janitors	do " do				122 50
4	Incidentals viz					
	James Anthony & Co	Printing	29	50		
	J Astley & Co	Wood	74	00		
	S W Butler	Hauling Wood	42	00		
	Wm H Hill (Supt)	paid for Sawing wood	37	50	185	00
5	Repairing viz					
	George Wallace	work at Schools	31	25		
	D W Clark	repairs to pipe	7	50		
	P S Lawson	Timing	35	00		
	J W Avery	Lumber	109	05	182	80
						10 00
6	Rent	J W & Tessel engraved				20 00
7	Special	Wm H Hill (Supt) to pay H Whitaker				$ 22 00
						2.441 30

Communications

The Superintendent Submitted his Monthly Report as follows

To The Board of Education

I report the several items of interest relative to our City Schools which it is proper to lay before you.

B F Alexander completed his contract for the erection of the Colored School House on the 17th, and the building having been accepted by the Committee, I paid him the amount due him ($ 629.-) and herewith present his receipt for the same

The necessary furniture for that School, having been removed to the new building, the School was opened on Tuesday January 22 th, and has since been in successful operation. I recommend the appointment of an assistant to Mrs Folger at a Salary of $ 15.- per month, at the beginning of the next term, and sooner should the School reach the number of 50 pupils. This being an Ungraded School is like that for White Children near Sutter Fort. So much more labor is in consequence cast upon the Principal, that an Assistant to look after the Smaller Children is necessary. The experiment of employing one at the last named School, has proved so beneficial, that I recommend one for the Colored School if one can be obtained at the price named, of which I have no doubt.

I have received one or two bids for painting the exterior of the new Building, and the Sooner this is done, the better. The inside work, must remain unpainted until the Spring vacation, when I shall recommend the same to be done.

The Schools at the Union Building and P and 2nd Streets, have been very much troubled during the past month with Sewage Water, and I have been compelled to incur considerable expense in the erection of raised walks and platforms, to enable the children to gain access to the Hydrants and Out-houses. But as it was absolutely necessary. I feel assured that you will approve of the same. The water has now been drained from those lots and I hope no further trouble will be experienced. The platforms erected can be preserved for use in future like emergencies

Disp of these

Messrs D. Whitney, C F Reed and H A Caulfield having generously made the Schools presents of Suitable Shade trees. I have set out 23 at the I and 10 th Street School House and Shall plant a like number at that at the corner of O and 13 th Street. The expenses attending this work will be defrayed out of the Contingent Fund

Complaints against Teacher settled

I am happy to say that the Complaints made against Miss Gardner Principal of Primary School No 1. have been Satisfactorily Settled, between her and the Complaining parents, it being understood by them from her that she will

not be an applicant for re-election, they are content not to press their complaints for alleged grievances against her any further

It is due to Miss Gardner that I should say, that having this day visited her School, I was much pleased with all I saw and heard. The discipline is good, the recitations were prompt and correct, and every thing was as nearly right as I could ask The School has now 194 on the Register with an average attendance of over 150. it being by far the largest School in the City

Request for non-resident attendance in City schools

Application is made for the free tuition of Annie Barrington aged 11 years whose parents beside about 7 Miles from the City The girl lives with her sister Mrs R S Lawson on N Street. I have given her a provisional permit to Intermediate School No 2.

Maggie

Misses Jane M Lyon, Sarah J Landon and Woodland who were elected to positions in our Schools, while holding temporary Certificates only; have each filed with me full Certificates from the County Board, and their appointments are therefore complete.

The Condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows

School Fund

1866				
Jany 29 th		Balance in Fund	4 251	49
Feby 3 d to 24 th		Amount paid into Treasury	707	48
			4958	97
		Expenditures		
Jany 29 th		By amounts of Bills Audited this day	2 707	93
		Balance in Fund	$ 2 251	04

Contingent Fund

1866				
Jany 29 th		Balance in Fund	37	77
Feby 1 st to 20 th		Amount received from non-residents	33	00
			70	77
		Expenditures		
Jany 31 st to Feby 24 th		Books for indigent children and Sundry expenses as per Book 9/c	22	15
		Balance in Fund	$ 48	62

Respectfully Submitted
Wm N File
Superintendent

Sacramento January 26 th 1866

Honorable report of the school district Bd of Ed of City of Sacramento

Assistant employed for Colored School

The same was ordered on file, and the application of Annie Carrington therein referred to, was granted

A Communication was recived from Mrs Dolger Principal of the Colored School, representing that there were over 50 pupils in that School, and asking for an Assistant

The Board of Colored Trustees sent in a Communication asking for the same, and recommending Miss Annie M Santis for the position

Applications for such position were received from Annie M Santis, Cornithy Johnson and Mary E Whitaker

On Motion of Mr Moore, the request for an Assistant was granted, and the Superintendent was instructed to employ Miss Annie M Santis as such, at a Salary of $ 15.- per month

Applications

The following named persons applied for positions as Teachers in the Public Schools, and their several applications were ordered on file. viz

Miss	M. A Burlingame	with State Certificate
"	S A Williams	Graduate of State Normal School
"	Mary J Leslie	State Certificate
"	Sophia P Gregory	Primary do
"	Jennie A Gowley	do do
"	Eva E Burke	No Certificate
"	Ella R Burke	do do

Unfinished Business

The several bids for Painting the G and 13th Street School House, were opened and referred to the Committee on Repairs, with instructions to give the work to the lowest responsible bidder

Several bids were also received for painting the exterior of the Colored School House.

The same were laid on the table

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento March 26th 1866

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday evening March 26th 1866 at 7½ o'clock.

Present

Messrs Avery, Chamberlain, Coggins, Dreman, Lambard, Morrill and Soule — 7 — Absent Moore 1

President Chamberlain in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and Approved

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs, reported that the G and thirteenth Street School House, had been painted,

The Committee on Furniture &c reported that Sundry desks and benches, which were needed at Primary School No 4, and the Colored School, had been made and placed in the Schools.

On Motions of the Superintendent, the rules were suspended, and the following resolution was offered by him and adopted by the Board

Resolved That the Finance Committee be authorized and directed to borrow from D. O Mills & Co the sum of Eighteen hundred and thirty Dollars, for one and a half Months, at an interest of one and one half per Cent per Month, the moneys so borrowed, to be paid by the Superintendent, to the Teachers, on account of their Salaries for March, he taking their receipts therefor. For the purpose of Complying with this resolution said Committee shall give a Note in the name of the Board, payable as above designated, and in Gold Coin.

Bills Passed

The following bills were reported as Correct by the Finance Committee, and ordered paid out of the School Fund viz

					100	00
1	W H Hill	Salary as Superintendent			131	00
2	School Janitors	Salary for March				
3	Incidentals viz			15 00		
		Edwards & Co	Books	6 00		
		J Asbury & Co	Wood			
			Amount forward	$ 21 00	231	00

		Amounts forward	21 00	231 00	
	Booth & Co	Wood	210 00		
	G K Van Hausen	Furniture	4 75		
	Wm Sharp	Window Shades	17 "		
	R C Terry & Co	Sundries	16 "		
	Thomas Ross	Brooms	7 "		
	J F Crawford	Bells	3 50		
	S J Moore	Sundries	9 25		
	W W Hill	paid for Sawing wood	32 50		
	Do	" " Endorsance	85 47	406 47	
4. Repairs &c	J W Avery	Lumber	43 53		
	Jorge Wallace	Matting Dusts &c	67 48		
	Wm Clark	repairing pipe	6 50		
	Millikin & Co	Work	8 50		
	C H Krebs	Painting &c	34 "		
	M Fitzpatrick & Co	do	45 "	207 01	
	J McReed	engraved		10	
5 Rent				$ 834 48	

Also the following out of the Special Teachers Fund

School Teachers Salary for March	$ 1.830	00

Communications

The Superintendent submitted his Monthly report as follows.

To the Board of Education

Student suspensions

There have been three cases of Suspension of pupils, since my last Communication, which are now reported to the Board:

1. Alvey Carrick for fighting and injuring another boy, and refusing to acknowledge his error. Suspended by Miss M. A Stinson of Intermediate School No 2.

2. Wm Hubbard, by Mr Fogg Principal of Grammer School, for gross and repeated disrespect to his teacher Miss Templeton and Continual breach of the rules of the School.

3. Wm Adams, by Mrs Folger from Colored School for general and notorious bad Conduct.

I confirmed all three Suspensions and as there has been no Appeal, no action is required by the Board

On the 14th of March Miss J L Pierce Assistant at Intermediate No 3, resigned her position and I appointed Miss Ella A Burke in her place, until this meeting of the Board.

Pursuant to the instructions of the Board, I attended upon the Senate, while the Amended School Bill was under Consideration The Amendments asked for by me, to save the Special provisions of our City School Laws, were readily acceded to by the Committee on Education and engrafted upon the Bill. As the new law which has just

been passed, contains several provisions of importance to us and the Schools under our Charge, I recommend that such as particularly affect us, be printed in the Appendix to the "Rules and Regulations" for 1866.

The Special Act conferring upon the Board the power to appoint a Board of City Examiners for Teachers, has also become a Law. It provides that such Board shall consist of the City and County Superintendents, and three Teachers, to be elected by you for One Year. I recommend that such election be made this evening.

A new privy for the Boys of the Intermediate and High Schools is needed at the Union Building, and I recommend that one be made during the Spring vacation. Also that such of the School Houses as need the same be thoroughly white washed during the Same recess.

I perfected an Insurance of $ 500. upon the Colored School House, and also renewed the Policy for $ 5000. upon the Union Building. The other policies will not expire until November

A Second Assistant will be needed in the Middle grade of the Grammar School, soon after the Commencement of the next term, as there will then be at least 70 pupils in that grade, and I have drawn and shall present a resolution to that effect this evening. The Salary proposed will be the Same as that now paid to the assistants of the lowest grade.

As in my estimates, the School Fund will bear the Additional Charge thus upon, I recommend that after this time the Salaries of the Assistants in the Intermediate Schools, be raised to $ 45.- each per Month. Even that sum is too small to offer those who are well fitted for the position, but it is as much as I dare propose at this time. I would be glad also to have the Salaries of the Assistants in the Primaries, raised to the same amount, but it cannot be done this year. If all our anticipations for the future, are realized, this can be done in 1867 but not before.

As the revised School law, which has just been passed by the Legislature provides that the Teachers Month in the Country Schools, shall be four weeks each, instead of a Calendar Month. I recommend that this Board adopt the same rule for this City also, and have drawn up a resolution to that effect

The conditions of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows.

School Fund

1866			
February 26th	Balance on Hand		2.251 04
March 5 to 24th	Amount paid into the Treasury		1.144 92
		$	3.395 96

Expenditures

Amt carried up		3.395 96

	Amt brt forward	3. 395	96
1866		2. 441	50
July 26th	Amount of Bills Audited this day		
	Balance in Fund	9 54	46

Contingent Fund

1866			
February 26th	Balance in Fund	42	62
March 5th	Rec'd for Sale of Old Grammars	3	
		57	02

Expenditures

1866			
July 27th to Mar 26th	Amount paid for setting out Trees and Sundry other expenses as per account book	47	60
	Balance in Fund	4	02

Respectfully Submitted W H Hill Superintendent

Sacramento March 26th 1866.

The Same was read and ordered on file

Miss E Gardner Principal of Primary School No One, sent in her resignation, to take effect at the Close of the present term.

The Same was accepted.

Applications

Applications for positions as Teachers were received and ordered on file from the following:

Miss Mary E Joy "Asst in Grammar School
" Mercy Waters " " Primary "

A Communication was received from Dewey & Co of San Francisco asking permission, to canvass the Public Schools for Subscriptions to the "Youths Companion" a Childs paper published by them.

Refund to the Superintendent with power

Unfinished Business

The proposed Amendments to the "Rules" were called up Amended in several particulars, and adopted as follows

Board adopts amendments to rules

Examination of Teachers

Examinations of Teachers

Rule Examinations of Teachers, shall be held at least once during each term, if there be applicants therefor, at such times as the Superintendent shall designate. They shall be conducted by the City and County Superintendent, and a Committee of three Teachers who shall be elected by the Board, for one year. Each of the said Teachers, shall receive a Compensation of $ 3.00 per day for every day occupied in such examinations

the Amount to be certified by the City Superintendent, and Audited by the Board.

Rule Teachers shall be examined in the Studies taught in the School for which they make application, and no Certificate shall be valid unless Signed, by a majority of the Examining Board

Granting of temporary certificates

Rule The Superintendent may upon such examination as shall be Satisfactory to himself, grant temporary Certificates which shall be in force and effect, until the next ensuing Regular examination as provided for in Rule and no longer

Teachers visitation of other public schools

Rule The Teachers upon receiving permission so to do, from the Superintendent, may visit any of the Public Schools, for the purpose of Observing different modes of instruction and discipline; but such visits shall not occupy, more than two days in a term.

Subscriptions, contributions, or award of medals must be authorized by superintendent

Rule No Teacher shall allow a a Subscription or Contribution of any kind in any Public School; nor shall they award any Medals or other prizes to the pupils under their Charge, unless Especially authorized So to do by the Board.

School rules to be read to pupils

Rule It shall be the duty of the Principals of the Schools to read to the Pupils, at least once a month, so much of the School regulations as apply to them, that they may have a clear understanding, of the rules by which they are governed

Special board permission needed to use school building for other purposes

Rule The School buildings under the Control of the Board Shall not be used for any other purpose than the accommodation of the Public Schools, except by Special Vote of the Board.

Resolutions

The following resolutions were offered by the Superintendent and adopted.

Resolved That the Superintendent be directed to have printed 200 Copies of the "Rules and Regulations" for 1866; and that he be authorized to add thereto, besides the provisions of our local School Law, such of the "Revised School Law" (not exceeding four additional pages) as relate to Sacramento Schools.

Resolved That the matter of the Annual Examinations of the Public Schools, be referred to the Superintendent with power.

Resolved That the Annual Elections, for Teachers and Assistants, be a Special Order for the next Regular Meeting of the Board.

Resolved That the Janitors of the Several School Buildings, be allowed full pay, (at Summer rates) for the month

of May, provided they remove and properly house, the Stoves and pipes thereto, and thoroughly clean the Buildings and Yards, for the opening of the Schools in May, to the Satisfaction of the Superintendent

Resolved That Trustees Morse Morrill and Coggins be a Committee to enquire and ascertain, upon what terms the Old High School Building on M Street between 8th and 9th Streets with the Lot on which it stands, can be purchased by the Board, and if a good title therefor can be obtained

Resolved That the Committee on Repairs be directed to inquire and report to the next Meeting of the Board, the probable cost of the following improvements, the same to be made during the May recess.

1st To erect an additional privy at the Union Building for the use of the Male pupils of the Intermediate, and High Schools

2 To have both of the School Houses, as require the same thoroughly whitewashed

3 To have the Black board at Primary No 6, and at other School Houses, if necessary, painted one Coat of Black paint

4 To have the exterior of the Colored School House painted one Coat of brown paint, and the interior with two Coats of white or light Grey paint

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions which on his Motion were laid on the table until the next Meeting

Whereas it is provided in the "Revised School Law" of 1866 that except in incorporated Cities the Teachers Month shall consist of four weeks only, and Whereas we believe it just & wise should be extended to City as well as Country Schools, therefore—

Resolved That from and after the Commencement of the next term, the Month so far as the Services and Salaries of the Teachers in our City Schools are concerned, shall be deemed to be, four weeks only, instead of a Calendar Month, as heretofore, and that the Superintendent be instructed, after the time mentioned, to make out their monthly bills accordingly.

Resolved That from and after the beginning of the next term there be allowed to the Middle Grade of the Grammar School a 3d Assistant at a Salary of $65.— per month

Resolved That from and after the Commencement of the next term, the Assistants in the several Intermediate Schools, be allowed a Compensation of $45. per month

The Superintendent presented to the Board a Sample of the "Babbitonine" System of Penmanship, which on his motion was referred to Mr Moore to examine, and report thereon at the next Meeting.

Assistant Teacher

On Motion of Mr Lambard, the Superintendent was directed to continue Miss Burke in Intermediate School No 3 until the end of this term.

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento April 16 1866

The regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday evening April 30th 1866 at half past seven o'clock

Present.

Messrs Henry Chamberlain, Coggins Denman Lambard, Morrill and Soule. 7 Absent None. 1

President Chamberlain in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that they had received proposals for White-washing Primary School House No 2 and 3, the lowest being that of George Johnson who would repair the plastering and White wash No 2 for $ 30. and White wash No 3 for $ 8.

Also for the new privy at the Union Building George Wallace had offered to build the wood work of one 8 x 8 x 8 feet, finished and oiled for $ 100. Cate had proposed to dig the Vault for such a privy, and brick up the same in a good and workmanlike manner for $ 110.

On Motion of the Superintendent the Committee were authorized and directed to have all of said work done as soon as practicable, at a Cost not exceeding the above named prices

The Committee on Furniture reported that some Desks had been made for Primary School No 6. and others repaired when necessary. And that a new Dance Closet for the use of

Chemicals had been made for the High School

The Superintendent on behalf of Mr Moore, reported that there did not appear to be so much superiority in the Batchelorian System of Penmanship, over that now in use in the Schools, as to justify a change, and he therefore reported adversely

Agreed to

The Special Committee appointed to inquire relative to the purchase of the Old High School Building on M. Street, reported that the same was not for Sale, but the Owner offered to put the same in good repair, and rent it to the Board for $ 60. per Month.

On Motion of the Superintendent the Committee was Continued with directions to make enquiries generally whether a good location and building could be obtained for the use of a New Primary School

The Superintendent was added to the Committee, and the same thus consists of Miss Morrill, Coggins and Hill

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Financial Committee, allowed by the Board, and ordered paid out of the School Fund

1	W H Hill	Salary as Supt for April			100 00
2	School Teachers	do " " do			1830 00
3	Janitors	do " do			131 00
4	Incidentals viz				
		G C Hall Ribbons for Diplomas	9	35	
		J Astbury & Wood "	2	"	
		G K Van Hensen Taxes	3	"	
		Daily Bee Office advertising	22	"	
		J Anthony & Co " & printing	77	25	113 60
5	Repairs viz				
		George Nauman work at Schools	49	50	
		C H Aretts painting	3	"	
		J W Avery Lumber	42	36	94 86
6	Rent	J McFessel Engraved Schools			10 00
7	Specials viz	W H Hill Supt to pay D O Mills & Co for borrowed Money & Interest			1.871 20
				$	4156 66

Communications

The Superintendent Submitted his Monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

In pursuance of the order of the Board at the last Meeting the Sum of $ 1.850.- was borrowed from D O Mills & Co and paid by me to the Teachers, on account of their Salaries for March. The account Current for the same is hereby presented to the Board with the receipts in full, except that of Miss Pence for $ 17.50 for half of that Month, she not having as yet applied for the same on account of her absence from the City

Revised school law requires pen, pencils, crayons, paper, etc

The Revised School Law passed at the recent Session of the Legislature, requires that hereafter this Board shall furnish to the Pupils free of Charge, Such Supplies of Pens, Penholders, Pencils, Crayons for Blackboards, Ink and Stationary for the use of the Pupils as must be used in carrying out the Course of Study prescribed therein, I recommend that the Committee on Furniture be authorized to receive proposals from the Stationers of the City, for Supplying the Same, and have drawn up a Resolution to that effect

The Schools closed for the term and Year on Friday last The Examinations were more thorough and the results more Satisfactory, than at the close of any previous year. From the reports made to me by the Teachers, I compile the following Statistics

Enrollment report

Number on the Roll 1624. being an increase of 166 over the last term; Boys 845. Girls 779. The average attendance during the term, has been 1179. against 1061 the last term. The Pupils are divided among the Schools thus Primaries 1036. Intermediate 290, Ungraded 42, Colored 61 Grammar 150. High 45. There were born in California 992 in other States 479. in Foreign Countries 53. The Graduating Classes sent from each Class of Schools as follows; From the Primaries into the Intermediates 149. From the Intermediates into the Grammar 82. from the Grammar into the High 28. From the High School 3. In the Primaries, Certificates of Merit, passing the pupils to a higher grade were granted to 220. in the Intermediates to 127. in the Grammar to 92. In Studies there is the following classification: A.B.C. or Primer Classes 191. Spelling 1298. Reading 1429. Writing 987. Vocal Music 1361. Geography 957. Arithmetic 1055. Grammar 155. Physiology 45. History 52. Declamation 97. Composition 190. Algebra 18. Geology 6. Chemistry 6. Astronomy 15. Latin 14. French 4. Rhetoric 20. Natural Philosophy 19. Botany 19. Geometry 21. Mental Philosophy 10. Trigonometry 6. Logic 10. Surveying 6.

The Teachers now employed except Mrs Gardiner are applicants for their present positions, Save when otherwise noted

Miss Emma Holt, Miss Anna M Yantes, Miss E J Bostwick (and for the Principalship of No 1) Miss Maggie A Woodland. Miss Lucy Fox. Miss Susan J Gregory (and for a Principalship) Miss Sarah Harris, (and for the Assistants place in an Intermediate School) Miss Julia Bentz (and for a Principalship in a Primary School) Miss Mary E Fay for

2nd Assistant in Middle Grade of Grammar School; Miss Sarah J Landers; Miss Ella R Burke; Miss Celeste A Reed; Miss Annie Smith; Miss Laura J Templeton; Miss Mary A Keegan Miss Julia Orr; Miss Alice M Stinson; Miss Hattie A Osborne Miss J L Chamberlain Miss Fannie E Howe, Miss J G Kimball Miss Mary A Stinson, Mrs M E Wolf (and for the Principalship of Primary No 1) Miss Jane M Lyon; Miss Julia Folger (or to be transfered to a White School); Mr M L Templeton.

Besides these there are applications on file, or will be presented this evening as follows: Miss Mercy Waters, Assistant in Primary; Miss Mary E Burlingame for a Principalship; Miss Sophia P Gregory for Assistant in Primary or Intermediate; Miss Jennie Gourlay Primary; Miss Alida C Payne Primary; Miss Jennie M Griffin Primary; Miss Kate J Lynch Primary; Miss Anna E Hazen for Primary; Miss Helen J Sprague Primary; Miss Mary E Howe Principal of Primary No 4; Miss Fannie M Long Principalship. Mr J G Fogg for Principalships of High School

Need for more school buildings cited

The Crowded state of the Primary Schools cannot but attract the notice of the Board. The Summer term will probably show a less attendance; but there can be no doubt on my mind that a new Primary School must be opened, as soon as the October term at least. Would it not be well to be making enquiries about its establishment at an early day? The May of next Year I have as little doubt as to the imperative necessity of a Fourth Intermediate School. But Sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof

Many complaints have been made from the Teachers and Pupils in the Union Building, that the Buff Colored Shades at the Windows, are very painful and hurtful to the eyes. I recommend that the same be covered with Green Muslin, and have ascertained that the same can be done for $1.75 per Window

Misses E. A. Williams and Mary J Leslie have withdrawn their application for positions in our City Schools

I have examined and granted a temporary Intermediate Certificate to Miss Sarah Harris and a Primary to Miss Anna E Hazen, the same to be in force until the Meeting of the City Board of Examiners and no longer

The Condition of the School and Contingent Funds is as follows

School Fund

1866			
March 26	Balance in Fund	954	46
" 31 to Apl 28	Amt received into Treasury	2.670	56
		3.625	02
	Expenditures		
1866			
March 26	Amt of Bills Audited this day	854	48
	Balance in Fund $	2.770	54

Contingent Fund

1866			
March 26	Balance in Fund	4	025
	Expenditures		
1866			
Mar 26 to Apl 30	Amt paid out as per Ap[illegible] book	4	46
	Balance against Fund $		38

Respectfully Submitted
W D Hill Supt

Sacramento April 30th 1866

The same was ordered on File

A Communication was received from Mr James L Fogg Principal of the Grammer School, Stating that the Net proceeds of the recent Exhibition of the Graduating Class of the Grammar School were $ 150.– which would be devoted to the Commencement of a Library for the School

Also from the same declining a re-election to the Grammer School, and asking for the Principalship of the High School

Both were ordered on file

Applications

Applications for positions in the public Schools were received from the following

Miss Mary E Howe as Principal of Primary No 4
" Sophia P Gregory as Ass[t] in Primary or Intermediate School
" Celeste A Reed for her present position
" M A Stinson " " " "
" Alice M Stinson " " " "
" Anna E Hazen as Ass[t] in Primary or Intermediate School
" Helen J Sprague " " " " "
" Sarah Harris " " " Intermediate No 1
" Fanny M Long " Principal of Primary No 1 do
" Lucy Fox " " " "
" E A Williams " withdrawing her previous application

All of these were ordered on file.

John Tingman applied for the Appointment of Marshall to take the School Census

Ordered on File

Unfinished Business

The Resolution offered at the last Meeting providing that the

Teachers Month shall hereafter consist of four weeks instead of a Calendar Month, was called up and negatived by the Board.

The Resolution to appoint a Second Assistant in the Middle Grade of the Grammar School at a Salary of $ 65.- per month, was called up and adopted.

Salaries of assistants raised

The Resolution to raise the Salaries of the Assistants in the Intermediate Schools, from $ 45. per month to $ 50. per month, was called up.

Mr Drennan moved to amend so as to increase the pay of the Assistants in the Primary Schools to $ 40. each.

The Amendment was negatived and the original Resolution adopted.

Resolutions

The following Resolutions were offered by the Superintendent and adopted.

Resolved that the Committee on Furniture &c be authorized to have the Curtains in the Union Buildings, Centre with Jones Roth, provided the expense do not exceed $ 1.25 per Window.

Resolved that the Committee on Furniture &c be authorized to procure for the Several Schools the Supplies required by Section 48 of the Revised School Law, and for that purpose to call for proposals from our City Stationers to furnish the Same; it being understood that Writing or Copy Books are included under the word "Stationery" as used in said Section.

On Motion of the Superintendent Mr Moore had leave of absence for three Months, he having left on a visit to the Eastern States.

On Motion of Mr Drennan Mr B F Moulden of Amherst Township was permitted to send his Sons, to the City Schools and to pay for the tuition, at the end of the next term.

Election of Teachers

On Motion the Superintendent was directed to continue Misses Emma Hoit and Anna M Yantis in their present positions until the further order of the Board.

Election of Principals and Teachers

The Board then proceeded to the Special Order, which was the Election of Teachers and Assistants for the Coming Year.

Primary No 1

For Principal

The Superintendent nominated Mrs M E Wolf
Mr Drennan nominated Miss Lucy Fox. Mr Chamberlain nominated Miss Julia Coupter.

The Ballot was as follows

For Mrs Wolf Miss Avery Lambard and Monell 3
For Miss Coupter Mr Chamberlain 1
For Mrs E A Bostwick Mrs Coggins and Soule 2
For Miss Fox Mr Drennan 1

No Choice

Second ballot

For Mrs Wolf Miss Avery Chamberlain Lambard & Monell 4
For Miss Alice M Stinson Miss Drennan & Soule 2
For Mrs Bostwick Mr Coggins 1

Mrs M E Wolf was elected

Primary No 2

For Principal Mr Monell nominated Miss Mary E Keyon and She was elected by the following vote
Misses Avery Chamberlain Coggins Drennan Lambard Monell & Soule 7-

Primary No 3

For Principal Mr Drennan nominated Miss Julia Coupter and She was elected by the following Vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Drennan Lambard Monell & Soule 7-

Primary No 4

For Principal

Mr Coggins nominated Miss Alice M Stinson
Mr Avery nominated Miss Mary E Howe

The Ballot was as follows

For Miss Howe Miss Avery Drennan Chamberlain & Lambard 4
For Miss Stinson Miss Coggins Monell & Soule 3

Miss Mary E Howe was elected

Primary No 5

For Principal Mr Drennan nominated Miss H M Osborne and she was elected by the following Vote
Misses Avery Chamberlain Coggins Drennan Lambard Monell & Soule 7

Primary No 6

For Principal The Superintendent nominated Miss Flora L

Chamberlain and She was elected by the following Vote
Miss Avery Coggins Dreman Lambard Morrill & Soule 6
Mr Chamberlain not voting

Ungraded

For Principal Mr Morrill nominated Miss Fannie S Howe
and she was elected by the following Vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard Morrill
and Soule 7

Colored

For Principal Mr Chamberlain nominated Miss Julia Folger
and She was elected by the following Vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard Morrill
and Soule 7

Intermediate No 1

For Principal Mr Dreman nominated Miss J G Kercheval
and She was elected by the following Vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard
Morrill and Soule 7

Intermediate No 2

For Principal The Superintendent Nominated Miss Mary
A Stinson and She was elected by the following Vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard
Morrill and Soule 7

Intermediate No 3

For Principal Mr Lambard Nominated Miss Alice M Stinson
Mr Dreman nominated Miss Ella R Burke
The Ballot was as follows
For Miss Stinson Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Lambard
Morrill and Soule 6
For Miss Burke Mr Dreman 1
Miss Stinson was elected

Dreamman

For Principal
The Superintendent Nominated Mr H H Howe
and he was voted for by Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins
Lambard Morrill and Soule 6
Mr Fogg was voted for by Mr Dreman 1
Mr Howe was elected

High School

For Principal
Mr Dreman nominated Mr W L Templeton
Mr Avery nominated Mr J L Fogg
The Ballot was as follows
For Mr Templeton Miss Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Morrill
and Soule 5
For Mr Fogg Miss Avery and Lambard 2
Mr Templeton was elected

Assistants

Primary No 1

For Assistant Mr Coggins Nominated Miss E A Bartwick
and she was elected by the following vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard
Morrill and Soule 7

Primary No 2

For Assistant. Mr Chamberlain nominated Miss Maggie
A Woodland and she was elected by the following Vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard
Morrill and Soule 7

Primary No 3

For Assistant Mr Dreman nominated Miss Lucy Fox
and she was elected by the following Vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard
Morrill and Soule 7

Primary No 4

For Assistant. Mr Lambard nominated Miss Susan D
Gregory and she was elected by the following Vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard
Morrill and Soule 7

Primary No 5

For Assistant The Superintendent Nominated Miss Sarah
Hains and She was elected by the following Vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard
Morrill and Soule 7

Primary No 6

For Assistant Mr Chamberlain Nominated Miss Julia A Coat

and she was elected by the following vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard
Morrill and Soule 7

Intermediate No. 1

For Assistant Mr Lambard nominated Miss Anna E Hazen
Mr Dreman nominated Miss Eva Burke
Mr Chamberlain nominated Miss Julia A Conte
The Ballot was as follows
For Miss Hazen Miss Lambard & Soule 2
For Miss Burke Miss Coggins & Dreman 2
For Miss Conte Miss Avery Chamberlain & Morrill 3
No Choice

Second Ballot

For Miss Burke Miss Coggins Dreman Lambard Morrill and Soule 5
For Miss Conte Miss Avery and Chamberlain 2
Miss Burke was elected

Intermediate No 2

For Assistant Mr Dreman nominated Miss Sarah J Sanborn and she was elected by the following vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard Morrill and Soule 7

Intermediate No 3

For Assistant Mr Coggins nominated Miss Celeste A Reed and she was elected by the following Vote
Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Lambard Morrill and Soule 6
Mr Dreman declined voting

Grammar Middle Grade

For First Assistant Mr Dreman nominated Miss Laura S Templeton and she was elected. receiving the votes of all the members present

For Second Assistant Mr Coggins nominated Miss Mary E Joy and she was elected by the same vote

Lowest Grade

For Assistant in Girls Department. Mr Lambard nominated Miss Annie Smith. Mr Soule nominated Mrs E A Bostwick
The Ballot was as follows
For Miss Smith. Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard & Morrill 6.
For Mrs Bostwick Mr Soule 1
Miss Smith was elected

Boys Department

For Assistant Mr Dreman nominated Miss Ella R Burke
Mr Lambard nominated Miss C A Reed
The Ballot was as follows
For Miss Burke Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Morrill and Soule 6
For Miss Reed Mr Lambard 1
Miss Burke was elected

High School

For Assistant Mr Dreman nominated Miss Jane M Lyon and she was elected receiving the votes of all present

City Board of Examiners

Election of teachers to City Board of Examiners

The Superintendent nominated as the three Teachers to act on this Board Miss M L Templeton A H Howe and Miss M E Wolf
Mr Dreman nominated Miss Lyon Mr Coggins nominated Miss M A Stinson
The Ballot was as follows
For Mr Templeton Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Lambard Morrill & Soule 7
For Mr Howe Miss Avery Chamberlain Coggins Lambard Morrill and Soule 6
For Miss Lyon Miss Avery Chamberlain Dreman Lambard and Soule 5
For Miss Wolf Miss Dreman and Morrill 2
For Miss Stinson Mr Coggins 1

M L Templeton A H Howe and Miss Jane M Lyon were declared elected

The Board then adjourned

W H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento. May 25th 1866

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday evening May 28th 1866 at half past 7 o'clock

Present
Messrs Avery. Chamberlain Coggins Dieman Morris 5
Absent " Lambard Moore Soule 3.

President Chamberlain in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and Approved

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that Primary School Houses No 2 and 3 had been Whitewashed. The work ordered at the Union School House had not yet been done on account of the high water, but would be attended to as soon as possible

The Committee on Furniture Stationary &c reported that some additional benches needed at the Schools, had been furnished

Also that in pursuance of the direction of the Board at its last Meeting, the following Circular had been Sent to Mess J F Crawford Edwards & Co and J Bithell Stationers of this City asking for bids for supplying the several Schools with Stationary

"Office of the Board of Education"
"Sacramento May 1st 1866"

"The Committee on Furniture Fuel and Stationary will receive "Sealed proposals at the office of the Superintendent until May "10th for such Amounts of Crayons, Pens Pencils, Penholders, Ink "& Stationary as shall be needed for the Supply of the several "Public Schools of this City for one Year. The Articles to be of "the best quality, and to be delivered to the Superintendent upon "his order and in such quantities and at such times as he may "require. Samples of each Article to accompany the bid, "which will be returned, after the decission of the Committee"

"Approximate Amount of Articles needed"

"125 Boxes Crayons for Blackboard
"36 Gross Pens
"85 Doz Pen holders
"1 Gross Lead pencils
"300 Small Ink Bottles
"Additional Ink in pint Bottles
"1500 Payson and Dunton's Copy Books Ajusted.
"5 Reams Letter and Note Paper

"The Superintendent to have the right to order more or less than the "aforenamed Quantities, as the same may be needed for the Schools.

"Your obt Servant
"Wm A Hill Clerk"

Bids had been received from all of the above named persons of which the following from J F Crawford being the lowest, was adopted by the Committee, and was now being filed to their Satisfaction

"J F Crawford
" 125 Boxes Crayons 40 cts per Box
" 36 Gross Pens Gillots 303 $1.30
" " 404 85 } per Gross
" " 292 50 }
" School Pen 552. @ 50 ¢ " "
" " Pen 45 " "
" Republican Pen 45 " "
" Commercial " No 81 55 " "
" " " " 31 70 " "
" Gillotts No 729 70 " "
" " " 730 70 " "
" 85 Gross Penholders as per Sample 20 ¢ 30 ¢ + 35 ¢ per doz
" 1 " Lead pencils $ 7.50 per Gross
" 300 Small Bottles of Ink 5½ ¢ per Bottle
" Pint " " " $ 5.00 " doz
" Quart " " " $ 8.00 " "
" 1500 Payson & Duntons Copy Books Ajusted 13¼ cts per book
" 5 Reams Letter & Note Paper as per Sample
" Letter $ 4. $ 4.50 + $ 5. per Ream
" Note $ 3.50 + $ 4.50 " "
" State Pencils $ 4.50 + $ 5.50 per Gr"

The Special Committee Appointed to enquire as to a location for a new Primary School reported that they had attended to their duty, and Submitted their views in the report of the Superintendent

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid out of the School Fund

1	Wm A Hill	Salary as Supt for May			100 "
2	School Teachers	do for " "			962 50
3	Janitors	do "			102 "
4	Incidentals				
		G K Van Nessen Sofa & chairs	9	50	
		Russell & Winterburn printing	7	"	
		J F Crawford Stationary & Books	334	34	
		Edwards & Co "	11	13	
		Amt Carried forward	361	97	1164 50

	Amt brt forward			361 97	1164 52
	Jas Anthony & Co	Printing		65 "	
	J Jelly	clock etc		6 "	432 97
5	Repairs viz				
	Wm Clark	pipe		3 30	
	Jas Johnson	White washing		28 "	
	W Sharp	Window Shades &c		123 63	
	J W Avery	Sundries		24 72	
	Jas Wadsworth	work at Schools		35 25	215 10
	D McLeod	ungraded			10 "
6	Rent				
7	Special viz				
	W H Hill (Supt) to pay W H Hill (Contr)				
		Principal and Int of Note			1416 "
	W H Hill (Supts) to pay D O Mills & Co				
		Principal & int of Note			3902 15
			8		7.140 52

Communications

From the Superintendent, his Monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

The following Applications have been made on the part of non-resident children for free tuition in our Public Schools and conditional permits have been granted viz

Reasons for pupil non-resident attendance

1 Albert B Hall aged 16 to Grammar School. Parents at present live in Country but will soon move into the City and reside permanently.

1 George Waterman aged 12 to Primary School No 5 Lives with his Uncle on F between 10th and 11th Streets and will reside permanently with him. Parents live in San Francisco

1 Sarah King aged 14 Years to Grammar School. Lives with Capt Kidder between E and F Streets on Second. Parents reside at Freepent and are Sick and Poor

May 14th I paid the Note of the Board to D O Mills & Co for $ 1871.20 Principal and interest and returned the same here with duly Cancelled.

May 12th I received a Note from Miss C A Reed Stating that for the reasons therein given She should not accept the Appointment as Assistant in Intermediate School No 3. I Appointed in her place until this Meeting of the Board Miss Sarah Haines the Assistant in Primary No 5 (Miss Conte of No 6 having declined the offer) And Miss Sophia P Gregory in Primary No 5 in place of Miss Haines. As far as I have heard, both the Young Ladies have given Satisfaction in their new positions Miss Haines however has informed me to day that the State of her health is such that she feels constrained to give up teaching for Several Months. She is not one Applicants for the position She now temporarily fills

Superintendent reports failure of teachers to follow rules of board

The Addition to the Franklin Building now occupied by Pacific Dept of the Middle Grade of the Grammar School, should be boarded up on the outside to protect the same from the otherwise intolerable heat of Summer. I recommend that the work be done immediately

In Miss Smiths department of the Grammar School the Windows are not protected from the heat, by blinds, as are all the other rooms. She complains that the heat in the afternoon is very oppressive. I have ascertained that Blinds like those already in the Building will Cost $ 8.00 per Window I recommend that the same be ordered and put up.

Application has been made to me by the residents in the vicinity of the Franklin School House, that the Board would bear its part of the expense of Sprinkling the Street in front of the same. I ask for instructions

I deem it my duty to call the attention of the Board to the too frequent dereliction of duty on the part of some of the Teachers so far as concerns their Reports to this office as required by the printed Rules Copies of which are furnished to all. I am often obliged to give a Monthly notice to these delinquents before I can obtain a Compliance with their duty in this respect. It would seem as if some of them never read the rules or did not deem it of the slightest importance whether their injunctions were complied with or not I particularly specify Rule 9 Only the Principals of Primaries Nos 1, 2 & 3 Intermediate No 1 and the Colored School, have sent me Copies of the Special rules, there mentioned, or have troubled themselves even to state verbally whether any had been made for their respective Schools The Reports required by Rule 39 have not been made to me by the Principals of Several of the Schools

Believing that Teachers who will not obey the Rules of their employers lack an important qualification in the art of teaching others. I have brought this subject to the notice of Board Mainly for the purpose of informing all Concerned that hereafter the penalty prescribed in Rule 30 will be rigidly and impartially enforced upon all delinquents. And if that will not serve as a Constant reminder of duty and an incentive to obedience the delinquents will be personally reported to the Board, and their removal recommended The Board Made these Rules to be observed, and as long as the duty of seeing them executed devolves upon me I will endeavor not to fail in my part even if personal friends suffer thereby.

Report on installment and recommendation to establish another school

The Schools opened for the Term and Year on the 14th and are more crowded than ever before so early in the term, up to this date I have issued 1443 permits. of these 727 were for the primary Schools. and as No 6 has but 60 in attendance, it follows that 727 are distributed among the remaining five, making an average of 145 to each School. That this number is too great appears to

one self evident. I therefore recommend that a 7th Primary School be opened forthwith, or as soon as a convenient place can be obtained therefor. It is one of those necessities which knows no other law. I think the revenues of the School Fund will bear this additional burden. But even if it be necessary to borrow the money for a year. I have no hesitancy in making this recommendation. As one of the Committee appointed to make enquiries as to a proper location &c. I can state that we are prepared to lay before the Board the information we have obtained, and which will enable You to take some definite action this evening. The new District must relieve Primaries No. 1. 2. 3. & 4. and should extend from 12th Street to the River between K and N Streets, there are about 340 attending the three Intermediate Schools, which is more than they can conveniently accomodate, But I do not think it will be absolutely necessary to establish a 4th School, before next Spring, when such additions must be made, As the locality therefore will be substantially the same as that for the New Primary School, it will be well to keep that Contingency in view. in any present action the Board may take.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows.

School Fund

1866			
April 30th	Balance in Fund	2. 770	54
May 1st to 27th	Amt paid into Treasury	10. 161	88
		12. 932	42

Expenditures

1866			
April 30th	Amt of Bills Audited this day	4. 150	66
May 28th	Balance in Fund	8. 781	76

Contingent Fund

1866				
May 21st	Tuition of Non-resident Children		16	"

Expenditures

1866				
April 30th	Balance against Fund		38	
May 10th & 28th	Expenses as per a/c Book	4	"	4 38
	Balance in Fund			11 62

The recent change in the State School Law permitting individuals to attend School until they are 21 Years of age, will very seriously diminish our receipts into the Contingent Fund, as more than one half of those of last Year were from resident pupils over 18 Years of age. The requirement of the same Law, that all Articles of Stationary, shall be supplied Gratis by the Board, will make a charge upon the School Fund of at least $ 500.

Respectfully submitted
Wm H Hill
Supt

Sacramento May 28th 1866.

The same was ordered on file and the following action had upon its several parts.

All the applications for permits to the non-resident Children were granted.

On relation to work at the Franklin Building these resolutions were adopted.

Resolved. That the Committee on Repairs be directed to have the addition to the Franklin School House boarded up on the outside with good Siding

Resolved. That the same Committee be directed to have made and put up, Suitable Blinds for the windows in the West half of the Second Story of the Franklin Building, provided the cost of the same be not more than $ 8.50 per window.

On Motion of Mr Deeman the Superintendent was authorized to have the Streets in front of the Franklin Building Sprinkled during the Summer provided the Cost of the same do not exceed $ 1.50 per week

In relation to so much as refers to the necessity for a new Primary School in connection with which the Select Committee submitted the various propositions they had received for the sale of lots &c, the following Resolutions were adopted

Resolved that the whole Subject of providing accommodations for the Pupils in the Primary Schools be referred back to the Select Committee heretofore Appointed on that Subject who are hereby Constituted the "Building Committee" of the Board for the time being with instructions to procure a place for the opening of a 7th Primary School in one of the following ways. viz

1 To Purchase Lot 1 in Block L & No 5th & 6th Streets, providing the same can be obtained at a price not exceeding $ 850. : the same if purchased to be filled with earth to a depth of at least five feet. provided the cost of such filling do not exceed $ 350.

or 2. To purchase Lot 8 in Block L & No 9th & 10th Streets provided the same with the building thereon can be bought for $ 1500.

3 In case of the purchase of either of the above named Lots, then the Committee are instructed to do one of the two following Acts, as in their discretion they shall deem to be for the best interests of the Schools. viz

1. To Buy and remove to the Lot purchased by the Board the Government Hospital building now in Union Park. provided

Such Purchase and Removal do not exceed the Amount of $1000.

2. To procure Plans and estimates for the erection of a brick Building, two Stories in hight of Sufficient size to accomodate a Primary and an Intermediate School, the lower Story of said Building only to be finished at present; and to submit such plans and estimates to the Board for its Sanction and Approval.

Resolved. That if any of the premises and the work provided for in the foregoing Resolutions be consummated, then the Finance Committee of this Board be and they are hereby authorized and directed to borrow such Amounts of Money as may be necessary to meet the same at such times and rates of interest, (the latter not to exceed 1½ per cent per Month) as they may deem advisable executing the Note of the Board therefor payable in Gold Coin Such Sums when borrowed to be deposited in D O Mills & Co's Bank to the credit of the Building Committee and to be drawn therefrom upon the Order of said Committee as the Same may be needed from time to time.

Communications

Communications were received from the Principals of Primary Schools Nos 1. 2 & 3. Intermediate No 1 and the Colored School Transmitting the "Special Rules" adopted by them for the Government of their Schools as provided for by Rule 9 of the Board

The Same were Approved by the Board

Resignation

The resignation of Miss C A Reed as Assistant in Intermediate School No 3 was accepted.

Applications

The following Applications were received and ordered on file

Form James S Gillam asking for an Appointment as Marshall to take the School Census.

Form Miss Julia Folger asking for the Principalship of the new Primary School

Form Miss Helen J Sprague to be Assistant in Intermediate No 3.

Elections

The Board then proceeded to certain Elections

Election of school marshall to take school census

School Marshall

John Fingmann was elected, receiving all the votes

Assistant in Intermediate No 3

Miss Helen J Sprague was elected receiving all the votes

Primary No 5

Miss Alida O Paine was elected receiving all the votes

The Board then Adjourned

Wm P Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento, June 25th 1866.

The regular monthly meeting of the Board was held at the office of the Superintendent on Monday evening, June 25th 1866 at 8 o'clock.

Present

Messrs Avery, Chamberlain, Denman, Morrill. 4.

Absent

Messrs Coggins, Lambard, Moore, Soule. 4.

There being no quorum present, the Board adjourned until to-morrow evening at 8 o'clock.

Sacramento, June 26th 1866.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present
Messrs Avery, Chamberlain, Coggins, Dreman, and Morrill. 5.
Absent
Messrs Lambird, Moore, Soule. 3.

President Chamberlain in the chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee reported that they had borrowed $1200 at 1¼ per cent per month, from William H. Hill, Trustee, for seven months from June 7th 1866, and had signed the note of the Board for the repayment of the same.

The Committee on Repairs reported that in pursuance of the directions of the Board, they had had the following work done, viz;
The wooden addition to the Franklin building had been sided up; blinds had been placed to the windows in the second story of the same building; and a vault had been excavated and bricked up for the new Privy at the Union School.

The Building Committee submitted the following report;

The Building Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Board respectfully report:

They were instructed to purchase one of two lots, viz; either lot one in block between 2d and 6th L and M streets, at a price not exceeding $850; or lot eight in block between L and M, 9th and 10th Streets, at a cost not exceeding $600. Upon further inquiry they ascertained that the latter, minus the two small shanties thereon, could be procured for $1200, and the other for $800. If the latter had been purchased, it would have involved the immediate expenditure of at least $700 in the filling thereof and erection of the necessary bulkheads

School site at 9 & 10th, L and M streets, purchased

And more than this, should a brick building ever be erected thereon, there would be an additional expense of at least $500 for extra brick, more than would be required upon the lot in M street. Your Committee therefore decided to purchase the other lot, and have done so, paying therefor $1200 in Gold Coin, for which they exhibit the deed and receipt for the money. Subsequently to the agreement to purchase, and while your Committee were waiting for the necessary consent by the Board of Supervisors, J. McDonald offered to sell his house and lot on N street between 8th and 9th for $500, and to let the most of the purchase money remain on a mortgage at the rate of one per cent per month. Your Committee were not authorized to enter into any negotiations with Captain McDonald, but at his request, they visited and examined the house and premises, and being satisfied that the expence of altering the building so as to adapt it for the use of the proposed school, would make the entire cost far more than would be required for a new building, came to the conclusion that it was not expedient to recommend to the Board such purchase and alterations.

Your Committee were further instructed either (1) to purchase the Government Hospital in Union Park, and remove the same to our school lot; or (2) to procure plans and specifications for a two Story Brick school house, and submit the same to the Board for approval. After waiting for several weeks, your Committee became satisfied that the above named building in the Park could not be purchased within a reasonable time, if at all, and they therefore abandoned that part of the plan as impracticable at present at least. A rough plan and estimates for a two story brick building were then procured from S. Babson Esq. Architect, who informed your Committee, that such as we proposed, even leaving the second story entirely unfinished would cost $5000. Deeming this amount too large to be expended at this time — inasmuch as all the money required therefor must be borrowed and be on interest for many months, — your Committee resolved to recommend the immediate erection of a one story wooden building, which will answer all the purposes of the Board for several years at least. That no more time might be lost than was absolutely necessary, your Committee have obtained from Mr Babson, a plan for such a building, with full specifications. He is of his opinion, that the cost need not exceed $1.500 or $2.000. We submit this plan and accompanying specifications to the Board.

and recommend that authority be given to your Committee to proceed immediately with the erection of such building. We are of opinion that the same may be made ready for the commencement of the school, by July 25th, or August 1st at the latest. They would further recommend that the moneys necessary for the building and its surroundings, be borrowed, so that the Committee may offer cash terms of payment for all the work to be done.

Respectfully submitted

Paul Morrill } Building
P. Coggins } Committee
Wm H. Hill }

Sacramento, June 25th 1866.

After consideration of the same, the Superintendent offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved

That the report of the Building Committee be referred back to them with instructions to advertise for proposals, and make contracts with the lowest responsible bidder for the erection of a wooden school house 30 by 50 feet in dimensions, and one story in height, in accordance with the plan and specifications submitted by them this evening. And that they also be authorized to have erected suitable and necessary Outhouses and Fences upon said lot, and to have made at least 30 Desks and the necessary Recitation benches for the use of Primary School No. 7.

Board authorizes construction of one story building on new school site (Primary School No. 7)

Resolved

That the authority given to the Finance Committee by a resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Board, to borrow money, be extended to cover all necessary expenses in the erection of the above named building and surroundings, and the establishment of the new school.

Bills Passed

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed by the Board, and ordered paid out of the School Funds.

1.- Wm H. Hill	Salary as Supt				100
2.- School Teachers	" for June				1925
3.- " Janitors	" do				102
4.- Incidentals, viz:					
J. F. Crawford	Books		8	25	
N. C. Ferry & Co.	Sundries		15	25	23 50
5.- Repairs, viz:					
George Wallace	Work at schools		31	50	
J. H. Avery	Lumber		54	11	
Chas. Cake	Work at Union School		95		
White & Knapp	do Grammar "		38	36	218 97
6.- Rent, viz:					
J. Mac Fessel	Ungraded				10
		$			2,379 47

Communications

From the Superintendent, his monthly report, as follows:

To the Board of Education:

On the 30th of May, I paid D. O. Mills & Co, Three Thousand, Nine Hundred and Two 25/100 Dollars ($3,902.25), Principal and Interest in full on their Note against the Board of Education; and on the same day to Wm H. Hill (Trustee) One Thousand, Four Hundred and Sixteen Dollars ($1416.-) Principal and Interest on his Note against the Board, and herewith return the said Notes duly Cancelled.

On the same day, Miss Alida C. Payne, who had been Elected by the Board as Assistant in Primary School No. 5, informed the Superintendent, that on account of needed rest and quiet, she could prefer to wait for the same position in the new Primary School soon to be established, and that she was perfectly willing that Miss Gregory should continue in her then present position. I accordingly re-appointed Miss G. for the month, and she has been discharging the duties of Assistant in No. 5, to the perfect satisfaction of the Principal and myself. Last week however Miss Payne informed me that she had changed her mind, and would take the school for which she was elected. At my suggestion she agreed to postpone the matter till this meeting of the Board. At the time I certainly understood that it was an absolute declination of the one position, with the tacit understanding that she should have the other one, provided the Board should elect her, about which I had no doubt, and so assured her. All is now left to the decision of the Board. So far as application for positions in the new school will probably take place

this Evening, and as the New School will be in operation on or before the first of August, and as the relative vacancies of the two will be nearer the respective schools, in case this suggestion meet with the approbation of the Board, I would recommend that Miss Gregory be elected for No. 5, and Miss Payne for No. 7.

All of the Schools, except the Colored and the Ungraded, are fuller than was ever before known in the Summer term. There have been issued 1544 permits from this office, about 800 of which were for the Primary Schools.

School hours changed for summer months

In pursuance of the provisions in Rule 2d that during the Summer months, the schools may be opened and closed at an earlier hour, upon the application of the Principal, I have granted permission to the following Schools to commence at 8 o'clock, viz: the Grammar School and Primary No. 6: and for the following to open at 8½ O'clock, viz: Primaries Nos. 2, 3, 4, & 5: and Intermediates Nos. 2 & 3. The others as yet, keep the old hours. As the new "Revised School Law" peremptorily forbids the keeping of small pupils at their lessons for a longer period than four hours each day, I have directed the Principals of the Primary Schools, to add 15 minutes to the Recesses provided for by our Rules. This makes the two provisions harmonize.

The Principal of the High School informs me that he has received from Hon. John Bonnes, a number of valuable public documents which he has placed in the Library of the School. I suggest that the Board make suitable acknowledgements for the same.

Non resident student admitted to school

I have admitted one non-resident pupil to the schools, subject to the approval of the Board, viz: Lena Murphy, age 9 years, to Intermediate No. 2. She is a niece of Mrs. Yates on Second Street, and will live in her family for several years. Her parents reside in Sitzgville, Solano County.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds is as follows:

School Fund

1866.	Receipts		
May 28	Balance in Fund	$ 5,781	76
May 28 to June 23	Amt. paid into Treasury	1,081	83
		$ 9,862	59
	Expenditures		
May 28	Amt. of Bills audited this day	7,140	82
	Balance in Fund	$ 2,721	77

Contingent Fund

1866	Receipts		
May 28	Balance in Fund	$ 11	62
" 30 & 31	Tuition of non-resident pupils	14	75
		$ 26	37
	Expenditures		
May 31 to June 13	Sundry Expenses as per Account Book		
	Balance	$ 9	77
		16	60

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill.
Supt.

Sacramento June 25. 1866.

The same was ordered on File: the permit therein mentioned approved by the Board, and the Superintendent requested to return the thanks of the Board to the Hon. John Bonnes for his donations to the Library of the High School.

Annual Report of Board of Trustees of Sacramento City School District

The following was submitted as the Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of the Sacramento City School District to the County Superintendent of Schools, as required by the Revised School Law. The same was approved by the Board, and ordered to be transmitted to the County Superintendent:

School Trustees Report

of Sacramento City District, to the Superintendent of Common Schools of Sacramento County, from July 1st, 1865, to June 30th, 1866, inclusive.

Financial Report

Amount of school fund received from the State	$	5,051	94	
" " money " " County taxes		12,543	64	
		14,038	76	
" raised by city tax				31,634 94
Total receipts from all sources for School purposes				18,346 50
Amount paid for teachers' salaries				4,778 78
" expended for site, buildings, repairs & school furniture				
" of school fund expended for school libraries				
				Nothing. Some schools have
				procured books with private funds
Amount expended for school apparatus.				
				Nothing. Some schools have
				procured apparatus with private funds

Amount expended for rent fuel & contingent expenses	$	5,099 76
Total expenditure for school purposes		28,225 04
Total for school houses & furniture		37,000
Valuation of school houses & furniture		
" " " libraries - none owned by District, as all libraries belong to the		
" " " apparatus		300
Total valuation of School property		37,300

Names of Teachers employed during the year

Miss Anna Jantis	Miss M. A. Keegan
" Emma Hoit	Mrs. Julia Orr
Mrs. E. A. Postwick	Miss Mary E. Howe
Miss M. A. Woodland	" A. M. Osborne
" Lucy Fox	" F. L. Chamberlain
" Adrian F. Gregory	" J. G. Kercheval
" Sarah Haines	" M. A. Stinson
" Julia Conte	" A. M. Stinson
" Eva Burke	" Fannie S. Howe
" Sarah J. Landers	Miss Julia Folger
" S. L. Pence	Mrs James L. Fogg
" Helen J. Sprague	" H. H. Howe
" Mary E. Joy	" M. L. Templeton
" Annie Smith	Miss Sophia Gregory.
" Ella F. Burke	"
" Laura L. Templeton	"
" Jane M. Lyon	
Mrs Emma Gardner	
" M. E. Wolfe	

Number of months school was maintained during the year. Ten.

Has the School Register been kept according to Law? Yes.

Is a record book kept by the Clerk of the Board of Trustees? Yes.

Are the Trustees and teachers supplied with copies of the Revised School Law? Trustees, Yes. Teachers, cannot say.

Were teachers allowed pay during the time of attendance on County Institutes? Yes.

Have you received the State series of text books to be used in schools? This is regulated by our Special Law.

Have you enforced the rules and regulations of the State Board of Education? We have no local laws.

Have you enforced the course of study prescribed by the State Board of Education? We have our own course.

Post Office address of the District Clerk. Sacramento City.

Communications were received from the Principals of the High, Grammar, & Ungraded Schools, and of Primaries Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and of Intermediate Nos. 203, transmitting the Special Rules adopted by them for the government of their respective schools.

The same were approved by the Board.

Applications.

Applications were received and ordered on file for positions in the Public Schools, from the following persons:

Mrs. M. E. Hayden	Principal or Assistant	
" M. J. Sprague	do	do
Miss M. E. Landers	do	do
Mrs. E. A. Postwick	do	of Primary Sch'l or Class
Miss Lucy Fox	do	do
" A. M. Stinson	do	do
" Sophia F. Gregory,	Assistant Primary Sch'l.	

School Census.

School census report

Mr. John Tingman, School Census Marshall, transmitted his report in full, which was accepted and ordered on file. The following is an abstract of the report:

White Boys	1014		
" Girls	1021	total	2035
Attending Public Schools	1424		
" Private "	264		
" No "	347		2035
Negro Boys	34		
" Girls	35		69
Attending Public Schools	51		
" Private "	6		
" None "	12		69
Indian Boys	3		
" Girls	6		9
Attending Public School	1		
" No "	8		9
White children under five years of age			1337
Negro			30
Indian			1
Mongolian children between 5 & 15 years			38
Deaf and Dumb			5
Total number of children			3524.

Resolutions

On motion of the Superintendent the following Resolutions were considered and adopted:

Resolved. That permission be given to the several

Public schools to take part in July 4 procession

Public Schools to join in the procession on the fourth of July, under the supervision of the Superintendent & some member of the Board.

Resolved. That John Tingman, Lewis Marshall, be allowed as a compensation, 5 cents per name for each school child enumerated by him, between the specified ages of 5 & 15 years.

Boundary lines established for Primary School No. 7

Resolved. That the school to be established in the building to be erected on the corner of K and 9th streets, be known and designated as Primary No. 7, and that until otherwise ordered, the boundaries of its district be fixed as follows, and those of the other Primary Schools be so altered as to coincide with the same, viz: Beginning at the intersection of K and 3d Streets; thence east through K to 12th Street; thence north through 12th to the Alley between J & K streets; thence west through said Alley to its intersection with 3d Street; thence South through 3d Street to the place of beginning.

Resolved That as soon as the said school shall commence its sessions, the Superintendent be authorized and directed to transfer thereto all the children living within said bounds who may now be attending Primary Schools Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5.

Elections.

On motion the Board then proceeded to the Election of certain Teachers.

For Principal of Primary No. 7.

Mr. Morrill nominated Mrs. Julia Folger
" Chamberlain " Miss Julia A. Comte
" Coggins " " Alice M. Stinson

Mrs. Folger was voted For by Messrs. Avery & Morrill. 2
Miss Comte, by Messrs. Chamberlain & Dennan 2
Miss Stinson, by Mr. Coggins 1

No choice.

On the 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th ballots the vote and result were the same.

On motion of Mr. Coggins further balloting was postponed until the next meeting.

Assistant in Primary No. 7.

The Superintendent nominated Miss Nida O. Payne, and she was elected, receiving all the votes.

Assistant in Primary No. 5.

The Superintendent nominated Miss Sophia I. Gregory, and she was elected receiving all the votes.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm J. P. Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, July 30th 1866

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent Monday evening July 30th at 8 o'clock

Present Messrs. Avery Chamberlain Coggins Denman Lambard and Scott

Absent Messrs Moore and Morrill

President Chamberlain in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and Approved

On Motion of the Superintendent Mr Coggins was appointed as a Member of the Finance Committee for the evening.

Reports of Committees

The Finance Committee reported that they made arrangements with D. O. Mills & Co to borrow what money might be needed at one and one quarter per cent per month.

The Committee on Repairs reported that the new Privy at the Union School had been completed.

The Committee on Furniture reported that all necessary furniture for the new Primary School had been procured

The Building Committee Submitted the following report

Tabulation of bids received to build and furnish Primary School No 7

To the Board of Education

The Building Committee respectfully Report: That in pursuance of the direction of the Board, they invited and on June 27th the proposals for Building and furnishing the New School House for Primary School No 7. They report as follows

1. W Paine & Co to erect Main building only, and furnish Materials. Painting not included — $1625.00
2. James C Gibson to do all the work and furnish materials (except painting) for — $1950.00
   Front fence and Painting — 55.80
   Rough fence 50 cents per foot
   Desks $1.25 each
3. G W Gaines to do all the work above specified for — $1995.00
   Front fence $1.20 per foot without paint
   Paint the same for $40.20
   Rough fence 35 cents per foot
   Desks $4.25 each
4. P W Barnett to do all the Carpenter work for — $1595.00
   Plastering — 303.00
   Brick work and Vault — 130.00
   Painting — 110.00
   — $2038.00
   Front fence and painting do — $80.20
   Rough fence 50 cents per foot
5. John Rider to build House according to Specifications for — $2.020.00
   Front fence 90 cents per foot
   Rough fence 50 cents " "
   Desks $4.00 each
6. B F Alexander to do Carpenter work according to Specifications for
   Plastering — $1492.00
   Painting — 180.00
   Painting — 135.00
   Privy — 190.00
   — $1997.00
   80 ft Front fence for $10.00
   510 " Rough fence " $22.00
7. J F Coy to paint all but fences for — $150.00
   to paint fence — 40.00
8. J McBeardman to paint Building for — $125.00
9. George Wallace to make the Desks for $3.00 each

The Committee awarded the Contract to James C Gibson but he declining for Sundry reasons to fulfil the same, they gave the entire job Desks included to John Rider, his being the next lowest aggregate bid.

Mr Rider has gone on and Completed the work, and the building is ready for examination and acceptance, and the new School Shall Commence its Sessions therein on Wednesday

of this week

The entire cost of Lot building Fences Furniture &c has been $3946.30 Of this amount the $1200. for the Lot has been paid, and also one half on the Contract for the Building viz $1010.00

The Balance $1736.30 is now due and your Committee ask that the Finance Committee may devise that amount and place the same at the immediate disposal of the Building Committee in accordance with the resolution of the Board heretofore adopted. Vouchers are herewith presented for all the items, but the Committee will not make a final report until the next meeting, when they hope to present their acceptance of the building, and receipts in full from all who have any claims against the Board for work done on the new building.

Respectfully Submitted

J H Coggins)
Wm H Hill) Building Committee

Sacramento July 30th 1866

The Same was ordered on file

On Motion of the Superintendent the Bill of John Sigmon for Services as School Census Marshall, and of the Estate of J W Jordan for Rent of the Superintendents Office, which had been rejected by the City Trustees, were allowed and ordered paid out of the School Fund.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed by the Board, and ordered paid out of the School Fund.

1	W H Hill	Salary as Supt				100 00
2	School Teachers	Salaries for July				1.925 00
3	School Janitors	" " "				102 00
4	Incidentals viz					
		John Sigmon	Census Marshall	105	20	
		Tefft Weidemann	Printing	7	50	
		H J Moore	Supplies	19	47	
		H G Crawford	Stationary	35	14	
		Thos Ross	Brooms	2	75	
		Bee Office	Advertising	6	00	
		J Anthony & Co	"	9	00	185 00
5	Repairs viz					
		Wm Clark	Pipe	8	00	
		C H Nash	Painting	15	25	
		Geo Wallace	Sun Privy &c	113	50	136 75
6	Rent viz					
		J D C Fefler	Ungrades	10	00	
		Estate of J W Jordan	Supt Office	24	00	34 00
						2402 75

Also the following end of the Special Building Fund

Building Committee in full for new School House Corner of M and 9th $ 3,946.30

Communications

From the Superintendent his Monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

The Superintendent has but few items of interest for his Report this month. The Schools have been in successful operation, but as yet he has only had opportunity to visit the High, Grammar and Colored Schools and inspect their Practical Workings. The first two are in excellent condition, the discipline and advancement of the Grammar School under the General Administration of Mr Howe being worthy of special note.

On account of the opening of a private School and some other causes the Colored School has been reduced in numbers more than one fourth; but what it has lost in quantity is very palpably made good in quality. Nearly all the previous disturbing element of this School has been removed therefrom greatly to the satisfaction of the Principal and the promotion of good order in the School. Though the number now on the Register is less than 50. Yet as the School is practically an ungraded one, the number of its classes has not been, and cannot be reduced. Hence is therefore the same amount for an Assistant as before, and no change in that respect is recommended.

The New Primary School No 7 will open on August 1st

Upon receiving from Primaries Nos 1. 2. 3 & 4 a list of the pupils therein who would be residents of the new District as its boundaries were established at the last meeting of the Board, I found that the number would be too great, and I therefore recommend a curtailment of said boundaries so as to make K Street the Southern and 4th the Western limits the number of pupils to be then transferred will be 93. which is as many as will be desirable

One or two cases of discipline have been reported to me during the month, but as the same have been satisfactorily disposed of and require no action on the part of the Board, the names are not reported.

I have Granted one permit (conditionally) to a non-resident pupil viz Ella E VanTassel, aged 12 years to Primary No 4 Lives at 11th and D and is working for her board. Parents live at Rocklyn Placer County and are in moderate circumstances

The Condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows.

School Fund

Receipts

1866 June 25	Balance in Fund		
" 25 to July 28	Amt paid into do	$ 2.721	77
		823	49
		$ 3.545	26

Expenditures

1866 June 26	Amt of Bills Audited this day	2.379	47
	Balance in Fund	$ 1.165	79

Contingent Fund

1866 June 26	Balance in Fund		16 60
July 25	Tuition of Non residents		5 00
		$	21 60

Expenditures

1866 June 26 to July 25	Sundry expenses as per Book of		8 00
	Balance in Fund	$	13 60

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H Hill

Superintendent

Sacramento July 30th 1866

The same was ordered on file and the Permit to the child therein named Granted by the Board.

From Wm Howe Principal of the Grammar School, asking the permission of the Board, that his School may Give an Exhibition at the close of this term for the purchase of a Piano

Granted

Unfinished Business

The Board then proceeded to the Consideration of the unfinished business of the last meeting which was the election of a Principal of Primary School No 7

Mr Coggins withdrew the name of Miss Alice Mireau

The 1st Ballot

Election of principal for Primary School No 7

Resulted as follows—

Miss Julia A Conte was voted for by Messrs Chamberlain

Dreman Lambard and Soule 4

Mrs Julia Folger was voted for by Mrs Avery and Coggins 2. Miss Conte was elected

On Motion of the Superintendent, the Board then proceeded to the Election of an assistant in Primary No 6 vice Miss Conte promoted.

Mrs M J Sprague was voted for by Mrs Avery Chamberlain Dreman Lambard and Soule 5

Miss M E Sanders was voted for by Mr Coggins 1.

Mrs Sprague was elected

A Communication was then presented from Miss Osborne Principal of Primary School No 5, asking that she may be permitted to exchange Schools with her Sister Mrs Folger Principal of the Colored School.

On Motion of Mr Dreman the agreed was granted and the Superintendent instructed to make the transfer provided the same be agreeable to both parties

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions which were adopted.

Adjustment of boundaries for Primary School No 7

Resolved that the boundaries of the district for Primary School No 7 as established at the last meeting be so altered as to make the center of K Street the Northern and the center of Fourth Street the Western boundary there of.

Resolved that Wm Potter be appointed Janitor of Primary School No 7 at a Compensation of $7.50 per Month during the Summer and $10.00 per month during the Winter season.

Resolved that in addition to the two Amounts of $120.00 and $1010.00 Borrowed by the Board from Wm P Hill. the Finance Committee be authorized and instructed to borrow of D O Mills & Co the sum of $2.531.00 for five months at one and one quarter per cent per month interest, and to execute the Note of the Board therefor payable in Gold Coin.

The Above Amount when obtained, shall be distributed as follows. $1736.00 to pay the several items in the Bill of the Building Committee Audited and Allowed this evening

and still unpaid. and the balance $795.00 to be paid by the Superintendent to such of the Teachers for their July Salaries as may not be provided for by the money now in the City School Fund. he taking their Several receipts for the same, and reporting his action to the Board at its next meeting.

The Board then adjourned

Wm P Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, August 27, 1866.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Superintendents office Monday Evening, August 27, 1866, at 7 O'clock.

Present:
Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain, Coggins, Dreman, Lambard & Morrill. 6.

Absent:
Messrs. Moore & Soule. 2.

President Chamberlain in the Chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee reported that in pursuance of the order of the Board, they had borrowed Two Thousand Five Hundred and Thirty one Dollars ($2,531.-) from D. O. Mills & Co, at 1¼ per cent. per month interest, for six months from July 1, 1866, and had executed the Note of the Board therefor.

The Building Committee submitted the following report:

The Building Committee respectfully submit to the Board this their final report:

On Tuesday, July 31, in company with the

Acceptance of new school building

Architect, they inspected the new school house, erected on the corner of K and Ninth streets, for Primary School No. 7, and being satisfied that the work has been done according to the terms of the contract, formally accepted the building from John Sides the Contractor. From the vouchers placed at their command by the Finance Committee, Your Committee have paid all the bills of indebtedness incurred on account of the Building, Lot, Fences, and Furniture, and herewith submit a detailed account of the disbursements with the certificate of the Finance Committee that they have examined the same, with the vouchers and find all correct. It will be seen that the total cost has been Three Thousand, Nine Hundred and Forty six $^{30}/_{100}$ Dollars, ($3,946.$^{30}/_{100}$) and for this sum the Board has a building, every way adapted for school purposes, as well as an ornament to the City. Your Committee now ask to be discharged.

Respectfully Submitted

Paul Morrill } Building
Marshal Coggins } Committee.
Wm H. Hill

Sacramento, Aug. 27. 1866.

New School House
for Primary No. 7

"Building Committee"
in a/c with
Board of Education. Dr

1866.

June 7.	To Amount of Proceeds of Note to Wm H. Hill.	$	1,200
July 14.	do do do		1,010
August 1.	to do do in part of Note to D. O. Mills & Co. (whole Note $2,531, Sat $795. to Teachers as per resolution of Board)		1,736
		$	3946

Cr.

1866.

June 7	By Amount paid J. McClure for school lot, as per rec.	$	1,200
July 14	" " " John Sides 1/2 contract " " "		1,010
" 17	" " " John Prentiss, survey of Lot " "		10
" 21	" " " A. L. Sacketzer, Insurance " "		20 75
	Amt carid Forl		2246 75

	Amt Forl	$	2246 79
" "	By Amount paid George Patten, Bill as audited		35
" "	" " John Sides remaining 1/2 of contract price as audited		1,418
" 2	" " A. Patson, Installing & Repairing Stove		80
" 3	" " J. H. Seery, Lumber		10 76
" "	" " Wm Shipp, Window Shades &c		56 25
" 4	" " G. K. Van Norden, Nails & Bolts		16 50
" "	" " Wm Clark, Plastering		26
" 11	" " A. C. Terry & Co. Sundries		7 75
" "	" " J. F. Crawford, Rope Bolts &c		40 75
" "	" " A. Jelly, Work		6 50
		$	3946 30

The Finance Committee have examined the above account of the Building Committee, with the several vouchers thereof, and find the same correct in all respects.

Paul Morrill } Finance
W. E. Chamberlain } Committee.

The same was accepted, ordered on file, and the Committee discharged.

On motion of the Superintendent, the Rules were suspended, and the following resolution offered by him, was considered and adopted.

Resolved

That for the purpose of paying the several bills audited and allowed this evening, the Finance Committee be authorized and instructed on behalf of the Board to borrow of D. O. Mills & Co. or elsewhere the sum of $2,415.$^{30}/_{100}$, for six months and to execute the note of the Board therefor, at 1% per month interest, payable in Gold Coin. When obtained, the Superintendent is hereby instructed to pay the said money to the several individuals whose claims have been allowed by the Board this evening, he taking their receipts therefor and reporting his action to the Board at the next meeting.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported as correct by the Finance Committee audited and allowed by the Board and ordered paid out of the Special Fund, created by the foregoing resolution.

1. Wm. K. Hill					$ 100
2. School Teachers					2,040
3. " Janitors					109 50
4. Incidentals, viz:					
	Russell & Williams	Printing		17 50	
	J. F. Crawford	Stationery		33 46	
	Wm. K. Hill	Bills paid		24	
					74 96
5. Repairs, viz:					
	George Wallace	Desks &c		41 25	
	Wm Clark	Pipe		10	
	Wm Cummings	Clocks		6	
					57 25
6. Rent, viz:					
	F. Mac Fessel	Ungraded		10	
	Estate of J. H. Jordan	Supts Office		24	
					34
					$ 2,415 71

Communications.

From the Superintendent. His monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

As promised in my last communication, the New Primary School, No. 7, commenced its sessions on Wednesday, August 1, under the charge of Miss Julia A. Conte as Principal and Miss Hilda O. Payne as Assistant. There are now on the Register of the School more than 100 names, and nearly that number of pupils in average daily attendance.

In pursuance to the direction of the Board, I appropriated $ 795.- of the amount of the note to C. C. Hills &c. ($ 2,531.- in all) to the payment of certain Teachers on account of their July Salaries. My account for the same with the several receipts from the Teachers, is duly presented.

Several cases of discipline have been reported to me during the month, which, having been approved, are in accordance with our Rules reported to the Board. I have not been advised that any appeal is to be made to the Board in relation to any of them, and if not, no action on your part is required.

Student suspensions

1. August 3. Lawrence Turner was suspended by the Principal of Primary School No. 7, for gross and repeated disobedience to the Teachers, and for other conduct well calculated to demoralize the School. I confirmed the same. Young Turner, though only 8 years of age, was one of the worst boys in the city, and I am happy to state, that since his suspension, he has been sent to the State Reform School, the only good place for such juvenile thieves and rowdies. It is a sub-

ject of regret, that some score or two more of like specimens of youthful depravity, could not be sent to the same place.

2. August 9. Edgar Cox was suspended by Miss Stinson, Principal of Intermediate School No. 3, for disrespectful conduct and insubordination in School. All previous Teachers have had trouble with this same boy, who is also one of the incorrigibles of the city. I confirmed the suspension.

3. August 17. Joe Rodrigues was suspended by Miss Mary Stinson, Principal of Intermediate School No. 2, for fighting in School, falsehood, and general bad conduct. His mother has appealed to me to re-admit the boy, promising that he shall behave himself in the future. I have her request under consideration.

4. August 24. Miss Conte, Principal of Primary School No. 7, expelled Charles Seay for bad behavior, impudence &c. I changed the sentence into suspension for the term, and confirmed the same.

Request for non-resident attendance at the High school

Application is made to the Board by Mr. Isaac Davis for the free tuition of his granddaughter, Lenora Mitchell, in the High School. The family have been residents of the city during the past year, and the children attendants upon the Schools. They are about to remove for a few months to the ranch of Mr. Davis in Yolo County. All the children have been counted in the recent census, and the city draws money for them. He asks that under these circumstances, this one grandchild may be permitted to remain in the High School, free of charge.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds is as follows:

School Fund

1866		Receipts		
July 30	By Balance in Funds		$ 1,165	79
" " to Aug 25	Amt. paid into Treasury		266	43
			1432	22
	Expenditures			
July 30.	Amt of Bills audited this day, and ordered paid out of School Funds		$ 1686	83
	Balance in Funds		$ 254	61

I think there will be enough paid into the Treasury this week from the County to pay off this balance.

Continent Fund.

Receipts.

1866.			
July 2d	Balance in Fund		13 60
" 31 & Aug. 1st.	Tuition of non-residents		3 40
			17
	Expenditures		
July 2d to Aug 2d	Sundry expenses as per Account Book		13 27
	Balance		3 73

Report of vandalism at the Union School

I have to report another series of outrages committed in one of our School houses. Sometime between Friday night last and this morning, some bad boys broke into the Union School house, wrote obscene words on the blackboards in Mrs. Wolfe's and Miss Kendall's rooms, and stole a clock from the High School. Suspicion rests upon certain parties, but as yet there is no direct evidence. I suggest the offering of a reward for their detection. It may serve to frighten others, even if it do not bring to light the present offenders.

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill,
Supt.

Sacramento, Aug. 27, 1866.

The same was ordered on file: the request in behalf of Isaac Davis for the free tuition of his grand-daughter in the High School, granted: and the Superintendent authorized, in his discretion to offer a reward for the detection of the miscreants referred to in his report.

The Superintendent also reported verbally, that the exchange of Principalships between the Boys' and School and Primary No. 5, as provided for by a resolution of the last meeting, had not been made, Mrs. Folger declining to assent to the same.

A Communication was received from John Smith, Janitor of the Ungraded School, asking permission to offer certain prizes to the children of said school.

The same was referred to the Superintendent with power.

Application.

Miss Mary Emma Allen applies to be appointed Assistant in a Primary School.

Ordered on File.

Bills.

On motion the Superintendent was authorized to contract with some suitable person to put up the stoves in the several school houses, provided the expense for the same do not exceed $65.

On motion of the Superintendent it was ordered that the Janitors be allowed half pay for the months of September, provided they thoroughly clean the rooms, windows, and yards of their respective school houses, before the close of the ensuing vacation.

On like motion, the Committee on Repairs were instructed to have a suitable woodshed erected at the School house, at P and 2d Sts.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento Sept 24th 1866

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Superintendents Office on Monday evening Sept 24th 1866 at 7 o'clock

Present Messrs Avery Chamberlain Coggins
Denman Moore Morrill and Poole 7
Absent Mr Lambard 1

President Chamberlain in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and approved

Reports of Committees

The Finance Committee Submitted the following report

The Finance Committee report that in pursuance to the order of the Board, they negotiated a loan from D.O. Mills & Co. for $ 24[illegible] and executed the Note of the Board therefor, payable March 1st 1867 at an interest of 1½ per cent per month. The money was placed to the credit of the Superintendent and your Committee having examined his Vouchers for the disbursement of the same report that all (with the exception of $ 10.— due McFeeters) has been duly paid out by him as directed by the Board

Paul Morrill
W E Chamberlain } Finance Committee
George R Moore

Sacramento Sept 24th 1866

The Same was received and placed on file

The Committee on Repairs reported that a new Wood-shed had been erected at the P and Second Street School House

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed by the Board, and ordered paid out of the School Fund.

1. W H Hill	Salary as Supt for Sept.		100	00
2. Incidental				
	W H Hill (Supt) to pay for putting up Stoves		65	00
	Amt carried up		$ 165	00

	Amt brot forward		165	00
3. Repairs				
J P Avery	Screens	60 15		
Geo Mallard	Work	31 50	91	65
4 Rent				
J McFeeters	engrossing	10 00		
Estate of J W Jordan	Supt Office	12 00	22	00
		$	278	65

Communications

The Superintendent Submitted his Monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

Report on summer term of the Public Schools

The Summer Term of the Public Schools Closed on Friday Aug 31st From the Reports made to me by the several Teachers, I give the following Statistics which show the gratifying fact that the Schools were never so full as at this time. And I may add, never more flourishing or worthy of the Amount of Money expended thereon.

Number of pupils on the Roll 1720; Boys 905. Girls 815. Average attendance 1238. Of these 1,109. were born in California; 504 in other States and 88 in foreign Countries. There are 7 Primary Schools 3 intermediate and one each of Colored, ungraded, Grammar and High. The Pupils are distributed among the Schools as follows; In the Primaries 1032; intermediate 357 Ungraded 37; Colored 37; Grammar 191. and High 56 The average attendance has been; In the primaries 705 or 69 2/4 per cent; intermediates 259 or 72½ per cent; ungraded 26 or 70⅓ per cent; Colored 40 or 70 per cent; Grammar 158 or 82⅔ per cent. and High 42 or 75 per cent. The Classification of Studies is as follows; In Spelling 1421. Reading 1451; writing 1260; Vocal Music 1340; Geography 1076; Arithmetic 1210; Grammar 1821 Physiology 26; Physical Geography 18; Algebra 27 Declamation 64; Composition 237; Natural Philosophy 15; Botany 17; Geometry 16; Rhetoric 27; Natural Philosophy 11. Trigonometry 5. Reading 12. The aggregate number given as it is proper to state that the aggregate number is somewhat in excess of the attending the Public Schools is somewhat in excess of the reality as many of the transfers to the new primary School were counted twice. By the Superintendents register it appears that 1665 have been admitted to the Schools during this term. This is more than 200 in excess of any number ever before in attendance upon our City Schools

Request for non-resident Student Attendance

I have one application for the free tuition of a non-resident Student. Miss Cornelia Hoy aged 13 years. has received a temporary permit to attend the Grammar School

She lives with Mrs Moore at the corner of 6th and O Streets
Her Father is dead; her Mother lives about 15 Miles in
the Country and is in moderate circumstances

Announcement of Teachers Institute

The County Superintendent has notified me that the next Session of the Sacramento County Teachers Institute in Common with those from Several other Counties will be held in the City of Marysville, to commence on Tuesday the 23d of October next. By the provisions of Section 21 of the "Revised School Law" this Board must not only allow but require the teachers in its employ to attend every Teachers Institute and their pay shall not be diminished by reason of attendance at Said Institute.

I have drawn up a resolution for your action under this Section

Money Borrowed

Financial statement

For future and Convenient Reference a Statement is here given of the Amounts of Moneys borrowed and now owing by the Board, with the respective times when the Several Notes become due.

1 Note to Wm H Hill for $1200.00 due January 7th 1867
2 Note to " " " " $1,010.00 " Febmary 14th "
3 Note to D O Mills & " $2.531.00 " January 1st 1867
4 Note to " " " " $2,415.75 " March 1st "
This makes a total of $7,156.75 all bearing an interest
of 1½ per cent per month. I have no doubt but what
the increased amount of Revenue which the School Fund
will derive the Coming Fall and Winter from the County
and State, will enable the Board to meet all these Notes
as they fall due, without interfering with the payments
of the Current expenses of the Schools. At the worst I
do not apprehend that more than one of these four Notes
will go over to the City Revenues Sept 1866

Pursuant to the order of the Board, I paid
the Amount of $2415.25 (less $.50 yet uncalled for) to
the Several individuals whose claims were audited at the
last Meeting and Submit in Connection with this Report
a detailed Statement of the disbursements with the report
of the Finance Committee thereon

The payments into the School Fund have been
Very light this Month, there having been no County appor-
tionment, that I shall defer any general Statement until
the next Meeting.

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill Supt

Sacramento Sept 24th 1866

The Same was ordered on file, the request for the tuition
of the Non-resident pupil therein named, granted by the
Board

The Superintendent Also Submitted a detailed Statement of the receipts and disbursements made by him, in pursuance of a Resolution adopted at the last Meeting of the Board with the Certificate of the Finance Committee that they had examined the Same and found all Correct

Ordered on file

Applications

Applications for positions in the Public Schools were received from

Miss L C Shields
" M A Hight

The Same were ordered on file

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered the following resolution

Resolved

That the Superintendent be authorized and instructed to give notice to the Several Teachers employed by the Board that they will be required to attend the Session of the forthcoming Teachers Institute at Marysville Commencing on Tuesday October 23d 1866. That to enable them So to do there Shall be a vacation in the City Schools for the week Commencing Oct 22d and full pay will be allowed to all Teachers who Shall attend and participate in the deliberations of Said institute and to none others.

After considerable discussion the Same was negatived by the Board.

On Motion of Mr Moore, the Superintendent was requested to notify the Teachers that a Session of the Sacramento Institute will be held in Marysville Oct 23d and that they can attend the Same if they wish so to do, receiving full pay for such attendance

On Motion of the Superintendent the Committee on Repairs were instructed to have erected a suitable woodshed at the Pand 10th Street School House

The Board then Adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento Oct 29th 1866

The Regular Meeting of the Board was held at the Superintendents Office on Monday evening Oct 29th 1866 at 7½ o'clock

Present Messrs Avery Chamberlain Coggins Denman Lambard Moore Morrill & Soule 8

Absent none

President Chamberlain in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and approved

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs, reported that according to orders, a Wood Shed had been erected for the P and 10th Street School House

The Committee on Furniture Fuel etc reported that there was nearly Sufficient Wood on hand for the Supply of the Schools, and that Several Book Cases which were needed had been furnished Some of the Schools

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed by the Board and ordered paid out of the School Fund

1	W H Hill	Salary as Supt			100.
2	School Teachers	" for Oct			2040.
3	" Janitors	" " "			163 25
4	Incidentals viz				
	J F Crawford	Books & Stationery	55	88	
	John Ashbury	Wood	18	75	
	S D Smith	"	83	50	158 13
5	Repairs viz				
	Geo Nagle	work at Schools	29	50	
	Wm Cotter	" " "	21	18	
	J W Avery	Lumber	49	44	100 12
6	Rent viz				
	Estate of Jordan	Supts Office	12	.	
	J M Peard	Ungraded	10	.	22.
					$2583.50

Communications

From the Superintendent, his Monthly Report as follows

Report on attendance at Teachers Institute

To the Board of Education

The Public Schools of the City opened for this Fall Term, on Monday Oct 1st and have been in Successful Operation since that time.

Pursuant to the resolution of this Board adopted at the last Meeting, I notified the Several Teachers of the Contemplated Joint Teachers Institute at Marysville, Commencing Oct 25th and that permission would be granted by the Board for them to attend. The following named Teachers availed themselves of the permission viz Mr H H Howe Mrs Julia Orr and Misses M A Keegan, Fannie & Mary Hope H M Osborne, Mary & Alice Stinson, Mary E Foy Jane M Lyon Eva Burke & J G Kercheval. The rest remained in the City and taught in their Several departments

Two cases of the discipline of Suspension have been reported to me during the Month. One from Miss Alice Stinson was Satisfactorily disposed of and the name therefore is not Submitted The other was of Edward Denman by Miss Mary Stinson for "persistent disobedience" to the rules of the School. This I Confirmed and as no Appeal has been notified, no action has been required of the Board

Two Applications for the free tuition of Non resident Pupils are herewith Submitted to the Board viz

Request for non-resident attendance in schools

1 Ellen Shipman aged 16 years, lives with Mr McClure on F Street between 9th & R and works for her board. Parents live near Freeport and are farmers

2 Dora Clark aged 13, is the adopted daughter of an old and poor Baptist Clergyman in El Dorado County; lives with John J Stansbury Corner of F & 4th and attends Primary School No 2

I bring before the Board the Subject of filling with earth the School Lot Corner of P and 2nd. An offer has been made to me, to do the work for 30 cents per cubic Yard Perhaps it could be done cheaper. It should be filled for a depth of at least 2½ feet, but whether our finances will justify the work or not at present, is a question which the Board must determine. It would cost about $500.

As the Janitors have been obliged to make fires for the most of the Month, I recommend that they be allowed Winter pay for one half of the Month

School Fund

The condition of the School Fund this day is as follows

Receipts

1866 Sept 26th to Oct 27th	Amount paid into Treasury			641	87

Expenditures

1866					
Aug 25th	Balance against Fund	254	61		
Sept 24th	Amt of Bills Audited	278	65	533	26
	Oct 27th Bal in Fund			$ 108.	61

There is about $ 700. in the County Treasury already apportioned to the City, and will be transfered in a day or two. The Mass of the County Moneys will come in the last of the Month, and most of the Bills audited to night must wait until that time

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1866					
Aug 27th	Balance in Fund	$	73		
Oct 1st to 17th	Tuition of non-resident pupils		41	44	73

Expenditures

1866					
Oct 3d to 19th	Sundry Expenses as per Vo Bk			21	75
	Balance in Fund		$	22	98

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H Hill
Superintendent

Sacramento Oct 29th 1866

The same was ordered on file and the following action had by the Board upon its several recommendations viz:-

1 The two applications for free tuition in the Public Schools were granted.

On Motion of Mr Moore, Mr Morrill and the Superintendent were appointed a Committee to determine whether it was expedient at this time to have the P + 2nd Street School lot filled with earth, and if so, to advertise for proposals for the work, with full power to accept or reject the bids that might be made

The Subject of granting the Janitors extra pay for making fires in October, was referred to the Superintendent with power

Applications

Miss Mary Mateer applied for a position as Principal or

Assistant in a Primary School

Ordered on file

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento Nov 26th 1866

The Regular Meeting of the Board was held at the Superintendents office, on Monday evening Nov 26th 1866 at 7½ o'clock.

Present Mess Chamberlain Coggins Lambard Moore and Morrill 5

Absent Mess Avery Brennan and Soule 3.

President Chamberlain in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last regular Meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Special Committee appointed at the last meeting to consider the subject of filling the School Lot on P Street near 2nd, Submitted the following Report.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the subject of filling the School Lot on P Street near 2nd, report that having advertised for the same in the Union and Bee, five propositions were received as follows.

1. John Conley at 35 Cents per Yard
2. W A Anderson " 37 " " "
3. Michael Coffey " 37½ " " "
4. D G Weller " 34 " " "
5. James Stratton " 39 " " "

Contract awarded for fill dirt on school lot at 2d and P Streets

Your Committee accepted the bid of D G Weller at 34 cents and entered into a contract with him for the work. He has proceeded with the same, and will probably finish the fill within the time Specified viz Dec 1st. The Amount of earth to be deposited, cannot be known until the work is finished, and then by the Contract is to be determined by John Prentice Surveyor. As the money will be due for the work as soon as completed, Your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution

Resolved, that the Superintendent be authorized to Audit and allow the Claim of D G Webber for the amount of earth deposited on School Lot in P Street near 2nd when the same shall be ascertained and certified by John Prentiss Surveyor, at 34 cents per Cubic Yard, and to Certify said Amount to be due to the City Auditor, as having been allowed by the Board at this Session.

Respectfully Submitted
Paul Morrill
Wm H Hill } Committee

Sacramento Nov 26th 1866

The Same was agreed to and the accompanying resolution adopted.

On Motion of the Superintendent, the Rules were suspended, and the bill for Insurance was ordered to be placed at the head of the list.

Also on his Motion the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved, that the Superintendent be authorized to procure of George H Baker an Engraving of the Union School House, to be used hereafter as the Vignette for the School Diplomas, provided the cost of the Same do not exceed $50.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed by the Board, and ordered paid out of the School Fund.

1.	Wm H Hill	To pay Insurance		271	20
2.	do	Salary as Superintendent		100	"
3.	School Teachers	" for Nov		3.040	"
4	" Janitors	" " " + 2 Extras		169	"
5	Incidentals viz				
	Wm H Hill	Making Seats	15 "		
	do	Engraving of Union School	50 "	—	
	J Anthony & Co	Advertising	5 62		
	Russell & Winterburn	Printing	6 "		
	Astbury & Couch	Wood	17 "		
	J P Crawford	Books & Stationary	44 30		
	R C Terry & Co	Stove &c	134 70		
	Wm Sharp	Window Shades &c	31 25		
	F J Moore	Sundries	15 21	319	08
6.	Repairs viz	George Wallace work		13	50
7.	Rent "	F McBeard Ingoadas	10 "		
		Estate of J McJordan Supt office	12 "	22	"
8.	Special	W H Hill Supt to pay for filing Lot on P Street 600 Yards @ 34 cts		306	"
			$	3.240	78

Communications

From the Superintendent his Monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

There is but little of interest in relation to the state of the City Schools, that requires your notice at this time

No election for school directors to be held.

I am advised that it is the opinion of the City Trustees that no legal election for School Directors can be held this year because the requirements of the Registry Law have not been complied with. The four Directors therefore, whose term of Office would have expired on the 1st day of January next must hold over for 1867

A meeting of the City Board of Examination was held during the month There were three Applicants viz Misses Nettie Hight, Katie Burns, and Emma Allen, But all of them failed to come up to the Standard fixed, and no certificates were issued.

Teaching certificates issued by County Office not valid in city schools

My attention having been drawn to the provisions of Section 93 of the Revised School Law, it seemed necessary according to its plain reading that those teaching in our City Schools should have either a State or City Certificate. Being in some doubt whether this did or did not repeal the Special Proviso in our Local Law of 1862, I asked legal advice thereon and was advised that it did, As none of our Teachers had such a Certificate, but had been elected on the Strength of one from the County Board, I saw no other way than to summon our City Board and subject all to an Examination before it. Why a County Certificate should not be good for the City I cannot see, as the same Standard of Examination is required in both. But as such is the law be have no discretion in the matter, and the examination must be had. I have therefore issued to the Teachers the following Circular.

"Office of the Superintendent of City Schools"
Sacramento Nov 13th 1866

To M———

Examinations to be held for teachers without state or city certificate

The Revised School Law of 1866, has this provision in Section 93. "No person shall be legally Qualified Teacher, in any City unless he or She holds a State or City Certificate granted by a State or City Board of Examination." I am advised that this Clause repeals the Provision in our Local Law of 1862, and that all the Teachers now employed in our City Schools, who have neither a State nor City Certificate, must be examined before either the State or our City Board.

You will therefore take notice that a meeting of the Sacramento City Board of Examiners, will be held at the High School Room, on Saturday December 15th 1866 and Saturday December 22nd from 9 o'clock A M to 3½ P M each day for the examination of Teachers. All examinations except during

will be in Writing, and the questions submitted will be those put forth by the State Board.

You are further advised, that for Primary Certificates the Applicant (Principal or Assistant) will be examined in Spelling (25 words from dictation), with definitions of the words Spelled; Reading, Geography, General Questions, Grammar, and Practical Arithmetic as far as and including Interest.

For an Intermediate or Ungraded School, the examination will be the same as in the Primary, with the addition of Theory and Practice of Teaching, Penmanship, History of the United States, Physiology and School Law of California.

For a Grammar School the examination will be in the same Studies as is prescribed for the Intermediate, (more difficult questions being substituted) and also in Natural Philosophy, English Composition, Algebra, and the Constitution and Government of the United States.

For the High School, in the Studies specially taught therein.

Extra credits will be given for Experience in Teaching and for Ability to teach Vocal Music, Drawing, and School Gymnastics or Calisthenics.

The City Board will, upon the days named, fix upon a Minimum average per cent, which must be attained in order to secure a Certificate.

You will please present Yourself for examination promptly at 9 o'clock on the day named.

Your Obt Servant
Wm H Hill
City Superintendent

As for the award of Such Certificate, the three Teachers heretofore elected by the Board, were technically not eligible. I have under our Rule 18, issued to each a temporary Certificate, which will enable them to act at the coming Sessions of the Board of Examiners. It will be well for the Board to re-elect the same persons this evening to avoid all question of their former eligibility.

The condition of the School and Contingent Fund this day is as follows.

School Fund Receipts

1866			
Oct 27	Balance in Fund		108 61
Oct 29 to Nov 24	Amount paid into Fund		3.134 21
		$	3.242 82

Expenditures

1866			
Oct 29	Amt of Bills audited this day		2.583 50
	Balance in Fund	$	659 32

Contingent Fund

1866			
Oct 29	Balance in Fund		12 18

Expenditures

1866			
Oct 30 to Nov 24	Sundry expenses as pr Ye Book		20 62
	Balance in Fund	$	8 36

The Board at its last Meeting referred to me the question of Extra Compensation to the Janitors for making fires in the Schools in October. I have ascertained that they were required to do so for one half of that month, and I have therefore allowed them that much of Extra pay being $1.00 per room to each.

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill
City Superintendent

Sacramento Nov 26th 1866

The Same was ordered on file

Elections

On Motion of the Superintendent the Board then proceeded to the election of three of the City Teachers to act as Members of the City Board of Examination

M L Templeton H H Howe and Miss Jane M Lyon were elected, being voted for by Miss Chamberlaine Coggins Leonard Moore and Morrill 5.

Resolutions

On Motion the following Resolution was adopted.

Resolved that the Superintendent be authorized to pay $5.00 towards defraying expense of laying Cross walk at 5th and 2nd Streets, for the accommodation of the children attending Primary School No 2.

The pupils of the High School Applied Verbally through the Superintendent for permission to give an entertainment at the close of this term and the same was granted

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, Dec. 31, 1866.

The regular monthly meeting of the Board was held at the Superintendents office on Monday Evening, December 31st 1866, at 7½ o'clock.

Present.

Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain, Coggins, Dreman, Lambard, Moore, & Morrill. 7.

Absent.

Mr. Soule 1.

President Chamberlain in the chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that certain repairs had been made to the shed and fence at Primary School No. 2.

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel, &c, reported that several new benches had been made where required, and wood purchased for several of the schools.

Bills Passed.

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed, and ordered paid out of the School Funds.

			$		$	
1.	H. H. Hill,	Salary as Supt.			100	
2.	School Teachers,	Salaries for 3/4 of Dec.			1,530	
3.	" Janitors	" " "			112	62
4.	Incidentals, viz:					
	H. H. Hill	moneys advanced for Cash Fund	48	50		
	Russell & Winterburn	Printing	7	50		
	J. Anthony & Co.	Advertising	4	50		
	Asbury & Leach	Wood	39	25		
	J. F. Crawford	Stationery	15			
	John Prentiss	Surveying	10			
	"Daily Bee"	Advertising	7		131	75
6.	Repairs, viz:					
	Geo. Wallace	Work at Schools	33			
	J. H. Avery	Lumber	30	75	63	75
		Amt Cash fds			1,938	15

				$	
	Amt brot fwd			1,938	15
6.	Repairs, viz:				
	F. Mac Fessel	Ungraded	10		
	Estate of Jackson St.	Office	12	22	
7.	Special: viz:				
	Wm H. Hill, (Supt)	to pay D.C.			
	Mills & Co,	borrowed money,			
	$2,531.—	Interest $158,15.		2,689	15
				$ 4,649	33

Communications.

From the Superintendent, his monthly report, as follows:

To the Board of Education.

Besides the facts and suggestions contained in the Annual Report which will be submitted to you this evening, I have but few items of information to communicate.

Filling of school lot, 2nd & P completed

The Contractor for filling the School Lot at P and Second Streets, completed his work satisfactorily. The amount of earth deposited, was 900 yards for which he was paid $306.— and his receipt for the same is on file in this office.

The schools closed for the term on Friday Dec. 21. The statistics will be found in my Annual Report.

Issuance of Teaching certificates

The result of the Examinations of Teachers was, that First Grade or Grammar Certificates were issued to H. K. Howe, and Misses Laura S. Templeton, Sophia P. Gregory, Susan F. Gregory, Mary E. Jay, Annie Smith, Ella R. Burke, Evelyn C. Burke, Mary E. Sanders, and Edwards Pierce. All of these applicants also exceeded the standard fixed for a First Class State Certificate, and will receive the same.

Second Grade or Intermediate certificates were issued to Mrs. Julia A. Folger, Mrs. E. A. Postwick, and Misses Mary A. Stinson, Alice M. Stinson, J. G. Kercheval and Fannie L. Howe. Two of the present assistants in the Intermediate Schools viz, Misses Sandon and Sprague, failed to get an Intermediate certificate, and are not therefore eligible to their present positions, but may be transferred to Primary Schools.

Third Grade or Primary Certificates were issued to Mrs. M. E. Stahl, Mrs. Julia Cox, Mrs. M. L. Sprague, and Misses Katie Parmenter, Emma Klein, Nellie Knight, Clara M. Garfield, Mary E. Tuggan, Lucy Fox, Maggie A. Woodland, Libbie E.

Osborne, Julia A. Comte, Alida O. Paine, Mary E. Howe, Emma Hoit, Helen J. Sprague, Sarah J. Landon and Jennie Gourlay.

I recommend that new sidewalks for the convenience of the pupils attending the several schools be made in front of the 2 and South street lot, extending Westward to the end of the fence on the top lot; and on the alley in front of Primary School No. 2.

School Fund.

The condition of the School Fund this day is as follows:-

Receipts.

1866.		
Nov. 25	Balance in Fund	$ 659.32
Nov 25 to Dec 22	Amt. Paid into treasury	9,537.65
		$ 10,196.97

Expenditures

Nov. 26	Amt. of Bills audited this day	3,240.78
	Balance	$ 6,956.19

The Contingent Fund remains unchanged. Being exhausted, I have been obliged to make drafts upon the School Fund for several items of Expenditures.

Respectfully submitted

W. H. Hill.

Supt

Sacramento, Dec. 31, 1866

The same was ordered on file.

Also his Annual Report as follows:

Superintendent's Annual Report

To the Board of Education: At this first meeting, another year, I have the honor to submit this my third annual report of the condition and management of the city public schools during the past twelve months. This report is confined, I apprehend, mainly to such matters as our common constituents, of what the Board has done, of their agents, in the reception and disbursements of the many thousands of dollars which have been, freely and willingly contributed by them. There will be little of new information to you in the statements each month have you been informed, in detail, of the condition and progress of the schools, the state of the School Fund, and of all the business transacted at the monthly communications, which are ready at your regular meetings, are designed to be so full and complete, and so I believe they to have been, and are—that not only any members of the Board, but stranger even, at any time, and why—what moneys received, and when, and from whom, and how disbursed—and, generally, all kind of information about the entire management of our schools.

In addition to all this, the provisions of the law require, that we report to the Superintendent of Public Instruction the last annual report; full statistical tables of the condition of the houses, lots and furniture, the number of pupils taught in each of the Primary, Intermediate, Grammar and High Schools, and

a greater portion of my life interest for so many years, without giving expression to my earnest wishes for their continued success, and gratefully acknowledging the generous protection which your honorable body have afforded to me, as a teacher. In resigning the school which has been my charge for the past four years, it is but natural that I should feel solicitous for the future welfare of the pupils, and this feeling influences me to recommend as my successor, Mrs. Sprague who has been my assistant during the past five months, and who, by a kind and consistent course of action, has gained the affections and respect of the children who express a unanimous wish, that she may be elected as Principal of the School."

Very Respectfully
Florence L. Chamberlain."

"Sacramento, Dec. 31, 1866."

On motion the same was accepted, and the Superintendent was directed to express to Miss Chamberlain, the thanks of the Board for her long and faithful services as Teacher under its charge, and the regrets of the members, that she would no longer be connected officially with them in the City Schools.

A communication was also received from Miss Ella R. Burke, Assistant in the Grammar School, resigning her position.

The same was accepted.

Applications.

Communications were received from the following persons, asking for Positions in the Public Schools as indicated:

Miss Eva E. Burke	Assistant in Grammar School
" Kate Burns	" " Primary "
" Maggie Woodland	Principal " "
" Clara K. Garfield	Assistant " "
" Julia K. Andrews	Principal in any School
" Susan F. Gregory	" in Primary No. 6.
	or Assistant in Int. No. 1.
" Julia A. Conte	for her present position, if no other
" Sarah Pierce	Principal or Assistant in Schools
" Emma Arts	Assistant in Primary Schools
" Mrs. M. L. Sprague	Principal of Primary No. 6.

Also, one without signature for the same.

All there were ordered on file.

Election of Teachers.

The Board then proceeded to the Election of Teachers, under the recent examination and report of the City Board of Examiners.

Election of teachers and principals

Primary No. 6.

For Principal:

Mr. Moore nominated Mrs. M. L. Sprague.
Mr. Dreman " Miss Lucy Fox.
Mrs. Sprague was voted for by
Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain, Coggins, Lambard, Moore, and Morrill. 6.
Miss Lucy Fox by Mr. Dreman 1.
Mrs. Sprague was elected.

Assistant in Primary No. 6.

The Superintendent nominated Miss Helen J. Sprague.
Mr. Dreman nominated Miss Katie Burns.
Miss Sprague was voted for by
Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain, Moore & Morrill. 4
Miss Burns by
Messrs. Coggins, Dreman, & Lambard. 3
Miss Sprague was elected.

Assistant in Grammar School.

The Superintendent nominated
Miss Eva E. Burke.
Mr. Dreman nominated Miss Pierce.
Miss Burke was voted for by
Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain, Coggins.
Lambard, Morrill, & Moore. 6.
Miss Pierce by Mr. Dreman 1.
Miss Burke was elected.

Assistant in Intermediate No. 1.

Mr. Coggins nominated Miss Mary E. Sanders.
The Superintendent Miss Susan F. Gregory.
Miss Gregory was voted for by
Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain, Lambard & Moore. 4
Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain, Lambard & Moore. 4
Miss Sanders by Messrs. Coggins, Dreman & Morrill. 3
Miss Gregory was elected.

Assistant in Intermediate Sr. 2.

Mr. Boggins nominated Miss Mary E. Sanders, and she was elected, receiving all the votes.

Assistant in Primary Sr. 4.

The Superintendent nominated Miss Sarah J. Landon, and she was elected, receiving all the votes.

Assistant in Primary Sr. 5.

Mr. Howe nominated Miss Kate Burns, Mr. Morrill, Miss Clara M. Garfield, Mr. Boggins, Miss Nettie Hight.

First Ballot.

Miss Hight was voted for by
Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain, & Boggins. 3.
Miss Burns by Mr. Drennan, Lambard & Moore. 3
Miss Garfield, by Mr. Morrill 1
No Choice.

Second Ballot.

Miss Hight was voted for by
Messrs. Avery, Chamberlain, Boggins & Morrill. 4.
Miss Burns by
Messrs. Drennan, Lombard, & Howe. 3
Miss Hight was elected.

All the other Teachers were then elected by the unanimous vote of the Board, viz.

High School.

H. L. Templeton,	Principal.
Mrs Jane M. Lyon,	Assistant.

Grammar School.

H. A. Howe	Principal
Miss Laura L. Templeton	First Asst. Middle Grade.
" Mary E. Jay	Second do do do.
" Annie Smith	Assistant First Grade.

Intermediate Sr. 1.

Miss J. G. Kincheval	Principal.

Intermediate Sr. 2.

Miss Mary A. Strieby	Principal.

Intermediate Sr. 3.

Miss Alice M. Strieby	Principal.
" Sophia Gregory	Assistant

Primary Sr. 1.

Mrs. H. E. Stahl	Principal
Mrs. E. A. Bostwick	Assistant

Primary Sr. 2.

Miss Mary A. Keegan	Principal
" Maggie A. Woodard	Assistant

Primary Sr. 3.

Mrs. Julia Orr	Principal
Miss Lucy Fox	Assistant

Primary Sr. 4.

Miss Mary E. Howe	Principal

Primary Sr. 5.

Miss Hattie M. Osborne	Principal

Primary Sr. 7.

Miss Julia A. Lowe	Principal
" Alida C. Paine	Assistant

Ungraded School No. 1.

Miss Fannie L. Howe	Principal.

Colored School.

Mrs. Julia A. Folger	Principal.

Resolutions.

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions, which were severally considered and adopted.

Resolved, That the Superintendent be authorized and directed to continue until further order, the present arrangement as to Monitresses in the Ungraded and Colored Schools, and that from and after the first of January each of said Monitresses shall receive the sum of $2.00 per month.

Resolved, That the Committee on Repairs be authorized and directed to put in thorough repair the sidewalk in front of Primary School No. 3.

Resolved, That the Committee on Repairs be authorized to have constructed a two plank side walk on the north side of School lot, corner of Pond and

Streets from the School house to the west corner of the fence inclosing the boys play ground, as soon as the Trustees or citizens interested, shall have constructed a like walk from the west side of Sixth street and South side of I street, to the west corner of the said fence.

On motion of the same, the President was authorized to make necessary repairs, not exceeding $25.- in amounts, to the approaches to Primary School No. 6.

Resignation.

Mr. Lambard, on account of anticipated absence from the city, tendered his resignation as Director from the First District.

The same was laid on the table until the next meeting

The Board then adjourned.

Wm P Ladd
Secretary

Sacramento January 7th 1867

The First Meeting of the Board of Education for 1867 as provided by the Laws creating the same, was held at the Superintendents Office Monday evening January 7th 1867 at 7½ o clock

Present The Superintendent and Messrs Avery, Chamberlain, Coggins, Brennan, Lambard, and Moore. 6
Absent Messrs Merrill and Soule, 2

The Superintendent announced the first business in order to be the Election of President.

Mr Chamberlain declined a re-election, and nominated Mr Merrill, who was elected, having the votes of all present

Mr Merrill being absent, Mr Chamberlain was appointed President pro tem, and on motion the appointment of the Standing Committees was deferred until the return of the President, and he then authorized, to announce them to the Secretary

Non-resident Pupil

Request for non-resident school attendance

Application was made from C H Pierce a non-resident for the free tuition of his Nephew Charles Jenkins aged 17½ whose father was dead, on the ground that he (Pierce) had been a heavy tax-payer in the City for the last 15 years The request was granted.

Bills Passed

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed by the Board, and ordered paid out of the School Fund viz

George Wallace	Carpenter work at Schools	31	00
C H Krebbs	Painting Black Board	7	00
Sam[c] Jelly	Repairing Clocks	2	50
	Total	$ 40	50

Resolutions

The following resolution was offered by the Superintendent and adopted

Resolved, That the Finance Committee be directed to prepare and submit to the Board at its next Meeting, the Annual Financial Statement required by Statutes to be laid before the Board of City Trustees.

Also the following by the same Resolved That the Committee on Furniture &c be authorized and directed, to procure a Suitable Library Case, for the School Library, and have the Same placed in the Library room of the High School

Resolved, That one additional Standing Committee to be denominated the "Committee on the School Library" of which the City Superintendent shall always be Chairman, be appointed annually by the Board from its members, whose duty it shall be to purchase, Suitable books for the School Library; make all proper regulations as to the Same; have the Constant oversight thereof; and appoint a Librarian prescribing his duties and fixing Compensation for his services, not to exceed $30. per annum

Resolved, That in addition to the amount fixed by the "Revised School Law" a further appropriation of $ 200. be made from the School Fund, for the purchase of books for the Library, for 1867

After Consideration the first and Second resolutions were adopted and the third laid over until the next Meeting

Resignation

Resignation on director for first district and election of replacement

The resignation of O. D. Lambard, as Director for the first District, was then taken from the table, and accepted by the following Vote

Ayes Myers Amy Chamberlain Coggins Dreman Moore 6

Election of Director

On motion of the Superintendent the Board then proceeded to the election of a Director for the First District via Mr Lambard resigned.

Mr Dreman Nominated John F Crawford, and he was elected receiving the Votes of Messrs Amy Chamberlain Coggins Dreman and Moore 5

The Board then Adjourned

Wm D Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, January 28th 1867.

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendent's office, on Monday Evening, January 28th, at 7½ o'clock.

Present- Messrs Amy, Chamberlain, Coggins, Dreman, Moore, Morrill and Swift.

Mr John F Crawford, elected a Director from the First District in place of O. D Lambard, resigned, appeared, filed his oath of office and took his seat.

President Morrill in the chair.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Finance Committee, submitted the following report in pursuance of the instructions of the Board.

A

The same was adopted by the Board and the Secretary instructed to forward a copy to the Board of City Trustees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that work ordered had been laid at Primary School No 1 and also at Point

To the Board of Education:

Your Finance Committee, in pursuance to their instructions, respectfully submit the accompanying Statement and Estimates for the coming year, to be laid before the City Trustees.

Saml Morrill
Geo. R. Moore
Wm E. Chamberlain
} Finance Committee.

Sacramento Jany 28th 1867.

To the Hon Board of City Trustees:

Financial statement for 1866

In pursuance of the provisions of Sect. 1. of Chap 492. Laws of 1863. the Board of Education, submit to you a statement in detail of the moneys and expenditures for School purposes in the City during the year last past, and also a detailed statement of the probable amount of money that will be required during the current year, and the purposes for which it is required, and also an estimate of the amount that will be received by the City from the State and County for School purposes.

1866

Amount of Receipts into the City School Funds:

January 1st Balance in Funds	$ 380.	26
Amount received from State.	3. 146.	96
— — — County	17. 527.	36
— — — City	13. 389.	73
Total Receipts.	$34. 443.	31

Amount of Expenditures for School purposes in 1866.

Salary of Superintendent	$ 1. 200	—
Amt paid for Teachers Salaries	19. 299	50
— — — Janitors —	1. 376	87
— — — Repairs	1. 071	63
— — — Books & Stationary	815.	25
— — — Fuel	653	—
— — — Rent	216	—
— — — Interest	687.	63
— — — School Furniture	336	38
Amt. Forward	$25. 656	26

Amt. Forwarded	$25. 656.	26
Amt. paid for Insurance.	383.	47
" " " New School Houses, Lots &c &c	5. 179.	66
" " " Incidentals	917.	04
" " " Total Expenditures	$32. 136.	43

1867

Our estimate of the probable receipts and expenditures for 1867, is as follows:

Receipts.

Balance in Funds, Jan 1st 1867.	$ 2. 306.	86
Amt to be received from State	7. 000.	00
" " " " County.	16. 000.	00
Total except from City.	$25. 306.	86

We cannot safely estimate the receipts from the County, at a larger figure than we have named, because it is not known whether the Supervisors will lay as large a tax this year as the last. If they do not, we shall not get even as large an amount as $16.000.

Estimated Expenses for School purposes in 1867.

Amt for Salary of Superintendent	$1. 200.	00
" " " Teachers.	22. 000.	-
" " " Janitors.	1 400.	-
" " Repairs	1 000.	-
" " Books & Stationery	1 000.	-
" " School Library	300.	-
" " Fuel	700.	-
" " Rent	264.	-
" " Furniture	400.	-
" " Insurance	425.	-
" " Borrowed money & Interest	5 200.	-
" " New School house at 1st 2d & 8th for two schools	5 000.	-
" " Incidentals	1 000.	-
	$39 889.	00

A larger amount will be necessary this year for Teachers wages, because a new Intermediate School will be established, and the salaries of some of the Assistants undoubtedly be raised.

City tax for school purposes

It will be seen therefore, that we shall again need the maximum city tax of 25 cents upon the $100. to carry our Schools successfully through the year, and we ask you to levy that amount.

The same was adopted by the Board, and the Secretary instructed to forward a copy to the Board of City Trustees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that new sidewalks had been laid, at Primary School No 3. and also at G & 13th Streets, and that some crossings had been made and grading done at the same place.

The Committee on Furniture &c. reported that some new benches and a blackboard had been provided for some of the Schools; Stationery purchased, and Fuel supplied where needed.

Bills Passed.

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, and ordered paid out of the

School Funds

1.	Wm H Hill salary for January	$ 100	-
2.	School Teachers " 3/4 "	1 537	50
3.	" Janitors " " "	112	62
4.	Incidentals, viz.		
	Astbury & Couch,	wood	46 75
	J. A Crawford,	Stationery	104 34
	R. L. Perry & Co	Stove &c	21 50
	Wm H. Hill	Insurance	8 47
5.	Repairs, viz.		
	J. H. Avery,	Lumber	136 74
	George Wallace,	work	44 50
	D. A. Cummings	"	16 -
	W. E. Chamberlain	Repairs.	14 -
6	Rent. viz		
	F. Mc. Fessel	ungraded	10 -
	Estate of Jordan	Supt. Office	12 -
			$2.164 42

Communications

From the Superintendent. his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education.

The Schools opened for the term on the 7th inst. and are most of them already inconveniently crowded. At the close of the last term, there were returned 1524 pupils as then on the roll. Since the commencement of the present one, I have issued 141 Permits, making the present number 1665. All the Primaries (except No 6) and the Intermediates are over full, but are as well taught and governed as can be under the circumstances.

On the 2d of January I paid the Note of the Board to D. C. Mills & Co for $2.689.18 Principal and interest, and return the same herewith duly cancelled.

On the 9th I received the resignation of Miss Nettie Cooper as Assistant in Primary School No 5. and appointed Miss Clara M. Garfield in her place, who has

Student suspension

been filling the position satisfactorily ever since.

On the 24th Miss Alice Sinclair Principal of Intermediate School No. 3. suspended Edwin Seaman from her school for general disobedience; As no appeal has been made, no action is required on the part of the Board.

Request for non-resident school attendance

I have one application for free tuition in the Schools for a non-resident pupil, viz:

Norah Keyser, aged twelve years for the Grammar School. Her parents live at Yankee Jim's in Placer County, her father being a Hotel Keeper there; She lives at present in this city with Mr Roselle on 8th Street, between L & M.

There has been no change in the School Funds since the last report, except the small disbursements ordered at the last meeting. No formal statement therefore, will be made of it or the Contingent Funds until next month.

I have several other matters to suggest for your action, but will present them in the form of resolutions.

Respectfully Submitted

Wm. H. Hill
Superintendent.

Sacramento Jany 28th 1867.

The same was ordered on file, and the application for free tuition therein mentioned not granted by the Board.

Employees to receive full pay for January

From all the School Teachers in the City, asking that they may receive full pay for the month of January.

The same was granted, the Janitors also to receive the same, and the Superintendent was directed to add the amounts to the February bills.

Applications

Applications were received from the following persons and ordered on File:

Miss Sarah J. Lyndon for a Principalship in a Primary School
" Clara M. Garfield to be Assistant in Primary No. 5.
" Katie Burns " " " " " "
" Emma Allan " " " " " "

Unfinished Business.

The resolution to appropriate an additional $200. for the School Library was ordered to lie over until the next meeting.

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered this resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That a new Standing Committee, to be designated as the "Building Committee" be appointed, to whom shall be referred all propositions for new School Houses, or any new structures about those now under the charge of the Board.

Also the following which were adopted:

Resolved, That the Assistants in the Grammar School be designated as follows, the same numbers to apply also to their successors, whenever they may be chosen, viz:

Miss Templeton as No. 1.
" Fay " " 2.
" Smith " " 3.
" Burke " " 4.

Resolved:- That from and after the 15th day of February 1867, until the farther order of the Board, the salaries of Assistants Nos. 2. 3. and 4. be $75. per month each.

Consideration of building school at 2d & P. Streets

Resolved:- That the Building Committee take into early consideration the expediency of erecting a two story building for the accommodation of Primary School No 2. and a new Intermediate School, on the School lot on P Street near Seconds; that they ascertain whether the Building now on that lot can be moved to the rear of the same, and if so, what such removal will cost; and to report to the Board at its next meeting if practicable, whether such new school houses can be erected in time for the opening of the Schools at the Commencement of the May Term.

Also the following which was referred to the Building Committee with power

Resolved: That the same Committee report to the Board at its next meeting the expediency and probable cost of adding ten feet to the Assistants room in Primary School No. 3.

Election of Teachers

The Board then proceeded to the Election of an Assistant Teacher in Primary No. 5.

Mr Chamberlain nominated Miss Clara M Garfield.

Mr. Moore nominated Miss Katie Burns.
Miss Garfield was voted for by Mess Avery, Chamberlain, Coggins, Crawford, Morrill and Soule 6
Miss Burns, by Mess. Dreman and Moore. 2
Miss Garfield was elected.

Standing Committees.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees for the year.

On Finance. - Mess. Morrill, Chamberlain & Moore.

On Repairs - Mess. Avery, Crawford, Dreman.

On the School Library. - Mess. Hill, Coggins, Crawford.

On Furniture, Fuel & Stationery. Mess Hill, Soule, Coggins.

Building Committee. - Mess Hill, Moore, Morrill

On Graduating Classes. - Mess Hill, Coggins, and the Principal of the School.

The Board then adjourned.

W. W. Hill
Secretary

Sacramento Feb 25 th 1867

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office Monday evening Feby 25 th 1867 at 7½ o'clock
Present Mess Chamberlain Crawford Coggins & Dreman 4
Absent Mess Avery Moore Morrill & Soule 4
There being no quorum present the Board adjourned to meet on Wednesday evening Feby 27 th at 7½ o'clock

Sacramento Feby 27 th 1867

The Board met pursuant to adjournment
Present Mr Coggins 1
Absent Mess Avery Chamberlain Crawford Dreman Moore Morrill & Soule 7
No Quorum being present, the Board adjourned to meet on Thursday evening Feby 28 th at 7½ o'clock

Sacramento Feby 28 th 1867

The Board met pursuant to adjournment
Present Mess Avery Chamberlain Coggins Crawford Moore and Morrill 6
Absent Mess Dreman and Soule 2
President Morrill in the Chair

The minutes of the last regular Meeting were read & approved

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Furniture Fuel & Stationary, reported that Sundry new benches for Primary School No 3 had been made Also that about $325. worth of Wood had been purchased for the Schools, which would probably be sufficient for the balance of the season

The Committee on the School Library, reported that a Suitable Book-case had been procured and placed in the Library room of the High School. Some Books purchased, rules adopted etc The Library would probably be open for the use of pupils, in about three weeks

The Building Committee reported that an addition of ten feet had been made to the Assistants Room in Primary School No 3. the cost therefor being $80.

Also that they had procured verbal propositions for the removal of Primary School No 2 Building to the rear of the present Lot. Joel Johnson would do the work for $120. and would give $20. for the building in May
J J Cass would do the work for $125. but would not give any thing for the building after the Board Should abandon it.
Also that a plans for a new two Story Wooden building 40 x 60 feet had been procured and would be laid before the Board this evening
The action in the case of Primary School No 3 was approved and the west Lot on the table until the subject of erecting a new School House Should come up for action.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed by the Board, and ordered paid out of the School Fund

1	Wm N Hill (Supt)	pay of Mills & Co			2.596	93
2	do	" Wm N Hill Salaries			1.104	69
3	do	" Salary for Feby			100	"
4	School Trustees	" " " " Extra for Jany			2.592	50
5	" Janitors	" " " " "			186	38
6	Incidental viz					
		Thomas Ross Brooms	5	50		
		W N Hill to pay Insurance on Union	57	"		
		"Daily Record" advertising	2	50		
		"Daily Bee" "	2	50		
		Ashbury & Couch Wood	120	75		
		S Jelly Locks	12	"	200	25
7	Repairs viz					
		B F Alexander Addition to P No 3	80	"		
		Gy Wallace work at Schools	44	"		
		J W Avery Lumber	32	83	156	83
8	Rent	S McFeeel unpaid	10	"		
		Estate of J M Jordan. Supt office	12	"	22	"
					$ 6.959	57

Communications

From the Superintendent his monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

As Superintendent, I have but few items to report to you this month, Most of my official action has been as Chairman of Committies of the Board, and due report was made thereof at the proper time.

January 29th Miss Folger Principal of the Orleans School notified me of the Suspension from that School of Wm Adams for general bad conduct

Suspensions

The same day Miss Mary Kane Principal of Primary No 4 suspended Jennie Barry for General bad Conduct

I confirmed both acts, and no appeal having been taken, no action by the Board is required

I ask instructions from the Board, as to what papers in the city the advertisements of the Board shall be inserted. Hitherto as a matter of course they have been published in the "Union" and "Bee" which were the only daily Papers. Now there are two others, the "Record" and the Express. The former has applied for like privilege with the others. I gave the proprietors the only one that appeared this Month. As to the ordinary advertisements, it would make but little additional charge, but as to that for the School examinations, which appears in April, the additional amount would be about $ 40. to each paper added to the present list. Shall I extend the same, or as heretofore confine the advertisements to the "Union" and "Bee"?

School Fund

The condition of the School Fund this day, is as follows

1866				
Dec 31st		Balance in Fund	2.306	86
1867 Jan 1st to Feby 23d		Amt paid into Treasury	6.809	57
		Total Receipts	$ 9.116	43

Expenditures

1867				
Jan 7th & 28th		Amount of Bills audited	2.204	92
Feby 23d		Balance in Fund	$ 6.911	51

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1866				
Nov 26		Balance in Fund	2	36
Feby 23/67		Amt received for tuition of non residents to date	21	25
			$ 23	61

Expenditures

1866 Nov 26th to			15	74
1867 Feby 23d		Sundry Expenses as per Pc Book		
		Balance in Fund	$ 7	87

Respectfully submitted Wm N Hill
Supt

Sacramento Feby 25th 1867

The Same was ordered on file, and action on the request for instructions as to the number of papers in which the advertisements of the Board should be inserted, was postponed until the next meeting

The Application of Miss Jennie A Curley for a position as Principal of a Primary School, was received and placed on File.

The Superintendent presented a verbal application from Mr A D Denton President of the Young Men's Christian Association asking for the use of the High School Room for one evening for the meeting of the Ladies Invite Society organized for the benefit of said Association.

On Motion of Mr Moore the Same was referd to the Superintendent with power

Unfinished Business

The Resolution to appropriate an Additional $ 200. for the School Library for this Year, was on Motion of the Superintendent, indefinitely postponed.

New Business

The Superintendent laid before the Board a Plan for the New School House at P and 2nd Streets, which as Chairman of the Building Committee, he had procured from S. Babson Architect.

After examination of the Same and a discussion of the whole subject, the Superintendent offered the following Resolutions which were adopted,

Resolved

That the establishment of a 4th Intermediate School after the close of the current term, will be both expedient and necessary.

Primary and Intermediate school to be erected at 2d and P streets

Resolved

That such School be established and located at P and 2nd Streets and that the erection of a new two Story School House for the accomodation of the Same and of Primary No 2 is hereby authorized and directed

Resolved

That the Plan for such new School House submitted to the Board this evening by the Superintendent, be and the Same is hereby in all its substantial parts approved by the Board, but that for financial and other reasons, it is deemed expedient to defer, the erection of the House until next May

Resolved therefore

That the said Plan be referd to the Building

Committee with instructions to procure the necessary Specifications for such a School House as is there contemplated, and in their discretion as to time to advertise for proposals for the erection of the same, the work to be commenced on or before the 1st of May next, and to be completed at as early a day there after as practicable. Such proposals to be submitted to this Board for its approval at the regular Meeting in April, or at an earlier period if the same be deemed expedient by the Building Committee

Resolved

That the Same Committee be, and it is hereby instructed to have the building now on said School lot removed 70 feet back of its present position, and secured for the safe use and accomodation of Primary School No 2 until the Completion of the new buildings, the removal to be made during the Spring Vacation

The Superintendent also offered the following resolution which was adopted.

Resolved

That the Finance Committee be authorized and instructed to negotiate for a Loan of Money for two Months from March 26 1867, at a rate of interest not exceeding 1¼ per cent per month for such an Amount, not exceeding $4000. as may be necessary to pay the Claims against the Board which shall be allowed at the Regular Meeting in March, and that they be empowered to execute the Note of the Board therefor. The money when obtained Shall be deposited in the Bank of D O Mills & Co subject to the order of the Superintendent, who shall therewith pay the said Several Claims so to be allowed, taking receipts therefor and reporting his action in full to the Board at their next Regular Meeting.

County School Tax

The Superintendent offered the following Preamble & Resolutions which were unanimously adopted

Whereas it is important that our Public Schools should be made as efficient as possible in the promotion of the cause of Universal Education, and—

Whereas it is our belief based upon the experience derived from the management of our City Schools, that the moneys necessary to insure their fullest efficiency will not only cheerfully be granted by our tax payers but that such efficient Schools are the cheapest as well as the best; and—

Whereas a larger Sum than has been heretofore raised by our County taxes, is not only desirable but in our opinion absolutely necessary, therefore—

Resolved

That the Board of Supervisors be respectfully requested

Request for tax rate for 1867

at its March Meeting to fix the rate of School Tax for 1867 at not less than 20 cts upon each $100. of taxable property within the County of Sacramento, in addition to the 8 cents required for the State School Tax.

Resolved That the Superintendent be requested to attend the said meeting of the Supervisors, lay before them this action of the Board, and urge its adoption by them

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento March 25th 1867

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office on Monday evening, March 25th at seven and a half o'clock

Present Messrs Avery Coggins Crawford Freeman and Morrill .5.
Absent Messrs Chamberlain, Moore, Soule .3.

President Morrill in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and approved

Mr Coggins was appointed a member of the Finance Committee for the Evening

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that on account of the high water certain repairs had become necessary at the Colored School, which had been attended to

The Building Committee reported that Mr Joel Johnson, had agreed to move the 2nd and P Street School House, as required by the Board and take the Building for his pay, when it should be abandoned as a School House

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the finance Committee allowed by the Board and ordered paid out of the Special School Fund created by resolution adopted at the last Meeting of the Board

1.	Wm H Hill	Salary as Supt			100.
2.	School Teachers	" for March			2.080.
3.	" Janitors	" " "			149 50
4.	Incidentals viz	Wm H Hill cutting Taxes	35.		
		Edwards & Co Books for Library	80 15		
		A Roman & Co " " "	102 30		
		S D Smith Wood for Schools	200.		
		J H Crawford Books & Stationery	49 64		
		F J Moore Sundries	26 31		
		R C Terry & Co do	16 50		
		Rufferd & Winterburn Printing	62 50		
		Astbury & Cowell Wood	39 50	609	90
5.	Repairs viz	Fenton & Kent hauling dirt	6.		
		Wm Clark repairing pipe	3 50		
		C L Kennels Book-case	48.		
		George Wallace Carpenter work	19 50		
		J W Avery Lumber	6 87	83	87
6.	Rent viz	H McDessel engraving	10.		
		Estate of Jordan Supt's office	12.	22.	
7.	Special	Wm H Hill to pay Note & interest			
		to Wm H Hill (trustee)		1.346	25
				$ 4.391	52

Communications

From the Superintendent, his Monthly report as follows

To the Board of Education

Pursuant to the order of the Board I paid on the First of March the Note of the Board to D O Mills & Co for $2.096.93 Principal and Interest, and also the Note to Wm H Hill (Trustee) for $1.104.68 Principal and interest, and return the Notes herewith duly cancelled

I also received the Insurance Policy upon the Union Building for $500. at 1%

School taxes set for 1867

At the request of the Board I attended the Meeting of the Board of Supervisors on the 1st Monday of March, and am happy to state that they acceded to your request, and levied a County School Tax of 20 Cents upon the $100. for 1867. The City Trustees in their part Tax Ordinance, cut the City School Tax down to 20 cents instead of giving the 25 that was asked for and needed, but upon due representations made by the President of the Board and myself, they reconsidered their Action, and the City tax is the same as last Year

As one of the Library Committee I report that the $200. set apart for that purpose, has been expended for Library Books. A suitable Library case has been procured, and the Library was opened for the use of the Schools on Friday last. It is proper for me to state that Mr Crawford one of Your Committee, has made a donation of Books for this Library to the Amount of $25. for which he deserves the thanks of the Board

In my last annual Report I stated that I should recommend

a change in Geographies, at the beginning of the May term, so far as related to the substitution of Clarks New Geography for Warren's Intermediate. But the publishers persist in demanding such an exorbitant price [$2.] for the former that I do not choose to subject the parents to such an additional expense. I therefore withdraw that recommendation and shall have the Geographies unchanged for another Year.

The Bills Audited at the last Meeting, exhausted the School Fund, and there is now a deficit of about $ 40. The same may also be said of the Contingent Fund. A detailed report of each is deferred until next Month.

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill Supt

Sacramento March 25th 1867

The same was ordered on file, and the thanks of the Board returned to Mr Crawford for his generous donation of Books, to the School Library

From the publishers of the "Daily Record" stating their terms for inserting the advertisements of the Board. Ordered on file

Application

Miss Lucy Fox applies for position as Principal of a Primary School
Application ordered on file.

Resignation

Resignation of director

A Communication was received from L Soule, Director from the third District, tendering his resignation as a Member of this Board.
Accepted.

Unfinished Business

The matter of publication of the Advertisements of the Board, coming up for consideration, having been laid over from the last Meeting.

Mr Dreman moved that the same be published in the "Union" "Bee" and "Record" which was agreed to.

Resolution

The Superintendent offered the following resolution which was adopted.

Resolved

That the resolution adopted at the last Meeting of the Board authorizing a loan for not exceeding $ 4000. be so extended as to include the Amount of Bills Audited this evening Viz $ 4. 391. 52

Election of Director

Election of director

The Board then proceeded to the election of a Director from the 3d District vice L Soule resigned.

The Superintendent nominated David S Ross
Mr Crawford nominated Do C S Haswell

Mr Ross was voted for by Mess Avery, Coggins and Morrill 3
Mr Haswell was voted for by Mess Crawford and Dreman 2.

Mr Ross was elected

The Board then Adjourned

T. W. H. Hill
Secretary

Special Meeting.

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendent's Office, on Wednesday evening April 10th at 7½ o'Clock.

Present. Mess Chamberlain, Coggins, Crawford, Dreman, Morrill, Ross. - 6.
Absent. - Mess Avery, Moore. 2.

The Superintendent stated that he had called this meeting for the purpose of opening the proposals received in answer to the following advertisement, which had been inserted in three of the daily papers of this city.

Notice to Builders.

Opening of bids for construction of school

Proposals will be received for the Board of Education by the undersigned at the Superintendent's Office in Jordan's Building, until Wednesday, April 10th at noon, for the Erection of a Two-Story Wooden School House,

Forty by Sixty feet in dimensions, on the School Lot at Sabde, Second street, in accordance with plans and specifications now on file in that Office. The same can be examined at any time, but must not be taken

from the office without special permission.—

Good security will be required for the faithful performance of the work, which may be commenced as early as April 25th, and must be completed by June 25th.

Payment, Cash, in four installments— the first three at any time when due, after May 14th, and the last on the completion of the building and its acceptance by the undersigned.

The Building Committee reserve the right to reject any and all bids.

Wm H. Hill
Paul Morrill
George R. Moore
Building Committee Board of Education.

Sacramento, March 30th 1867.

Those proposals had been received and being opened before the Board, they were found to be as follows:—

1.- J. F. Bell to do all the work called for in the specifications for $7. 850

2.- G. W. Gunn Do - Do, except the filling of the lot for $6. 885.
For filling the lot as required 37½ cents per cubic yard.

3.- John Rider to do all the work called for in the specifications for $7. 436.

After due consideration of the same, examination of the plans, and discussion of the whole subject, the Superintendent offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the Bids, and the whole subject of Building a new School House, be referred back to the Building Committee, with power to enter into a contract in behalf of the Board, with the lowest bidder who will give the required security— the contract to be made substantially in accordance with the advertisement of said Committee as published in the city papers.— The work to be done under the supervision of S. Babson, Architect.

A communication was received from Messrs. H. H. Bancroft & Co Booksellers of San Francisco, and Publishers of Clarke's new School Geography, offering

if the Board would adopt that work instead of "Warren's Intermediate Geography" now in use, to supply the same at first for $1.50 per copy, and subsequently for $1.75.

After consideration of the proposals for some time, on motion of Mr. Lemon, the whole subject was laid on the table.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H. Hill
Secretary

Award of bid to build new school at 2d and P Street

Sacramento April 29th 1867.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendent's Office on Monday Evening April 29th at Seven and a half o'clock.

Present.- All the members

President- Morrill in the Chair.

The minutes of the last regular and special meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs, reported that certain necessary work at the Franklin Building had been performed.

The Building Committee reported as follows:—

The Building Committee respectfully report that in pursuance of the Directions of the Board, at the recent special meeting, they did on April 17, enter into a contract with G. W. Gunn, the lowest bidder, to erect the new School House, at P and 2d Street for $6. 885 the work to be done under the supervision of S. Babson, Architect; and, to be completed by July 25th. A Bond for $4. 000 with M. McManus and James McGuire as Sureties, has been given for the faithful performance of the work.

Respectfully Submitted for the Committee
Wm H. Hill
Chairman.

April 29th 1867.

The same was ordered on File.-

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid out of the School Funds.-

		$	
1.	Wm. H. Hill Salary as Supt. for April.	100.	
2.	School Teachers " "	2.080.	
3.	Janitors " "	149.	50
4.	Incidentals viz:-		
	St. Anthony H. & L. Co. advertising	53.	75
	Bee Office "	30.	
	H. Shade Sundries	69.	
	H. H. Hill to pay Examining Board	9.	
	E. C. Hall. Ribbons for Diplomas	14.	75
5.	Repairs viz:-		
	George Wallace, work at Schools	15.	50
	S. B. Lawson tinning roof - Franklin	25.	-
6.	Rent.- viz		
	F. Mac. Fessel - Ungraded	10.	-
	Estate of Jordan. Supts Office	12.	-
7.	Special.- viz:-		
	Wm. H. Hill (Supt) to pay D. C. Mills & Co's Principal $4. 391. 52 and interest $96. 07	4.487.	59
	Building Committee 1st payment on Gunn's Contract	1. 721.	25
	do " 2d " " " "	1. 721.	25
		$10. 498	59

Communications.

From the Superintendent his monthly report as follows:-

To the Board of Education.

On March 26th I paid the note of the Board to Wm. H. Hills (Trustee) Principals and interest, amounting to $1. 346. 25 and return the note herewith, duly cancelled.-

On the same day, in pursuance of the direction of the Board, I received from D. C. Mills & Co as proceeds of the note of the Board, $4. 391. 52. and paid the same out to the several persons, in whose behalf claims were allowed, at the last meeting of the Board, amounting to the same sum.- Herewith you will also

find my account current, of such receipts and disbursements, with the accompanying vouchers, which I wish referred to your Finance Committee for examination.-

The examinations of the several Schools this year were very satisfactory, and I think I may truly say, that never were our City Schools in a more prosperous or flourishing condition. The reports were published from day to day in the Sacramento Union, and to the columns of that paper, I must refer you for the full details.-

From the Term Reports made to me by the Teachers, I give the following Summary:

Enrollment Report

Whole number on roll 1.618. viz): Boys 847; Girls 771. The average attendance has been 1.215, or Seventy-five per cent. There were born in California 1.093. in other States 473; in foreign countries 52. These pupils were thus distributed among the Schools; In the Primaries 984 (762 natives of California) Intermediates 332. (211 natives) Ungraded 50; (30 natives) Colored 49 (32 natives) Grammar 159 (53 natives) High 44 (5 natives).-

There were graduated from the Primaries 171; from the Intermediates, 95; Grammar, 17; High 7.

As to studies they were thus classified A.B.C. or Primer, 160 Spelling 1.320. Reading 1.335. Writing 1.207. Vocal music 1.496; Geography 991; Arithmetic 1,142; English Grammar 159; History 41; Geology 7; Physiology 31; Algebra 20; Declamation 174; Composition 203; Botany 11; Trigonometry 10; Rhetoric 30; Chemistry 7; Latin 26; Greek 5; French 8; English literature, 7.

School Funds.

The condition of the School Funds this day is as follows:

Receipts.

		$	
1867.			
Feby 23d	Balance in Funds	6. 911.	51
" 23 "	to April 27th Amount received into Treasury	1. 601.	95
		8. 513.	46

Disbursements.

1867.			
Feby 28th	Amt of Bills audited this day	6. 959.	57
	Balance in Funds	$1. 553.	89

Contingent Funds.

Receipts.

1867.		
March 5th	Balance in Funds	$7. 87
"	to April 10th Receipts	19. 75

Full Amount. 27.62

Disbursements

1867 March 8th to April 1. Sundry Expenses as per account book 27.90

Balance against the Funds .28

Respectfully Submitted

W. H. Hill. Superintendent

Sacramento April 29th 1867.

The same was ordered on file.

Applications.

Applications were received from various individuals for positions in the Public Schools, as follows;

Miss Mary Stinson for Principal in Primary School
" Nellie Sprague " " " " "
Mrs Julia Folger " " of new Intermediate "
" E. A. Bostwick " " " " "
Miss Maggie Woodland " " " " "
Mrs Tunnell " a Principalship
Miss Clara Jones as Assistant
" Nettie Hight " "
" Ella F. Coombs " "
Mr. C. B. Richards to teach drawing &c in the Schools

All these were ordered on file.-

Unfinished Business.

Use of new geography not approved

The Communication from H. H. Bancroft & Co relative to the introduction of Clarke's new Geography, in place of Warren's Intermediate, came up as unfinished business.

A communication in favor of the same was read from Bancroft & Co, and against from A. Cooley.

After discussion, Mr Coggins moved that the same be introduced into the First or Lowest Grade of the Grammar School.-

Negatived by the following vote;

Ayes:- Mess Coggins and Morrill — 2.
Noes:- " Avery, Chamberlain, Dorman, Moore and Ross 5.

Mr Crawford declined voting.

The Superintendent offered the following resolution.

Resolved.- That from and after the beginning of the next term, "Payne's Elements of Composition" be substituted in the Grammar School, for Quackenbos'

New composition text book approved

Mr. Coggins moved to amend so as to confine the substitution, at present to the First or Lowest grade of the Grammar School.

Agreed to as follows;
Ayes:- Mess Avery, Coggins, Moore and Ross. 4
Noes.- Mess Chamberlain and Morrill 2

Mr Crawford declined voting.

The resolution was then adopted as amended.

The Superintendent brought before the Board, the subject of filling 13th Street in front of the School lot. The Parties owning lots in that Block propose to have the work done by Mr Dietrick for 35 cents per cubic yard and they desire the Board to join with them.

After due consideration, it was resolved to defer action until some future meeting.

Colored School to be painted

On Motion of the Superintendent, the Committee on Repairs were authorized and directed to have the Colored School House painted outside and within, with one coat of paint.

Grades in the Grammar School

Mr. Coggins offered the following resolution which was adopted

Resolved.- That until the farther action of the Board, the pupils in the First and Middle Grades of the several Grammar School be distributed in the ~~Second~~ Departments as follows.- In Middle Grades from A to K. under Assistant No 1. and from L to Z. under Assistant No 2.

In First Grade from A to K. under Assistant No 3. and from L to Z. under Assistant No 4.

Election of Teachers.

This subject ~~now~~ coming up in its order, it was resolved, to postpone the same until Wednesday evening next at 8 o'clock, when it was resolved to hold a special meeting for that purpose.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm J Hill
Secretary

Special Meeting

A special meeting of the Board of Education, for the Election of Teachers, was held at the Superintendents office Wednesday May 1st 1867. at 8 o'clock P.M.

Present. All the members.

President Morrill in the chair.

By consent the following business was transacted, prior to taking up the special order.

Bills passed

1. "Daily Record" office, Advertising $30.-

On motion of the Superintendent, the Committee on Repairs, were authorized to make such improvements in the First story of the Franklin Building, as would accommodate the Grammar School during General Exercises, provided the cost do not exceed $50.-

The Superintendent stated that the City Trustees declined to pay the assessment for filling G Street between Thirteenth and Fourteenth in front of the School Lot; on the ground that this Board should pay for the same out of the School Funds.

On motion of Mr. Crawford, it was unanimously -

Resolved, That this Board decline to pay for the same, on the

ground, - First, that it is not a legitimate charge against the School Funds; and, Second, that the work was not ordered by this Board.

On motion of Mr Coggins it was Resolved, that the Election of Principal of the Colored School, be for one month only, dating from the commencement of the next session.

On motion of Mr. Crawford, it was

Resolved, That hereafter the pupils of the Intermediate Schools be allowed to go to the School in their respective districts only, except upon proper showing to the Board, permission to the contrary be given.

Election of Teachers.

The Board then proceeded to the Election of Teachers.

High School.

Election of teachers

For Principal. The Superintendent nominated Mr. M L Templeton, and he was elected, receiving the votes of all the members.

For Assistant. Mr. Crawford nominated Miss Jane M. Egan, and she was elected, by an unanimous vote.

Grammar School

For Principal, Mr. Crawford nominated Mr H. H. Howe and he was elected unanimously.

For Assistant No. 1 Mr. Dreman nominated Miss Laura S. Templeton and she was unanimously elected.

For Assistant No 2 Mr. Crawford nominated Miss Mary E. Foy, and she was unanimously elected.

For Assistant No 3 Mr Chamberlain nominated Miss Anna Smith and she was unanimously elected.

For Assistant No 4 Mr Morrill nominated Miss Evelyn E. Burke and she was unanimously elected.

Intermediate Schools

Intermediate No 1.

For Principal Mr Crawford nominated Miss Senna E Kerchival and she was unaminously elected.

For Assistant Mr Crawford nominated Miss Maggie Woodland.

The Superintendent nominated Miss Susan P. Gregory.

Miss Woodland was voted for by Mess Chamberlain, Coggins Crawford, Dreman, Moore and Rose. 6.

Miss Gregory by Mess Avery & Morill 2.

Miss Woodland was Elected.

Intermediate No 2.

For Principal Mr Dreman nominated Miss Mary A ~~Keegan~~ Stincen and she was unaminously Elected.

For Assistant Mr Dreman nominated Miss Mary E. Sanders and she was unaminously elected.

Intermediate No 3.

For Principal Mr. Chamberlain nominated Miss Alice M Stincen and she was unaminously elected.

For Assistant Mr Crawford nominated Miss Sophia J. Gregory and she was unaminously elected.

Colored School.

For Principal (for one month only) Mr. Dreman nominated Mrs E A Bostwick and she was unaminously elected.

Ungraded School.

For Principal Mr. Morill nominated Miss Fannie E. Rowe. and she was unaminously elected.

Primary Schools.

Primary No 1.

For Principal. Mr Crawford nominated Mrs Julia Folger.

The Superintendent nominated Mrs M. E. Stahl.

Mrs Folger was voted for by Mess. Chamberlain, Coggins Crawford, Dreman, Moore and Morill 6.

Mrs Stahl was voted for by Mess Avery & Rose 2.

Mrs Folger was Elected.

For Assistant, the Superintendent nominated Miss Susan P. Gregory. and she was unaminously elected.

Primary No 2.

For Principal Mr. Crawford nominated Miss Mary A. Keegan and she was unaminously elected.

For Assistant. Mr. Coggins nominated Miss Katie Burns

Mr. Avery nominated Miss Clara Jones.

Miss Burns was voted for by Mess Chamberlain, Coggins Crawford Dreman, Moore, Morill and Rose 7.

Miss Jones by Mr. Avery 1

Miss Burns was Elected.

Primary No 3.

For Principal. the Superintendent nominated Mrs Julia Orr and she was unaminously elected.

For Assistant. Mr. Dreman nominated Miss Lucy Fox and she was unaminously elected.

Primary No 4.

For Principal Mr Crawford nominated Miss Mary Hare and she was unaminously elected.

For Assistant Mr Crawford nominated Miss Sarah J. Landon and she was unaminously elected.

Primary No 5.

For Principal Mr. Moore nominated Miss L. M. Osborne and she was unaminously elected.

For Assistant. Mr. Morill nominated Miss Clara. M. Garfield and she was unaminously elected.

Primary No 6

For Principal Mr. Chamberlain nominated Mrs. M. B Sprague and she was unaminously elected.

For Assistant Mr. Moore nominated Miss Nellie. J. Sprague and she was unaminously elected.

Primary No 7.

For Principal. Mr. Dreman nominated Miss Julia. A. Comte.

Mr. Coggins nominated Miss Mary A. Stincen

Miss Comte was voted for by Mess Avery Chamberlain, Crawford, Dreman, Moore, Morrill & Ross 7

Miss Stincen by Mr. Coggins 1

Miss Comte was Elected.

For Assistant. Mr. Coggins nominated Miss Alida O. Laine. and she was unaminously elected.

On motion the Superintendent was authorized until the farther order of the Board, to continue the present arrahgements as to Assistants in the Ungraded and Colored Schools.

Mr. Coggins moved that the salaries of the Principals of the Intermediate Schools be raised to $95. per month each

Lost by the following vote.

Ayes Mess. Coggins and Ross 2

Noes. Mes Avery Chamberlain Crawford Dreman, Moore and Morrill 6

The Board then adjourned.

Wm A Hill

Secretary.

Sacramento May 27th 1867

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Superintendents Office Monday evening May 27th at 8 o'clock

Present all the Members

President Morrill in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Regular and Special Meetings were read and approved

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that all the work ordered by the Board at the last Meeting, had been performed

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed, and ordered paid out of the School Fund

1	Wm A Hill	Salary as Superintendent for May				100 00
2	School Teachers	" for ½ the Month of "				1040 00
3	" Janitors	" for "				109 50
4	Incidentals viz					
		J F Crawford	Books & Stationary	95 75		
		Thos Ross	Brooms	7 00		
		Wm A Hill	Insurance	50 00		
		A Coolot	Stationary	119 68		272 43
5	Repairs viz					
		John Rider	Work	66 50		
		Cox & Co	Painting	70 00		
		Geo Wallace	Work &c	55 25		
		Wm Clark	Pipe	9 00		
		G W Gunn	Grading	52 50		253 25
6	Rent	J McJessee	ungraded	10 00		
		Estate of Jordan	Supt Office	12 00		22 00
7	Special	Wm A Hill for Building Committee				
		to pay 3rd instalment on New School House				1721 25
						$3518 43

Communications

From the Superintendent his Monthly Report as follows.

To the Board of Education.

Contract for supplies awarded

On the 4th of May as Chairman of the Committee on Stationary &c, I entered into a Contract for the Board, with A Coolot for the supplies of Stationary for the Schools for One Year from May 12th 1867, the Committee having adjudged him to be the lowest bidder. He also gave his Bond for $ 500. for the faithful execution of the Contract.

May 6th I received the resignation of Miss Julia A Comte as Principal of Primary School No 7 and appointed in her place until the end of the month, her Assistant Miss Alida C Paine

Attendance permits granted

In accordance with the written consent of a Majority of the Board in each case, I gave permits to Willie Oatman, Laura Billett and Isabel Gilman to attend Intermediate School No 1 though being out of the District

Also upon the same assent I granted to Buck & Clark the use of one of the rooms in the Franklin Building for a writing Class.

Request for special attendance permits

Sadam and Martha Waldorf living within the bounds of Intermediate School No 1, desire to attend No 3, as they have always gone to that School. Mrs Hamilton living within District of Intermediate School No 1 desires to send her daughter Emma, to Intermediate No 2, the reason assigned is the strong preference of the Child. Mrs H Klays applies for permission for her daughter Amelia to attend Intermediate School No 2 instead of No 3 The reasons are 1st that Amelia has heretofore attended No 2 and 2nd that the distance to No 3 is too great, being nine Blocks from her residence, whereas it is but three blocks to No 2.

James M Clatchey asks that his son Charles may attend Intermediate No 1 for reasons stated in the Communication to the Board

Mr Glover living near the Tivoli House desires to send three Children to the Ungraded School, but feels unable to pay full price He asks permission to send them, he paying half the prescribed rates He says he is poor and the children having been sickly, cannot go to the School in his district nearly two miles off.

May 20th I paid the Note of the Board to D. O. Mills & Co for $ 4.487.59 Principal and Interest, and return the same herewith duly Cancelled.

Miss Hattie M Osborne Principal of Primary School No 6 asks for one weeks leave of absence from June 17th her Assistant taking her place during that time.

It will be advisable in my opinion that an Insurance be effected on the New School House, now being erected, as we are at all Fire Risks. I ask for instructions as to Amount and Company if the Board has any choice.

On Saturday last on the Certificate of the Architect, I paid Y H Gunn $ 1751.25, being the first instalment on his Contract for the erection of the New School House

School Funds

The Condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows,

School Fund

Receipts

1867				
April 27th	Balance in Fund		$	1.553.89
" " to May 25th	Amt paid into Treasury			10.564.19
			$	12.118.08

Expenditures

1867			
April 27th	Amt of Bills Audited this day		10.498.59
	Balance in fund	$	1.619.49

Contingent Fund

Receipts

April 30th to May 27th	Amt received for Tuition of Non-residents			63.75
1867				

Expenditures

April 27th	Balance against Fund	.28	
May 20th to 27th	Sundry expenses as per a/c Bk	17.88	18.16
	Balance on hand		45.59

Respectfully Submitted

Wm T Hill

Superintendent

Sacramento May 27th 1867

The same was ordered on file and action had on its several recommendations as follows

All the permits asked for therein were granted

Miss Osborne was granted leave of absence for one week from June 17th provided her place be then supplied to the satisfaction of the Superintendent

The Superintendent was instructed to insure the "Lincoln School House" for $ 6000. and in the office for which D Kendall is agent, provided he will insure on as reasonable terms as any other office.

Leave was granted to Mr Glover to send his children to the Ungraded School for half the price established for non-resident pupils

A Communication was received from Mr H H Howe Principal of the Grammar School, setting forth the absolute necessity for an additional Assistant to help him in the recitations of the Graduating Class

Ordered on file, and the following Resolution offered by the Superintendent. Adopted

Resolved That until the further order of the Board another female

Assistant, to be known as "Assistant No 5" be granted to the Grammar School, at a Salary of $ 65. per month, her Special duty being to assist the principal in the management and instruction of the Graduating Class.

Complaint against principal

A Petition was presented from J.C. Churchman and others preferring charges against Miss Fannie S Howe, Principal of the Ungraded School and also a letter from Miss Howe in reply

Mr Coggins moved that the same be referd for investigation to a committee consisting of Miss Morrill, Chamberlain, Avery and Morse,

Mr Avery moved to amend by substituting Mr Coggins for himself

Agreed to and the Resolution as amended was adopted

Resignation

A Communication was received from Miss Julia A Compte resigning her position as Principal of Primary School No 7

Accepted.

Applications

Applications were received from the following persons for positions in the Public Schools viz

Miss Alida O Paine	Principal of Primary No 7
Mrs E A Botsrick	" " Colored School
Mr James E Fliggle	" " "
Miss Mary Waters	Assistant in Primary
Miss M J Wightman	Principalship
Mrs L A Nelles	" Intermediate or Primary

Two petitions from sundry Colored Citizens were also presented, one in favor of Mrs Botsrick and one of Mr Fliggle

All these papers were ordered on file.

For appointment as School Census Marshall, applications were recived from.

Mr John Tingman
" C L Knowles
" J Gillam

Special School Rules

These, in pursuance of the requirements of Rule 9 were received from the Principals of the High and Grammar Schools, Colored. Intermediate No 1 and Primaries Nos 1. 2 & 3

These from the High School were slightly amended and then they and all the others were approved.

Resolutions

On motion of the Superintendent, the Committee on Repairs were

authorized and instructed, to make such repairs and extensions to the Water Pipe leading to the P and 18th Street School House, as would insure a full and permanent supply of Water.

On Motion of Mr Crawford, Carrie Ray a pupil in the Second Grade of the Grammar School, was transferred from the department of Miss Joy to that of Miss Templeton.

The Superintendent offered the following Resolutions which were adopted.

Resolved

That whenever notified by the Building Committee that moneys will be needed to meet payments, on the Contract for the erection of the New School House, the Financial Committee shall be and are hereby authorized and directed to borrow such moneys as shall be required, and execute the Note of the Board therefor, for such time as they may deem expedient, and at a rate of interest not exceeding 1¼ per cent per month.

New school at 2d and P Streets designated as "Lincoln School House"

Resolved That the New School House now being erected on P Street, shall be known and designated hereafter as the "Lincoln School House"

Resolved That no Assistant be employed in the Ungraded School, from and after the Close of this Month.

Elections

The Board then proceded to the Election of a School Marshall and Teachers to fill Vacancies.

School Marshall

Mr Dreman Nominated James Gillan
" Morse Nominated C L Knowles
" Crawford Nominated John Tingman

First Ballot

Mr Gillan was voted for by Miss Dreman & Morrill 2
Mr Knowles by Miss Chamberlain Coggins Morse & Ross 4
Mr Tingman by Miss Avery and Crawford 2
No Choice

Second Ballot

School Census Marshall elected

Mr Knowles was voted for by Miss Chamberlain Coggins Morse Morrill and Ross 5
Mr Tingman by Miss Avery and Crawford 2
Mr Gillan by Mr Dreman 1

Mr Knowles was elected.

Primary School No 7

For Principal

Mr Moore nominated Miss Alida C Paine
Mr Ozeman " " Lucy A Fox
Mr Chamberlain " " Mrs L H Wells
" Coggins " Miss Mary A Stinson

First Ballot

Miss Paine was voted for by Miss Moore & Morrill 2
Miss Fox by Miss Avery Cranford & Ozeman 3
Mrs Wells by Mr Chamberlain 1
Miss Stinson by Miss Coggins & Ross 2

No Choice

Second Ballot

The Same Vote and result

Third Ballot

Miss Fox was voted for by Miss Avery, Chamberlain, Cranford, Ozeman & Ross 5
Miss Paine by Miss Coggins, Moore & Morrill 3
Miss Fox was elected.

Primary No 3

For Assistant vice Miss Fox Promoted

Mr Coggins nominated Miss Mercy Wales, and she was elected by an unanimous Vote.

Grammar School

For Assistant No 5

Mr Cranford nominated Miss Mary E Sanders and she was unanimously elected.

Intermediate No 2

For Assistant vice Miss Sanders promoted

Mr Moore nominated Miss Clara L Jones
Mr Chamberlain " Miss Ella F Combs

Miss Jones was voted for by Miss Avery Coggins Cranford Ozeman Moore Morrill & Ross 7
Miss Combs by Mr Chamberlain 1
Miss Jones Was elected.

Colored School

For Principal

Mr Moore nominated James E Higgle
Mr Coggins " Mrs E A Bostwick

Mr Higgle was voted for by Miss Avery, Cranford & Ozeman Moore and Ross 5
Mrs Bostwick by Miss Chamberlain Coggins & Morrill 3
Mr Higgle was elected.

On Motion of the Superintendent the Compensation of the School Census Marshall was fixed at the same rate as last year viz for each School Child between 5 & 15 Years of age five cents

The Board then Adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento Monday June 24th 1867

The Regular Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office on Monday June 24th at 8 o'clock

Present Miss Avery Chamberlain Ozeman Ross 4
Absent Miss Coggins Cranford Moore & Morrill 4

There being no quorum present the Board adjourned until Thursday evening at the same hour

Sacramento Thursday June 27th 1867

The Board met pursuant to adjournment

Present Miss Chamberlain Coggins Ozeman Moore Morrill & Ross 6
Absent Miss Avery & Cranford 2

President Morrill in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and approved

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that the Water pipe at P and 10th Street had been fixed, and certain repairs made to the Franklin Building as ordered.

The Committee on Furniture and Fuel reported that new Desks had been made for the New Intermediate School; and that the Committee had advertised for the supply of the next winters fuel.

The Building Committee reported that work has progressed satisfactorily upon the "Lincoln" School House and that the Building would probably be completed within Contract time.

Report on charges against teacher

The Special Committee appointed upon the petition of T. C. Churchman and others for the removal of Miss Jamie Howe from the Engraded School, and making sundry charges against her as a teacher, reported that they had examined into the same, had fully heard both parties examining all the witnesses that had been produced, and found none of the charges sustained. except an occasional absence from School, which however the teacher alleged had been with the approbation of the Superintendent. There had been difficulties between the Principal and some of the parents which were to be regretted, but the Committee were unanimously of the opinion, that most of the charges were frivolous and none of them substantiated. They trusted that all concerned would take the advice given by the Committee, to settle their differences and cordially support the School.
They recommend no further action upon the Memorial or Subject and ask to be discharged.

The Report was accepted and the Committee discharged

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid.

1.	Wm H Hill	Salary for June			100	00
2.	School Teachers	" " "			2.145	00
3	" Janitors	" " "			107	50
4	Incidentals viz					
	Russell & Winterburn	Printing	9	00		
	J Anthony & Co	Advertising	7	50		
	"Record" Office	do	5	00		
	C L Knowles	Census Marshall	110	00		
	"Bee" Office	Advertising	5	00	136	50
5	Repairs viz					
	Fitzsimmons & Gleason	Water pipe &c	85	50		
	Wm Clark	Repairs to do	13	25		
	George Wallace	Carpenter Work	21	00		
	John Rider	do	29	00	148	75
6	Rent viz					
	J McDessel	Ungraded	10	00		
	Estate of Jordan	Supt's Office	12	00	22	00
7	Special viz					
	Wm H Hill for Building Committee to pay G M Lamm 4th installment on Contract for "Lincoln" House				1.721	25
					4381	00

Communications

From the Superintendent. his Monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

On May 28th I insured the "Lincoln" School House for $3000. at 1% in the Firemans Fund Insurance Company of which D Kendall is agent

June 1st I allowed the "Literary Society of the High School" to occupy the High School room for the purposes of said Society Subject to the approval of the Board

June 11th I received notice from Miss Fox Principal of Primary No 7 that she had suspended Wm McIntyre for disorderly conduct and disobedience. I confirmed the same and as no appeal to the Board has been made, no action on your part is required

Suspensions

Also Notice on June 22nd from Miss Howe, Principal of Primary No 4 that she had suspended Nathaniel McNail for Constant disobedience and disrespect. This also I confirmed believing the example of the boy to be bad upon the School

June 14th On the Certificate of the Architect, I paid G M Lamm Contractor for the erection of the "Lincoln" School House $1721.25/100 being the 2nd installment due on his contract, and have his receipt for the same

For reasons satisfactory to myself at the time, and which will be stated verbally to the Board, I made an exchange for the months of the Assistants in Primaries No 3 & 7
As those reasons no longer exist I do not recommend a continuance of such exchange, but unless otherwise ordered by the Board the Assistants hereafter will be placed, in the Schools for which they were elected by the Board

Work progresses satisfactorily upon the "Lincoln" School House, and I have no doubt but what it will be completed within Contract time.
It will be proper to elect a Principal and Assistant for Intermediate School No 4, this evening.
As chairman of the Committee on Furniture &c I have already ordered the necessary desks &c for the new School. For the sake of uniformity and that the same may compare well with the Building I recommend that 72 New Desks be procured for the many No 2 in place of those now in use. Quite a number of New ones would be required in any case, and I think therefore it would be well to have them all such. The old desks will do well for Primary No 6, in place of the delapidated ones now in that School, and also for such additional ones as may be needed in the Colored School.

It has also been suggested that it would be a saving in the end, if all the desks in the new School, should be served with one Coat of Shellac. The cost will be about five bits for each of the Ninety Desks. I ask for instructions from the Board.

It was my intention before this meeting of the Board to have visited at least all the Schools in which new Teachers or Assistants had been placed this term, but I did not succeed in all. With those I saw I was pleased, and particularly with Primary No 7. Miss Fox has succeeded well in her efforts to reduce this School to good order, and enforce strict discipline. I deem

it but right and fair to say this, as reports to the Contrary have been industriously circulated in the City. I believe some of the members of the Board, have also visited this School and can give their own impressions

Mr J C Higgle assumed the Principalship of the Colored School on the 17th. Ms Mrs Bostwick taught five weeks in all. I allowed her an extra week for may.

The Condition of the Several Funds this day is as follows

School Fund

Receipts

1867				
May 25th	Balance in Fund		$ 1.619	49
" " to June 25th	Amt paid into Treasury		1.201	43
			2.820	92

Expenditures

1867				
May 27th	By Amts of Bills Audited this day		1.797	18
	Balance in Fund	$	1.023	74

Contingent Fund

1867				
May 27th	Balance in Fund	$	45	57
June 12 & 18th	Tuition of non residents		9	
			54	57

Expenditures

1867				
May 31st	Tax & Stamps on Insurance Policy		6	75
	Balance in Fund	$	47	84

C L Shinnes School Census Marshall has completed his work and reported the result. From his Report the following Statistics are given

School census report

Whole number of White Children between the ages of 5 & 15 Years			2138
" " " Colored " " " " "			69.
" " " Indian " being in White families			10.
Total entitled to draw public money			2.212
Whole No of White children under 5 Years		1649.	
" " " Colored " " "		33.	
" " " Indian " " "		4.	
" " " Chinese " " 15 "		45.	1731
Total No of Children under 15 Years			3.943

Last Year the No drawing Public Money was 2113, (Showing an increase of 99 in 1867) and of Children under 15 Years 3.524. Showing an increase of 419 in 1867.

Of the White Children between 5 and 15. 1600 were reported as attending the Public Schools. 351 private Schools and 182 as attending none.

Of the Colored, 57 attend the Public School, 3 a Private one and 9 none at all

Report on status of Chinese children

Of the Chinese Children 2o are reported as attending a Private School they not being allowed to enter the Public Schools except that for the Colored, which of Course they will not do, nor the Colored people permit it and no provision is therefore made for them, except this philanthropic movement on the part of some of our citizens. I understand that to Mrs E H Heacock is due the general management of this Chinese School, and that it sessions are held two days in the week.

One Child is returned as Deaf & Dumb and 1 as Blind

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill Supt

Sacramento June 24th 1867

The same was ordered on file and the Subject matter of providing New Desks for Primary No 2 and Shellacking the Same and also those for the New Intermediate School, was refered to the Committee on Furniture &c with power.

Mrs Sarah K Fairchild asked permission for her Son Charles to Continue in Miss Mary Stinsons School notwithstanding her removal from the district Granted

Request for use of school building for Sabbath School denied

Mr George Boruff for himself and other members of the Young mens Christian Association, asked for the use of the N & 9th Street School House for an Evangelical Sabbath School each Sunday Morning

After discussion it was on Motion of Mr Moore

Resolved. That the Board declines Granting the permission asked, on the Ground that such permission in one case would lead to others and the injury of the Building and School, and the Board therefore does not like to grant any of the School Houses for purposes entirely extraneous to the Public Schools.

Applications

Applications were received and placed on file for positions in the City Schools from the following

Miss Jennie A Greeley.	Principal & Assistant in Primary School	
" Mattie H Gilmer	Assistant " " "	
" Ella S Combs	Assistant in New Intermediate	

School

The Principals of the "Ungraded" School and Primary No 7 Sent in their Special Rules which were read and Approved by the Board

Resolutions

The Superintendent Offered the following Resolutions which were Severally Considered and adopted

Resolved That the Finance Committee be authorized and directed to borrow of D O Mills & Co or elsewhere as they may deem advisable the sum of One thousand six hundred and thirty dollars for six months from July 1st and at a rate of interest not exceeding 1 1/4 % per month and to execute the Note of the Board therefor. Such amount so borrowed shall be deposited to the Credit of the Superintendent and by him be paid out to those persons whose bills have been allowed, at this meeting, with the exception of the first $ 1030. on the list, he taking their receipts therefor, and reporting his action to the Board.

Boundaries former Lincoln School adopted

Resolved That the New School to be established in the Lincoln School House, shall be known and designated as "Intermediate No 4" and that there be assigned thereto a Principal at $ 85. and an Assistant at $ 45. per month, and the boundaries of its district shall be as follows: From the South bounds of the City through 6th Street to L through L to 3rd, through 3rd to K, through K to Sacramento River

Resolved That as soon as said School shall be organized and in operation the Superintendent shall transfer thereto all the Pupils now in Intermediate Schools No 1 & 2, who are residents of said New District.

Resolved That until the further order of the Board, the following be fixed as the Boundaries of the several School Districts viz

Primary Schools

Attendance boundaries

No 1. From North Boundaries of City through 5th Street to the Alley between J & K: East through said Alley to 9th: South through 9th to bounds of City.

No 2. From Sacramento River through M Street to 3rd: through 3rd to N: through N to 6th: through 6th to South bounds of City

No 3. From North bounds of City through 5th Street to alley between J & K: through said alley to 3rd: through 3rd to M: through M to Sacramento River.

No 4 From South bounds of City through 6th to N: through N to 11th: through 11th to South bounds of City.

No 5 From North bounds of City through 9th to Alley between J & K through said Alley to 22nd: through 22d to North bounds of City

No 6 From South bounds of City through 11th to N: through N to 12th: through 12th to alley between J & K: through said Alley to 22nd: through 22nd to South bounds of City

No 7 From N and 3rd Street East through N to 12th: through 12th to alley between J & K: through said alley to 3rd: through 3rd to N

Intermediate Schools

No 1. From North bounds of City through 9th to L: through L to 3rd: through 3rd to K: through K to Sacramento River

No 2 From South bounds of City through 6th to L: through L to 12th: through 12th to M: through M. to 22nd: through 22nd to South bounds of City.

No 3 From North bounds of City through 9th to L: through L to 12th: through 12th to M: through M to 22nd: through 22nd to North Bounds of City

No 4. From South bounds of City through 6th to L: through L to 3rd: through 3rd to K: through K to Sacramento River

Ungraded School

All the City East of 22nd Street

Colored School

All the City

Grammar School

All the City

High School

All the City

Amendments to the Rules

The Superintendent laid on the table for consideration, at the next meeting the following proposed amendments to the Rules

Proposed amendments to school rules

Substitute for Rule Dead

2. The daily Sessions shall be as follows viz From October to June, all the Schools Shall Commence at 9 oclock A M. The Primary, Intermediate, Ungraded and Colored, shall close at half past 2 oclock P M. The Grammar and High Schools at 3 oclock P M. There shall be two recesses daily in all the Schools viz In the Primary from quarter past 10 to quarter before 11 oclock and from 12 to 1 P M. In the other Schools from 10½ oclock to ten minutes before 11 A M, and from 12 to 1 P M. The Smaller Scholars in the Primary Schools may in the discretion of the Teacher (subject always to the control of the Superintendent) be allowed such additional recesses as may be deemed proper. During the Months of June July and August, there shall be but one daily Session viz from 8½ oclock A M to 1½ P M for the Primary Intermediate, Ungraded and Colored, and to 2 oclock for the Grammar and High Schools. The recesses during these months Shall be, for the Primary from 10¼ to 10¾ A M and from 12 to

12½ P M. For the others from 10¼ to 10½ A M and from 12 to 12½ P M

Substitute the following for Rule 5

5. To be at their School Rooms 15 minutes before the hour of Commencing School, and then to ring the Bell, and also at the time for Commencing School (when the roll shall be called) and also to ring the Bell at 15 minutes before and at the time of Commencing the 2nd or afternoon Session.

Amend Rule 8 by Striking out all after the word "Report" in the Second line, and insert " in such form as the Board or Superintendent shall prescribe."

Strike out Rule 9 and Change Numbers of subsequent Rules

Amend Rule 12 (11th) by substituting the words "School hours" for "Nine o'clock"

Amend Rule 19 (18th) by inserting the words "Principals or" before the word "Assistant" in 2nd line from bottom.

Amend Rule 23 (22nd) by Striking out all after the word "Books" in first line from bottom.

Amend Rule 24 (23d) by inserting after word "premises" in second line, the words "Commit nuisances or"

Amend Rule 27 (26) by Striking out the words "three days" in 2nd line from top of the page, and insert the words "two weeks", and also after the word "Sickness" in the 4th line, all down to the word "Superintendent," and "must" occuring, and change the word "re-instated" in next line to "re-admitted"

Amend Rule 36 (35) by inserting at the end, the words "Pupils in lower Grades, than the Graduating Class, who shall have attained the average requisite standing for the Year, and who shall pass a Satisfactory examination at the Close of the School Year, shall receive a "Certificate of Merit", entitling the holder to a promotion to the next highest grade"

Amend Rule 38 (37) by adding after the word "Principals" in the second line, the following, " and only once for the same offence"

Amend Rule 39 (38) by inserting after the word "Made" in third line the words "on or before the last Monday in each Month", and by adding at the end of the Section, the following Sentence. "The Superintendent shall withhold from the Pay Roll for one month the name of any Principal who shall neglect to report to the Superintendent as here required.

Amend Rule 46 (45) by Striking out the words "Primary and

Intermediate" in the 2nd line

Amend Rule 53 (52) by Striking out all after the word "Board" in the 2nd line

Amend Rule 55 (54) by prefixing thereto the words "except by unanimous Consent."

On Motion, the Superintendent was authorized to continue for this year the Sprinkling of the Streets in front of the Franklin School House on the same terms as last year.

Mr Ross was appointed a Member of the Committee on Furniture Fuel and Stationery, in place of Mr Goulet no longer a Member of the Board.

Elections

The Board then proceeded to certain Elections

Members of the City Board of Examination

The Superintendent nominated M L Templeton. H H Howe and Miss Jane M Lyon and they were elected, receiving all the Votes

Intermediate No 4

For Principal Mr Dineen nominated Miss Maggie W Moorland and she was elected receiving all the votes

For Assistant The Superintendent nominated Miss Ella L Comis and she was elected receiving all the votes

On Motion it was resolved to postpone until the next meeting, the election of an Assistant in Intermediate No 4 vice Miss Moorland promoted.

On Motion of the Superintendent, the Committee on Repairs were authorized to furnish a hydrant for the Girls yard, at Primary School No 3

On Motion of Mr Coggins the Superintendent was authorized (if perfectly agreeable to all parties) to change the positions of the Assistants in Intermediate No 2 & 4

The Board then adjourned

W T Kell
Secretary.

Sacramento July 29th 1867

The Regular Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office on Monday the 29th day of July 1867 at 8 o'clock P M

Present Messrs Avery Chamberlain Coggins Crawford & Newman
Morrill & Ross 7

Absent Mr Morse 1

President Morrill in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved

Reports of Committees

The Finance Committee reported that they had negotiated two loans from D O Mills Esq, One for $1630.00 and the other for $1721.25/100 both for six Months at 1¼ % per Month, and had executed the Note of the Board therefor.

The Committee on Repairs reported that sundry repairs had been made as ordered to Primary No 3

The Committee on Furniture Fuel and Stationery made the following report

The Committee on Furniture Fuel & Stationery report that on July 13th they entered into a Contract with Anthony & Enoch for the delivery of 80 Cords of Live Oak Wood (full Cords) to the several Schools, Cut, Split, and piled, for $10.75/100 per Cord and for 8 Cords of Pine Wood do do for $8.50

They have also ordered for the New School House 90 Desks and Several recitation benches, with the necessary Maps and Books for the use of the Teachers

Respectfully submitted
For the Committee
Wm H Hill Chairman

Sacramento July 29th 1867

The same was accepted and the action of the Committee approved

The Building Committee submitted the following Report

The Building Committee Respectfully report that G W Gunn has completed his Contract for the erection of the New School House on P Street, and having received the accompanying Certificate from S Babson Architect and Superintendent. Your Committee have accepted the Building on the part of the Board.

No extras have been ordered or allowed on the Contract, but by a change in the material of the Columns from Iron to Wood, a saving of $168.00 has been effected.

The Building is every way adapted to its purposes, and has cost with

from furniture etc $6.717.00

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill } Building
Paul Morrill } Committee

Sacramento July 29th 1867 "Sacramento July 29th 1867"

"To Wm H Hill

G W Gunn having Completed his Contract for erecting "School House on P Street between 2nd & 3rd is entitled to the last Pay- "ment Deduct $168.00 from the Contract being the difference between "iron and wood Columns floor timbers etc, There are no extra Charges

Seth Babson Architect"

The Report was accepted. Action approved and Committee discharged

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid by the Board

1	Wm H Hill	Salary for July		100 00	
2	School Teachers	" " "		2.125 00	
3	" Janitors	" " "		107 50	
4	Incidentals viz				
	Thomas Ross	Brooms	5 00		
	Russell & Winterburn	Printing	7 50		
	F J Moore	Sundries	17 10		
	Wm H Hill	Insurance	12 83		
	Jno Anthony & Co	Advertising	2 25		
	A Coolot	Stationary	73 45		
	S Babson	Architect	280 00		
	J Campbell	Tables etc	18 00		416 13
5	Repairs viz				
	G W Gunn	Carpenter	41 00		
	Eq Wallace	do	77 50		
	J W Avery	Lumber	41 50		
	Eq & Co	Painting	15 00		
	Wm Potter	Work	26 00		
	Hazard & Terry	Lumber	43 69		
	E Rave	Keys &c	7 50		252 19
6	Rent				
	Mc Kessel	Ungraded	10 00		
	Estate of Jordan	Supt Office	12 00		22 00
7	Building Committee				
	Desks &c				465 00
					$3.487 82

Communications

From the Superintendent his monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

July 6th I received the resignation of Miss Mary A Stinson as Principal of Intermediate School No 2 and appointed in her place Miss Sophia P Gregory assistant in No 3 and Mrs L H Wells as Assistant in No 3 I have since then visited both Schools and express myself entirely satisfied with both teachers in their new positions

July 6th On the Certificate of the Architect that the same was due I paid G W Cuma $ 1721.25 being the third installment on his Contract for the erection of the New "Lincoln" School House and have his receipt for the same. The Building is completed and only await the Certificate of the Architect that all is free from liens etc, and the work done in full according to agreement, to pay the Contractor the balance due him

The two Schools to be located therein commenced their sessions today. The New Intermediate School starts off with a Register of 52 Pupils, the most being taken from No 2

In pursuance of the Order of the Board I paid all the June Bills except the first $ 1030.00, for which there was the money in the School Fund. Accompanying this Communication, is a Statement of my account of the same, with the receipts of the several parties for the Amount

Application for free tuition for non-resident children

Application is made for the free tuition of three non-resident Children.

1. The Children of Mr Crony who lives on the East side of 31st Street. Her Children have attended the "Ingraded" School, all along and I am advised that if they are excluded under the Rule, it will be a total exclusion from all Schooling The Father has a bad reputation and friends were obliged to clothe the Children, to render them decent for attendance at School. Under these circumstances I recommend that they be permitted free tuition as heretofore

2 Jennie L Norman aged 8 Years, Parents are poor, and Child lives with Mr Corwin Corner of Y Street and City Limits It is too far to send her to Centreville, which would be her district

Permission to use high school rooms with reason

The use of the High School Room had been granted on certain evenings to a Ball Club, and a Literary Society of the High School. The front door lock had been once broken and replaced by me. In less than a fortnight thereafter, some one belonging to one of these societies, broke this new lock, and without notifying either the Janitor or myself the Building was left open, from Saturday night to Monday Morning I accordingly withdrew the permission from both, and being satisfied that it is bad policy to allow the use of that or any other School House for anything else than legitimate School purposes I recommend that the Board in future deny all outside applications.

July 22nd I renewed the Insurance for $ 1500.00 on the M Street School House and Furniture, paying 3/4 % premium therefor

July 24th Miss Gregory Principal of Intermediate School No 2 suspended George Stow for disobedience and the use of profane language

to her in the School Room and Yard. I confirmed the same No Action is required on the part of the Board.

Teachers Institute

The Sacramento County Teachers Institute will meet in this city tomorrow under the provisions of the "Revised School Law" This Board must grant a recess during its sessions and allow full Compensation to such Teachers as attend its sessions. I have drawn up a resolution in relation to the same.

School Funds

The Conditions of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows

School Fund

Receipts

1867			
June 27th	Balance in Fund	$	1023 74
" " to July 27th	Amt paid into Treasury		75 11
		$	1098 85

Expenditures

1867			
June 27	By Amt of Bills Audited this day and paid out of Fund		1030 00
	Balance in Fund	$	68 85

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1867			
June 24th	Balance in Fund	$	47 84
July 13th	Tuition		4
		$	51 84

Expenditures

1867			
June 26th to July 27th	Sundry expenditures as per Pc Bk		42 90
	Balance in fund	$	8 94

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill Superintendent

Sacramento July 29th 1867

The same was ordered on file

Permits for free tuition were granted to the non resident Children therein named

On Motion of Mr Coggins the use of the High School Room was granted once subject to conditions to be named by the Superintendent, Jennie once a week to the Literary and debating Society of the High School

Mr H H Howe Principal of the Grammar School stating that

upon that he had ascertained, that the services of an Assistant in his ~~in~~ ~~his~~ department were not needed, and recommending a discontinuance of the position of Assistant No 5.
Mr Howe being present also stated verbally his reasons for the recommendation, when
On Motion of Mr Oseman it was Resolved to discontinue the position of Assistant No 5 in the Grammar School

Resignations

A Communication was received from Miss Mary A Stinceu resigning her position as Principal of Intermediate School No 2
Accepted
Also from Miss Fannie Howe resigning as Principal of the Ungraded School
Accepted

Leave of Absence

A Communication was received from Miss Mary E Howe Principal of Primary No 4 asking for leave of absence for the rest of this term on account of ill health.
On Motion of the Superintendent the request was granted, and the temporary supply for that School, was left to him.

Applications

Applications for positions in the City Schools were received as follows

Wm E Chamberlain Jr to be principal of the Ungraded School
Miss Clara M Garfield to be principal of a Primary School
Miss Emily F Derr to be Assistant in " "
The Same were ordered on file

County Institute

A Communication was received from Dr Hatch County Superintendent Stating that a Session of the Sacramento County Teachers Institute would be held in this City, this week Commencing on the evening of the 8th
On Motion of the Superintendent the following resolutions in relation thereto were adopted

Schools closed during Sacramento County Teachers Institute

Resolved That the Sessions of the City Schools be discontinued on July 31st Aug 1st & 2nd on account of the Meeting of the Sacramento County Teachers Institute
Resolved That the Board expect and require all the Principals and Assistants to attend said Institute. And pay will only be allowed to those who attend all its Sessions, unless specially excused by the

County or City Superintendents.

The Superintendent Submitted the following as the Annual Report of the Trustees to the County Superintendent, and the Same was approved by the Board

School Trustees Report of Sacramento City District to the Superintendent of Common Schools of Sacramento County from July 1st 1866 to June 30th 1867

Amount of School Fund received from the State		$ 6.761.60
Amount of School Money received from County Taxes		$ 14.743.01
Amount received by City Tax		$ 13.076.18
Total receipts from all Sources for School purposes		$ 34.580.79
Amount paid for Teachers Salaries	$ 21.050.	
Amount expended for Sites, buildings, repairs, & School furniture	$ 12.180.29	
Amount of School Fund expended for School Library	$ 233.	
Amount expended for Rent Fuel and Contingent expenses	$ 6.547.12	
Total expenditure for School purposes	$ 40.032.41	
Valuation of School Houses and Furniture		$ 46.800.
Valuation of School Library		250.
do " School Apparatus		300.
Total Valuation of School Property		$ 47.350

Names of Teachers employed during the Year

Miss Anna M Yantes	Miss Emma Voik
Mrs E A Bostwick	Miss Maggie Woodland
Miss Lucy Fox	Miss Nancy Walters
Miss Kate Burns	Miss Susan F Gregory
Miss Copley Gregory	Miss Clara M Garfield
Miss Julia A Conte	Miss Eva E Burke
Miss Sarah J Landon	Miss Mary E Sanders
Miss Clara Jones	Miss Nellie Sprague
Miss Mary E Fox	Miss Anna Smith
Miss Ella R Burke	Miss Laura I Templeton
Miss Jane M Lyon	Miss Mary A Keegan
Miss Mary E Howe	Miss Fannie S Howe
Miss H M Osborne	Miss Nettie Night
Miss F L Chamberlain	Miss Alida C Paine
Miss J G Kirchevel	Miss M A Stinceu
Miss Alice Stinceu	Mrs M E Stahl
Mrs Julia Orr	Mrs M L Sprague
Mrs Julia Folger	Mr J E Higgle
Mr H H Howe	Mr M L Templeton

Number of Months School was Maintained during the Year. Two
Number of Volumnes in School Library 250

Unfinished Business

The Board then proceeded to the Consideration of the Amendments to the Rules proposed at the Last Meeting (See pages 219 &c)

The same were read and all adopted by the Board with the further Amendment to Rule 46. (45) by striking out the word "twice" and inserting "Once"

The Superintendent then offered the following Additional amendment which by unanimous Consent was considered and adopted at this time.

Adopt the following in place of Rule 3

School year dates approved

3. The School Year shall be divided into three terms. The first term shall Commence on the Monday in May nearest to the 5th and Close on the 3rd Friday in August. The Second term shall Commence on the Monday in September nearest to the 20th and Close on the Friday before Christmas. The third term shall Commence on the Monday in January nearest to the 7th and close on the 3rd Friday in April

Resolutions

The Superintendent Offered the following Resolutions which were Adopted

Resolved

That the account for the 4th instalment on the Contract for the erection of the New School House allowed at the Last Meeting for $ 1721.25 be changed to $ 1553.25 the sum of $ 168. being deducted therefrom by the Architect for certain Changes Made

Resolved

That the Finance Committee be authorized and directed to borrow from D O Mills & Co or elsewhere such Amount of Money at 1¼ % interest per Month for five Months, as will suffice to pay the Bills audited this evening, and also the 4th instalment on the Contract of J W Gunn, and to execute the Note of the Board therefor. Such Amount shall be deposited with D O Mills & Co to the Credit of the Superintendent, who shall pay them with the said Several Amounts, taking Legal receipts therefor, and reporting his action to the next meeting of the Board.

Resolved

That the Superintendent be authorized and directed to have 200 Copies of the Revised Rules & Regulations printed in pamphlet form for the use of the Board and Schools

On Motion of the same Mess Morrill and Chamberlain were appointed a Committee to make enquiries about the County School Fund and ascertain why no revenues were forthcoming therefrom

Elections

The Board then proceeded to the election of Teachers

Intermediate School No 2.

For Principal

Mr Coggins Nominated Miss Alice M Stinson
Mr Crawford " Miss Mary E Sanders
Mr Chamberlain " Miss Sophia P Gregory

Miss Sanders was voted for by Mess Crawford Osgood Morrill & Ross 4
Miss Gregory " " " " Mess Avery & Chamberlain 2
Miss Stinson " " " " Mr Coggins 1

Miss Sanders was elected

Ungraded School

For Principal

The Superintendent nominated Wm E Chamberlain for And he was elected receiving all the votes except Mr Chamberlain who declined voting

Intermediate No 1

For Assistant

The Superintendent nominated Miss L H Wells And she was elected, receiving all the votes

On Motion of Mr Crawford the Janitors were instructed to have Cleaned and put up, the Stoves in their respective School Houses. And to be allowed a Compensation of $ 2.00 per Stove

Also that the Janitors be allowed pay for half a Month during the Coming Vacation on Condition that they thoroughly Clean the Rooms and Windows of their Several houses before the Commencement of the fall term

On Motion of the Superintendent, the Grammar School was permitted to give a Public Exhibition at the Close of the present term

The Board then Adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, August 26, 1867.

The Regular Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office, on Monday, the 26th day of August, 1867, at 7½ P.M.

Present:

Messrs. Chamberlain, Coggins, Crawford, Drennan, Moore & Ross. 6

Absent:

Messrs. Avery & Worrill. 2.

The President being absent, Mr. Chamberlain was appointed President pro tem.

On motion of the Superintendent, Mr. Coggins was appointed a member of the Finance Committee for the evening.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Finance Committee reported that pursuant to instruction they had borrowed Five Thousand and Forty-one 7/100 Dollars {$5,041.07} from D.O. Mills & Co. for five months from August 1st. at 1¼ per cent. per month, and had executed the note of the Board therefor.

Also the following report.

The Finance Committee report that they have examined the accounts of Wm H. Hill, Supt. so far as relates to the disbursements of $1,629.75 for the payment of the June Bills, and $5,041.07 for the payment of those for July, as audited and allowed by the Board, and find the same correct in all particulars.

W. E. Chamberlain

Sacramento, Aug. 26, 1867.

Mr. Chamberlain from the Select Committee appointed to ascertain, if possible, why no revenues have been received from the County School Fund, reported

Recommend from County School Fund because of errors resulting in over-apportionment

that they had ascertained the cause to be two errors that had been committed, one by County Treasurer Gardner, and the other by Treasurer Poulson, in over-apportionments to the City Fund, to correct which it had been necessary to retain moneys now in the Treasury. The Committee believed from information received, that the deficiency would be made up by the end of the month, and that hereafter moneys would be coming into our City Treasury from that source.

The Report was accepted, and the Committee discharged.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed by the Board, and ordered paid out of the School Fund:

			$	¢
1, W.H. Hill.	Salary for August			100
2, School Teachers,	" " ⅗ ditto			1,314
3, Janitors	" " ⅗ ditto			70 50
4, Incidentals: viz				
Sec Office,	Advertising		2	
J. F. Crawford,	Stationery		50	75
W.H. Hill,	Contingent Fund		38	
Samuel Jelly,	Block &c		10	50
Wm Sharp	Shades, Mats &c		95	75 197
5, Repairs: viz:				
Wm Clark	Water pipe		12	50
George Wallace	Carpenter work		57	50
John Rider	do do		9	79
6, Rent: viz.				
F. Mack Fessel	Ungraded		10	
Estate of Jordan	Sup't office		12	22
				$1,782 50

Communications.

From the Superintendent his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

On the first day of this month, I received $5,041.07/100 being the proceeds of note of Board to D.O. Mills & Co. as ordered at the last meeting, and paid the same to the several claimants whose bills were allowed at the last meeting of the Board. Their receipts are herewith submitted, as also that of John Smith for

$5. due him as Janitor for the month of July.

On the same day I appointed Miss Sarah J. Landon as temporary Principal of Primary No. 4, in place of Miss Mary Howe, granted leave of absence, and Miss Emma Allen as Assistant in said School during the Principalship of Miss Landon.

The Sacramento County Teachers Institute was held on the advertised days, and was one of interest and profit. The City Teachers, unless specially excused, attended its sessions, and are entitled to pay under the resolution of the Board.

Edward Harper, Janitor of the Colored School, having been found guilty in the Police Court of Petty Larceny, and committed to Jail for 90 days, I removed him from his position. His father, Wm H. Harper has attended to the duties of the Janitorship for the present month.

The Schools closed for the term on the 16th. I am not able to give the statistics, as I had expected, because two of the Principals have failed to make their term reports, and those of two others are defective. The statistics will be given in my next communication.

School Funds.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows:

School Fund

Receipts.

1867.			
July 27	Balance in Fund	$ 68	85
" " to Aug. 24.	Amount paid into Treasury	108	16
	Balance in Fund	$ 177	01

Contingent Fund.

Receipts.

1867.			
July 29.	Balance in Fund	$ 5	96

Expenditures.

Aug. 1 to 3.	Sundry expenses as per book account	$ 10	
	Balance agt Fund	1	06

It will be seen that there is in the Treasury at present the sum only of $177.- to meet the Bills audited to-night which amount to $1,782.50. The amount borrowed from D.O. Mills & Co. has already reached the full sum anticipated, but unless we put off our creditors for two or three months, it will be necessary to borrow as much more as will be necessary to

meet the present deficiency, and also the Bills for September, and a part of October. The difficulty has arisen from the fact, that we have not received moneys from the County as was anticipated. These have been withheld on account of errors in the County Treasurer's Office, amounting so far as this city is concerned to nearly or quite $3,000.- Had we received this amount, as we anticipated in February last, I do not think it would be necessary to borrow any more money. I believe the deficiency is at last made up, and that hereafter we will receive some funds from the county. I suppose that Messrs. Mills & Co. would be willing to loan us, in addition to present amounts owing them, which we may need. It would throw over several thousand dollars to our next Spring Revenues, at which time, as I anticipate, we would be out of debt. I submit the whole question to the Board for its action.

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill,
Supt.

Sacramento, August 26, 1867.

The same was ordered on file, and on motion of Mr. Denman, it was

Resolved, That the Finance Committee be instructed to inquire, if the amount necessary to meet the Bills of this month, can be borrowed at the same rate as previously obtained, and if so, that they be authorized to execute the Note of this Board for the repayment of the same.

From Miss Alice M. Stinson asking that her sister Mary A. Stinson may be allowed pay for the first week in July.

After explanation by the Superintendent, it was on motion of Mr. Coggins.

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Board, Miss Mary A. Stinson should be allowed pay for 3/5 of said week, and Miss Sophia P. Gregory for 3/5 of the same, and that the Superintendent make the necessary corrections in his payment of the July Bills.

Applications.

From Miss Frannie Long for a Position as Principal in the City Schools.
Ordered on File.

From H. H. Bancroft & Co. inclosing circulars in favor of Clark's New School Geography.
Ordered on File.

From a Committee of Colored citizens, asking for certain improvements to the School House and Lot, now occupied and used by the Colored School.

Referred to the Committee on Repairs to consider and report upon the same at the next meeting of the Board.

Resolutions.

On motion of the Superintendent, the subject of more thorough ventilation of the two ante-rooms in the I and 5th streets school house was referred to the Committee on Repairs with power to act.

On motion of Mr. Dreman, the same Committee were authorized to have whitewashed the main room at Primary School No. 3, and the small room, either painted or whitewashed on the inside.

The Superintendent called the attention of the Board to two maps left for exhibition in his office one of South America, and the other of the United States.

After considering the same, the subject matter was referred to the Superintendent with power to purchase as many of that of South America, as might be needed for the Schools.

Mr. Chamberlain submitted a verbal proposition from Miss Scroggs, that she would rent on 8th above 26th a suitable School House for the Ungraded School if the Board would agree to rent the same from her for one year at $15- per month.

On motion the same was referred to the Superintendent and Mr. Chamberlain to make inquiries and report in full at the next meeting.

The Board then adjourned,

Wm. H. Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, September 30, 1867.

The Regular monthly meeting of the Board was held at the office of the Superintendent on Monday Evening, September 30th, 1867, at 7½ o'clock.

Present:

Messrs. Chamberlain, Coggins, Crawford, Dreman, Moore, Morrill & Ross, 7.

Absent:

Mr. Avery. 1.

The President being absent at the Commencement, Mr. Moore was appointed President pro tem.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee reported that they had, as directed, borrowed $1,607.50/100 from D. O. Mills & Co. for five months at one per cent. per month.

The Committee on Repairs reported that all the work ordered at the last meeting had been performed.

Also, that an extension of the water pipe at the P and 10th street school house, had been made, so that the schools there taught, were now supplied with water.

Also, that the Roof of the Franklin Building leaked badly and needed repairs for the winter. Referred to the Committee with power to act.

Also, upon the petition of certain colored citizens for the enlargement of their school house, the erection of a fence around the lot, and filling the lot with earth, reported that the cost of the same would be at least $300- and that in their opinion, for the want of funds, it would be inexpedient to undertake the work at this time. Agreed to.

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel, Etc. reported that Astbury & Couch had fulfilled their contract, and had delivered all the wood ordered at the several school houses as directed by the Superintendent.

The Special Committee on the verbal proposition for the erection of a new school house for the Ungraded School, reported as follows:

Offer to build school building refused

To the Board of Education:

The Special Committee to whom were referred a verbal proposition from Mrs. A. Scroggs to erect on the block between K and O, 26th and 27th streets, a school house for the Ungraded School, on condition that this Board will agree to pay therefor a rent of $15.- per month for one year, respectfully report, that in their opinion, it is inexpedient for this Board to accept such proposition for the following reasons; viz:

1. The School would not be so well accommodated as to location for the large majority of its pupils as at present.

2. The lot or square on which it is proposed to erect the building, is low ground, and has a pond of water upon it much of the winter season. This, alone, were it the lot to remain unfilled, would be a sufficient objection.

3. There is a hog ranch or slaughter house, a few blocks only to the South east of the proposed site, and the stench from thence is often unbearable.

The additional rent, we would cheerfully recommend paying, were all other considerations favorable. But on account of the objections named we report against the acceptance of the proposition referred to us.

Respectfully submitted

Wm H. Hill
W. E. Chamberlain } Committee

Sacramento, Sept 30, 1867.

The report was accepted and the Committee discharged.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid out of the School Fund.

			$		
1. Wm H. Hill,	Salary as Superintendent				100
2. School Teachers.	3/5 of September	"			876
3. Janitors.	"	" + extras			163 75
4. Incidentals.					
Huntington & Hopkins	Lock			1 25	
Bethany & Couch	Wood		928		
Wm H. Hill	Maps		17	50	
		Amt. carid forid.	$ 946	75	1139 75

		Amt forid. $			946	75	1139	75
Russell & Winterburn.	Printing				60			
R. C. Tracy & Co.	Sundries				38	13	1044	88
5. Repairs, viz:								
John Gale	Whitewashing				5			
William Black	Plumbing				9			
William Goddard	Work				50			
George Wallace	Carpenter work				14			
B. F. Dorman	Painting				23	50		
J. P. Dickson	Pipe &c				11	50		
John Rider	Carpenter work				53	32		
Fitzsimmons & Gleason	Plumbing				98	45	292	77
6. Rent, viz:								
F. Mark Fessel	Ungraded				10			
Estate of Jordan	Supts office				12		22	
		$					2479	40

Communications.

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

The Schools opened for the Fall term on Monday the 23d, and generally with full benches. Of the four Intermediate Schools, No. 2 is now the smallest, but I think that before winter it numbers will be greater. I shall not propose any change of boundaries, until satisfied that its district is too small. The new Intermediate School at the Lincoln School House has about 100 on the Roll, and Nos. 1, 2, & 3 are as full as I could wish any such school to be.

Report on Colored School

J. E. Fliggle, Principal of the Colored School, has resigned that position. I made a temporary appointment, and the vacancy is to be filled this coming. It is to be regretted that the Colored people of this City do not feel and manifest a greater interest for this school. They are, many of them, careless as to the fact whether their children attend or not, or as to their punctuality, deportment, or advancement in their studies. The larger children are taken out of school long before they are as far advanced as our Intermediate Graduates, and there is therefore but little encouragement to the teacher. Some of the parents also unwarrantably interfere with the teacher, and by outside talk, create dissension and mischief. Until these evils can be remedied, this school will continue to be the poorest in quality in the city, and will not be a very promising evidence of the capacity or willingness of the Colored people to be thoroughly Educated. I do not know that I can suggest any effectual remedy. If the parents will not co-operate with

the Board and Teacher, any resolution that we may adopt, will be of little avail. In reply to the complaints that some of the colored people have made, that the Board should do more for that school, on account of the taxes paid by the colored citizens, I need only state that there was expended on that school and building last year, (exclusive of the building itself,) the sum of $1,500.- whereas the School census shows them entitled to less than $1,000.- This fact is a sufficient answer to their complaints, and for myself I think it would be as well for them to take enough pride in their School to build a fence around the building, and otherwise improve the yard, as to be making complaints against the Board. I have suggested this to several of the most prominent of their people, and trust they will act accordingly.

In accordance with the direction of the Board the sum of $1,607.50, (being the amount less $175.- then in the School Fund, necessary to pay the August bills,) was borrowed from D. O. Mills & Co., and paid out by me to the several claimants, whose receipts therefor are herewith laid before the Board with the endorsement of the Finance Committee as to the correctness of the account. Mr. Henry Miller, acting manager of that Bank, not only cheerfully consented to loan us the money, but would take only one per cent. interest per month therefor, and also has made the interest on the previous notes at the same rate. This is very generous on his part, and for it he deserves the thanks of the Board, and of every friend of the Schools. It will be necessary to borrow the amount required to meet this months bills, and I recommend the same. This will be all that will be needed from that source this year.

I have one application for the free tuition of a non-resident scholar. Ellen Stewart, aged 10 years, now living with John Linese of this city. Her parents reside in Gold Hill, Nevada, and are very poor.

The Janitors of the several schools, have done all the work required of them by the resolutions of the Board, and I have made out their bills accordingly.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day, is as follows:

School Fund.

Receipts

1867.			
Aug. 24.	Balance in Fund		$ 177 01
" " to Sep. 28.	Amount paid into Treasury		20 43
			$ 197 44

Expenditures.

1867, Aug. 26.	Amount of bill audited this day and paid out of this Fund	$ 175
	Balance in Fund	$ 22 44

Contingent Fund

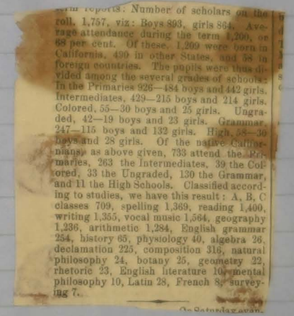
Receipts

1867,		
Sep. 28 & 27.	Tuition of non-residents,	$ 17

Expenditures

1867		
August,	Balance against Fund	1 06
September,	Sundry expenses, as per Book of c.	5 75
		$ 6 81
	Balance in Fund	$ 10 19

I give herewith the statistics of the City Schools for the last term, as returned to me at its close:



term reports. Number of scholars on the roll, 1,757, viz: Boys 893, girls 864. Average attendance during the term 1,200, or 68 per cent. Of these, 1,269 were born in California, 499 in other States, and 98 in foreign countries. The pupils were thus divided among the several grades of schools: In the Primaries 926—484 boys and 442 girls. Intermediates, 429—215 boys and 214 girls. Colored, 55—30 boys and 25 girls. Ungraded, 42—19 boys and 23 girls. Grammar, 247—115 boys and 132 girls. High, 58—30 boys and 28 girls. Of the native Californians as above given, 793 attend the Primaries, 263 the Intermediates, 39 the Colored, 33 the Ungraded, 130 the Grammar, and 11 the High Schools. Classified according to studies, we have this result: A, B, C classes 709, spelling 1,369, reading 1,400, writing 1,355, vocal music 1,364, geography 1,336, arithmetic 1,284, English grammar 254, history 65, physiology 40, algebra 26, declamation 225, composition 316, natural philosophy 24, botany 25, geometry 22, rhetoric 23, English literature 10, mental philosophy 10, Latin 28, French 8, surveying 7.

Respectfully Submitted

William H. Hill
Supt.

Sacramento, Sep. 30, 1867.

The same was ordered on File, and the request for free tuition therein mentioned, granted.

On motion of Mr. Dreman, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be presented to Mr. Henry Miller, acting Manager of the Bank of D. O. Mills & Co, for his very generous offer and act, as mentioned in the report of the Superintendent.

Upon application, Frank B. Hatch and Mary Dodge were permitted to attend Intermediate No. 3. and Louis Brauntharen, Primary No. 3. though not residing in those districts.

The Superintendent stated that Mr. H. M. Brown-hard, Carriage maker, corner of L and 6th Streets, had complained to him of injuries done to his Carriages and windows, by the boys of the Grammar School while at play.

On his motion the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Boys at the Grammar School, be prohibited at recess, and at other times, from playing at ball or any other game that may be injurious to the property of the neighbors in 6th street between the alley between L and M and the north side of L Street, or in L street, east of the west line of the Franklin Building.

Resignation.

A communication was received from Mr. J. S. Diggle, Principle of the Colored School, tendering his resignation.

Accepted.

Applications.

Applications were received for positions in the City Schools as follows:

Mr. William H. Crowell, as Principal of the Colored School.
Mrs. E. A. Bostwick, for the same.
" E. A. Southwick for a Principalship.
Miss Rosetta Robbins, as an Assistant in a Primary School.

The same were ordered on File.

Resolution.

The following Resolution was offered by the Superintendent, and adopted:

Resolved, That the Finance Committee be authorized and directed to borrow of D. O. Mills & Co. the amount necessary to pay the Bills audited and allowed at this meeting, and to execute the Note of the Board therefor. Such amount shall be deposited to the credit of the Superintendent, and be by him paid out to the several claimants, he taking their receipts for the same, and reporting his action in full to the next meeting of the Board.

Election of Principal of Colored School

Principal of the Colored School.

The Board then proceeded to the election of a Principal for the Colored School.

Mr. Dreman nominated Mr. William H. Crowell.
Mr. Ross nominated Mrs. E. A. Bostwick.
Mr. Chamberlain nominated Mrs. E. A. Southworth.

First Ballot.

Mr. Crowell was voted for by Messrs. Crawford, Dreman, and Morrill. 3.
Mrs. Bostwick, by Messrs. Coggins, Morrill & Ross. 3.
Mrs. Southworth, by Mr. Chamberlain. 1.
No choice.

Second Ballot.

Mr. Crowell was voted for by Messrs. Chamberlain, Crawford, Dreman, Moore & Morrill. 5.
Mrs. Bostwick, by Messrs. Coggins & Ross. 2.
Mr. Crowell was elected.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm P. Hill
Secretary

Sacramento October 28th 1867

The Regular Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday evening October 28th 1867 at 7½ o'clock

Present Messrs Chamberlain Coggins Crawford Dreman Moore Morrill and Ross 7

Absent Mr Avery 1

President Morrill in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and approved

Reports of Committees

The Finance Committee reported that pursuant to the Order of the Board, they had borrowed of D. O. Mills & Co $2.484.40 for five Months at One per cent per Month, and had executed the Note of the Board therefor. Also upon the account of the Superintendent for the disbursement of the same, in the payment of

last Months Bills. the following Report.

The undersigned Member of the Finance Committee respectfully reports, that he has examined the account of the Superintendent for receipts and disbursements for Special School Fund, as ordered at the last Meeting of the Board, with the accompanying vouchers, and find that he received $ 2.484.40. and disbursed $ 2.499.40 leaving a balance due him of $ 15.

W L Chamberlain — For the Finance Committee

Sacramento Oct 28th 1867

The same were accepted and ordered on file

The Committee on Repairs reported that the necessary repairs had been done to the Roof and Gutters of the Franklin Building and also to Primary No 3.

Insurance

The Superintendent Stated that he had received certain proposals for the Insurance of about $ 15.000. of the School property from Nov 20th but as not all the Agents had responded to whom he had applied, he asked for the instructions of the Board

On Motion of Mr Coggins the same were referred to the Superintendent and the Finance Committee. with power to act and with instructions to extend the time for receiving proposals until Thursday next.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed, and ordered paid out of the School Fund.

1.	Wm H Hill	Insurance			125 30
2	do	Salary for Oct &c			115 .
3	School Teachers	" " "			2.190 .
4	" Janitors	" " "			117 50
5	Incidentals viz				
		A Coolot Stationary	30 11		
		Thomas Ross Brooms	5 00		35 61
6	Repairs viz				
		C Rave Repairs	4 25		
		Geo Wallace Carpenter work	40 .		
		H Luft Repairs	79 .		123 25.
7	Rent viz				
		L Mackfessel Ungraded	10 .		
		Estate of Jordan Supts Office	12 .		22 .
					3.728 66

$ 2.603.36

Communications

From the Superintendent, his Monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

I have but few items to report to you this Month

On the 1st day I received from D O Mills & Co. $ 2.484.40 being the proceeds of the Note of the Board to that Firm, Upon paying the Bills audited at the last Meeting, an account of which is herewith transmitted, I found an error in the footing, they amounted to $ 2.499.40. in excess of $ 15. over the amount received. I paid all the Bills however, and present my claim for the $ 15. excess to you to-night.

Application has been made to me for the free tuition of the following Children of Non-residents

Request for free tuition for non-residents

1. Lopez Marsden in the High School. Reason, He and his Mother have been boarding in the City for the last two months, the father being absent in Solano County. He is the son of B F Marsden of American Township
2. Lydia Clark aged 8. Parents live in Jackson and are very poor. The girl is living with Mrs Laschelles on L Street between 8th & 9th

Application has been made in behalf of Mary Stevens who lives at Mr Ford's on E Street between 10th & 11th to attend Intermediate School No 1. though not being in that District. Reason assigned that she may go to and from School with Miss Ford. who attends the High School

School Funds

The conditions of the School and Contingent Fund this day is as follows

School Fund

1867				
Sept 28		Balance in Fund	22	44
" "	to Oct 26th	Amt paid into Treasury	39	93
		Balance in Fund	$ 62	37

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1867				
Sept 30		Balance in Fund	10	19
Oct 1		Recvd from Sale of Bullions Grammar	4	.
			14	19
		Expenditures		
Oct 1 to 23		Sundry Expenses as per account Book	16	.
		Balance against Fund	$ 1	81

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill Supt

Sacramento Oct 28th 1867

Same was ordered on file, and all the Applications therein named, for free tuition of non-resident Children, and Change of Districts, granted by the Board

The Superintendent also Verbally presented the petition of one of the Janitors for additional Pay in the case of the Stoves and fires during the Winter
After some consideration the subject was ordered to lie over until the next Meeting

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered the following Resolutions, which were Severally Considered and adopted.

Resolved
That the Janitors of the Several Schools, be allowed extra pay equal to one half the difference between Summer and Winter Compensation for Making fires at the Schools during October

Resolved
That the Committee on Repairs, cause to be made in the Lincoln School House Yard, two Vaults Suitable for the Privies in the Boys and Girls Yard, the same to be lined with Brick or Redwood Plank as they shall deem best

Resolved
That the Superintendent Give Notice to the Board of City Trustees, and also to the Board of Supervisors of the Offices to be filled at the ensuing City School Election, and to request them to order an Election accordingly, upon the 1st Monday of December next

On Motion the Finance Committee, were authorized to borrow for One Month, So much Money as would be sufficient, in addition to What might be in the Treasury after the next County apportionment, to pay all the Bills allowed under Specifications 1.2.3.&4 as above

On Motion of Mr Crawford, the Superintendent was directed to call the special attention of the Teachers and Assistants, to the great and unnecessary waste of fuel in the Public Schools

On Motion of Mr Rofs the Committee on Repairs were instructed to erect a post or some suitable Guard, at the Corner of the M & 9th Grammar School Lot, to prevent teams from going upon the Side walk

The Board then Adjourned

Wm H. Hill
Secy

Sacramento November 25th 1867

The Regular Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday evening Nov 25th 1867 at 7½ o'clock

Present Mess Chamberlain, Crawford, Drennan, Merrill and Rofs 5
Absent Mess Avery, Coggins and Moore 3

President Morris in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and Approved.

Reports of Committees

The Finance Committee reported that in pursuance of the order of the Board at the last Meeting upon a Notification from the Superintendent, they borrowed $ 1072.50 for one Month, from D O Mills & Co and executed the Note of the Board therefor; the same was deposited to the Credit of the Superintendent, and had been paid out by him to the Teachers and Janitors as directed. The Committee had examined the Vouchers for the same and found them Correct.

The Committee on Repairs reported that all the work ordered at the last Meeting, had been done.

The Special Committee consisting of the Superintendent and the Finance Committee to whom had been referred certain proposals for insurance, reported as follows viz

The Select Committee to whom was referred the several proposals made and to be made for Insuring $ 15.500. of the School property, report that they received such Proposals from Eight different Companies. The premiums asked ranged from 6/100 % to 1 1/2 %. The lowest being that of the Firemans Fund Insurance Company of which D Kendall is the agent, was accepted by your Committee and policies have been received running from Nov 26th 1867. The Amount of premium paid last Year on the same property was 1½ %"

Respectfully submitted
Wm H Hill
for the Finance Committee

Sacramento Nov 25th 1867

The action of the Committee was approved by the Board

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported as correct by the Finance Committee allowed by the Board, and ordered paid out of the School Fund

1.	Wm H Hill	Salary as Supt for Nov			100 00
2.	School Teachers	do " "			2.190 "
3.	" Janitors	do " " & Extras			183 50
4.	Incidentals viz				
	Wm Sharp	Duster	3 "		
	Astbury & Couch	Wood	6 90		
	Wm H Hill	Contingent	22 "		
	J J Crawford	Books &c	36 "		
	R C Terry & Co	Stores &c	108 88		
	A Coolot	Stationary	7 50		
	Geo H Baker	Diplomas	25 "		209 28
5.	Repairs viz				
	George Wallace	Carpenter	31 25		
	Wm Goddar	Sundries	3 25		
	Wm Clarke	Plumbing	29 50		
	John Rider	Carpenter	176 70		
	C Rave	Locks	3 50		244 20
6	Rent viz				
	J Breckfield	Ungraded	10 "		
	Estate of Jordan	Supt Office	12 "		22 "
7	Special				
	W H Hill Supt to pay 3 Notes to D O Mills & Co and interest $ 181.53				4.605 28
				$	7.554 26

Communications

From the Superintendent his Monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

On the 1st day of this Month. I accepted the resignation of Miss Susan F Gregory as assistant in Primary School No One, and appointed in her place for the Month. Miss Rosetta Robbins.

Hebrew School granted use of room in Franklin School

Having ascertained as soon as the last County School apportionment was made, that it would require $ 1072.50 additional to comply with the resolutions adopted at the last Meeting of the Board. the Finance Committee were notified of that fact, and the amount was borrowed for One Month of D O Mills & Co's, and the Note of the Board executed therefor. The money was paid out by me, to the Teachers and Janitors as directed and my account therefor with accompanying Vouchers is herewith submitted to the Board

Nov 16th having received the written consent of a Majority of the Board thereto. I allowed the Hebrew School the use of Miss Foy's room in the Franklin Building for such afternoons in the week as they might need the same, Conditional that there should be no interference with the Studies or books of our School and that the Janitor should be compensated for all the extra trouble to which he might be subjected.

Nov 20th I effected Insurance upon School property to the amount of $ 15.500. in the Fireman's Fund Insurance Company D Kendall Agent. their proposition being the lowest. The Amount

paid was $ 128.20 being more than $ 100. less than was paid last year on the same property.

As Thursday next being Thanksgiving is a legal Holiday for the Schools and as but little of attention or good is ever to be expected in Calling the Schools together for but a single day in the week after such a festival, I recommend that our City Schools be discontinued on Friday also

I have one application for free tuition in the Public Schools and that is for Thomas Hall for the Grammar School. His father lives in Solano County but is the owner of the Crescent City Hotel and contemplates moving into the City at no distant day.

The Condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows.

School Fund

Receipts

1867				
Oct 26	Balance in Fund		62	37
" " to Nov 23d	Amt paid into Treasury		1.483	12
			1.545	49

Disbursements

Oct 28	Amt of Bills Audited & paid out of this Fund		1.475	30
	Balance in Fund		$ 70	19

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1867				
Nov 9 & 11	Recvd for tuition &c		3	00

Disbursements

Oct 28	Balance against fund	1	81		
" " to Nov 25	Sundry amts as pr a/c Book	3	90	5	71
	Balance against Fund			$ 2	71

Respectfully submitted
W H Hill Supt

Sacramento Nov 25th 1867

The same was ordered on file and and the following action had upon its several recommendations.

1. The allowance of a room in the Franklin Building for the use of the Hebrew School, was approved
2. It was ordered that the City Schools be discontinued on Wednesday evening next, until the following Monday
3. Free tuition in the Public Schools was granted to Thomas Hall

The resignation of Miss Susan F Gregory as assistant in Primary School No One was received and accepted

From Mrs Julia A Folger Principal of Primary No 1 recommending the retention of Miss Robbins as his assistant. ordered on file

From Wm E Chamberlain Jr Principal of the Ungraded School asking that his salary may be raised to $ 90. per Month

On Motion of Mr Ross the request was granted from and after this

month.

Applications

From Miss Augusta Montfort asking for a position as Teacher in the Public Schools.
Ordered on file

From Misses Bucie and Clark asking for the use of a room in the Franklin Building, to teach the Spencerian System of writing
Referd to the Superintendent with power

Unfinished Business

The subject of granting additional Compensation to the Janitor for making fires, came up, and after some Consideration of the same was again postponed.

New Business

On Motion of the Superintendent it was ordered that so far as the duties of a Janitor are concerned, Primary No 3. be hereafter reckoned at one half additional the present rates

On Motion of the same it was resolved

Resolved that the Superintendent be authorized to have the trees in front of the Union School House, trimmed up, provided the cost do not exceed the value of the wood thus obtained

The Superintendent also offered the following resolution which was referd to the Committee on Repairs, with power.

Resolved that the Committee on Repairs have laid a plank Cross walk on O Street at the Nearest intersection of O and 10th Street.

The Superintendent said he had been again requested to bring before the Board the subject matter of paying the Contractors for filling O Street in front of the O and 13th Streets School House
After Consideration of the same, it was on Motion of Mr Crawford
Resolved.
that this Board declines to pay this and all other Bills that have not been, or shall not be incurred by its own order

Mr Chamberlain brought before the Board the necessity of opening the Alley between the N and 16th street School Lot and his property and the erection of a suitable fence
The subject was on Motion referd to the Committee on Repairs and Mr Chamberlain with power to act

Election

The Board then proceeded to the Election of an assistant in Primary

School No 1 vice Miss Gregory resigned

Mr Crawford Nominated Miss Emma Allen. Mr Morrill- Miss Rosetta Robbins

Miss Allen was Voted for by Miss Chamberlain Crawford Drennan and Ross 4
Miss Robbins by Mr Morrill 1

Miss Allen was elected

The Board then adjourned

Wm N Shell
Secretary.

Sacramento Dec 30th 1867

The Regular Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday evening December 30th 1867 at 7½ o'clock

Present all the Members

Mrs Morrill and Moore being absent at the opening of the Meeting Mr Chamberlain was appointed President pro tem. and Mr Coggins a Member of the Finance Committee for the evening.

The Minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and Approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that all the work ordered at the last Meeting had been done, and also certain other repairs made where necessary.

The Committee on Furniture reported that a new Black board had been made for the Grammer School and some repairs to Furniture in the Schools, had been attended to

The Select Committee consisting of Mr Chamberlain and the Committee on Repairs, to whom was referd the matter of building a fence on the alley between the School lot on N and 16th Street and Mr Chamberlains property, reported that the work had been done, and the bills audited tonight

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance

Committee, attend and ordered paid out of the School Fund

1.	Wm A Hill	Salary for Dec			100 .
2.	School Teachers	" " 3/4 "			1650 .
3.	Janitors	" " " "			125 74
4.	Incidentals viz				
	Russell & Winterburn	printing	29 50		
	J J Crawford	Books &c	5 50		
	F J Moore	Sundries	13 78		
	W Sharpe	"	4 25		53 03
5.	Repairs viz				
	W E Chamberlain	Fence &c	9 87		
	J W Avery	Lumber	21 .		
	George Wallace	Carpenter work	48 .		78 87
6	Rent viz				
	J McDevitt	Ungraded	10 .		
	Estate of Jordan	Supt's Office	12 .		22 .
					2029 64
7	Specials				
	Wm A Hill Supt to pay $ 252 00/100				
	Interest and $ 500. principal on				
	Note to D O Mills & Co				752 05
					2781 69

Communications

From the Superintendent, his Monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

On the 2nd day of this Month I received from Miss Woodland, Principal of Intermediate No 4 notice that she had for Cause Stated, Suspended from her School Charles Prentice and Wm Moffatt. No appeal having been made to me, I confirmed the same. No action on the part of the Board is necessary.

Suspensions

Dec 5th I paid three annual Notes of the Board, to D O Mills & Co for $ 1630. $ 1721.20/100 & $ 1672.20/100 with the accrued interest, and return the Notes herewith duly Cancelled. There is another Note due on the 1st of January for $ 2041.27/100 but as there is not money enough in the treasury for the same, the most of it must lie over until March or May, such an arrangement being satisfactory to D O Mills & Co I have presented a bill tonight for the accrued interest on the same and also for $ 500. of the principal which can now be paid, and thus stop so much of the interest.

The Schools closed for the term, on Friday the 20th and all the Reports have been made to this office. As the Statistics for the term will appear in my Annual Report which will also be submitted to night they are omitted in this Communication.

Application is made for the transfer of Flora Thornton from Intermediate No 3 to No 1. and Mary Thornton from Primary No 5 to No 1 the parents formerly lived in the District of the latter, and on account of dissatisfaction with one of the Teachers at G and 13th Streets, they ask

for permission for their Children to go back to their old Schools. As the City Trustees have ordered all the Cottonwoods in the City within certain limits to be trimmed, I ask for authority to have the same done. $ 3. per tree is the lowest sum that I can get the work done for.

The condition of the Contingent Fund remains unchanged. That of the School Fund is as follows

School Fund

1867	Receipts			
Nov 23	Balance in Fund			70 19
" 3 to 21	Amt paid into Treasury			11735 58
				11805 77
	Expenditures			
1867				
Nov 30	Balance of Bills Audited Oct 28th	180 86		
Dec 30	Amt of Bills audited this day	7554 26	7735 12	
	Balance in fund		4070 65	

Respectfully Submitted
Wm A Hill Supt

Sacramento Dec 30th 1867

The same was ordered on file and the following action had upon its recommendations

1. The Children of Mr Thornton were granted permission to attend the Schools in the Union Building, though living out of the district
2. The Superintendent was authorized to have all the Cottonwoods in front of the Schools trimmed up as ordered by the City Trustees provided the Cost for the same do not exceed $ 3. per tree

From the Superintendent, his Annual Report as follows

CITY SCHOOLS.

The following is the annual report of Rev. W. H. Hill, City Superintendent of Public Schools:

To the Board of Education: In pursuance of the requirements of the law creating this office, I submit this, my fourth annual report, of the condition of the public schools in this city:

CONDITION AND DISCIPLINE OF THE SCHOOLS.

The schools have never been more prosperous than during the past year. With every effort to meet the wants of the increasing number of school children, it seems almost impossible to avoid the inconvenience of crowded seats. Last year a new Primary School was established. It is full, and yet the schools from which its pupils were drawn are as inconveniently crowded as before its establishment. This year a fourth Intermediate School has been opened. It has over 100 on its roll, and yet, with the exception of No. 2 (which has as many pupils as any school of its grade should have), the seats of the rest are still full. I mention this fact, first to congratulate you and our fellow citizens upon this palpable evidence of the rapid growth of our city, and, second, to explain to all outside the Board the absolute necessity of the expenditure made by you and your predecessors in the erection of new school-houses. So far from extravagance having marked your action, you have, for the want of funds, scarcely (if at all) passed the minimum of pressing demand. The discipline of the schools has been as good as could be expected. Most of the teachers furnish monthly evidence in their reports to me of "corporal punishment" of their ability to obtain good order with a very limited use of the rod. I repeat the remark made in a previous report, as truthfully borne out by the experience of the past year, that as a general thing (with scarcely an exception) the schools best governed and showing the most progress in their studies, are those in which corporal punishment is inflicted the least. In the High School the rod is not used at all, it being taken for granted that the pupils therein have attained an age of discretion sufficient to dispense with any such incentive to good order or compliance with the rules. Of the others, I present, without intending any invidious comparison, however, the Grammar School as an illustration of my remarks. It now numbers 290 pupils, who are under the care of H. C. Howe as Principal and four female Assistants. The rules require that all corporal punishment shall be inflicted by the Principal. Scarcely an average of one such punishment per month has been reported to me, and yet I can point to that school as a model for discipline and advancement in all its grades. One such fact is better than a hatfull of theories, and I would that all other teachers could and would "go and do likewise." I am happy to state that some of the other teachers have shown an almost equally creditable record, nor have I heard any complaints that they were at all deficient in discipline.

ATTENDANCE OF THE SCHOOLS.

Last year's report showed for 1866 an average number upon the roll of 1,522, viz: boys, 838; girls, 782, with an average attendance of 1,176, or about 78½ per cent. Of these 1,067 were born in California, 406 in other States and 59 in foreign countries. In the Primaries were 1,063; Intermediates, 299; Grammar, 150; High, 45; Ungraded, 40; and Colored, 61.

For 1867, I give the statistics of each term: For that ending in April, which is the close of our school year, when the classes are graduated for a higher school, there were on the roll 1,618, viz: boys, 847; girls, 771, with an average attendance of 1,315, or 73 per cent. Of these 1,089 were born in California, 473 in other States and 59 in foreign countries. In the Primaries were 984; Intermediates, 382; Grammar, 159; High, 48; Ungraded, 50; and Colored, 49. The number graduated from each department was as follows: Primaries, 171; Intermediates, 108; Grammar, 17; High, 7.

For the term ending in August, the number on the roll was 1,757, viz: boys, 893; girls, 864; with an average attendance of 1,260, or 68 per cent. There were born in California, 1,202; in other States, 490; and in foreign countries, 58. In the Primaries were 996; Intermediates, 439; Grammar, 247; High, 58; Ungraded, 42; Colored, 65.

For the term ending on the 20th of this month, the reports just made to this office give the following statistics: Number on the roll, 1,736; boys, 901; girls, 835. Average attendance, 1,276 or 73 per cent. There were in the Primaries 978, with an average attendance of 70 per cent.; in the Intermediates 388, average attendance 73 per cent.; Colored 56, average attendance 60 per cent.; Ungraded 43, average attendance 31 per cent.; Grammar 252, average attendance 84 per cent. There were High 50, average attendance 84 per cent. There were 1,237; in other States, 457; in foreign countries, 15.

As to studies, they were thus classified: A, B, C, or Primer class 337, Spelling 1,320, Reading 1,338, Writing 1,243, Vocal Music 1,624, Geography 1,192, Arithmetic 1,203, Mental Arithmetic 1,236, History 59, Grammar 236, Physiology 57, Algebra 18, Declamation 300, English Literature 12, Rhetoric 18, Composition 301, Natural Philosophy 17, Geology 11, Chemistry 11, Astronomy 11, Latin 14, Geometry 11, French 3. There were also reported as now being in the graduating classes in the Primaries 190, Intermediates 152, Grammar 86, and High School 19.

The average number on the roll for the three terms has been 1,766, with an average attendance of 1,280, or 72½ per cent. Compared with 1866, it will be seen that there has been an increase of 81 pupils attending the public schools.

I find by reference to a report made to the Board in 1863 that the number on the roll at the close of that year was 1,066. The increase of attendance since then has been, as it will be seen, about 75 per cent.

The examinations last Spring were as thorough as they could be and generally satisfactory. Most of the graduates showed by their subsequent progress that they had been well prepared for their advancement. Some few—perhaps a score in all—from the Intermediates were unable to keep up with their class in the Grammar School, and were necessarily turned back. This result was the consequence of an over-anxiety on the part of the Principals to send up as large a number as possible. This will be guarded against in the future as far as possible. Though it will hardly be practicable to give full satisfaction in all cases. The High School and graduating class in the Grammar School were subjected to unusually severe tests in their examination, but the pupils acquitted themselves with honor to themselves and great credit to the thoroughness and faithfulness of their instructors. It is my deliberate opinion that no other school in the State, public or private, could have sustained so creditably the tests to which the classes in the High School were subjected last Spring. The incredulous upon this point are invited to attend the next examination, which will be of the same kind, and satisfy themselves.

A NEW GRADE.

Our present excellent grading system was established first upon theory alone. Practice has from time to time revealed defects that have been remedied, or shown the necessity of slight alterations which have been made. I am satisfied of the necessity of one more change, and shall recommend the same as soon as our finances will permit, which I hope will be at the commencement of the next Fall term at furthest. A new grade or one year's additional study is necessary to come in between the Intermediate and Grammar departments. It is found very difficult, not to say impracticable, for the Principals of the former schools, on account of the great number of pupils attending, to bring the average up to the standard required, especially in practical arithmetic. The tendency is the daily in the first grade of the Grammar School itself still more difficult to take the graduates from the several Intermediates and carry them satisfactorily through their prescribed course of study. This gap seems to widen each year as the schools increase in numbers, and was undoubtedly the main cause why so many of the Intermediate graduates, after receiving their diplomas, were turned back. The remedy, as it appears to me, will be either to add another year to the Intermediate course or a fourth grade to the Grammar School. Perhaps an entire new grade, to be called "Sub-Grammar," may be deemed necessary. This is a question for future consideration. I am satisfied that either of the last two will be preferable to the first. The latter, however, would involve the employment of a female Principal and two Assistants; the latter, the addition of two Assistants in the Grammar School. The additional cost would be from $150 to $175 per month. As to the place for such new school, another building could be erected on the M and Ninth street lot, or the Franklin building could be raised and an additional story thus be gained. The expense in either case would be about $2,500. I only throw out this suggestion at this time, leaving the details for subsequent reflection and action. The movement will, in a few months at the furthest, become a positive necessity.

NEW SCHOOL-HOUSE.

The necessity for the establishment of a Fourth Intermediate School was so apparent at the beginning of the year that the question of location was also a subject for consideration by the Board. The building on P street, near Seventh, which had been occupied for several years by Primary School No. 2, had long been disparaged to the extent of "Lincoln," Y. W. Gunn, having been the lowest bidder, was awarded the contract, and completed the same in time for the re-opening of the schools therein on the 1st of August. The Lincoln school-house is an ornament to the city, and better adapted for the accommodation of teachers and pupils than any other under the control of the Board. So far from suffering from that chronic leak of "extra allowances," to which it is supposed all jobs undertaken for the public are necessarily subject, there was an actual deduction of $168 made from the contract prices, on account of changes which the architect was obliged to make. The entire cost of the building, including furniture, division fences, grading, etc., was $8,049 69.

It may be a matter of interest for me to state in this connection the number and cost of new school-houses erected by the Board since the "era of the floods," in 1861-2—from which chaos we may well reckon the resuscitation, improvement, and permanent establishment of our city public schools. Having been connected with the Board during these six years, I can bear testimony to the economical and yet liberal spirit that has marked all its actions in this particular. Economical, in not undertaking any work that did not seem to be imperatively necessary, and also in a careful revision of all expenditures thereon; and yet liberal in the determination to have good, substantial, and as far as practicable, ornamental edifices, that should be a credit to the Board and an admitted improvement to the city. It will be borne in mind that during all this period we have had no "Building Fund," property so-called, but have been obliged to draw all our resources from the School Fund. Another end, too, has never been lost sight of—to conduct all our affairs upon a cash basis, paying the teachers and all creditors of the Board promptly and fully. This has at times subjected us to a seemingly large interest account, but this has been the most economical course. The moneys needed have always been obtained at the lowest market rate of interest, and our work has in consequence been performed at such decidedly low prices as to make an actual saving, and that of no mean amount. It is at least safe to say that for every dollar thus paid for interest we have saved two in the expenditures we have been obliged to make. After this year I anticipate but little if any necessity thus to anticipate our revenues, for this, after all, has been all that we have done, and those revenues are now upon such a basis as to meet all just and reasonable future demands thereupon.

Since 1863 the Board has purchased or built the following houses:

1. In 1863, brick building, corner of P and Tenth streets, at a cost of about $2,000.

2. Same year a wooden building was purchased and removed to the G and Thirteenth street lot and refitted for the use of the school. Total cost, about $1,500.

3. In 1864-5, Union building, Seventh and G streets. Cost, including lot, grading, fences, furniture, etc., $16,000.

4. In 1866, wooden building on O street, for the Colored School. Cost, $800.

5. Same year, school-house, M and Ninth streets, costing, including purchase of lot, fences, furniture, etc., $4,000.

6. In 1867, Lincoln School-house, P and Second streets. Cost, including all contingencies, $8,000.

RECAPITULATION.

No. 1 cost	$2,500
No. 2 cost	1,500
No. 3 cost	16,000
No. 4 cost	800
No. 5 cost	4,000
No. 6 cost	8,000
Total	$33,800

The schools generally are now so well accommodated that I anticipate but little demand during the next two years for new buildings or essential changes. Three or four thousand dollars may, I think, be taken as the maximum that will be needed for that object in our future calculations.

The total amount of school property now owned by the Board is estimated at a value of $46,000, on which there is an insurance of $27,500.

SCHOOLS, TEACHERS AND SALARIES.

There are now fifteen schools under the charge of the Board, or seventeen, if the Grammar school be reckoned, as it should be, as a school for each of its three grades. These schools are thus classified: One High, under the charge of a Principal and Associate; one Grammar, having a Principal and four Assistants; four Intermediates, with a Principal and Assistant each; seven Primaries, with a Principal and Assistant each; one Colored, with Principal and Assistant, and one Ungraded, having a Principal only. These schools are located as follows: G and Seventh streets—High, Intermediate No. 1 and Primary No. 1; I and Sixth—the Grammar school; P and Second—Intermediate No. 4 and Primary No. 2; P and Tenth—Intermediate No. 2 and Primary No. 4; G and Thirteenth—Intermediate No. 3 and Primary No. 5; alley between I and J, Fourth and Fifth—Primary No. 3; M and Ninth—Primary No. 7; N and Sixteenth—Primary No. 6; O, between Ninth and Tenth—Colored; Twenty-ninth, between J and K—Ungraded. The Board owns all these buildings, except that for the Ungraded, for the use of which a rent of $10 per month is paid.

The teachers at present are: Primary No. 1—Mrs. Julia Folger, Principal; Miss Emma Allen, Assistant. No. 2—Miss Mary Keegan, Principal; Miss Katie Burns, Assistant. No. 3—Mrs. Julia Orr, Principal; Miss Mercy Waters, Assistant. No. 4—Miss Mary E. Howe, Principal; Miss Sarah J. Landon, Assistant. No. 5—Miss Hattie M. Osborne, Principal; Miss Clara M. Garfield, Assistant. No. 6—Mrs. M. L. Sprague, Principal; Miss Nellie J. Sprague, Assistant. No. 7—Miss Lucy Fox, Principal; Miss Alida O. Paine, Assistant. Intermediate No. 1—Miss J. G. Kercheval, Principal; Mrs. L. H. Wells, Assistant. No. 2—Miss Mary E. Sanders, Principal; Miss Clara Jones, Assistant. No. 3—Miss Alice M Stinson, Principal; Miss Sophia P. Gregory, Assistant. No. 4—Miss Maggie A. Woodland, Principal; Miss Ella F. Combs, Assistant. Ungraded—William H. Chamberlain, Jr., Principal. Colored—William H. Crowell, Principal; Miss Anna M. Yantis, Assistant. Grammar—H. H. Howe, Principal; Miss Laura S. Templeton, Assistant No. 1; Miss Mary E. Joy, No. 2; Miss Anna Smith, No. 3; Miss Eva E. Burke, No. 4. High—M. L. Templeton, Principal; Miss Jane M. Lyon, Assistant.

The present pay-roll for teachers amounts to $2,200 per month, or $22,000 for the year of ten months. The Assistant in the colored school receives $80; the seven Assistants in the Primaries, $85 each; the four in the Intermediates, $45; No. 1 in the Grammar, $80, and Nos. 2, 3 and 4, $75 each; and in the High School, $85. The Principals in the Primaries receive $80 each; in the Intermediates, $85; Colored and Ungraded, $90 each; Grammar, $135, and High, $150.

I trust that ere another year closes, our finances will justify a revision of these rates and an increase of those paid to the Assistants in the lower schools. I reiterate the opinion expressed in previous reports, that the compensation they receive is very inadequate and not at all in proportion to the amount of labor required of each.

The names of janitors at present employed are Geo. Dreman, Thomas Porter, George Wallace, Wm. Goddar, John Smith and William H. Harper. Amount expended for their services during the year, $1,583 49.

EXAMINATION OF TEACHERS AND CERTIFICATES ISSUED.

The City Board of Examination have issued 60 certificates to teachers, during the past year, some, however, receiving two—as at different times they applied for those of a higher grade than were at first awarded. Six applicants failed to come up to the standard required, which is an average of 70 per cent for the third grade, 75 for the second and 80 for the first. With the exception of reading, the entire examination was in writing, the papers submitted having been those put forth from time to time by the State Board.

First-grade or Grammar certificates have been issued to Messrs. H. H. Howe, Charles H. Walker, Convers Howe; Mrs. Ellen A. Southworth, and Misses Laura S. Templeton, Sophia P. Gregory, Susan F. Gregory, Mary A. Stinson, Alice M Stinson, Mary E. Joy, Anna Smith, Eva E. Burke, Ella R. Burke, Jennie G. Kercheval, Mary E. Sanders, Edoah Pierce, Jane M. Lyon, Sarah J. Weir, Mary E. Merrill, Isabella M. Hill, Mary E. Drew, Augusta Montfort, Jennie S. Pike, Clara L. Jones, Isadore C. King and Ella F. Combs. With the exception of the seven last named, who were graduates from the High School, all these also received a State certificate upon our examination.

Second grade, or Intermediate certificates, were issued to William H. Crowell, William E. Chamberlain, Jr., James E. Figgle, Mrs. Julia Folger, Mrs. M. E. Stahl, Mrs. E. A. Bostwick, and Misses Maggie A. Woodland and Fannie S. Howe.

Third grade, or Primary certificates, were issued to Mrs. Julia Orr, Mrs. M. L. Sprague, and Misses Katie Burns, Emma Allen, Nettie Hight, Clara M. Garfield, Mary A. Keegan, Lucy Fox, Hattie M. Osborne, Julia A. Comte, Alida O. Paine, Mary E. Howe, Emma Holt, Helen J. Sprague, Sarah J. Landon, Jennie Gourlay, Jennie Mitchell, Rosetta Robbins, Mercy Waters, Martha H. Gilmer and Fannie Long.

STATIONERY AND SCHOOL LIBRARY.

The contract for supplying this Department with all the articles of stationery for the use of the schools, as required by the revised School law, was awarded for the present year to A. Coolot, he being the lowest bidder therefor. He has thus far fulfilled the same to my entire satisfaction.

In March last the sum of $200 was set apart from the State apportionment, as required by the same statute, for the beginning of a school library. About 250 volumes were purchased therewith; a suitable bookcase provided for the same and placed in the library room of the High School. The Committee of the Board adopted these rules to regulate its use, and appointed Paxson McDowell, a pupil in the High School, as Librarian:

1. No book can be drawn by any pupil who is under ten years of age.
2. No book can be retained for a longer period than one week without renewal.
3. No pupil allowed to take a second book from the library until the one previously charged has been returned.
4. All damages done to books must be paid for before the delinquent can have any further use of the library, the amount to be determined by the Superintendent.
5. Books lost must be replaced or their cost price paid to the Librarian.
6. The library will be open on every Friday afternoon from 3 to 4 o'clock, at the High School-room.
7. No book to be taken without the leave of the Librarian, nor until the same has been charged by him to the person taking the same.
8. Teachers allowed the same privilege as the pupils, and no more.
9. Strict compliance with these rules will be enforced.

From the crowd of children present on every Friday afternoon it is quite evident that the value of this small things in connection therewith, but in time, with due care and precautions against loss, the library will be worthy of the name and of our city. Some $250 more will be at our command for its enlargement in March next.

SCHOOL CENSUS.

The census of school children, taken in June last, presented a gratifying evidence of the increased population of our city, and demonstrated that the Board has not been too hasty or lavish in providing accommodations for the rising generation. It is quite evident at least, from the number of children returned under five years of age, that our Primary Schools will be in no danger of empty benches in the years to come. We shall be very fortunate if the necessity of an eighth Primary School do not manifest itself within the next twelve months.

The following are the most important items furnished by the census, which was taken by C. L. Knowles: Whole number of white children between the ages of 5 and 15 years, 2,183; whole number of colored children between the ages of 5 and 15 years, 69; whole number of Indian children between the ages of 5 and 15 years, living in white families, 10; being a total entitled to draw school money of 2,262. Number of white children under 5 years of age, 1,549; of colored children under 5 years of age, 33; of Indian children under 5 years of age, 4; and of Chinese, under 15 years, 45; making a total of children in this city, under 15 years, of 3,943. In 1866, the number of children drawing school money was 2,118, showing an increase in 1867 of 99. Whole number of children under 15 in 1866, 3,524, being an increase in 1867 of 419. Of the children between 5 and 15, 1,607 were reported as attending the public schools; 854 private schools, and 189 as attending none at all. Of the Chinese children, 20 were reported as attending a private school which is taught by some of the benevolent ladies of our city. Its sessions are held two days in the week, and I am informed that the pupils make very creditable progress in attaining a knowledge of the English language and books.

FINANCES.

Receipts—The amount received into the School Fund since the first of last January has been $33,699 47, viz.: from the State, $6,761 60; from the county, $13,808 69; and from the city, $13,009 18. Add to this sum the amount which was in the treasury on the first day of the year, $2,806 86, and it makes a total of $35,946 33 which has been subject to your control during the year. I see no reason to anticipate a less amount for 1868, and all calculations for the expenses of that year may be made accordingly.

Expenditures—The expenses of all kinds incurred for the schools in 1867, including the erection of the Lincoln School-house, and the payment of moneys borrowed in 1866, have amounted to $43,307 06. The several items of expenditures have been as follows: Salary of Superintendent, $1,800; salary of teachers, $21,899; salary of janitors, $1,583 49; for repairs, $1,479 53; books and stationery, $755 06; fuel, $1,341 26; rent, $264; insurance, $224 00; incidentals, including interest, furniture, etc., $1,587 69; Lincoln School-house, $8,049 69; money borrowed in 1866, $4,625 75, making a total, as above, of $43,307 06. There will be a balance in the School Fund, after paying the bills audited to-night, of $1,988 96. But this will be a nominal balance merely, as the outstanding notes of the Board will more than cancel the same. These notes, being substantially the amount of cost incurred for the erection of the Lincoln School-house, bear an interest of one per cent. per month, and will be paid in March and May next. By the middle of May, 1868, the Board will have paid all its obligations, and will have nearly or quite enough of funds on hand to carry on the schools until the Fall taxes come in.

The expenses properly chargeable upon the several Schools have been as follows: For the seven Primaries, $11,658 12, being an average of $1,665 44 for each; for the four Intermediates, $6,286 76, or an average of $1,571 64 for each; for the Grammar, $6,365 16, or an average of $2,088 85 for each of the grades; for the High school, $2,919 73, Ungraded, $1,476 93, and Colored, $1,656 12.

The cost per pupil has been $12 per year, or $4 per term of three and one-third months, in the Primary school; $16 90 per year, or $5 40 per term, in the Intermediates; $28 22 per year, or $9 40 per term, in the Grammar; $58 40 per year, or $19 46 per term, in the High; $80 77 per year, or $10 26 per term, in the Ungraded; and $27 78 per year, or $9 26 per term, in the Colored school.

Compared with 1866, the average cost per pupil has been $1 05 greater in the Primaries, 20 cents less in the Intermediates, $1 38 less in the Grammar, $3 70 less in the High, $6 06 less in the Ungraded, and 26 cents greater in the Colored.

In concluding this my fourth annual report, my thanks are again due and tendered to you, for the uniform courtesy and consideration you have given to me personally, and to all the recommendations I have felt it my duty from time to time to submit to you. Through you I would also return my grateful acknowledgments to the good citizens of Sacramento for the compliment of a second re-election to the important position of Superintendent of the City Schools. I accept it as their verdict upon the fidelity and impartiality that I have honestly endeavored to manifest in the discharge of the duties of this office. In entering upon a third term, I can only give the past as an assurance of my action in the future. Neither political nor religious favoritism will control that course, but to the best of my ability I shall strive to make the Sacramento public schools all that they may and should be. Moneys spent on such schools are well expended and return an hundred fold in the advantages conferred upon our children. But every dollar that a poor and inefficient school costs is worse than thrown away. In parting with one-half of your number, with most of whom I have been associated for years in the Board of Education, it gives me pleasure to bear my testimony to the fidelity that has marked your efforts in this good cause. If your successors, as I doubt not will be the case, shall do as much for the advancement of our schools, and the confidence of the teachers and pupils therein, as you have done, they will need no greater meed of praise than belongs to you and has been accorded by all who have been familiar with your policy and acts.

Respectfully submitted.

WM. H. HILL, City Superintendent.

SACRAMENTO, December 30, 1867.

The same was read and ordered on file

Resignations

A Communication was received from Mrs Julia Orr resigning her position as Principal of Primary School No 3

Accepted

Applications

Applications for appointment to such Vacancy were received from Mrs L H Wells Miss Mary E Merrill Miss Sophia P Gregory Miss Sarah J Landon Miss Jennie Mitchell

The same were ordered on file

Electrons

The Board then Proceeded to the election of a Principal for Primary No 3.

Mr Dreman nominated Mrs L H Wells
Mr Crawford " Miss Mary E Merrill
Mr Coggins " Miss Sarah J Landon

First Ballot

Miss Wells was voted for by Mrs Chamberlain Dreman & Moore 3
Miss Merrill by Miss Crawford and Ross 2
Miss Landon by Mrs Avery Coggins and Morrill 3.
No Choice

Second Ballot

Miss Wells was voted for by Mrs Chamberlain Dreman & Moore 3.
Miss Merrill by Miss Crawford. Morrill and Ross 3
Miss Landon by Mrs Avery and Coggins 2
No Choice

Third Ballot

The vote was the same as upon the Second. No Choice

Fourth Ballot

Miss Landon was voted for by Mrs Avery Coggins Dreman Moore and Morrill 5
Miss Merrill by Mrs Crawford and Ross 2
Miss Wells by Mr Chamberlain 1.

Miss Landon was elected

The Board then proceeded to the election of Assistants in Primary No 4 vice Miss Landon promoted.

Mr Crawford nominated Miss Jennie Gourlay
Mr Chamberlain " Miss Rosetta Robbins
Mr Ross " Miss Augusta Montfort

Miss Gourlay was voted for by Mrs Avery Coggins Crawford Dreman Moore and Morrill 6
Miss Robbins by Mr Chamberlain 1
Miss Montfort by Mr Ross 1

Miss Gourlay was elected

Mr Moore applied for permission for his son Frank Howard Moore to attend Intermediate School No 1 though not living in that District

Granted

Thanks

On Motion of Mr Deeman it was

Resolved That the thanks of the Board be tendered to the President and Superintendent for the able and efficient manner in which they have discharged the duties of their positions during the past Year

The Board then adjourned Sine die

Wm H Hill, Secretary

Sacramento Monday January 6th 1868

The Members of the Board of Education, Chosen at the late School Election in December met at the Office of the Board in Jordans Building Monday evening January 6th 1868. at 7½ o'clock and were called to Order by the Superintendent.

The following answered to their names and having filed their oath of Office with the Secretary, took their Seats

First District J P Crawford
Second " Joseph Davis J W Avery
Third " Henry Miller D S Ross
Fourth " F A Gibbs P Coggins

Mr Adams from the First District did not appear

The Board then proceeded to the election of a President

Mr Miller was voted for by Mess Avery, Coggins, Crawford Davis. Gibbs and Ross 6!
Mr Avery by Mr Miller 1

Mr Henry Miller was accordingly Chosen and took the Chair as President of the Board

The President appointed the following Standing Committees for the year

On Finance Mess Gibbs Ross and Miller

On Repairs Mess Avery Crawford and Davis

On Furniture Fuel & Stationary Mess Hill Adams and Gibbs

On The School Library Mess Hill Coggins and Crawford

Building Committee Mess Hill Avery and Davis

On Graduating Classes Mess Hill Coggins and the Principal of the School

Bills Passed

On Motion of the Superintendent, the following bills, all being duly Certified, were ordered paid without reference to the Finance Committee

1.	J W Avery	Lumber	6	14
2.	John E Forbes	Work	5	"
3.	Wm H Hill	Contingent Fund	54	"
4.	C A Stretts	Paint	1	75
5	Wm Goddard	Work	11	50
			78	39

Application was made in behalf of Wm Collins and Clara L Brown for permission to attend Intermediate School No 1 though not being in its district. The reasons not being Satisfactory, the same was not granted

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered three resolutions which were adopted

Resolved That the Finance Committee be instructed to prepare and Submit to the next Meeting, the Financial Statement required by Law to be made to the City Trustees before the First Monday in February

Resolved That the Building Committee be authorized to have erected a Suitable Wood shed at the M and 9th Street School House

On Motion of the Superintendent the Committee on Repairs were authorized to have a Cross walk made on the Alley on Fifth Street between J and K, the same to be done under the direction of the Street Commissioner

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill Secretary

Sacramento Monday Jany 27th 1868

The Regular Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday evening January 27th 1868 at 7½ oclock

Present Pres. Adams, Coggins, Crawford, Davis, Gibbs, Miller & Ross 7

Absent Nor Gray 1

President Miller in the Chair

Mr Horace Adams Member elect from the First District, appeared, filed his Oath of Office and took his seat

The Minutes of the two last Meetings viz December 30th and January 6th were read and approved

Reports of Committees

The Finance Committee in pursuance of a resolution of the Board, submitted the following Report.

To the Board of Education

The Finance Committee pursuant to instructions, respectfully submit the accompanying Financial Statement, as the paper are to be laid before the Board of Trustees as required by Section 1 of Chapter 442 of Laws of 1863

T. A Gibbs
D S Ross
Henry Miller
} Finance Committee

Sacramento January 27th 1868

To the Hon Board of City Trustees

The Board of Education of the City of Sacramento, in pursuance of the requirements of Section 1 of Chapter 442 of the Laws of 1863, respectfully submit for your consideration the following "Statement in detail of the receipts and expenditures for School purposes in the City during the year last past; and also a detailed "Statement of the probable amount of money that will be required "during the current year, and the purposes for which it is required; "and also an estimate of the amount that will be received by the "City from the State and County for School purposes"

1 Statement of Receipts & Expenditures for 1867

(1) Receipts

From the State	$ 6.761	60
" " County	13.808	69
Amt carried up	$ 20.570	29

Amt brought up	20.570	29
From the City	13.069	18
Total	$ 33.639	47
Balance in Fund Jany 1st 1867	2.306	86
	$ 35.946	33

(2) Expenditures

Salary of Superintendent	1.200	.
" " Teachers	21.820	.
" " Janitors	1.583	49
Repairs	1.472	88
Books and Stationary	755	06
Fuel	1.341	90
Rent	264	.
Insurance	236	50
Incidentals	1.837	69
Lincoln School House (new)	8.649	69
Money borrowed in 1866	4.425	75
	$ 43.207	06

Balance in Treasury Jany 1 1868 $ 1.288.96
Amount due for borrowed Money Jany 1. 1868 8.632.97
Deficiency $ 7.344.01

Estimates for 1868

(1) Expenditures

Our estimate of Expenses for the Schools in 1868 is as follows

Salary of Superintendent	1.200	.
" " Teachers	22.400	.
" " Janitors	1.600	.
Repairs	1.400	.
Books and Stationary	750	.
Fuel	1.100	.
Rent	264	.
Insurance	250	.
Incidentals including interest furniture &c	1.800	.
To pay borrowed money	8.632	97
	$ 38.996	97

(2) Receipts

Our estimate of payable receipts is

From the State	$ 7.000.
" " County	$ 14.000.
" Balance in fund Jany 1 1868	$ 1.288.96
	$ 22.288.96

Estimate of amount of City School Tax needed

We shall therefore require the maximum City School Tax of 25 cents on each $100. of taxable property, and we ask you to levy that amount for 1868 in accordance with the provisions of the Second Section of the aforesaid Act

The same was adopted by the Board, and the Secretary directed to transmit a copy to the City Board of Trustees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that a cross walk had been made at O and 10th and on the Alley leading to Primary School No 3; Also certain needed repairs had been made at the Franklin Building.

The Building Committee reported that a Wood-house had been erected at the corner of M & 9th streets as directed

Bills Passed

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid out of the School Fund

1	Wm H Hill	Salary as Supt for Jany			100	"
2	School Teachers	" 3/4 "			1.650	"
3	" Janitors	" " "			125	75
4	Incidentals viz					
		A Cohen Stationary			114	75
5	Repairs viz					
		Wm Godda Sundry work	8	50		
		Geo Wallace Carpenter "	26	75		
		W & Fowler Lumber	41	90		
		John Rider Carpenter "	65	07	142	22
6	Rent viz					
		F Meckfessel ungraded	10	"		
		Estate of Jordem Supt's Office	12	"	22	"
					$ 2.154	72

Communications

From the Superintendent. His Monthly Report as follows

To the Board of Education

The Schools commenced their sessions for the closing term of the Year, on Monday January 6, and so far as the weather and water have permitted have been in successful operation since. The Surface and Sepage water is very bad in the Yards and vicinity of several Schools, and has almost made the approaches thereto impracticable. We can do no more at present but place temporary walks for the convenience of Teachers and Scholars. But during the coming Summer the Board will be compelled to incur an expense of some $ 500. in filling up several of the School Lots, that are now Covered with water during the entire rainy Season.

On the 2nd of January, as directed by the Board, I paid $ 252.00 Interest and $ 500. Principal on the Note of the Board which was due to D O Mills & Co on the 1st instant. But whose payment has been postponed. The Amounts were duly indorsed upon the Note.

Several Cases of discipline have been reported to me during the month but as all were satisfactorily arranged, I make no report thereof to the Board.

Request for free tuition for non-resident pupils

I have two applications for free tuition of Non-resident pupils

1. Amanda Colton aged 18, in Grammar School.
   Parents live in Sheldon Sacramento County, and She has Come to the City for the purpose of attending our Schools. No plea of poverty is presented.
2. Flora Sweed aged 15. Same School is the daughter of Senator Sweed of Auburn. Parents are willing to pay if the Board insist upon the same

Request to attend out-of-district school

And one application to attend School out of district viz
Harry W Carroll Son of John H Carroll to attend intermediate School No 1. Reasons 1st Became has always attended with Howard Moore and wants to go to the same School.
2nd Parents intend in a short time to move into the District
Permit granted Conditionally

Disregard of rules by teachers

I feel it to be my duty to call the Attention of the Board to the increasing neglect and disregard of certain of our Rules by some of the Teachers. I will not name them in this Communication which goes upon the Record, trusting that a suitable admonition from the Board through me, will remedy the evil. Several of the Assistants and some of the Principals are reported to me, as very negligent in their Compliance with Rule which prescribes the hour of Commencing and ending the daily School Sessions But I more particularly at this time refer to Rules 42 & 43 There are several Teachers who are in the habit of leaving their School for half a day, and sometimes a whole day without taxing any trouble to ask previous permission from me or any Director, and then take their own time to notify me of the fact as if that was a matter of no importance. I would suggest that such Teachers be admonished that in future, strict Compliance with all the Rules will be expected and required by the Board

The Condition of the Funds this day is as follows

School Fund

Receipts

1867				1.288	96
Dec 28		Balance in Fund		50	03
1868 Jany 1st to 24th		Amt paid into Treasury	$	1.338	99

Expenditures

1868				78	39
Jany 6		Amount of Bills Audited this day	$	1.260	60
		Balance in Fund			

Contingent Fund

1868 Jany 11th to 24th	Recvd for non resident tuition	28	00
	Expended		
1868 Jany 1st to 24th	Janday Expenses as per account Book	7	75
	Balance in fund	$ 20	25

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill Supt

Sacramento Jany 27th 1868

The same was ordered on file and the following Action had on the Subject thereinmentioned.

1. The application of Harry W Carroll to attend a School out of his district was not granted.
2. That of Amanda Clifton, a non resident pupil in the Grammar School for free tuition, was laid over for one month.
3. A like application in favor of free tuition to Flora Farrell, was granted for this term.
4. The Superintendent was directed to notify such Teachers and Assistants as he might know or hear to be delinquent, as stated in his Communication, that hereafter the Board would expect and require a strict observance of all its Rules.

The Superintendent presented a verbal application from the Principal of the High School, asking permission for said School to give one of its usual exhibitions during this term.

Also from the Principal of the Grammar School, that Mr E J Shellhouse might be permitted to Lecture before that School in the Franklin Building on Astronomy &c, they securing the proceeds of admission tickets.

Students not to sell front seats tickets

Both Applications were granted on Condition that the pupils be not sent around the City to sell tickets.

Applications were made in behalf of Bartlett Said and Mary Bourne that they might Continue in Intermediate No 3, Notwithstanding their removal from the District

Granted

Tax for Building Purposes

Request Legislature for law to raise money for School Building purpose

The Superintendent brought before the Board the subject of an application to the Legislature for a Law to raise a tax of 10 cents on each $ 100. for ten years, for School Building Purposes
The same having been duly considered, it was on motion of Mr Coggins
Resolved
That the President, Superintendent, and Mr Gibbs be a Committee

with full power to act in the premises, to Memorialize the Legislature to introduce and have passed such a Law, as soon as practicable

On Motion of the Superintendent, the Committee on Repairs were instructed to examine the approaches to the P and 10th Street School House from 9th Street, and if in their judgment it be deemed necessary that they have built a two plank Side walk. from the South west Corner of P and 9th Street, to the steps of said School House

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento Monday February 24th 1868

The regular meeting of the Board of Education was held at the office of the Superintendent on Monday Evening February 24th 1868 at 7½ o'clock

Present. Messrs Avery, Coggins, Crawford, Davis, Gibbs, Miller and Ross — 7

Absent Mr. Adams — 1 —

President Miller in the Chair —

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved —

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported, that a sidewalk as ordered had been made leading to the P and 10th School House and also some repairs had been made at Primary School No 3 —

The Committee on Furniture &c reported that some new Blackboards had been made for Intermediate School No 1 —

The Committee on the Library offered the following resolution which was adopted.

Resolved: That the Committee on the Library be authorized and directed to purchase books for the School Library to the amount of $200.00.

The Special Committee appointed to memorialize the Legislature on the subject of a Special School Tax for Building purposes made the following report

To The Board of Education

The Special Committee to whom was referred, at the last meeting, the subject of memorializing the Legislature for the passage of an Act levying a Special School Tax of ten cents on the $100 for two years for Building purposes respectfully report:

That they prepared immediately and submitted to our Sacramento County Delegation in both Houses the following memorial.

To Hon. Messrs. Curtis and Heacock Senators, and
Biggs, Coggins, Comte, Lee and Holleb
Assemblymen for Sacramento County:

The undersigned were appointed a Committee by the Board of Education for the City of Sacramento, to memorialize you on the importance, and as it seems to us, absolute necessity, of the speedy passage of an Act by the present Legislature, authorizing a Special School Tax for two years of ten cents on each $100 worth of property in the City, for "Building Purposes".

We know well the great burden of our City taxes already, and have forborne, to this date, asking for any extra amount, great as our needs have been.

It will be seen by a reference to Chapter 442 of the Laws of 1863, that the maximum amount of City taxes for School Purposes is 25 cents on the $100.

Had this amount been fixed at 35 cents as in San Francisco, or even at 30 cents, no necessity for this application would have existed, for then the current revenues, prudently expended, as we aver they have been for years past, would have sufficed.

The number of school children in our City has increased so fast since 1862 (nearly 100 per cent, as appears by our School Census and Registers), that the expenses of the schools then existing, have not only largely increased, but the Board of Education has been compelled to open four new schools viz: an Ungraded in the Eastern part of the City, Primary No. 7, and Intermediates Nos 3 & 4.

The current expenses of these schools, to say nothing of Buildings for the same, as appears by the annual report of the City Superintendent, amount to about $6000.

And this moment, had we the funds, we should feel compelled to start two more Schools, viz: an Eighth Primary and a Sub Grammar, for without them we shall hardly know how we can accomodate the crowds of children that now literally throng our School Houses.

There are already 972 children in our seven Primaries; 400 in the four Intermediates, and 250 in our one Grammar of three Grades, and the number in each increases every term.

Our present pay-roll for the Teachers amounts to $22000 per annum, and must be increased rather than diminished in the future.

Besides taking care of all these Schools, and seeing that all engaged in their management were paid promptly, the Board has been obliged, from the very necessities of the case, to erect for their accomodation since 1862, the following Buildings:

1. In 1862, brick building, corner of P and Tenth streets, at a cost of about $2,500.
2. Same year a wooden building was purchased and removed to the G and Thirteenth street lot and refitted for the use of the schools. Total cost, about $1,500.
3. In 1864–5, Union building, Seventh and G streets. Cost, including lot, grading, fences, furniture, etc., $16,000.
4. In 1866, wooden building on O street, for the Colored School. Cost, $800.
5. Same year, school house, M and Ninth streets, costing, including purchase of lot, fences, furniture, etc., $4,000.
6. In 1867, Lincoln School House, P and Second streets. Cost, including all contingencies, $8,000.

RECAPITULATION.

No. 1 cost	$ 2,500
No. 2 cost	1,500
No. 3 cost	16,000
No. 4 cost	800
No. 5 cost	4,000
No. 6 cost	8,000
Total	$32,800

On these buildings we aver that no money has been wasted. Persons engaged in the cause of Education in other cities have expressed their surprise that so much has been accomplished with so small an outlay. To do all this, we have never had a "Building Fund" to the amount of $1, but have been compelled to take all out of the current revenues. This has necessitated the borrowing of money, and a consequent charge for interest, in anticipation of the regular taxes. We at present owe for nearly the entire cost of the Lincoln School Building on P street, erected last year, and with the greatest economy will only be able to pay that debt and keep our present schools in operation for the current year. We do not see where we can command a dollar for extra expenses, unless we continue and expand our present system of borrowing and paying interest. This certainly will be far from desirable. Yet we *must have* nearly $1000 to fill up several of the school lots, now almost useless on account of sipage water. At least one brick building (that of Primary No. 3) must be raised, and one or two new edifices erected. For this we ask, not a permanent increase of our present maximum tax, but a limited special tax of 10 cents on each $100 for two years, for we believe that after that our current revenues will be sufficient. Our people never grumble at paying all necessary school taxes, for they feel that in the operations of the present excellent graded system, they receive back more than an equivalent for their outlay.

Upon consultation with the Delegation, they all expressed themselves friendly to our application, but preferred that the matter should be submitted to the vote of the people at the coming election for City Trustee.

To this your Committee assented and accordingly Mr. Biggs introduced the Bill, which passed both Houses and became a Law by the signature of the Governor on the 20th day of February.

The Law as passed is as follows:

An Act

In relation to the Public Schools in the City of Sacramento

Passed Feb. 20, 1868.

Section 1. In addition to the School Tax now provided to be raised annually in the City of Sacramento for Common School purposes, there shall be levied and raised in said City, for the years 1868 and 1869, a special school tax for Building Purposes of ten cents on each one hundred dollars, for each of said years.

Said tax shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as other city taxes are levied and collected; provided that if the taxes for 1868 shall have been levied before the passage of this Act, then it shall be the duty of the City Auditor to add to the levy of that year an amount equal to the aforesaid tax of ten cents on each one hundred dollars, and the same shall be collected at the same time with the other city taxes.

All the moneys authorized to be raised under the provisions of this section shall be paid into the "City School Fund", and be subject to the orders of the Board of Education the same as the other moneys now paid into said fund.

Provided that no taxes shall be levied or collected under the provisions of this Act unless a majority of the qualified electors of the City of Sacramento voting thereon at the election of City Trustee to be held in said City in the year 1868 shall vote

Regular City Trustee Election to include measure for School Tax increase for buildings

in favor of levying said taxes.

Section. 2. On the day provided by Law for the election of City Trustees and other City Officers in the year 1868 the electors shall vote "Special School Tax of ten cents on the one hundred dollars - Yes" or "Special School Tax of ten cents on the one hundred dollars - No", and if a majority voting on said question vote "Yes" then the provisions of section one of this act shall be in full force and effect: but if a majority of those voting on the proposition vote "No" then no farther proceedings shall be had under this Act.

Section 3. This Act shall take effect immediately.

We have no doubt if members of the Board and other friends of the Schools, attend to this matter on the day of Election, but that the vote will be favorable, and we urge such cooperation in every honorable way

Sacramento Feb. 24. 1868

Henry Miller
Wm H. Hill
F. A. Gibbs
} Committee

The same was received, placed on file, and the following resolution adopted.

Resolved: That the Superintendent be requested to issue an appeal to the citizens of Sacramento, through the public prints to vote in favor of the Special School Tax, at the ensuing City election.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee allowed and ordered paid out of the School Fund.

1.	Wm H. Hill	Salary as Supt. for Feby.				$ 100	00
2.	School Teachers	" " "				2200	00
3.	" Janitors	" " "				166	00
4	Incidentals viz						
		Wm H. Hill for Insurance		5	75		
		A. Coolot " Stationery		12	50		
		Russell & Winterburn " Printing		73	50		
		S. McDowell " Salary as Librarian		25	00		
		Thomas Ross " Brooms		7	33	124	08
5.	Repairs viz.						
		C. Rave for Locks &c		4	75		
		George Wallace " Carpenter		38	50		
		Wm Godder " work &c		4	50		
		J. W. Avery " Lumber		26	25		
		John Rider " Carpenter		53	52	127	52
6.	Rent viz.						
		F. Meckfessel for Ungraded		10	00		
		Estate of Jordan " Supts. Office		12	00	22	00

7. Special vi
Wm H. Hill to pay interest on 3 notes to D. O. Mills & Co to March 1. 1868 — 311 50

$3051 10

Communications

From the Superintendent his monthly report as follows

To The Board of Education

On February 14. I renewed the insurance for $500 upon the Colored School House at 1 per cent,

That for $5000 upon the Union School House must be renewed on the 23d of March. The Pacific Company now holding the risk, offer to renew at 3/4 per cent. that being the lowest figure offered for brick buildings in the bids submitted in November last.

I therefore present a bill for that amount tonight, and unless instructed to the contrary, shall renew the Policy in that Company.

The case of Amanda Colter an applicant for free tuition was laid over until this meeting.

I find upon inquiry at the Grammar School, that she only attended for less than a week, when she left, not feeling able to go along with the grade she had entered.

No farther action therefore is necessary.

Suspension report

Febuary 6. I received notice from Mr Howe Principal of the Grammar School that he had suspended Homer Gould and —— Grant, pupils in the Middle Grade for writing and sending improper notes to some of the girls in that school, and on the part of Grant also for using improper language in their presence.

Investigation satisfied me of the truth of the charges. Gould who was undoubtedly the writer of the notes, refused to make any acknowledgement or promise and his suspension was confirmed.

Grant appeared to appreciate his position fully, and upon his solemn promise of good behavior in all particulars in the future and suitable acknowledgment to his Teachers. I restored him to his place in the School.

On February 10. I received the resignation of Mrs. M. L. Sprague as Principal of Primary School No 6.

For the month I appointed the assistant Miss Nellie J. Sprague in her place, and Miss Mattie H. Gilmer as her assistant.

Febuary 17. I received notice from Wm H. Crowell Principal of the Colored School that he had suspended Elizabeth Miller for incorrigible bad behavior in and continued disturbance of that School. I confirmed the same believing it required for the best interests of the School.

Mr. Ash who owns the ground on N street between our School Lot and 17th Street, desires me to state to the Board, that a survey of his premises by John Prentice County Surveyor, shows that our fence is some four or five feet on his line, and that probably we are that amount short of the bounds of our Lot on 16th Street. that our fence is moved if the fact be as he states of which he says there is no doubt.

He wishes the matter inquired into, and our fence

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows.

School Fund

Receipts

1868			
January 24	Balance in Fund	$1760	60
Feby 4 to 22.	Amt. paid into Treasury	1105	34
		2365	94

Expenditures

January 27	By Amt. of Bills audited this day	2154	72
	Balance in Fund	211	22

Contingent Fund.

Receipts

1868			
January 27	Balance in Fund	20	25
" & Feb. 22.	Sundry receipts for tuition &c	15	50
		35	75

Expenditures

1868			
January 27 to Feb. 22.	Sundry expenses as per account book	15	13
	Balance in Fund	20	62

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H. Hill
Supt

Sacramento Feb. 24 1868.

The same was ordered on file and the following action had thereon.

1. The Superintendent was instructed not to accept the offer of the "Pacific Insurance Company" to insure the "Union Building" for $5000. for 5/10 per ct. but to receive proposals from the several companies in the City for the same and to insure in the Company offering to take the risk at the lowest rates.

2. The Superintendent was authorized to employ the City Surveyor to survey our School Lot, corner of N and 16th street and see if the same encroached upon the land of Mr. Ash, the result to be reported to the Board at its next meeting.

Communication.

A communication was received from a Committee of the Teachers, asking for a conference with the Board on the present Grades and other topics of interest to the Schools, which was referred to the President and Superintendent for such conference.

Resignation

A communication was received from Mrs. M. L. Sprague resigning her position as Principal of Primary School No. 6

Accepted.

Applications.

Applications for the Principalship of Primary School No. 6 were received and read from the following.

Miss Kate Collins.
" Sophia P. Gregory.
" Mercy Waters.
" Clara M. Garfield.
" Nellie J. Sprague.

The same were placed on file.

Mr. Zion Wilson asked permission for his two children living in the District of the Ungraded School, to attend Intermediate No. 3, but the same was refused by the Board.

The Superintendent stated in reference to Harry H. Carroll, whose application to attend Intermediate School No. 1, though living out of that District, had been denied by the Board at its last meeting, that at the request of his father, and the suggestion of several members of the Board, he deferred action until the same could be again passed upon by the Board.

He now moved that permission be granted as asked for during the remainder of this term.

The motion was carried by the following vote.

Ayes. Messrs. Coggins, Gibbs, Miller and Pods. 4.
Noes. Messrs. Avery, Crawford and Davis. 3.

Election.

The Board then proceeded to the election of Teachers.

Principal of Primary No. 6

Mr. Davis nominated Miss Kate Collins.

Mr. Coggins nominated Miss Sophia P. Gregory.

Mr. Avery nominated Miss Clara M. Garfield

First Ballott.

Miss Collins was voted for by Messrs. Crawford and Davis – 2–

Miss Gregory was voted for by Mr. Coggins – 1–

Miss. Garfield was voted for by Messrs. Avery, Miller and Ross – 3–

Miss Nellie J. Sprague was voted for by Mr. Gibbs – 1–

No choice.

Second Ballott

Miss Garfield was voted for by Messrs. Avery, Gibbs, Miller and Ross – 4.

Miss Collins was voted for by Messrs. Crawford and Davis – 2.

Miss Gregory was voted for by Mr. Coggins – 1–

Miss Clara M. Garfield was elected.

Assistant in Primary No. 5.

The Board then proceeded to the election of Assistant in Primary No. 5, vice Miss Garfield promoted.

Mr. Gibbs nominated Miss Gussie Montfort.

Mr. Davis nominated Miss Mattie H. Gilmer.

First Ballot.

Miss Gilmer was voted for by Messrs. Coggins, Crawford, Davis, Miller and Ross 5.

Miss Montfort was voted for by Messrs. Avery and Gibbs – 2–

Miss Mattie H. Gilmer was elected.

On motion, Mr. Gibbs was appointed a Committee to see the Supervisors about giving notice of the Special School Tax election on the 2d Tuesday of March

The Board then adjourned.

Wm W Hill

Secretary

Special Meeting.

Sacramento Monday March 16th 1868.

A Special meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office on Monday Evening March 16th 1868 at 7½ o'clock P.M.

Present, Messrs. Avery, Coggins, Crawford, Davis, Gibbs, Miller and Ross – 7

Absent Mr. Adams – 1–

President Miller in the Chair.

The Superintendent stated the object of the meeting to be, the consideration of the expediency and necessity of establishing a new Grade in the Grammar School.

The approval by the people, of the Special School Tax, would be thought enable the Board to take this step, which in his opinion was imperatively necessary.

After a general discussion of the whole subject, the Superintendent offered the following resolutions, the First and Third of which were adopted, and the second laid over for consideration at the regular meeting.

Resolutions.

Plan to establish fourth grade in Grammar School

Resolved, That it is expedient as soon as practicable, to establish a fourth Grade in the Grammar School, in which shall be taught a part of the studies now required in the Intermediate, and a part of the course in the present lowest grade of the Grammar School, the same to be in the charge, under the Principal, of two Female Assistants.

Resolved. That for the accomodation of the same, it is expedient to raise the Franklin Building, as sufficient height to secure an additional story thereto, rather than to erect a new edifice, either on that lot or elsewhere.

Resolved, That the Building Committee inquire and report to the next regular meeting, the approximate cost of raising the Franklin Building twelve feet, and the fitting up the ground story for an additional grade of the Grammar School.

By consent the following business was also transacted.

Mr. Joseph Crackbon applied for permission that his children might attend the schools in the Lincoln building though living out of its district.

The reasons assigned, being deemed satisfactory leave was granted.

A like application from Mr. O'Brien living in the district

of the "Ungraded" School that his children might attend the School at G and 13th Streets was laid on the table.

Resignation.

The following communication was received from Miss Stincen Principal of Intermediate School No. 3.

"To the Superintendent and Members of the Board of Education.
Gentlemen

I would respectfully resign my position as Principal of Intermediate No. 3.

Had I anticipated going before the close of the term I should have sent in my resignation at your last meeting.

I leave with many regrets that I cannot remain until the end of the "School Year."

Allow me to express my warmest gratitude for your never failing kindness and consideration to me and trust that "Heaven's choicest blessings may descend upon each of you."

Very Respectfully
Sac. Mar 16th '68. Alice Stincen.

The resignation was accepted and the Superintendent was requested to express to Miss Stincen, the appreciation of the Board of her past services as Teacher, and the regret of all its members at this separation.

Applications

A communication was received from Miss Sophia P. Gregory Assistant in Intermediate No. 3 to be elected Principal of the same School.

Ordered on file.

Election

On motion of Mr. Crawford the Board proceeded to the election of a Principal in Intermediate School No. 3 vice Miss Stincen resigned.

Mr. Crawford nominated Miss Mary E. Merrill.

Mr. Davis nominated Miss Sophia P. Gregory.

First Ballot

Miss Merrill was voted for by Messrs. Avery, Crawford, Gibbs, Miller and Ross - 5

Miss Gregory was voted for by Messrs. Coggins and Davis - 2.

Miss Mary E. Merrill was elected

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento, March 30. 1868

The Regular meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office on Monday Evening March 30. at 7½ oclock

Present. Messrs, Adams, Avery, Crawford, Gibbs, Miller and Ross - 5

Absent. Messrs, Coggins & Davis 2

President Miller in the Chair -

The minutes of the last regular & special meetings were read & approved

Reports of Committees

The Building Committee submitted the following report:

Building Committee Report

The Building Committee, who were instructed to enquire as to the probable cost of raising the Franklin Building 12 feet & fitting up rooms for the accommodation of the proposed new grade in the Grammar School have attended to the duty assigned, & respectfully report:

They have obtained rough estimates from Mr. W. F. Knox & John Rider. The former will raise the Building 12 feet & do all necessary Brick work connected therewith for $2700. To raise the same ten feet will cost $1,750. & Eight feet $1,400. Ten feet rise will allow of a twelve feet room in height the floor being some 2½ feet above the present side walk.

John Rider will furnish materials & do all the other work necessary to fit the apartment for the use of the Schools (except desks & benches,) for $1600. This estimate is for rooms 14 feet in height. If the same be but 12 feet the expense will be about $50 less

Mr Rider was also asked what he would erect & finish for a building like that at M & 9th Street for, (which was erected by him) making the same however ten feet longer i. e. 30 x 60 feet & replied for $2600 or $2700, The platforms - underpinning & boarding up from the ground however which would be necessary, at least $100 should be added to the estimate. Such a building if the Board so determine can be erected on 6th Street, in the rear of the present building, & could be connected therewith by a plank walk & railing, if deemed necessary.

The Committee submit both propositions to the Board. The cost is some $500 in favor of the new building, but the other alteration is the most advisable.

Respectfully submitted
Wm. H. Hill
Supt Ch. Com.

Sacramento, March 30, 1868.

The same was laid temporarily on the table,

The special Committee to consult with the Teachers about the Grades of Studies & Q. had farther time granted them to report

Mr. Gibbs reported, that no action on the part of the Supervisors as to the Special School tax Election, had been required,

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed & ordered paid by the Board:

1	Wm. H. Hill	Salary as Supt for March			$ 100 00
2	School Teachers	" " "			320 00
3	" Janitors	" " "			166 00
4	Incidentals viz				
		Wm. H. Hill, Insurance	$ 31	00	
		" " Filling out Diplomas	20	00	
		R. C. Terry & Co Sundries	21	38	
		E. C. Hall, Ribbon for Diplomas	23	62	
		J. F. Crawford, Books & Co	20	00	
		A. Coolot, Stationery	17	50	
		J. K. Ray, Surveying	8	00	
		"Daily Record", Advertising	22	75	164 25
5	Repairs viz				
		George Wallace Carpenter &c	37	00	
		Wm Clark Plumbing	18	50	55 50
6	Rent viz				
		F. Muchfessel, Ungraded	10	00	
		Estate of Jordan, Supts Office	12	00	22 00
					2.707 75

Communication

From the Superintendent his monthly report as follows

To the Board of Education:

On Feby 29th I paid the interest on three notes due D. O. Mills & Co up to March 1st amounting to $311.50, & the same was duly endorsed thereon

Pursuant to the order of the Board, I solicited offers from the agents of the several Insurance Companies, as to

the premium asked for a $5.000 Insurance upon the Union Building, Messrs J. Wetzler, E. Caswallader & D. F. Ross, each offered to take the risk at 50 cents; Mr Joseph. Davis for 55; Messrs. D. Kendall & W. P. Coleman for 58, & A. C. Swetzer for 75. As the policy had heretofore been from the "Pacific Insurance Company", of which Mr Wetzler is agent, I renewed the same in that Company. The entire amount paid was $31.

Suspension

On the 20th I received notice from Miss Hitchcock, Principal of Intermediate School, that she had suspended Andrew Zimmerman, from her School for "truancy, idleness & disorderly conduct generally". The same was confirmed & there having been no appeal no action is required on the part of the Board

Report of survey of school property at 16th and N. Streets

At the last meeting, the matter of the boundary line between the School Lot corner of N. & 16th Street & the adjoining property of Mr Lewis Aebs was refered to me, with instructions to procure the services of Mr Ray, City Surveyor, & report the result to the Board. I accordingly employed Mr. R. who reports to me, that so far as Mr. Aebs is concerned, our line is correct, & that he is short on 17th Street, the amount claimed from the Board. I have not since that seen Mr. Aebs but Mr. Ray writes me that he was perfectly satisfied of the correctness of the new Survey, It appears that our lines are not strictly correct on 16th Street, towards the alley, but that fact did not concern Mr. Aebs at all, & I am not aware that any action on your part is necessary.

I recommend that the School houses needing the same be thoroughly whitewashed during the recess,

The condition of the School & Contingent Funds this day is as follows

School Funds.

Receipts

1868			
Feby. 24.	Balance in Fund	$ 211	22
" " 3 Nos 28	Amt paid into the Treasury	6.026	61
		6.237	83

Expenditures

		3.051	10
Feby 24	By amt of Bills audited this day		
	Balance in Fund	3.186	73

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1868			20 62
Feby 24	Balance in Fund		2 00
March 3	Tuition		22 62

Expenditures

1868.
Feb 24 to Mar 11, Sundry expenses as per account book — 19.35
Balance — 2.75

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H. Hill
Supt

Sacramento. March 30. 1868

(A)

Committee submitted to night.

Resolved, that for the accommodation of the proposed new grade in the Grammar School, it is expedient to raise the Franklin Building a sufficient height to secure an additional story thereto, rather than to erect a new Edifice either on that lot or elsewhere,

Franklin Building to be raised one additional story

After due consideration of the whole subject, the resolution was adopted, it being determined that the Building should be raised 12 feet & the room for the School be 14 feet in height

Mr Gibbs then offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, that the Report of the Building Committee submitted to night be refered back to that Committee, with full power to act in the premises & make contracts, substantially in accordance with the proposals contained in said report

The Superintendent offered the following resolution which was adopted;

Resolved, that the Committee on Repairs receive Proposals to whitewash such of the several School Buildings as they may deem necessary, during the Recess, & contract for the work with the lowest responsible bidder

Also the following which was refered to the Building Committee to ascertain & report the probable expense of the improvement;

Resolved, That the Building Committee be authorized to have erected a wooden addition on the South side of the P. & 10th Street School House, sufficient for the accommodation of the Assistants Departments in Intermediate No 2 & Primary No 4. & to make such other alterations in the present School Rooms, as may be necessary in consequence of such addition provided the cost for all do not exceed $

The Board then adjourned,

Wm H Hill
Secretary

The same was ordered on File.

Applications

The following persons applied for positions in the Public Schools & their papers were ordered on file.

Mrs. E. A. Southworth. Principalship
Miss Sarah J. Dorin. "
" Lizzie. Houck Assistant in Primary

Unfinished Business

The following resolution, laid over from the Special meting, was now taken up in connection with the Report of the Building Committee submitted to night.

Sacramento April 27th 1868

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office in Jordans Building, Monday evening. April 27, at 7½ oclock

Present all the members

President Miller in the Chair

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read & approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that as only Primaries Nos 3. 4 & 6 needed whitewashing, & as extensive repairs would be done to the two former, the Committee had concluded to defer the whitewashing of the same until the summer vacation

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel & Stationery reported that the necessary number of new Desks for the Grammar School had been ordered; also that the Committee had advertised for proposals to furnish the Schools with stationery for the next year.

The Building Committee submitted the following report.

Building Comm Report

To the Board of Education:

The Building Committee pursuant to instructions given at the last meeting of the Board, contracted with Furlon & Knox to raise the Franklin Building 12 feet & do all brick work made necessary thereby, for the sum of $210. The work will be completed this week & has thus far been done to the Satisfaction of your Committee. A contract was also made with John Rider to do all the other work necessary to prepare the first story for the Schools, except Platforms, Desks & Benches for $1600, the same to be done by the 15th of May. Some things deemed necessary when this last contract was made, will be dispensed with & Mr Riders bill will therefore be less than the sum named. Your Committee also concluded it best to insert in the brick wall, this new asphaltum cement to prevent the ascent of water by capillary attraction. The cost was about $40. Your Committee were also instructed to ascertain the probable cost of a suitable wooden addition to the P. & 10th Street School house, for the accommodation of the Assistants Departments, & to report the same to this meeting. The Chairman proposed plans & specifications for a building 30 X 36 feet in dimensions, & advertised for proposals, & they have been received from the following persons, & the same are submitted for your action to night:

1. John H. Coffey	for	$1,700
2 Wilcox & Williamson	"	1,470
3 John Rider	"	1,550
4 Robert G. Whitten	"	990

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H. Hill
J. W. Avery
J. Davis
Building Committee

Sacramento, April 27, 1868.

After consideration thereof, the same was referred back to the Committee with instructions to contract for the erection of the proposed addition to the P. & 10th Street School house, with the lowest bidder who would give the necessary security.

The Select Committee appointed to confer with the Teachers, in reference to a change of grades & other matters touching the Schools, made the following report:

To the Board of Education

Your Committee appointed to confer with the Teachers of the Public Schools, in reference to the present grades & studies therein, have attended to the same, & as the result of their diliberations, submit the accompanying resolutions. The Board having already agreed upon the establishment of a new Grade in the Grammar School, no resolution on that point is necessary at this time, we therefore merely report the action required to carry the same into effect;

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H. Hill
Henry Miller
Committee

Sacramento, April 27, 1868

Designation of Grammar School Grades

Resolved, That hereafter, the Grades in the Grammar School shall be designated & known as follows;

First Grade, The Graduating class in charge of the Principal.

Second Grade, The two Departments under the charge of Assistants Nos 1 & 2.

Third Grade, The two Departments under charge of Assistants Nos 3 & 4.

Fourth Grade, The two Departments under Assistants Nos 5 & 6.

Resolved, That the assistants in the Grammar School shall be known & the places of the several Departments in the Franklin Building be assigned as follows;

1. Graduating class, First story east side.

2. Second Grade, from A. to K. to be in charge of Assistant No 1. & occupy the west half of the First Story

2. Second Grade from K to J to be in charge of No 2. & occupy the East room in Second Story

3. Third Grade, from A. to K. to be in charge of No 3. & occupy East room in Third Story.

4. Third Grade, from K to J. to be in charge of No 4. & occupy West room in Third Story.

5. Fourth Grade, from A. to K. to be in charge of No 5 & occupy West room in Second Story

6. Fourth Grade, from K to J. to be in charge of No 6 & occupy the wooden addition to the Building

Resolved, That the Grades in the Intermediate & Grammar Schools be changed to the following;

Intermediate Department

The course of study for the Intermediate Schools shall include two grades

Lowest Grade.

Course of study for Intermediate Dept.

First Term. Willsons Third Reader, with exercises in Emphasis and Articulation. Sargents Standard Speller commenced, and exercises on slate; Mental Arithmetic (Colburns), commenced; Arithmetic (Thomsons Practical), commenced; Geography (Warrens Primary), with oral exercises. Writing daily (Payson & Dunton: Nos 1 and 2). Vocal music daily by whole school. Object-Teaching and Miscellaneous Questions on studies pursued, at least once a week.

Second Term. Willsons Third Reader, with exercises as before; Sargents Standard Speller and written exercises: Arithmetic (Thomsons Practical), continued: Arithmetic (Colburns Mental), continued; Geography (Warrens Primary), continued; Writing daily (Payson & Dunton, Nos 2 and 3). Music, Object-Teaching and Miscellaneous Questions, as before.

Third Term. Reading and Spelling, as before: Arithmetic (Thomsons Practical), to Long Division: Arithmetic (Colburns Mental), to Section 3, Letter C; Geography (Warrens Primary), to page 36: Writing daily (Payson & Dunton, Nos. 3 and 4). Music, Object-Teaching and Miscellaneous Questions, as before.

To pass to the graduating class pupils must pass satisfactory examination in Warrens Primary Geography as far as page 36; in Colburns Mental Arithmetic to C, in Section 3; and in Thomsons Practical Arithmetic to Long Division; must read fluently in reading of same grade as Willsons Third Reader, and spell seventy per cent. of words given. (See Rule 30).

Graduating Class.

First Term. Reading – Willsons Third Reader; Spelling – Sargents Standard Speller: Arithmetic (Practical), continued; Arithmetic – Mental (Colburns), continued; Geography (Warrens Primary) continued: Writing (Payson & Dunton, 4 and 5). Object-Teaching and Miscellaneous Questions, as before.

Second Term. Reading – Willsons Third Reader. Spelling – Sargents Standard Speller: Arithmetic (Practical), continued; Arithmetic (Mental), continued: Geography – Warrens Primary, continued: Writing, Object-Teaching and General Exercises, as before.

Third Term. – Reading – Third Reader, strict attention to Emphasis, Modulation, etc. Spelling – Standard Speller continued, and exercises from the Reading Lessons: Arithmetic (Practical), to bottom of page 114; Mental (Colburns), to Section 7, and review: Geography – Warrens Primary finished and reviewed; Writing, Object-Teaching and General Exercises, as before. Calisthenics and Vocal Music daily by the pupils.

The second grade shall be styled and known as the graduating class; the pupils therein to be instructed in the foregoing prescribed studies with special view to their transfer to the Grammar School at the end of the year. Diplomas to be given to all members of this class who, at the close of the year, shall be able to read fluently

and correctly in Willsons Third Reader, spell seventy per cent. of words given on examination, and pass satisfactory examination in Thomsons Practical Arithmetic to bottom of page 114; in Colburns Mental Arithmetic to Section 7, and in Warrens Primary Geography. Such diploma shall entitle the recipient to admission to the Grammar School.

Grammar School.

Grammar School Course of Study

The course of study for the Grammar School shall include four grades. To gain admission thereto pupils must pass the examination prescribed to the Graduating Class in the Intermediate Schools.

Course of Study – Fourth Grade.

First Term. – Willsons Fourth Reader. Sargents Speller, continued: Arithmetic (Practical), from page 115 to bottom of 151; Colburns Mental, sections 7. 8. 9. & 10; Geography (Intermediate), commence and go to bottom of page 15: Oral Lessons in Grammar & Greenes Introduction to Lesson IX. Penmanship daily. Vocal Music daily. Object-Teaching and General Exercises weekly.

Second Term. – Reading – Willsons Fourth Reader: Sargents Speller, continued: Arithmetic (Practical), to bottom of page 156; Colburns Mental, Sections 11. 12. 13. & 14; Geography (Intermediate), to page 34, with Mapping: Greenes Grammar to Etymology: Declamation and Composition alternately once a fortnight: Penmanship, Music, Object-Teaching and General Exercises as before.

Third Term. – Reading – Willsons Fourth Reader. Sargents Speller, finished, with Dictation Exercises. Arithmetic, Practical, to Decimal Fractions; Mental, Finished. Geography (Intermediate), to page 50, with Mapping. Grammar to Verbs. Declamation or Composition once a fortnight; Quackenboss' First Lessons in Composition to be used during all the terms. Penmanship and General Exercises, as before.

To pass to the Third grade pupils must read fluently and spell seventy per cent. of words given, and pass satisfactory examination in Thomsons Practical Arithmetic to Decimal Fractions; in Colburns Mental from Section 7 to end of Book; in Geography (Intermediate), to page 50, and in Grammar to Verbs.

Third Grade.

First Term. – Reading, as before. Sargents Speller, Reviewed: Practical Arithmetic to Federal Money: Geography (Intermediate), to page 66, and Mapping; Grammar to Auxiliary Verbs, p. 72; Quackenboss' First Lessons in Composition, as before, and during the year. Declamation and Composition alternately once a fortnight. General Exercises as before.

Second Term. – Reading. McElligots Manual, commenced. Practical Arithmetic to Insurance. Geography (Intermediate) to page 80, and

Mapping continued. Grammar to Adverbs page 99. Penmanship. Declamation and Composition, as before.

Third Term – Reading: Manual continued: Practical Arithmetic to Ratio & Proportion: Geography (Intermediate). Finished and Mapping: Grammar to Section 2. page 119: Declamation, etc, as before.

To pass to the Second Grade pupils must pass satisfactory examination in Grammar to page 119, Practical Arithmetic to Ratio & Proportion, and Geography from page 54, and spell correctly seventy per cent. of words given. See Rule 36.

Second Grade.

First Term – Reading, as before. McElligots Manual Continued: Practical Arithmetic to Equation of Payments. Geography (Intermediate), Reviewed to page 53, and Mapping: Grammar to Compound Sentences, page 134: Laynes Elements of Composition during the year. Declamation and Composition alternately once a fortnight: General Exercises as before.

Second Term – Reading. Manual continued. Practical Arithmetic completed. Geography (Intermediate), Reviewed from page 54 to end. and Mapping continued. Grammar to Analysis, page 149. Penmanship, Declamation and Composition as before.

Third Term – Reading. Manual continued. Practical Arithmetic reviewed. Mapping. Grammar to Rules of Construction. page 159 Declamation, etc, as before.

The First grade shall be styled and known as the graduating class, and to enter or be transferred to the same, pupils must pass satisfactory examination in Grammar to Rule of Construction. Practical Arithmetic and Geography, and spell correctly seventy per cent. of words given. Pupils in the graduating class (as in the previous departments) to be instructed with special reference to transfer to the High School at the end of the year, and shall receive diplomas entitling them to such admittance upon passing satisfactorily the prescribed examinations. (See Rule 36).

First Grade, or Graduating Class.

First Term – Reading – Willsons Fourth Reader. History – Quackenboss' United States, commenced. Arithmetic – Thomsons Higher. Grammar, completed. Hooker's Elementary Physiology, commenced. Penmanship, Declamation, etc, as before.

Second Term – Reading – Willsons Fourth Reader. History – United States, continued. Arithmetic, continued. Grammar, Parsing, Analysis and Composition. Physiology. Penmanship, Declamation, etc, as before.

Third Term – Reading. History – United States, completed. Arithmetic completed. Grammar and Composition. Hookers Elementary Physiology, completed and reviewed. Penmanship, Declamation, etc, as before. Calisthenics and Vocal Music at least once each day.

Laynes Belles Lettres to be used in each term.

Requirements for high school examination

To entitle pupils of this class to a diploma admitting them to the High School they must pass satisfactory examinations in Spelling, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Physiology, Higher Arithmetic, and in History of the United States. The examination in all the Departments to be conducted by a committee consisting of the Superintendent, one member of the Board, and the Principal of the particular school examined.

Resolved. That the Superintendent be authorized & directed to have printed 200 copies of the Revised "Rules & Regulations" in pamphlet form.

The report was agreed to by the Board & the accompanying resolutions adopted.

Bills Passed

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee. allowed & ordered paid out of the School Fund:

1. Wm H. Hill. Salary as Supt for April				$ 100	00
2. School Teachers " 3/5 "				1,320	00
3. Janitor " 3/5 "				101	60
4. Incidentals viz					
Wm H. Hill Diplomas		26	00		
Reporter office Advertising		28	00		
Record " "		8	00		
Bee " "		31	50		
J. Anthony & Co. "		51	00		
Astbury & Couch Wood		17	00		
Russell & Winterburn Printing		11	00	172	50
5. Repairs, viz					
W. Clark. Plumbing		5	50		
C. Rave. Locks & Co		1	75		
J. W. Avery. Lumber		7	84		
Wm Soddan Work		7	00	22	09
6 Rent, viz					
F. Meckfessel. Ungraded		10	00		
Estate of Jordan. Supt office		12	00	22	00
				1.738	19
7. Special, viz					
Wm H. Hill. (Building Committee) to pay	2.100				
Knox & Turton for raising Franklin	1600				
" " to pay John Rider					
Carpenter work on Franklin					
" " Furniture Committee to pay	306	25		4006	25
for 6 Benches 60 Desks for Franklin					
" " Supt. to pay D. O. Mills & Co.	8.632	97			
Principal of 3 Notes	215	83			
Int on "				848	80
				14543	24

Communications.

The Superintendent submitted his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

The Schools for the term, being the last one of the School year, closed on the 17th. The examinations were very full & thorough, & generally very satisfactory. From the reports made to me, as required, by the Teachers, the following Statistics of the Schools have been made out;

Whole number on the roll, 1,760 - boys 924, girls 836; average atten-dance, 1207. Of these 1,015 were in the Primaries, 389 in the Intermediates, 56 in Colored, 53 in the Ungraded, 203 in the Grammar and 44 in the High. There were graduated - 178 from the Primaries, 127 from the Intermediates, 21 from the Grammar and 8 from the High. There were born in Cali-fornia 1,226; in other States, 481; in foreign countries, 53. Classified as to studies, we have the following: A B C, or Primer Class, 253; spelling 1,419, reading 1,440, writing 1,173, vocal music 1,665, geography 1,167, arithmetic 1,216, English grammar 213, physiology 98, history 58, algebra 11, declama-tion 238, English literature 10, composition 258, geology 10, botany 15, French 3, rhetoric 10, chemistry 10, moral philosophy 10, Latin 13, geometry 9, trigo-nometry 9.

The Schools, with the exception of the Grammar School, will reopen on the 4th of May. As the Janitors will be subjected to extra work in cleaning & preparing their rooms; I recommend that they be allowed full winter pay for April, the extra to be added to their May bills. Work is being crowded upon the Franklin building, as fast as possible, but I am afraid, the same will not be ready for the School before the 18th. I ask the instruction of the Board, as to the compensation of the Grammar School Teachers for the month of May, as they will be kept out of their positions for at least one week & perhaps for two, by the action of the Board, & from no fault of theirs, it seems to me but right that they should receive pay, the same as if they were en-gaged in Teaching i.e. for all the month of May after the 4th. In the case of the Principal of the Colored School, about two years since, she was paid for nearly Six weeks vacation, while waiting for a Building for the School. But I do not feel at liberty thus to make out the bills, unless so instructed by the Board.

I have one application for free tuition to a non resident; Joseph Martin, for High School; Parents are poor & live near Patter-sons Station. Boy boards at Mrs Lynch on 7th Street.

School Funds

The condition of the School & Contingent Funds this day is as follows:

School Fund

Receipts

1868			
March 30.	Balance in Fund	$3.186	73
"	" to April 25. Amt paid into Treasury	1.651	47
		4.838	20

Expenditures

1868			
March 30.	By amt of Bills audited this day	2707	75
	Balance in Fund	2130	45

Contingent Fund

1868			
March 30.	Balance in Fund	2	77

Expenditures

April 10 a 20	Sundry Expenses as per account book	2	50
	Balance		20

Respectfully Submitted
Wm. H. Hill
Supt

Sacramento April 27, 1868

The same was ordered on file. Permision was granted to Joseph Martin, to attend the Schools free of tuition. The subject of paying the Grammar School Teachers for May, was laid over for the present.

Application was also made in behalf of Ada Hobart a non res-ident, for free tuition, but the reasons given not being satisfactory, permision was not granted.

Application was made by Capt Littleton Mr. Greenlaw, General Redington & Mr Rulf that their children might attend the Schools in the Union Building, though not living in that district & the reasons assigned being satisfactory, the request was granted.

A communication was received from Sundry Colored Peo-ple touching matters & things relative to the Colored School.

The same was referred to a Select Committee for investiga-tion.

Messrs Coggins, Davis, & Avery
were appointed said Committee.

A Communication was received from H. N. Howe, Principal of the Grammar School, asking for an Assistant in his Department.

After due consideration of the same, & personal explanation

explanations by Mr Howe who was present, the following resolution offered was adopted:

Resolved. That an assistant be allowed to the Principal of the Gramm-mar School, to assist him in the Graduating Class: said Assistant to be known as No 7 & to receive a compensation of $70 per month. Said Assistant to be continued during the pleasure of the Board.

Miss Anna. Smith. Assistant No 3 in the Grammar School. applied for leave of absence during the next term.

Laid on the table.

Applications for Positions as Teachers in the Schools, were received from

Mrs L. H. Wells
Miss Nettie. M. Bender
" Libbie. H. Burke
" Emma. Hoit
" Maggie. Kilgariff
" Mary. F. Lynch
" Alice. Watson
" Kate. Collins
" Ella. F. Combs
" Addie. H. Wells
" Susan. V. Heard
" Jennie. Mitchell

The same were ordered on File

Resolutions

The following resolutions was offered by the Superintendent & adopted:

Resolved. That the employment by the Superintendent of a Monit-tress in the Colored School. be discontinued until the farther order of the Board.

Also the following as one of the Standing Rules for the Schools, which. by unanimous consent was considered & adopted:

Adopt the following as Rule 22

Adoption of rule regarding out-of-district attendance

22. No pupil shall receive a permit to attend a School out of his or her district: unless permission be first obtained from the Board; provided, however that the Superintendent may allow children to attend a Primary School out of their district if one or more of the same family attend an Inter-mediate School in the same building

The Superintendent offered the following resolution;

Resolved. That the Salaries of the new Assistants to the Grammar School be $75 per month each for ten months

Mr Coggins moved to amend so as to provide that all the Assistants in the Grammar School should receive $75. Each.

Agreed to & the resolution as amended. adopted

Also this resolution which was adopted:

Resolved. That the Janitors of the Several Schools be allowed full winter pay for April. on condition that they remove & properly care for the Stoves in the Schools, & prepare the Several rooms for the use of the Schools before the commencement of the Sessions thereof.

Mr. Coggins moved that hereafter the Salary of the Principal of the Grammar School be $150 per month.
Adopted.

Mr Crawford moved that the Salary of the Assistant in the High School be $90 per month.
Adopted.

Mr Coggins farther moved that the Salaries of the Assistants in the Primary Schools be $40 Each.
Adopted.

Election of Teachers

The Board then proceeded to the Annual Election of Teachers

High School

M. L. Templeton was elected Principal & Miss Jane M. Lyon Assistant. by an unanimous vote.

Grammar School

For Principal. H. H. Howe received all the votes.

For Assistant No 1. Miss Laura. S. Templeton was unanimously Elected.

On motion of the Superintendent. leave of absence was granted to Miss Templeton until the 1st of January next.

As a Substitute until then. Mrs C. A. Southworth was unanimously elected.

For Assistant No 2. Miss Mary E. Joy was unanimously elected.

For No 3. Mr Crawford nominated Miss Amia Smith

Mr Miller nominated Mrs L. H. Wells.

Mr Davis Miss Ella F. Combs.

Mr Adams, Miss Nellie M. Bender

First Ballot

Miss Bender was voted for by Messrs Adams, Avery, Coggins & Ross. 4

Miss Smith, by Mr. Crawford, 1

Mrs. Wells, by Messrs Gibbs & Miller. 2

Miss Combs, by Mr Davis 1

No choice

Second Ballot

Miss Bender was voted for by Messrs Adams, Avery, Coggins Miller & Ross. 5

Miss Combs by Messrs Crawford & Davis. 2

Mrs. Wells by Mr Gibbs. 1

Miss Nellie M. Bender was elected.

For No 4. Mr Gibbs nominated Mrs. Wells

Mr. Miller nominated Miss Sarah H. Weir.

Mr. Coggins, Miss Combs

First Ballot

Mrs. Wells was voted for by Messrs. Adams. Avery. Crawford & Gibbs. 4

Miss Combs by Messrs. Coggins & Davis. 2

Miss. Weir by Messrs Miller & Ross. 2

No choice

Second Ballot

Mrs Wells was voted for by Messrs Adams. Avery. Crawford. Davis, Gibbs. Miller & Ross. 7

Miss Combs by Mr Coggins. 1

Mrs Laura H. Wells was elected.

For No 5. Mr. Gibbs nominated Miss Kate Collins & she was unanimously elected.

For No 6. Mr. Miller nominated Miss Weir

Mr. Gibbs. Miss Susan V. Heard.

Mr. Coggins. Miss Libbie Burke

First Ballot

Miss Heard was voted for by Messrs Adams. Crawford. Davis & Gibbs. 4

Miss Weir by Messrs Avery. Miller & Ross. 3

Miss Burke by Mr. Coggins 1.

No choice

Second Ballot.

Miss Weir was voted for by Messrs Adams. Avery. Miller & Ross 4.

Miss Heard by Messrs Crawford. Davis & Gibbs. 3

Miss Burke by Mr Coggins. 1

No choice

Third Ballot

Miss Weir was voted for by Messrs Adams. Avery. Coggins. Miller & Ross 5.

Miss Heard by Messrs Crawford. Davis & Gibbs. 3

Miss Sarah H. Weir. was elected

For No 7. Miss Eva E. Burke was elected receiving all the votes.

Intermediate No 1

For Principal. Miss Jennie. G. Kercheval was unanimously elected.

For Assistant. Mr Crawford nominated Miss Addie. H. Wells

Mr Gibbs. Miss Susan. V. Heard.

Mr Coggins. Miss Mary. F. Lynch.

First Ballot

Miss Heard was voted for by Mesps. Adams. Davis & Gibbs. 3

Miss Wells by Mesps Avery. Crawford. Miller & Ross. 4

Miss Lynch by Mr Coggins. 1

No choice.

Second Ballot

Miss Wells was voted for by Mesps Avery. Coggins. Crawford. Miller & Ross. 5

Miss Heard by Mesps Adams. Davis & Gibbs. 3

Miss Addie. H. Wells was elected

Intermediate No 2

Miss Mary. E. Sanders was elected Principal & Miss. Clara. L. Jones. assistant. ~~were elected~~, each receiving all the votes

Intermediate No 3

For Principal. Miss Mary. E. Merrill was unanimously elected

For Assistant. Mr. Crawford nominated Miss Susan. V. Heard

Mr. Avery. Miss Sophia. P. Gregory.

Mr. Miller. Miss Libbie. H. Burke.

First & Second Ballots

Miss Heard was voted for by Mesps Adams. Crawford & Gibbs. 3

Miss Gregory by Mesps Avery. Coggins & Davis. 3

Miss Burke by Mesps Miller & Ross. 2

No choice

Third & Fourth Ballots

Miss Heard was voted for by Mesps Adams. Crawford. Davis & Gibbs. 4

Miss Burke by Mesps Avery. Miller & Ross. 3

Miss Gregory by Mr Coggins. 1

No choice

Fifth Ballot

Miss Heard was voted for by Mesps Adams. Crawford & Gibbs. 3

Miss Gregory by Mesps Avery & Davis. 2

Miss Burke. by Mesps Coggins. Miller & Ross. 3

No choice

Sixth. Seventh. Eighth. Tenth. Eleventh & Twelfth Ballots

Miss Heard was voted for by Mesps Adams. Crawford. Davis & Gibbs. 4

Miss Burke. by Mesps Avery. Coggins. Miller & Ross. 4

No choice

Ninth Ballot

Miss Heard was voted for by Mesps Adams. & Crawford. 2

Miss Gregory by Mesps Davis & Gibbs. 2

Miss Burke by Mesps Avery. Coggins. Miller. & Ross. 4

No choice

After the 10th Ballot. Mr. Coggins moved to pass this place for the present. Lost by a tie vote.

Thirteenth Ballot

Miss Burke was voted for by Mesps Adams. Avery. Coggins. Crawford. Miller & Ross. 6

Miss Heard by Mesps Davis & Gibbs. 2

Miss Libbie. H. Burke was elected

Intermediate No 4

Miss Maggie Woodland as Principal & Miss. Ella. F. Combs as assistant were elected by an unanimous vote.

Primary No 1

For Principal. Mrs Julia Dolzer was unanimously elected

For Assistant: Mr Crawford nominated Miss. Lizzie. Houck

Mr. Coggins. Miss. Emma. Allen

Mr. Miller. Miss Emma. Hoit

First Ballot

Miss Hoit was voted for by Messrs Adams, Davis & Miller. 3

Miss Houck by Messrs. Avery, Crawford & Gibbs. 3

Miss Allen. by Messrs Coggins & Ross. 2,
No choice

Second Ballot

Miss Hoit was voted for by Messrs Adams. Avery. Crawford. Davis Gibbs & Miller. 6

Miss Allen by Messrs Coggins & Ross. 2

Miss Emma Hoit was elected

Primary No 2

Miss Mary. Keegan as Principal & Miss Katie. Burns as assistant were unanimously elected.

Primary No 3

For Principal. Mr Crawford nominated. Miss. Sarah. J. Landon

Mr. Avery. Miss Clara. M. Garfield

Miss Garfield was voted for by Messrs Adams. Avery. Coggins. Miller & Ross. 5

Miss Landon by Messrs. Crawford. Davis & Gibbs. 3

Miss Clara. M. Garfield was elected

Miss. Mercy. Warters was unanimously chosen assistant

Primary No 4

Miss. Mary. E. Howe as Principal & Miss Jennie. Garley

as Assistant were unanimously elected

Primary No 5

The same as to Miss Hattie M. Osborne as Principal & Miss Mattie. H. Gilmer as Assistant

Primary No 6

The same as to Miss Sarah. J. Landon as Principal & Miss. Nellie. J. Sprague as Assistant

Primary No 7

For Principal Mr Crawford nominated Miss. Lucy. Fox

Mr. Gibbs. Miss. Alida. O. Paine

Miss Fox was voted for by Messrs Adams. Avery. Coggins. Crawford. Davis. Miller & Ross. 7

Miss Paine by Mr. Gibbs. 1

Miss Lucy. Fox was elected

Miss. Alida. O. Paine was unanimously elected Assistant

Colored School

Wm. H. Crowell was elected Principal receiving all the votes.

Ungraded

Wm. E. Chamberlain Jr was elected Principal unanimously

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of so much of the Superintendents report as related to the pay of the Grammar Teachers for May.

Mr. Crawford moved that all of them be paid from May 4th

Mr. Coggins moved to amend, so as to pay Mr. Howe. Misses Joy & Burke & Mrs. Wells, from May 4th & the rest from the 18th (Voted, & carried by a majority of one in favor)

Amendment carried & motion as amended agreed to

The Board then adjourned
Wm H Hill Secretary

Sacramento May 16. 1868

A Special meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office on Saturday evening. May 16. at 8 oclock

Present all the members

President Miller in the Chair.

The Superintendent stated that he had called this meeting in pursuance of the following rejuest:

Sacramento May 14. 1868

Revd W.H. Hill.
Superintendent of City Schools
Dear Sir:

You will please call a Special meting of the Board of Education for the purpose of filling the vacancy in the Assistants department of Intermediate No 1 caused by the nonattendence of Miss Wells, who was elected at the last meeting. We desire said meeting called on Saturday evening next

P. A. Gibbs.
J. P. Crawford
J. Davis
H. Adams

After due consideration of the subject Mr Crawford moved that Miss Wells have leave of absence until June 1st.

carried by the following vote.

Ayes. Mess Adams. Avery. Coggins. Crawford. Davis. Miller. Ross. 7

No. Mr. Gibbs 1

On motion of Mr Coggins. the Superintendent was authorized to supply Miss Wells place temporaily

By consent the following adotitional business was transacted

The Superintendent stated that he had been informed by a member of the Board. that Eli Mayo had purchased at Tax sale & received a Sheriffs deed for the M. & 9th street School Property & also for the Colored School House & Lot. The taxes were State & County for 1866. about which he had known nothing.

After consideration. it was on motion of Mr Coggins. resolved that the subject matter be refered to a Committee consisting of Messrs

Davis. Miller & Hill. with power to act.

Application was made by Dr. Oatman that his son might attend Miss Benders Department of the Grammar School & by Mr Ross. for his Children to attend a school out of their district. The reasons assigned being satisfactory. the permission in each case was granted.

On motion of Mr Gibbs. it was Resolved. That hereafter all applications for permission to send Children out of their district shall only be made in writing & to the Board when in session.

The Board then adjourned

Wm W Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento May 25th 1868

The Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office on Monday Evening May 25th at 8 Oclock

Present

Messrs Crawford, Davis, Miller & Ross 4

Absent

Messrs Adams, Avery, Coggins, & Gibbs 4

There being no quorum present, the Board adjourned to meet on Tuesday evening May 26th at 8 oclock

Tuesday Evening May 26th 1868 8 oclock

The Board met pursuant to adjournment

Present

Messrs Coggins, Crawford, Davis, Miller & Ross. 5

Absent

Messrs Adams Avery & Gibbs 3

Pres. Miller in the Chair.

The minutes of the last regular & Special meetings were read & approved

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Furniture Fuel & Stationery submitted the following report

To the Board of Education

Your Committee on Furniture Fuel & Stationery respectfully report, that having advertised for proposals to furnish the Schools with Stationery for one year from May 12th, they received bids from A. Cooley, J. Bithell, H. S. Crocker & Co. and A. S. Hopkins. That of J. Bithell was the lowest in the aggregate. Your Committee have made a contract with him, to furnish all needed supplies at the following rates

	$	¢
Pen holders per gross		62½
Dales Lead Pencils per Doz		45
Slate Pencils " hundred		20
Chalk Crayons " Box		33⅓
Cone Ink " Doz		54
Quarto " "	5	00
Note Paper " Ream	2	75
Letter " "	3	75
Payson & Dunton's Copy Books " Doz	1	47½
Gillotts Pens No 303 Gross	1	00
" " " 404 "		72
" " " 729 "		40

The aggregate amount is somewhat less than in the contract of last year.

Your Committee have also ordered 15 new Desks for Intermediate School No 2 to be placed therein as soon as the addition to the Building shall be completed, The cost will be $11 each. Your Committee by request looked at some Desks for Sale by J. Hapley, and found that while they would not accommodate our Schools as well as those we have now made, the lowest price at which they could be obtained is $12 per Desk

Respectfully submitted

Wm H. Hill Ch.

for the Committee

Sacramento May 25th 1868

The same was ordered on file

The Building Committee made the following Report

To the Board of Education.

The Building Committee respectfully report, that since the last meeting, Taulton & Knox completed their contract for the raising of the Franklin Building to the satisfaction of the Committee and they have been paid in full. John Rider will complete work on his contract tomorrow To make sure of the Safty of the Building in the upper Story

your Committee thought best to have an additional Anchor of one inch iron placed through the North end. The cost was $25 ¢. The whole building, your Committee is satisfied is now stronger than ever it was before and will be well adapted for the use of the Grammar School.

Your Committee further report that Robert C. Whitton the lowest bidder for the addition to the P and 10th Street School house entered into a contract for the performance of the work, giving security for the same. He is doing the work to the satisfaction of the Committee It is to be completed by June 1st

Respectfully submitted

Wm H Hill Ch.

for the Committee

Sacramento May 25th 1868

The Committee on the School Library reported that $200 ¢ worth of new Books had been purchased and placed in the Library

The Special Committee on the Mayo title to certain School houses and petitions from Colored people, had further time to report.

Bills Passed

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid out of the School fund.

1	Wm H Hill Salary for May		100	00
2	School Teachers Salary for ⅔ of May		2.071	50
3	" Janitors " " " " " and Extras		162	70
4	Incidentals viz			
	Daily Bee Advertising	10		
	A Cooley Stationery	30 56		
	J. F. Crawford Books	75		
	Library Committee "	200		
	J Campbell Furniture	25 75		
	Russell & Winterburn Printing	54		
	J Bithell Stationery	125 70	521	01
5	Repairs viz			
	M Manus & Johnson Fitting	40		
	James McGuire Iron work	25		
	John Rider	205 20		
	George Wallace	41	311	20
6	Rents viz			
	D. Meckfessel Ungraded	10		
	Estate of Jordan Supt Office	12	22	00
7	Special viz			
	Wm H Hill Building Com. to pay R C Whitton		720	00
	Contract for P & 10th Street		4178	61

Communications

From the Superintendent his monthly report as follows

To the Board of Education

The Schools (with the exception of the Grammar) Commenced their Sessions on May 4th and generally with full Benches. On the 18th the Repairs on the Franklin Building were so near Completion that all the Departments of the Grammar School were opened, except the two which are to occupy the lowest Story. The 3rd grade has at present more than twice the number of pupils that are in the 4th But the numbers I think will be more nearly equal after the trial of a month or two. In after years the 4th will always be the largest. I had expected to have the remaining Departments Commence their Sessions to day, But the Plasterers were one day behind hand and this Caused a delay of like length. The entire School will be in Session to morrow.

On May 16th I paid D. O. Mills & Co. $5.848.50 being the Amt. due for principal and interest on three Notes of the Board to that Firm. I return the Notes herewith duly Cancelled.

Since the last meeting of the Board, upon the written assent of a majority of the Board in each case, I have issued the following permits and now ask the formal approval there of by the Board viz

For Children to go out of their District

1 Harry A Marvin to Go to Intermediate No 1
2 Kate Vandenbergh for the same
3 Children of J. O'Brien to attend Primary No 5

Also for George Dreman to Go to the High School notwithstanding he failed to graduate from the Grammar School.

All these applications were prior to the Rule adopted at the late Special meeting of the Board.

I have one application for free tuition for a non resident pupil viz. Maggie Mills to attend the Grammar School. Her parents live near Natomas and are very poor. The Girl is living with Mrs Tunnell in this City and is working for her board.

It will be necessary in accordance with the laws to elect a School Marshall to night. I recommend that his compensation be fixed at five cents per name, the same as heretofore.

I have been applied to by those living in the vicinity of the Franklin School House to have our Parts of L. & 6th Streets Sprinkled; I suppose it can be done at the same price as last year. and ask for instructions

School Funds

The condition of the school and Contingent funds this day is as follows

School Fund

1868 Receipts

April 27th	Balance in Fund	
to May 23rd	Amt. paid into Treasury	2,130 45
		16 295 11
		18 235 56

Disbursements

April 27th	Amt of Bills audited this day & paid to date	13 793 24
	Balance in Fund	2 441 32

Contingent Fund

1868 Receipts

April 27	Balance in Fund	27
to May 23	Tuition	57 25
		57 52

Disbursements

April 27 to May 23	Sundry expenses as per day book	4 40
	Balance in Fund	53 12

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H. Hill
Supt.

Sacramento May 25th 1868

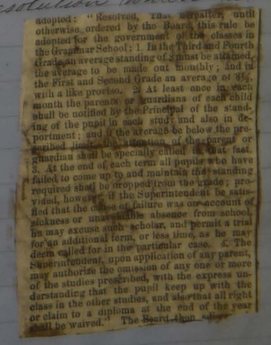
The same was ordered on File.

The informal action of the Board therein mentioned was approved.

Leave was granted to Maggie Mills to attend School free.

Mr M L Templeton, Principal of the High School sent in a Communication asking that his Salary might be raised to $175 per mo. After due Consideration of the Same, it was on motion of Mr Coggins Resolved that the same be raised to $165 (per mo. the Condition of the School Fund not warranting a further increase at present.

Mr H H Howe Principal of the Grammar School sent in a communication asking that some definite Rule might be adopted in that School in relation to Children who did not come up to the Standard required in their studies. In relation thereto the Superintendent offered the following resolution which was adopted:



"Resolved, That hereafter, until otherwise ordered by the Board, this rule be adopted for the government of the classes in the Grammar School: 1. In the Third and Fourth Grades an average standing of 2 must be attained, that an average to be made out monthly; and in the First and Second Grade an average of 85, with a like proviso. 2. At least once in each month the parents or guardians of each child shall be notified by the Principal of the standing of the pupil in such study and also in deportment; and if the attendance be below the prescribed standard, attention of the parent or guardian shall be specially called to that fact. 3. At the end of each term all pupils who have failed to come up to and maintain the standing required shall be dropped from the grade; provided, however, if the Superintendent be satisfied that the cause of failure was on account of sickness or unavoidable absence from school, he may excuse such scholar, and permit a trial for an additional term, or less time, as he may deem called for in the particular case. 4. The Superintendent, upon application of any parent, may authorize the omission of any one or more of the studies prescribed, with the express understanding that the pupil keep up with the class in the other studies, and also that all right or claim to a diploma at the end of the year shall be waived." The Secretary then

Mr Wm H Crowell Principal of the Colored school asked for a monitress in that school, there being over 50 pupils therein and suggesting the name of Alice Mitchell for the same. Laid on the table.

Applications

Applications for Positions as Teachers in the Public Schools were received from Miss Jamie Dennis and Miss Fannie Bunt. Ordered on File

From John Ingman asking for an appointment as School Marshall Ordered on File

From A. Scoggs asking that his children may attend the Ungraded School, though not living in its district Granted.

From D. S. Ross asking that his son D. Wing Ross may be transferred to Miss Pendas Department of the 3rd grade in the Grammar School. Granted.

From Louis Montfort asking that he may be transferred to Mrs Southworths Department of the 2nd grade from Miss Joy's.

Referred to the Superintendent with power.

On motion of Mr Crawford the Superintendent was authorized to have the Streets in front of the Franklin, L, M, and 9th Streets School Houses sprinkled, the cost for both not to exceed $10 per month

On motion of Mr Coggins the Committee on Repairs were authorized to have the Streets in front of certain School houses repaired

The Board declined to permit Flora Tweed a non resident to attend the Grammar School free of tuition

Election of School Marshall

The Board then proceeded to the election of a School Marshall

John Ingman was elected receiving all the Votes.

The Board then adjourned

Wm P Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, Thursday, June 12. 1862.

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office, on Thursday evening, June 12. at 8 o'clock.

Present. Miss Coggins, Crawford, Gibbs, Miller & Ross. 5

Absent. Miss Adams. Avery. & Sanford. 3

President Miller in the Chair.

The Superintendent stated that he had called this meeting, that the Board might determine what action, if any, was expedient, in reference to the forthcoming State Teachers Institute in San Francisco, & the attendance of the City Teachers.

After a full interchange of views it was on motion of Mr. Gibbs

Schools closed for State Teachers Institute

Resolved, That the City Schools be dismissed at noon on Tuesday next, for the rest of the week, to enable the Teachers to attend the State Teachers Institute to be held in San Francisco, the coming week

The Board then adjourned.

Wm P Hill
Secretary

Sacramento June 29th 1868

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendants Office on Monday evening June 29th at 8 o'clock

Present Messrs Adams, Avery, Crawford, Davis, Miller & Rofs 6
Absent Messrs Coggins & Gibbs 2

President Miller in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Regular and Special Meetings were read and approved

On Motion of the Superintendent, the order of business was temporarily suspended, and the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved.

That John Tingman, School Census Marshall, be allowed five cents per name for each Child, between the ages of 5 and 15 Years, entitled to draw public Money

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that the Work ordered at the last Meeting had been done

That on Furniture &c, that the Window Shades had been ordered for the P and 10th Street School House.

The Building Committee reported as follows;

The Building Committee respectfully report, that since the last Meeting of the Board, John Rider Completed his Contract for Carpenter work on the Franklin Building to the Satisfaction of your Committee, and he was paid the balance ($ 800.) due him for the same.

Also that on the 8th of June, the day named in the Contract R C Whitten Completed the wooden addition to the P and 10th Street School house, and the work being accepted, he was paid $ 990. the amount of his Contract

Sacramento June 29th 1868

Wm H Hill
Chairman of Committee

The Same was ordered on file

The Special Committee on the Mayo title to certain School houses reported progress, and had further time granted.

Report on petition of certain Colored Citizens

The Special Committee to whom had been referred the petition of certain Colored Citizens, submitted the following report.

The Committee to whom was referred the petition of A L Jackson and others, Concerning the colored School, respectfully recommend that the

partition fence, be erected as desired by the petitioners. Regarding the other matters referred to in the petition, further action is deemed unnecessary, as several of the worst boys have left School

Sacramento June 16th 1868

J. Coggins
for the Committee

The same was ordered on file, the Committee discharged, and action upon the recommendation postponed to a future Meeting

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Financial Committee, allowed and ordered paid.

1	Wm H Hill	Salary for June			100		
2	School Teachers	" " "			2470		
3	Janitors	" " "			135		
4	Incidentals viz						
	Wm H Hill	Insurance	62	50			
	R C Terry & Co	Sundries	17	25			
	Rufsell & Winterbourn	Printing	18	50			32
	J F Crawford	Books	37	"			94
	John Tingman	Census	131	50			26
	J Bithell	Stationary	41	14			
	F J Moore	Sundries	26	61			61
	Elias Brown	Sprinkling	8	50			65
	Wm Sharp	Window Shades &c	71	63			
	Sam[e] Jelly	Clocks &c	27	"	441	63	
5	Repairs viz						
	Wm F Frazer	Lumber	11	32			12
	Geo Wallace	Carpenter	126	"			50
	W Clark	Plumbing	6	"			62
	J W Avery	Lumber	21	13	164	45	
							83
6	Rent viz						71
	J. Meckfessel	Ungraded	10	"			
	Estate of Jordan	Supt office	12	"	22	"	
					$ 3.333	08	

Communications

From the Superintendent his monthly report as follows

Supt report

To the Board of Education

I have to report the following action during the Month.

On May 29th the Building Committee having accepted the Work done by him, I paid John Rider $ 800. the balance due him on his contract for putting up the Franklin Building. His receipt in full is endorsed on the Contract

June 8th, the Contractor for the erection of the wooden addition to the P and 10th Street School House, having completed the

the same, and the work having been accepted by the Building Committee I paid $990. the amount of his Contract, and have his receipt therefor. The alteration of the original School rooms, involved the necessity of Some 15 new desks, which have been made and placed therein.

Immediately after the last meeting of the Board, I was notified of the fact, which I had forgotten, that the insurance of $3000. upon the Lincoln Building would expire on June 1st. I took the responsibility of renewing the same in the "Firemans Fund Insurance Company" at the same rates as before, not having time or authority to negotiate elsewhere. I also took an additional policy in the same Company of $ 300, upon the addition to the P and 10th street School house. I ask the endorsement by the Board of both these acts, as they seemed to me to be necessary and proper.

Application has been made to me to have G Street in front of the School house on G and 13th Streets sprinkled during the Summer months. The cost will be $1. per week, or $1.50 for both G and 13th Streets, provided the latter be also sprinkled.

During the Month I was notified that Lloyd Lewis had Commenced suit for the Franklin School property L and 6th Streets but that on the exhibit of a good title, would give us a deed. After consultation with the President of the Board, I procured an Abstract of title from Freeman & Lynch and the same was forwarded to Mr Lewis. I am informed that the whole matter is left in the hands of S Poorman, and will probably be satisfactorily arranged.

By an oversight, the Board neglected at the Annual Election to choose Members of the City Board of Examination It should be done tonight. The Election must be of three City Teachers, such having a First Grade Certificate

Annual School Census Report

Mr John Tingaman has completed the Census of the School Children in the City for the Year and has made his formal report to this office. The Statistics are as follows, exhibiting as will be seen a gratifying increase in the number of Children entitled to draw School Money of 418 over 1867

White boys between 5 and 16 Years		1247
" Girls " " " "		1.311
Negro boys " " " "		31
" Girls " " " "		33
Indian boys " " " "	in white families	3
" Girls " " " "		5
		2.630.

White Children attending	Public School	1.696
" " "	Private "	496
" " "	No "	366
Negro " "	Public "	49
" " "	Private "	4
" " "	No "	11
Indian " "	Private "	4
" " "	No "	4
		2.630

White Children under 5 Years	1582
Negro " " " "	16
Indian " " " "	1
	1599

Total of Children in the City under 15 Years of age (except Mongolians 4229.
Number of Chinese under 10 Years of age 15
Number of Chinese from 12 Years and upwards attending a Private School once a week 30
Number of deaf and dumb Children 3
" " Blind " 1

School Funds

The Condition of the School and Contingent funds this day is as follows.

School Fund

1868 — Receipts

May 23	Balance in fund	4.432	32
" " to June 27	Amt paid into Treasury	1.948	94
		$ 6.381	26

1868 — Expenditures

May 26	Amt of Bills audited this day	4.978	61
	Balance in fund	$ 1.402	65

Contingent Fund

1868 — Receipts

May 26	Balance in Fund	53	12
" " to June 27	Amt paid for tuition &c	19	50
		$ 72	62

Expenditures

May 26 to June 29	Sundry expenses as per Bk	81	53
	Balance against Fund	$ 8	71

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill
Superintendent

Sacramento June 29th 1868

The same was ordered on file, and the subject matter of Sprinkling G and 13th Streets referred to the Superintendent with Power to act in his discretion.

Philosophical Apparatus

Mr Templeton Principal of the High School being present made verbal application for assistance to procure some Philosophical Apparatus for the use of that School. Stating that the pupils would give $ 100. if the Board would pay the balance, about $ 250. would

being requisite

After a full consideration of the proposition, it was on Motion of the Superintendent

Resolved. That the Committee on Furniture &c be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding $ 150. in the purchase of such Philosophical Apparatus as might be needed in the High School

Applications

Applications were received from the following persons for positions as Teachers in the City Schools.

Miss Mary Wall
" Julia Jones
" Fannie E Bennett

The same were ordered on file

S Swenson and W F Knox applied for permission for their Children to attend Schools out of their district.

Out of district transfer granted

The reasons in each case being satisfactory to the Board, the request in each case was granted

Mr John Singman transmitted his report as School Census Marshall

The same was ordered on file

Finances

On Motion of the Superintendent the following resolution was adopted

Resolved.

That the Finance Committee be authorized and directed to borrow of D O Mills & Co Nineteen hundred and thirty six 12/100 dollars, for five & a half months at 1 % per month interest and execute the Note of the Board therefor, Such money to be deposited in the Bank of D O Mills & Co to the order of the Superintendent, who shall pay the same to the Teachers & others entitled thereto, whose Claims against the Board have been allowed at this Meeting, he taking their receipts therefor respectively, and reporting his action to the Board at its next Meeting

City Board of Examiners

The Board then proceeded to the election of three teachers to compose the City Board for the examination of Teachers. for one year

The Superintendent nominated M L Semplinton, H H Howe and Jane M Lyon, and they were elected receiving all the votes

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento July 27th 1868

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office on Monday evening July 27th 1868 at 8 o-clock

Present Misses Avery Crawford Davis Gibbs Miller & Ross 6
Absent Misses Adams & Coggins 2

President Miller in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and Approved

Reports of Committees

The Finance Committee reported that in pursuance of the order of the Board, they had borrowed from D O Mills & Co for 5½ Months at 1 % $ 1936.12½ and had executed the Note of the Board therefor.

Also the following report upon the accounts of the Superintendent for the disbursement of the same.

The Finance Committee respectfully report that they have examined the accounts of the Superintendent for the reception and disbursement of the money ordered at the last Meeting to be borrowed from D O Mills & Co, and to be by him paid to the teachers and others entitled to the same, and find the same to be as follows

Amount received by him as proceeds of Note of the Board July 1st	$ 1936.18
Amount disbursed by him as per Vouchers Submitted	$ 1935.58
	$ 0.60

Leaving a balance in his hands of 60 cents. the same being on account of an error of 60 cents in the claim of J Bithell as footed up in the first place by the Superintendent, but afterwards Corrected

J A Gibbs
D J Ross
Henry Miller
} Finance Committee

Sacramento July 27th 1868

The same was received and ordered on file

The Committee on Furniture &c reported that new window shades had been provided for Intermediate School No 3

Library Distributor of Books

The Committee on Library reported, that on account of the rush of Scholars for books, on Fridays, they had adopted two new rules viz

1. To open the Library on two afternoons of each week — and
2. To give books only to such Pupils as showed bring a ticket certifying that their deportment had been as good as 8 during the week

The Special Committee on the Mayo title &c Submitted the following report in part.

The Select Committee to whom was refered the subject of compromising or otherwise disposing of the claims of E. C. Mayo to the Colored School and M & 9th Streets lots, and buildings thereon, report in part,

That during the month said Mayo commenced Suit for the possession of both, by serving Notices upon the Teachers employed in teaching School therein. Believing it to be for the interest of the Board that these suits should be compromised if possible Your Committee obtained from Mayo a proposition that he would give a deed for the Colored School property for $ 150. as the Board did not possess the Fee of this Lot, but did own the building, it was thought best to accept of this Offer. The Money was therefor advanced by the President of the Board, and a deed for the property obtained from Mayo to the Board.

As to the M & 9th Streets Lot and building, Mayo positively refuses to accept of or make any offer for Compromise or Settlement, short of the full value of the property. Your Committee have therefore employed Lewis Ramage Esq to defend the Suit and respectfully ask for the approval of their action by the Board

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H Hill
Henry Miller } Committee
J Davis

Sacramento July 27th 1868

Whereupon, on Motion of the Superintendent the following Solution was adopted

Resolved, That the action of the Select Committee upon the claims of E Mayo against certain School property, be and the same is hereby approved, and that an order be drawn on the School fund in favor of D O Mills & Co for $ 153. to reimburse them for moneys advanced for the purchase of the Colored School Lot on O Street, and for recording deed of same

Board approves action of Select Committee re claims against school property

The President stated that he had received a deed from Lloyd Tevis of his interest in the Franklin Building and had had the same recorded

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed, and ordered paid out of the School Fund

1	Wm H Hill	Salary as Supt for July			100 00
2	School Teachers	" " "			2470 00
3	Janitors	" " "			135 00
4	Incidentals viz				
	J Foster	Registers	200 00		
	J Bidwell	Stationary	200 00		
	D O Mills & Co	Money advanced	65 67		
	Wm H Hill	Insurance & Contingents	153 00		
	J Campbell	Seat table	57 37		
	J & Crawford	books &c	4 25		
			22 25		497 54
5	Repairs viz				
	Wm Goddar	Work &c	8 00		
	W & Frazer	Lumber	28 49		36 49
6	Rent viz				
	J Buckheene	Ungraded	10 00		
	Estate of Jordan	Supts Office	12 00		22 00
		Amt brot up		$	3.261 03

Communications

From the Superintendent his Monthly Report as follows.

Supt's monthly report

To The Board of Education

About the middle of the Month I was notified of the fact that the Insurance upon the M & 9th Street School House would expire on the 21st instant, I assumed the responsibility of renewing the same for $ 1500. in the Same Company at 1%, and ask the approval of the Board.

Pursuant to the order of the Board, I received the sum of $ 1936.15 being the proceeds of a Note of the Board, to D O Mills & Co, and paid as per Vouchers herewith submitted $ 1935.50 to the several claimants whose bills were allowed at the last Meeting. It will be seen that this left 60 cents in my hands, a mistake to that amount having been discovered in the footing up of the Bills, after the Note had been executed and the money received. I placed the amount in the Contingent Fund, and report the same therein to night

The Annual Report of the Board, as Trustees of the Sacramento City District, was made out by me and transmitted to the County Superintendent, about the middle of the Month. A Copy thereof will be submitted to you at this meeting

About one Year since, satisfied that our permission for the use of certain School rooms for purposes other than those directly connected with the Schools, was not only liable to abuse, but had been so abused, I recommended to the Board to prohibit all such use in the future, It was thought best however to make an exception so far as the High School room was concerned, in favor of any Lyceum or Debating Society that might be composed wholly or in part of members of that School. I have been made aware recently of abuse of our privilege even in this respect, and now unhesitatingly recommend the adoption of a resolution that in no case whatever, shall our school rooms be occupied for purposes other than those directly connected with the Schools taught therein, except when upon a written application to the Board at one of its regular meetings, such special permission

Use of school rooms for purposes other than classroom

shall be granted. So only can we protect ourselves, and save our School rooms from Storms damage.

Pursuant to the direction of the Board, the contingency named having happened, I agreed with Mr Newton to Sprinkle G Street in front of the G and 13th Streets School House for the sum of $ 1. per week.

As the Summer Vacation will commence before our next meeting and as it is important that certain work should be done during the Vacations, I shall submit to you resolutions for such as I deem absolutely necessary.

School Funds

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows.

School Fund

Receipts

1868				
June 27th	Balance in Fund		1.402	65
" " to July 25th	Amt paid into Treasury		259	53
			1662	18

Expenditures

1868				
June 29th	Amt of Bills paid out of this Fund		1397	50
	Balance in Fund		$ 264	68

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1868				
June & July	Tuition &c			860

Expenditures

June 29	Balance against Fund	871		
" 30	Expenses as per a/c Book	100	971	
	Balance against Fund		$ 111	

Respectfully Submitted
W H Hill Superintendent

Sacramento July 27th 1868

The same was ordered on file. His action in reference to the Insurance of the M & 9th Street School Property, & Grammar and the following resolutions also adopted

Resolved

That the School rooms shall not be used for other than legitimate School purposes, unless upon written Application to the Board at some regular meeting, Special permission be granted to such applicant.

Use of School rooms

The Superintendent also submitted the following as the Annual Report of the Board, as Trustees of the Sacramento School District and the same was approved by the Board

School Trustees' Report

Of Sacramento City District to the Superintendent of Common Schools of Sacramento County

From July 1st 1867 to June 30th 1868 inclusive

Financial Report

Amount of balance on hand at the beginning of the School Year		1.023	74
Amount of School Fund received from the State		5.928	16
Amount of School Money received from County Taxes		15.432	39
Amount raised by District Tax		18.979	28
Amount raised by other Sources		1.936	18
Total receipts from all Sources for School purposes		42.276	01
Amount paid for Teachers Salaries		22.256	50
Amount expended for Sites, Buildings, Repairs, & School Furniture		7.205	55
Amount of School Fund expended for School Libraries		200	.
Amount expended for School Apparatus		150	.
Amt expended for Rent, Fuel & Contingent Expenses		8.484	06
Total expenditure for School purposes	*	37.296	11
Valuation of School Houses and Furniture		48.000	.
Valuation of School Libraries		400	.
Valuation of School Apparatus		400	.
Total Valuation of School property		48.800	.

* The Balance between this Amount and the receipts as above, was expended in liquidating the Building debts of the previous year

General Statistics

Names of Teachers employed during the Year

Mr H H Howe	Miss Emma Hoit	Miss Mattie A Gilmer	Miss Maggie A Vreeland
" W L Templeton	" Susan A Gregory	" Nellie J Sprague	" Ella A Combes
" W E Chamberlain Jr	" Sophia P Gregory	" Lucy Fox	" Anna M Yantis
" J E Figgle	" Mary A Keegan	" Alida C Paine	" Eva E Burke
" Wm H Conwell	" Katie Burns	" Jennie S Kenderdine	" Laura L Templeton
Mrs Julia Folger	" Sarah J Landon	" Addie A Wells	" Mary E Fox
" L H Wells	" Clara M Garfield	" Mary E Sanders	" Nellie M Bender
" Julia Orr	" Mercy Waters	" Clara L Jones	" Sarah J Muir
" M L Sprague	" Mary E Howe	" Alice M Simeon	" Kate Collins
" E A Southworth	" Jennie Fowley	" M E Merrill	" Anna Smith
Miss Emma Allen	" Hattie M Osborne	" Libbie H Burke	" Jane M Lyon

Number of Months School was maintained during the Year Ten

Monthly rate of wages paid the Teacher

7	assistants in Primaries	$ 40. Each	4	Principals in Intermediate	$ 85. each
4	" " Intermediate	$ 45 "	1	" " Colored	$ 90.
7	" " Grammar	$ 75 "	1	" " Mugeaded	$ 90. "
1	" " High	$ 90 "	1	" " Grammar	$ 150. "
7	Principals " Primary	$ 80 "	1	" " High	$ 165 "

Number of Volumes in School Library	500
Total expenditures for School Libraries	$200
Number of New Volumes purchased during the Year	250
Has the School Register been Kept according to Law?	Yes
Has the School Register been kept by the Clerk of the Board of Trustees?	Yes
Are the Trustees and Teachers supplied with Copies of the Revised School Law?	Trustees Yes. Teachers, Cannot Say
Were Teachers allowed pay during the time of attendance on County Institutes?	Yes
Have you required the State Series of Text Books exclusively to be used in School?	We have a Special Law
Have you enforced the rules and regulations of the State Board of Education?	We have a Special Law
Have you enforced the Course of Study prescribed by the State Board of Education?	We have a Special Law
Have you furnished the School with the supplies required by Section 48 of the Revised School Law?	Yes
Have you complied with the provisions of Section 61 of the Revised School Law?	Yes
Have you received the "California Teacher"?	Yes
Has any Special School Tax been levied in Your District?	Yes
If so what was the rate of Tax, and for what Purpose?	10 Cents on $100. Building Purposes
Have you Maintained a free School three Months as required by the Revised School Law?	Yes For 10
Have you levied Rate Bills at any time during the year?	No

Applications

From Miss Mary J Watson asking for a position as Teacher in one of the Schools.

Ordered on file

Extra Sch

From Mrs Davis. through W E Chamberlain for asking that her daughter Amelia may be permitted to attend the Ungraded School though living out of its district.

The reasons given being satisfactory to the Board, the permission was granted.

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions which were adopted

Resolved

That upon notification from the Superintendent of the Amount necessary to pay such bills Audited this evening, as will be left after the Amount in the School Fund Shall have been exhausted the Finance Committee are hereby Authorized and directed to borrow the same, from D O Mills & C. and execute the necessary Note of the Board therefor. Such Money when received Shall be deposited to the Credit of the Superintendent, and be by him paid out to the several

Claimants above mentioned. he taking their receipts therefor, and reporting his action in the premises to the next Meeting of the Board

Resolved

That the Building Committee and Committee on Repairs, be authorized and directed to have the following work done during the Vacation, and to advertise for proposals for as much thereof as they may deem advisable.

Repairs to Bldgs

1. To have Primary School Building No 3 and addition raised a suitable height not exceeding six feet, with all necessary work attendant on the same

2. To have the Lot of the same, and that of the Franklin Building filled in with earth to an average depth of two feet and to construct the necessary bulk heads for the same, Also to have the back part of the lot of the Colored School House filled up to a level with the front.

3. To repair the Old or construct a new Bulkhead on the I Street front of Primary No 3 Lot and to build the necessary steps to make that front the entrance to the School Also to remove the privies if the same be deemed necessary.

4. To construct a fence around and upon the Colored School lot Similar to that at P & 10th Streets and to introduce the City Water to the School house

Also the following which was laid on the table until the next meeting

Resolved.

That for convenience sake the following School Houses be hereafter designated as follows

Names of Schools "Wards"

1. That on the alley between I & J & 4th & 5th Streets, as the First Ward School House
2. That at P and 10th as the Fourth Ward School house
3. That at G and 13th as the third Ward School house

The meeting then adjourned

Wm P Hill

Secretary

Sacramento August 31st 1868.

At the regular time for the monthly meeting of the Board of Education only Mr Davis appeared and the meeting adjourned for one week

Sacramento September 7th 1868

The Board met pursuant to adjournment at the Superintendents Office on Monday September 7th at 7½ oclock.

Present- Messrs. Adams, Avery, Crawford, Davis, Gibbs, Miller, and Ross 7.
Absent Mr Coggins 1

President Miller in the Chair)

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee reported that pursuant to instructions they had borrowed of D.O. Mills & Co. $2,998.03 for five months at 1% per month interest, and had executed the note of the Board therefore.

Also the following report on the account of the Superintendent for the disbursement of the same)

The Finance Committee respectfully report that they have examined the accounts submitted by the Superintendent of Receipts and Expenditures under the resolution to pay Teachers and others, adopted at the last meeting of the Board) and found the same to be correct in all respects as follows:

Receipt

Amount of proceeds of Note of Board to D.O. Mills & Co. — $2.998.03

Expenditures.

Amounts paid Teachers and others as per vouchers submitted — $2.998.03

Sacramento Sept. 7. 1868.

H. A. Gibbs
D. S. Ross
Henry Miller
} Finance Committee

The same was approved and ordered on file).

The Building Committee & Committee on Repairs submitted the following joint report:

The Building Committee & Committee on Repairs instructed by the Board to advertise for proposals for certain work), and to contract for the same respectfully report: — That in pursuance of such instructions an advertisement was inserted in our daily papers and in reply thereto, proposals were received from the following persons viz:

1st John H. Howard, to fill the lot of Primary School No. 3 for 50 cts. per cubic yard

2nd Joel Johnson to raise Primary School No. 3 Building and addition five feet and do all Brick & Wood work made necessary thereby for $700.

To build the steps from I street to the yard of same — for $40.

To build Brick Bulkheads 12 feet high on the I street front of the same lot for ~~$210~~ 183½ c per foot

To do all the filling with Earth for 48 cents per cubic yard

3rd John Rider, to do all the work necessary at Primary School No. 3. except filling and making Bulkheads for dirt for $1,205.

To make fence at Colored School for 55 cts per foot.

4th George Wallace, to make the steps from I street to yard of Primary School No. 3 for $40.

To make the Bulkhead for holding the dirt in filling, at the several schools (Lumber to be provided by the Board) for 5 cts. per foot.

To make fence at Colored School, and furnish all materials for 35 cts. per foot.

The Committee accepted Mr Johnsons bid for work specified by him and entered into contract with him, the same having been agreed to August 15.

They gave the fence contract to Geo. Wallace, and also the making of the Bulkheads for the dirt, agreeing however on account of the additional work made necessary by change of plans, to give 6 cents per foot.

They now ask the instructions of the Board as to the work to be done, in and about the Privies at the Franklin Building, and Primary School No. 3

Respectfully submitted
Wm H. Hill Chr. Building Committee
J. W. Avery " Com. on Repairs

Sacramento Sept. 7. 1868-

The same was approved and the following resolution adopted:

Resolved - That the Committees having the matter of improvements in charge, be authorized to have the Privies at the Franklin School House raised two feet and all other work done made necessary by the same). Also to dig and plank up a vault on the Alley end of Primary School Lot No. 3. large enough for the two privies now in use thereon, and to have said Buildings removed thereon, and to make such repairs on the same as may be necessary.

The Committee on Furniture &c. reported that some new Curtains had been ordered and put up in R. 8 10th Street School House

The President, as Chairman of the Special Committee on the Mayo title to M. & 9th. Street School Lot, stated that he had been informed that Gen. English in behalf of the H. H. Hartley estate, had set up some claim to the same lot, and would probably join Mayo in the suit therefor.

After some discussion it was resolved that Mr Gibbs be added to the special Committee, and that a conference be had with the claiming parties.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed, and ordered paid out of the School Fund:

1. W. H. Hill	Salary as Supt. for August				100.00
2. School Teachers	" " 7/10 "				1.729.
3. " Janitors	" " "				96.
4. Incidentals viz.					
	J. Anthony & Co.	Advertising	7.90		
	Reporter	do.	8.00		
	"Record"	do.	5.00		
	J. Hopley	Chairs	6.		
	Russell & Winterburn	Printing	23.		
	J. D. Crawford	Books &c	9		
	Elias Brown	Sprinkling Streets	10.		
	J. Davis	Electrical Machine	25.		93.90
5. Repairs viz.					
	C. H. Krebs	Painting	3.25		
	Wm Clark	Plumbing	8.50		
	George Wallace	Carpenter	10.50		22.25
6. Rent viz.					
	F. Meek Fessel	Ungraded	10.00		
	Estate of Jordan	Supt. Office	12.00		22.00
					$2,063.15

Communications.

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education.

On the 15th day of August I received $2.998.03 as the proceeds of the Note of the Board ordered at the last meeting, and paid the same out to the proper claimants therefor, and herewith submit a separate report for the same, with the proper vouchers, and the endorsement of the Finance Committee.

The same day I received the resignation of George Wallace as Janitor of the Union Building, and appointed in his place for the month George White. He has not given that attention and satisfaction that I could wish, and as Mrs E. Swift is an applicant, and lives near by, I recommend that the position be given to her, at least for a while.

August 20th I received from Mrs Folger Principal of Primary School No. 1. notice that she had suspended Wm Armstrong for persistent disobedience of the Rules of the School. The suspension was confirmed by me, and there having been no appeal, no action is required on the part of the Board.

The Schools closed August 21st. and from the term reports made to me by the several Teachers, I gather the following Statistics thereof:

Whole No. on the Roll 1887. viz. Boys 993. Girls 894. Average attendance 1089. These pupils were thus distributed: — Primaries 956. Intermediate 469. Ungraded 30. Colored 46. Grammar 331. High 55. There were born in California 1335. In other states 493. Foreign Countries 59.

Classified as to studies we have the following:

ABC. 300. Spelling 1496. Reading 1536. Writing 1520. Vocal Music 1798. Geography 1165. Arithmetic 1251. English Grammar 340. Physiology 97. History 72. Algebra 30. English Literature 14. Declamation 361. Composition 391. Natural Philosophy 11. Botany 12. Geometry 14. Rhetoric — 20. Mental Philosophy — 13 — Astronomy — 14. Surveying — 7. Latin 24. French 1.

Since my return to the City I have received the resignation of Miss J. G. Kershaw as Principal of Intermediate School No. 1 — and Miss Mary E. Howe as Principal of Primary No. 4. and lay the same before the Board.

Joel Johnson to whom was awarded the contract for raising Primary School No. 3 — filling School Yards &c. has about completed the first named work, but is not doing the rest of the work as fast as could be wished.

School Funds

The condition of the School & Contingent Funds is as follows:

School Fund

Receipts

1868			
July 25 — Balance in Fund —			264.68
" " to Sep. 5. Amt. paid into Treasury			777.92
			$1,042.60

Expenditures

July 27 — Amt. of Bills audited this day and paid out of the Fund			263.00
Balance in Fund			$779.60

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1868			
Aug. 3. Tuition of non resident			4.75
Expenditures			
" 27 — Balance against Fund	1.11		
" " to Sept. 7 — Sundry Expes. as per account book	1.25	2.36	
Balance in Fund			$2.39

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H. Hill
Supt.

Sacramento Sept. 7. 1868

The same was ordered on file and Mrs Elijah Swift was elected Janitress of the Union Building, receiving the votes of all the members present.

Resignations

A Communication was received from Miss Jennie G. Kercheval, resigning her position as Principal of Intermediate School No. 1.

The same was accepted and the Superintendent requested to express to Miss K. the satisfaction of the members of the Board with her past services, their regret at this severance of connection with our city schools, and their good wishes for her future welfare &c.

Also from Miss Mary E Howe resigning her position as Principal of Primary School No. 4. – Accepted

Applications

Written applications were received and ordered on file from the following persons to fill the above or other positions as Teachers:

Miss Alida O. Paine
" Eva E. Burke
" Clara Jones
" Mary J. Watson
" Jennie A. Gourley
" Addie H. Wells
" Nellie J. Sprague

Also verbal applications from:

Miss Mary Wall
" Sophia P. Gregory
" Fannie Dennis
" Fannie E. Bennett
" Fannie Burk
" Alice Watson
" Emma Allen

Request to use 16th St for a Mission Sunday School

A Committee from the Presbyterian Church petitioned for the use of the N. 16th. Street School House on Sunday mornings to hold a Mission Sunday School therein

Refered to the Superintendent with powers.

Unfinished Business

The resolution offered at the last meeting of the board relative to the naming of certain School houses was again postponed

Resolutions

On motion of the Superintendent the following Resolutions were adopted:

Resolved –

That the Finance Committee be authorized and instructed to borrow such sum as may be necessary to pay the Bills audited this evening, after the amount in the School Fund shall have been exhausted; and to execute the Note of the Board therefor; such money to be deposited to the credit of the Superintendent, who shall pay the same to the several claimants therefor, he taking their receipts for the same, and reporting his action in full to the Board at its next meeting.

Janitors extra pay

Resolved – That the Janitors of the several Schools be allowed the sum of Two Dollars per stove in their respective schools, on condition that the same with the pipes connected therewith, be thoroughly cleaned, and the same be put up in a workmanlike manner, to the satisfaction of the Superintendent.

Resolved – That the Committee on Furniture, Fuel, and Stationery be authorized and directed to advertise for proposals and to furnish the several schools with a supply of wood during the coming winter, and to contract with such person or persons as will offer to do the same on the best terms for the School Fund.

The Superintendent was requested to return the thanks of the Board to Lloyd Tevis Esq. for the deed of his interest in the Franklin School Lot which he generously and gratuitously gave to the Board

Elections

The Board then proceeded to the Election of Teachers to fill vacancies

Intermediate No. 1

For Principal Mr Crawford nominated recommended Miss Addie H. Wells

Mr Ross – Miss Fannie E. Bennett

Mr Avery – Miss Eva E. Burke

Mr Davis – Miss Mary J. Watson

First Ballott

Miss Bennett was voted for by Mess. Adams, Gibbs, & Ross). 3

Miss Burke by Mess. Avery & Miller 2.

Miss Wells by Mr Crawford. 1–

Miss Watson by Mr Davis – 1.

No Choice

Second Ballott

Miss Bennett was voted for by Mesp. Adams & Gibbs 2.

Miss Burke by Mesp. Avery, Miller, & Ross. 3.

Miss Watson by Mesp. Crawford & Davis, 2.

No choice

Third Ballott

Miss Bennett was voted for by Mesp. Adams, Crawford, Davis, & Gibbs 4.

Miss Burke by Mesp. Avery, Miller, & Ross 3.

Miss Fannie E. Bennett was elected

Primary No. 4.

For Principal Mr Davis nominated Miss Sophia P. Gregory

Mr Gibbs - Miss Alida O. Paine

Mr Miller - Miss Jennie A. Gourley

Mr Avery - Miss Clara Jones

First Ballott

Miss Paine was voted for by Mesp. Adams, Gibbs, & Ross, 3

Miss Jones by Mr Avery 1.

Miss Gregory by Mesp Crawford & Davis, 2.

Miss Gourley by Mr Miller 1.

No choice

Second Ballott

Miss Paine was voted for by Mesp. Adams, Gibbs, Miller, & Ross 4

Miss Gregory by Mesp. Avery Crawford & Davis, 3

Miss Alida O. Paine was elected

The Board then proceeded to the election of an assistant in Primary No. 7 vice Miss Paine promoted

Mr Davis nominated Miss Sophia P. Gregory

Mr Ross) Miss Fannie Burk)

Miss Gregory was voted for by Mesp. Adams, Avery, Crawford, Davis, & Miller - 5.

Miss Burk by Mesp. Gibbs & Ross 2.

Miss Sophia P. Gregory was elected

The Board then adjourned -

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento Sept 28th 1868

The Regular meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office on Monday evening Sept 28th at 7½ oclock

Present, Mesp Davis, Gibbs, Miller & Ross. 4

Absent, Mesp Adams, Avery, Coggins & Crawford 4

No quorum being present the Board adjourned until Wednesday evening, Sept 30th

Wednesday September 30th 7½ oclock

The Board met pursuant to adjournment

Present, Mesp Adams, Davis, Gibbs, Miller & Ross. 5

Absent, Mesp Avery, Coggins & Crawford. 3

President Miller in the Chair

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read & approved

Reports of Committees

The Finance Committee reported that pursuant to instructions of the Board they had borrowed of D. C. Mills & Co

$1.286.65 for four months, at 1% interest, & the same had been paid out by the Superintendent to the several claimants to whom the money was due. They had examined his account of the disbursement of the same, with the accompanying vouchers, & had found it correct.

The Joint Committee, consisting of the Building Committee & Committee on Repairs submitted the following report:

The Joint Committee, to whom was refered the charge of certain work, to be done at the Schools during the vacation respectfully report

That notwithstanding vacation delays, occasioned by the dilatoriness of the Contractor, all the work ordered has been done, except the filling of the Franklin School lot, as to which your Committee have assurances that the same will be performed next week.

Your Committee have certified bills for the same in the following

To Joel Johnson:

For raising Primary School House No 3 & doing all work made necessary thereby	$ 700	
For Building 77 feet Brick bulkhead on I street at $3.50 per foot	269	50
For making steps from I street	40	
" Raising two Brick Chimneys at Franklin	75	
" Filling Colored School lot 340 yards at 48c	163 20	
" " Primary School lot 660 yards at 48c	316 80	
	$ 7564	50
The work yet to be done on his contract is the filling of the Franklin School lot 748 yards at 48c	359	04
which added to the other items will make	$ 7923	54

as the amount to be paid for all the work done by Johnson

To George Wallace:

For making 465 feet fence at Colored school lot, as per contract at 35c per foot	$ 162	75
For making 7775 feet Bulkhead for the several schools, at 6c.	70	50
Making new Privy at P. No 3 Vault & Co	50	
Making 176 feet Gutter at Franklin, & digging ditch for same	75	

Raising Privy at Colored School & Planking vault	$ 10	
Seven days work at P. No 3 & Franklin	14	50
Cutting & hanging cellar door at Colored School	2	
To these amounts should be added the bill of J. W. Avery for Lumber used in these Jobs	334	75
That of A. H. Anderson, for filling in I Street, required & ordered by Committee	225	04
& That of J. H Howard for filling under Colored School house	22	75
& it makes a total of	8	50
expended or to be expended by your Committee in the work ordered. All this	$ 2514	58

work was needed & being done will contribute to the Comfort, Health & Convenience of Teachers & Scholars attending the several Schools.

Your Committee beg leave to say in conclusion that in five items alone in the forgoing statement they effected a saving of $360. over what would have been the amount, if the bid of John Rider had been taken.

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill. Chn. Building Com

J. Dana
for
Com. on Repairs

Sacramento, Sept 30 1868

The same was ordered on File

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel & Stationery made the following report

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel & Stationery Respectfully Report That in answer to their advertisement in the City papers for the supply of Wood for the Schools, two bids were received viz

1. From E. H. & J. Astbury, to furnish 50 cords of Live oak wood, to be cut & delivered as directed for $11 per cord
6 cords Pine $9 per cord.

2. From Wm. S. Cothrin, to furnish as above 50 Cords Live oak for $11.25 per c.
White oak 10.50 " "
Pine 10.50 " "

The bid of Messrs Astbury being the lowest was accepted by the

Committee & a contract has been made with them accordingly

Wm. H. Hill
Chan Committee

Sacramento Sept 29th 1868.

The same was ordered on File

The select Committee on the M & 9th Street lot had further time to report.

On motion the Rules were suspended & the following resolution was adopted:

Janitors summer wages

Resolved

That the Janitors of the several School Houses be allowed one half of a months Summer wages for cleaning their respective School houses & putting the same in order for the fall Sessions this amount not to include putting up Stoves, or cleaning the yard of weeds.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed & ordered paid.

1. D. O. Mills & Co	Borrowed money			$ 400	
2. Wm. H. Hill	Salary for September			100	
3. School Teachers	" " 3/10 "			741	
4. " Janitors	" " & Extras			159	
5. Incidentals viz					
J. Campbel	Chairs	7	50		
Big Tree Hotel	Brooms	4	50		
J. Anthony & Co	Advertising	6	00		
J. Bithell	Stationary	24	75		
Saml Jelly	Clocks	8	00	50	75
6. Repairs viz					
J. W. Avery	Lumber	225	04		
Wm. Clark	Plumbing	73	90		
J. H. Howard	Tilling	8	50		
A. H. Anderson	"	22	75		
Wm. Goddard	Work	33	00	305	19
7. Rent viz.					
F. Merkeysel	Ungraded	70			
Estate of Jordan	Supt office	72		22	00
8. Special. Wm H. Hill to pay Johnson & Wallace for work				7858	29
				3636	23

Communications

Supt report

The Superintendent made his monthly Report as follows:

To the Board of Education

I have but a short report to make as Superintendent this month.

The Schools with two exceptions nominally commenced their Sessions on the 22d, Monday having been granted as an addition to the recess on account of the Fair. The Grammar School & Primary No 3 commenced on the 24th

Asst to Teachers Institute

I have been notified that a Sacramento Co. Teachers Institute will commence its sessions in this City tomorrow & will continue during the week. As the law is imperative that a recess shall be granted our Schools during such Institute, we have no discretion in the premises, except to insure the attendance of our City Teachers upon its deliberations. I have drawn a resolution on that subject which will be submitted during the evening.

Change of Textbooks

Mr Templeton, Principal of the High School, has given to me satisfactory reasons, why there should be a change of Text books in Physiology as taught in that School. I therefore recommend that "Cutters Physiology be substituted for "Hookers" in the High School

One if not both of the Privy vaults at the G & 13th Street School house is unfit for the purpose intended I recommend that new ones be sunk & planked up before the coming rains

I have received, verbally, the resignation of Miss Kate Collins & in writing that of Miss Nellie M. Bender, the latter I regret to say, on account of ill health, & lay the same before the Board.

School Funds

The condition of the School & Contingent Funds this day is as follows:

School Funds

Receipts

1868				
Sept 5th	Balance in Fund		$ 779	60
" " to 26	Amt paid into Treasury		665	43
			1445	03
	Disbursements			
Sept 7	Amt of Bills audited & paid out of this Fund		776	50
			668	53

Contingent Fund

1868			
Sept 8th	Balance in Fund	$ 2	39
" " to 26th	Tuition, non resident	77	00
		79	39
	Expenditures		
Sept 26th	Sundry Expenses as per account book	3	50
		$ 75	89

During the month there was received (included in the above statement) $641.48, as the semi-annual apportionment of the State Fund.

It will be necessary to borrow money to pay the balance of the Bills Audited to night. But as the taxes will begin to come in during next month, this, in my opinion, will be the last time that borrowing will be necessary. I think the receipts from the County tax, will meet all our liabilities

Respectfully submitted
Wm H. Hill
Supt

Sacramento, Sept 28. 1868

The same was ordered on File

A Petition was received from Mr. Albert A. Renwel, asking for the use of one of the School Rooms in which to teach a Night School.

After consideration of the same, the Board declined such use, believing that the School rooms should be used for the City Public school alone.

Resignations

Communications were received from Miss Nellie M. Bender & Mrs. J. F. Crawford (late Miss Collins) tendering their resignations as assistants in the Grammar School. Accepted.

Miss Mary. Wall, through the Superintendent withdrew her application for a position as Teacher in the City Schools.

Mr. Theodore. Eiles applied for permission to send his boy to Intermediate School No 2. though not living in that district. The reasons given being satisfactory, permission was granted

intermediate transfer granted

Applications

Applications were received for the vacant positions in the Grammar School from

Mrs. A. V. Barthelow
Miss Libbie H. Burke
" Mary. J. Watson
" Julia. Jones.

Ordered on File

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions, which were severally considered & adopted:

Resolved,

That upon receiving from the Superintendent a certificate as to the amount necessary to pay the Bills audited by the Board to night after the amount now in the City Treasury belonging to the School Fund shall have been exhausted, the Finance Committee be & they are hereby directed to borrow such amount from D. O. Mill & Co & to execute the Note of the Board therefor. Said money when obtained shall be placed to the credit of the Superintendent & be by him paid out to the several claimants therefor, he taking their receipts for the same & reporting his action in full to the Board at its next meeting

Resolved,

That on account of the Sessions of the Sacramento County Institute the City Schools be dismissed for all of this week after Tuesday. Pay shall be allowed to all Teachers & to those alone, who shall be in constant attendance upon the sessions of the Institute unless specially excused for any particular session or day by the City or County Superintendent.

Resolved,

That after the Franklin School lot shall have ben filled, the Joint Committee on special Repairs be authorized & directed so to change the Division Fences as to give about one half of the rear area to the yard appropriated for the girls attending the Grammar School.

Resolved,

That the Committee on Repairs be authorized to make one or more new Privy Vaults at the G & 13th street School House & have the same planked up with Redwood lumber

Resolved,

That the Committee on Repairs be directed to have the new steps & Privy at Primary School No 3 painted two coats of dark paint.

Resolved

That "Cutters Physiology" be substituted as a Text Book in the High School for "Hooker."

Election

Personal election of teachers

The Board then proceeded to the Election of Teachers with the following result:

Grammar School - Third Assistant

The Superintendent nominated Miss Mary J. Watson. & she was elected, receiving all the votes

Fifth Assistant

Mr Miller nominated Miss Julia Jones.
Mr. Gibbs. " Miss Libbie. H. Burke

Miss. Jones was voted for by Messrs Davis & Miller. 2

Miss Burke. by Messrs Adams, Gibbs & Ross. 3

Miss Libbie. H. Burke. was Elected

The Board then proceeded to the Election of an Assistant in Intermediate School No 3, vice Miss Burke promoted.

Mr Davis nominated Miss Julia Jones & she was elected receiving all the votes

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento. October 26. 1868

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office, on Monday evening. October 26, at 7½ o'clock

Present. Messrs Avery. Crawford. Davis. Miller & Ross 5

Absent Messrs Adams, Coggins & Gibbs, 3

President Miller in the Chair.

The minute of the last regular meeting were read & approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee reported that pursuant to order they had borrowed of D. O. Mills & Co $2,971.83 for two months at 1% interest, & had executed the Note of the Board therefor. They had also examined the account of the Superintendent for the disbursement of the same, with the accompanying vouchers & had found the same correct.

The Committee on Repairs reported that the Privy. vaults had been made as directed at G. & 13th Streets.

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel & Stationery, reported that the Contractors for supplying the Schools with wood, were doing the work to the Satisfaction of the Committee.

The Building Committee reported that the Franklin School lot had been filled, & all the work ordered at the last meeting had been done.

The Special Committee on the title to M & 9th Street lot, submitted a written opinion from Sam'l. Cross, Searcher of Records that the estate of Judge Hartley had no legal or equitable claim to said lot.

The same was laid on the table. for future consideration, should any suit be instituted by the administrator of Judge Hartley's Estate.

Passing of Bills

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed & ordered paid:

					$		$
1.	Wm H. Hill.	Salary for Oct					100
2	School Teachers	" " "					2,470
3.	" Janitors	" " "					149
4	Incidentals viz						
		W. Sharp	Window Shades		16	50	
		Locke & Lavenson	" "		16	00	
		J. Anthony & Co	Advertising		4	50	
		Daily Record	"		5	00	
		R. C. Perry & Co	Sundries		111	25	
		Elias Brown	Watering Streets		20	00	773 25
5	Repairs viz						
		W. Clark	Plumbing		4	50	
		George Wallace	Carpentary		104	10	
		J. W. Avery	Lumber		77	58	186 18
6	Rent viz						
		Jr Meckfessel	Ungraded		10	00	
		Estate of Jordon	Supt office		12	00	22 00
							$3100.43

Communications.

From the Superintendent: his monthly Report as follows:

To the Board of Education

Soon after our last meeting, the Small Pox appeared in our City, & some of the School Children being its victims a great panic prevailed, which has very much demoralized the Schools, & interrupted the progress & success of the studies therein. Early in the month, the Board of Health passed a resolution advising me to require a re-vaccination of all the children attending the Public Schools. In accordance therewith I had the following advertisement inserted in the City Papers:

Board by ordinance act children to be re-vaccinated

"To Teachers and Parents of pupils in the Public Schools:

"The Board of Health yesterday adopted this:

'Resolved, That the Superintendent be recommended to require all the School Children to be re-vaccinated by some competent Physician!

"The immediate attention of all concerned is invited to this recommendation. All pupils must, within Ten Days, furnish evidence to their Teachers that they have been re-vaccinated by some regular Physician, or present a Certificate from one that, upon a personal examination, such re-vaccination is unnecessary, or their permits will be cancelled.

"Wm. H. Hill
City Superintendent."

"Sacramento, Oct. 7th 1868."

This requirement has been generally complied with, & has had I believe a good effect. The disease has at least been stayed, & will not I hope, become an Epidemic in our City.

On the 15th instant I received from D. O. Mills & Co $2.971.83 being the proceeds of the Note of the Board to them, as authorized at the last meeting, & paid out the same to the Teachers & other Claimants therefor. Their receipts, with my account thereon, are herewith submitted, with the endorsement of the Finance Committee that the same are correct.

The Insurance on $15.800 of School property in the "Firemens Fund Insurance Company" will expire on the 20th of November. The present rates are 60 cents on the Brick & 87½ on the wooden buildings, making an average of 69 cents.

Mr. Kendall, agent of that Company offers to renew the policy on the same terms. I ask for instructions.

The Police have served notices on me & other members of the Board to make a sidewalk on the 9th Street side of our M & 9th Street School Lot & to repair all the walks in front of the other School buildings. I recommend that the Committee on Repairs be authorized to have all the necessary work done. I also recommend that the Privies for Boys at all the Schools be altered so as to be like that at Primary No 8. I believe such change will prevent the filthy nuisances now committed in all of them

School Funds

The condition of the School & Contingent Funds this day is as follows:

School Fund
Receipts

			$	
1868				
Sept 26		Balance in Fund	668	53
"	" to Oct 25	Amt paid into Treasury	47	16
			715	69
		Disbursements		
Sept 30		Amt of Bills audited & paid out of this Fund	664	40
		Balance in Fund	$ 51	29

Contingent Fund
Receipts

Sept 26.	Balance in Fund	15	89
	Disbursements		
Sept 28 to Oct 26.	Sundry Expenses as per account book	6	40
	Balance	$ 11	49

Respectfully submitted
Wm H Hill
Supt

Sacramento, Oct 26th 1868

The same was ordered on file & the following action had thereon.

1. The action of the Superintendent in relation to the re-vaccination of the School Children, was approved.

2. In relation to the Insurance of School property, the Superintendent was directed to ask for proposals from the Agents of the several Companies in the City & to give the Insurance to that offering to do the same for the lowest premium.

3. In relation to the sidewalks the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved.

That the Committee on Repairs be authorized & instructed to have the following work done:

1. To construct a sidewalk on the 9th street side of the M. & 9th street School Lot.

2. To have the sidewalks in front of all the School Houses repaired, where the same may be needed.

4. In relation to the nuisances committed by School Boys in & about the Privies at the several School Houses. the Superintendent was authorized to offer a Reward of 05 for the detection of any Boy guilty of the same

Applications

interdistrict transfer granted

Charles Colm applied for permission to send his Children Caroline, & Meyer to a school out of his district: & Miss Hattie Osborne that her brother Willie might attend Miss Watsons department in the Grammar School

The reasons assigned in both cases being deemed Satisfactory the permission was granted

Resignation.

A communication was received from Mr. P. Coggins resigning his position as School Director for the fourth District.

The same was accepted.

Election

The Board then proceeded to the Election of a School Director for the Fourth District. vice, Coggins resigned.

Mr Davis nominated Mr. G. C. Hall & he was elected. receiving all the votes

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento. November 30. 1868

The Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office on Monday evening November 30 1868 at 7½ o'clock

Present. Messrs Avery. Davis. Gibbs, Miller & Ross. 5

Absent Messrs Adams & Crawford 2.

President Miller in the Chair.

Mr. G. C. Hall elected a Director from the Fourth district in place of P. Coggins, resigned, appeared. filed his oath of office & took his seat as a member of the Board.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved

Reports of Committee.

The Committee on Repairs reported that all the work ordered at the last meeting had been done.

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel & Stationery reported that the contract for supplying the City Schools with wood had been Satisfactorily performed.

The Select Committee on the Mayo Suit for the M. & 9th Street School lot submitted the following report:

The select committee on the Mayo title to the M. & 9th Street School lot respectfully report, that since the last meeting of the Board. the Suit of Mayo against the Board for the same, came on for trial before the Sixth District Court. Judge Hall presiding & resulted in a verdict in our favor. Mayo has given notice of an appeal to the Supreme Court. but whether the same will be prosecuted or not. is at present unknown to your Committee. In relation to the Claim of the Hartley Estate to the same Lot. your Committee would refer to the report of the Superintendent to be submitted this evening.

Respectfully Submitted
Wm. H. Hill
For the Committee.

Sacramento Nov 30. 1868.

The same was accepted & ordered on File.

Bill Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed & ordered paid:

1. Wm. H. Hill	Salary as Supt.			$ 100	00
2. School Teachers.	Salary for Nov.			2470	00
3. Janitors	" . "			187	00
4 Incidentials. viz					
	Wm. H. Hill. to pay Insurance	114	50		
	C. H. & J. Lothrop Wood	604	00		
	G. W. Newton. Sprinkling Streets	23	00		
	J. F. Cranford. Books &c	11	30		
	Russell & Winterburn, Painting	9	50		
	J. Bithell, Stationery	91	43		
	J. R. Ray Surveying	25	00	878	93
5 Repairs viz					
	George Wallace. Carpenter	65	50		
	Wm. Clark. Plumbing	12	00		
	Wm. Goddan. Work	4	00		
	C. Rare. Locks &c	5	25		
	J. W. Avery. Lumber	59	75		
	W. F. Prague "	3	30	149	80
6. Rent viz					
	P. Kiekpusch. Ungraded	10	00		
	Estate of Jordan. Supt office	12	00	22	00
7. Special				$ 3,807	73
	Wm. H. Hill. Supt. to pay D. D. Mills & Co Notes & interest,			5,073	44

Communications.

Supt. report

From the Superintendent: his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Educations

In pursuance of the direction of the Board at its last meeting, I addressed notes of inquiry to the Agents of Eight Fire Insurance Companies, as to the lowest rate of premium to be charged by them for the Insurance of $15.550 worth of School property for one year from Nov. 20th. Replies were received from five viz:

1. From A. C. Sweetzer in the "Phoenix" & "Home" Companies for 3/4 % the whole amount 91 ⅝ hundreds of one per cent.

2. From Ed. Cadwallader, in the "Union" at various rates averaging on the whole amount 91 ⅝ hundreds of one per cent.

3. From. David Kendall, in the "Firemens Fund" for ½ % for the Brick & 1% for the wooden buildings, making an average on the whole amount of 66 ⅔ hundredth of 1%

4. From Joseph Davis in the "North British" & "Mercantile" for 55/100 % on the Brick & 1% on the wooden buildings, making an average of 63 93/100 hundredths of 1%

5. From. A. Leonard in the "Aetna" for 5/10 of 1% for the Brick & 1% for the wooden buildings, making an average of 68 ⅓ hundredth of 1%.

The Bid of David Kendall being the lowest, the same was accepted & the Insurance has been renewed in the "Firemens Fund Insurance Co" for one year from Nov 20. 1868.

Suspension

Early in the month I received notice from Miss Bennett, Principal of Intermediate No 1. that she had suspended Michael Burke for persistent disobedience to the rules of the School. I confirmed the same & no appeal having been made to the Board no action on its part is necessary.

Appointment of Principal

On the 16th of the month I received the verbal resignation of Miss Lucy Fox as Principal of Primary School No 7. & appointed in her place Mrs. E. R. Southworth, temporary First Assistant in the Grammar School. & Mrs. D. S. Hayden in place of Mrs Southworth, as Miss Pempleton did not wish to resume her place before the 1st of December at the earliest. Mrs Southworth reports to me, & from personal investigation as well as from representations from many Parents I am satisfied of the fact, that she found the School in an almost indescribable state of insubordination; neither the former Principal nor present Assistant having been at all efficient in the discharge of their duties. The improvement already has been marked, & the pupils have at least been taught that the Principal is to rule & not the Scholars. From the very outset this School has had an unfavorable reputation for its want of thorough discipline & advancement in Studies. I have done all in my power to uphold the authority & influence of those who have been intrusted by the Board with its charge. It is a sad illustration of the untoward effect upon a School, where appeals to ones feelings on account of Charity or other extrinsic motives, have been permitted to outweigh, what should be the paramount consideration of the true interests of the School, regardless of the importunities of the applicants. I respectfully urge upon the Board not to make a third mistake in this particular touching this School, or its condition will be ruinous. Unless a firm, judicious, well disciplined & effective Principal is now put in charge of this School, the Board might as well close its doors at once, for such a School as this has been for the last few months, is in my opinion worse than none.

I feel bound, also as a matter of duty, to bring before the Board the conditions of Intermediate School No 1 & to recommend a change of Teachers, Miss Bennett, the Principal has an excellent Education, but she fails in understanding Children. Complaints formal & informal have poured in upon me; the state of feeling between the Principal & Assistant is unfavorable to the progress

& Government of the School - & a visitation to it made by me, has satisfied me that the interests of the School demand some change & that immediately. At the same time I would not do Miss Bennett the injustice of recommending her exclusion from the Schools. As a Principal over small Scholars, having the whole management of a School, she has in my estimation, signally failed. Yet under the supervision & general direction of another, her confessed ability so far as theory is concerned, might be turned to good effect: I advise such a trial, & with due respect would recommend the Board to adopt some such transfer of Teachers as the following: Mrs Southworth to Mrs. L. H. Wells to the Principalship of Intermediate No 1. & the other to that of Primary No 7, & Miss Bennett to be Fourth Assistant of the Grammar School. I shall submit a resolution to that effect for the consideration of the Board

The administratix of the estate of H. H. Hartley has during the past week advertized for sale on the 14th day of December, the alleged interest of that Estate in our M & 9th Street School Lot. That the Board might have something definite to act upon to night, I addressed a note of inquiry to Gen English, Agent &c & received a reply from him. Both of these Communications are herewith submitted.

The Plaster Blackboards in Intermediate School No 1. & the Assistants Room of Primary No 1 (both in the Union Building) & also N. & 16 Streets are very much in need of repairs, & I recommend that the same be attended to as soon as possible.

I omit any detailed Statement of the School Funds at this time, as the Sheriff will not pay over the Collected taxes until next week, & until then, there will not be in the Treasury enough to pay all the October bills. I asked as a favor both of him & the County Auditor that they would make a partial payment & apportionment in advance, but both declined. Owing to the Kindness & liberality of the President of the Board, I was permitted to draw upon the Bank of D. O. Mills & Co. without interest, a sum sufficient to pay the Teachers for October, viz $2,470. There was enough in the Treasury to pay the Janitors, & all other creditors of the Board, have been obliged to wait until now. To day I received notice from the County Superintendent that he had made an apportionment for us of $1604,30 which will be available in two or three days. He promises to make an apportionment of our share of County taxes, about December 5.

Respectfully Submitted,
Wm. H. Hill
Supt.

Sacramento, Nov 30. 1868.

The same was ordered on File & the following action had thereon, the same having been taken up for consideration seriatim, on motion of Mr. Gibbs.

1. The action of the Superintendent in relation to Insurance, was approved.

2. The Resignation of Miss Lucy Fox as Principal of Primary School No 7. was accepted.

3. In reference to that School & so much of the Report as relates to Intermediate School No 1. the Superintendent offered the following resolution, which was laid on the table, to come up when the order of Election of Teachers should be reached.

Resolved. That from & after December 1st. until the further order of the Board, the following changes & transfer of Teachers be made viz: Mrs. E. A. Southworth to be Principal of Intermediate School No 1: Mrs. L. H. Wells to be Principal of Primary School No 7: & Miss Fannie C. Bennett to be Fourth Assistant in the Grammar School.

4. In relation to so much as relates to the alleged interest of the Hartley Estate in the M. & 9th Street School lot: the same was referred to the President & Superintendent: with power to act as in their discretion might be deemed for the Interests of the Board.

5 In relation to repairs & certain Black boards, the following Resolution was adopted:
Resolved That the Committee on Repairs be authorized to have the Blackboards repaired in Intermediate School No 1; the Assistants Room of Primary No 1; & also at N. & 16th Streets.

Applications

Applications for positions in the Public Schools were received from
Miss Clara Jones
" Julia A. Jones
" Sophia F. Gregory
" A. N. Wells
" Nellie J. Sprague
Mrs. L. H. Wells
" H. F. Stevens
Miss Minnie Gourley
" Lizzie Hockett
Mrs. E. A. Southworth.

The same were ordered on file.

Mr. Frank Hall applied for permission to send his Children

Alice, Alfred & Frank to Primary School No 1, though not living in its district.

The reasons assigned, being satisfactory, the permission was granted.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the resolution offered by the Superintendent in reference to Primary School No 7, & Intermediate No 1, when it was resolved to postpone its farther consideration for the time being, & proceed to the Election of a Teacher to fill the vacancy in Primary No 7

First Ballot.

Mr. Ross nominated Mrs. L. V. Wells.

Mr. Davis. Miss Sophia P. Gregory,

Mr. Gibbs. Miss Alida C. Paine.

Mrs. Wells was voted for by Mrs Hall. Miller & Ross. 3.

Miss Gregory by Mrs Avery & Davis. 2

Miss Paine by Mr. Gibbs. 1

No Choice.

The Second Ballot presented the same vote & result.

Third Ballot

Mrs. Wells was voted for by Mrs Hall. Miller & Ross. 3

Miss Paine by Mrs Davis & Gibbs. 2

Miss Gregory by Mr Avery. 1

No Choice.

Fourth & Fifth Ballots.

Mrs. Wells was voted for by Mrs Hall. Miller & Ross. 3.

Miss Paine by Mrs Avery, Davis & Gibbs. 3.

No Choice.

Sixth Ballot.

Mrs. Wells was voted for by Mrs Hall. Miller & Ross. 2

Miss Paine by Mrs Avery, Gibbs & Miller. 3

Miss Gregory by Mr. Davis. 1

No Choice.

Seventh Ballot.

Miss Paine was voted for by all the members & Elected

On motion of the Superintendent the Board then proceeded to the Election of a Principal in Primary School No 4 vice Miss Paine, transferred to No 7.

The Superintendent nominated Mrs. E. A. Southworth

Mr. Davis. Miss Sophia P. Gregory.

Mrs. Southworth was voted for by Mrs Gibbs, Hall, Miller & Ross. 4

Miss Gregory by Mrs Avery & Davis. 2

Mrs Southworth was Elected.

On motion of the Superintendent the farther consideration of his report in relation to Intermediate School No 1 was postponed until the next meeting.

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento December 28th 1868

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office on Monday evening Dec 28th at 7½ o'clock.

Present Messrs Avery. Crawford. Davis. Gibbs Hall. Miller and Ross 7

Absent Mr Adams 1

President Miller in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that having Consulted with Masons about repairing the Plaster Blackboards, at the Union School House, they had come to the conclusion that it would be an useless expense, and they therefore recommend the substitution of Pine Blackboards instead.

On Motion of the Superintendent the Committee were authorized to have as many Wooden Blackboards made in the Schools mentioned in the resolution adopted at the last meeting as they might deem to be necessary.

The Committee on Furniture &c reported that 2 new Benches had been made for the Assistants Room, in Intermediate School No 3. and also a frame for charts at Primary No 4

The Select Committee on the claims of the Hartley Estate to the M and 9th Street property reported as follows.

To the Board of Education

The Select Committee appointed at the last meeting to confer with the agent for the Settlement of the Estate of Judge Hartley, and to take such measures as to them might seem best, as to the claims of said Estate to the M and 9th Streets School Lot. respectfully report.

That they made in writing their protest against the Sale of said Lot as advertised on the 14th instant, for reasons Stated in the Communication, and notified the parties interested. that the Board would defend its rights to said property. As a compromise however, and to avoid the expense of litigation Your Committee offered to pay $ 25. for any interest that the Hartley Estate might claim on the property. Provided all such interest should be deeded to the Board. This offer has been declined by the agent of the Estate. Your Committee did not think it best to make any higher offer. but have instructed Mess Ramage & Smith to look after the rights of the Board in all Subsequent proceedings.

Respectfully Submitted

Sacramento Dec 28 1868

Henry Miller — President of the Board
Wm H Hill — Superintendent
Committee

Accepted and ordered on file

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid out of the School Fund.

1	Wm H Hill	Salary for Dec			100	.
2	School Teachers	" " 2/3 "			1646	67
3	" Janitors	" " 3/4 "			141	49
4	Incidentals viz					
	F J Moore	Sundries	41	29		
	W Sharp	"	9	25		
	J Anthony Rev	Advertising	2	25		
	W H Hill	Interest	201	37		
	Reporter Office	advertising	7	.		
	W H Hill	expressing Board	9	.		
	L I Swift	work	5	.		
	Big Tree Store	Brooms	3	25	281	41
	J P Crawford	Books				
5	Repairs viz					
	W Clark	Plumbing	7	.		
	Fitzsimmons & Gleason	do	13	25		
	Geo Wallace	Carpenter	19	50		
	James McGuire	Anchors	10		49	75
6	Rent viz					
	M Mehrfessel	upgraded	10	.		
	Estate of Jordan	Supt Office	12	.	22	.
					$ 2.241	32

Communications

From the Superintendent his Monthly Report as follows-

To the Board of Education

I have but few items of interest to Communicate to the Board to night, besides those contained in my Annual Report.

The Schools closed for the term, on the 18th. The Statistics as furnished by the Teachers Reports are given in the Annual Report which will also be submitted to you at this meeting.

I call attention to the condition of the water in the well at the N and 16th Street School. It is wholly unfit to drink and is positively unwholesome. It may be that if the well were thoroughly pumped out, that the new water which would come in, would be better. Something should be done immediately. The City Water pipes are yet too distant from the School to justify a connection therewith.

Your attention is also called to the subject of the delinquent assessment for filling G Street, between 13th & 14th Streets. Suit has been brought against the Trustees, and they still maintain that this Board shall pay the amount out of the School Fund. As the sum claimed is not large, and as there is some question whether an execution would not reach the property, I would recommend a reference of the whole matter to the President of the Board, with power to Compromise and settle the same as he may deem for the best interests of the Board.

Dec 16th I paid two notes of the Board to D O Mills & Co for the respective amounts of $ 1936.15 and $ 2971.83 with accruing interest, and return said notes herewith duly Cancelled.

On the 10th I recived notice from Mrs Folger Principal of Primary School No 1 that she had suspended Emanuel Carstine from her School, for General Bad Conduct. I confirmed the same for the term.

As Matters have Changed for the better in Intermediate School No 1 since my Communication and recommendation at the last meeting. I shall not at this time press the consideration of the resolution submitted at that time, but shall leave that matter entirely to the pleasure of the Board to take action thereon or not, as to them may seem best.

School Funds

The Condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows.

School Fund

Receipts

1868			
Oct 21st	Balance in Fund	51.	29
" " to Dec 26.	Amt paid into Treasury	14 567.	14
	Amt up	$ 14 618	43

	Amt brought up	14. 618	43
	Disbursements		
Oct 26	Amount of Bills audited	$ 3100.43	
Nov 30	" " " "	$ 8881.67	11 982 10
Dec 26	Balance in Fund		$ 2 636 33

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1868			
Oct 28	Balance in Fund	11	49
Nov 7	Recivd for Tuition	5	50
		16	99
	Expenditures		
Oct 26 & Dec 26	Sundry Expenses as per Cash Book	9	75
	Balance in Fund	$ 7	24

Sacramento Dec 28th 1868

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill Supt

The same was ordered on file and the following action had upon its recommendations viz

1. So much as related to the condition of the water at N and 16th Streets, was referred to the Committee on Repairs, with power.
2. So much as relates to the G Street Assessment was referred to the President of the Board with power to settle the same in such manner as he may deem for the best interests of the Board

The Superintendent also Submitted his Annual Report as follows

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CITY SUPERINTENDENT.

To the Board of Education: As required by law, I have the honor to submit to you this, my fifth annual report of the condition of the public schools under your charge.

CONDITION AND DISCIPLINE OF THE SCHOOLS.

With the exception of the first term of the fiscal year (the last of which, strictly speaking, I could report to you as favorable a condition of our schools as I could wish. The Spring of 1867 found our schools during the usual and unfavorable season, as has been the general averment were attended with an average enrollment of 1,700. ance, i. e., 85 per cent. on a total enrollment of 1,700. But four months of summer and fall terms were sadly interfered with, on account of sickness. The first was remarkable for a severe, prevalent form of the city fever, combined epidemic of measles and whooping cough, which thinned the schools down to an average of 57½ per cent. on a total enrollment of 1,850. Some schools were completely discontinued for weeks, the number in the several classes having been scarcely enough to justify a daily course of lessons. The Fall term, now just closed, has been free in the manner affected, though not to the same extent by the slight prevalence of the small pox in the city and the great panic created thereby. It will be seen, by a reference to the subjoined statistics that the average attendance has only been 66 per cent. on a total enrollment of 1,727. Had the above per cent. on a total enrollment of 1,727. Had the above precaution has been taken against the invasion of our schools by this loathsome and fatal disease. A thorough vaccination was ordered and enforced, notwithstanding the occasional willful and stupid opposition of short-sighted parents. I have to thank the members of that Board for their kindness and generosity in regard to the health of the school children free of charge. Many parents have kept their children from the schools from fear of infection, and in this, in my humble estimation, have acted very unwisely. The children, generally on the part of the boys, were free from infection in the second class of the schools, guarded as they were by the thorough vaccination of the destroyer. But been kept free from the ravages of the destroyer. But this was a matter not under the control of either Superintendent or teachers, and the result has been the less attendance on a low average for the term. It is to be hoped that the next, being the Graduating term of the year, will show a fuller attendance and more satisfactory progress in the studies of the schools. As to the discipline of the schools, it has generally been satisfactory. The teachers, on the whole, have given good evidence of their competency and efficiency. There have been some marked exceptions, to which your attention has been called from time to time. One or two of the schools have been brought to the verge of ruin, because intrusted to incapable and unworthy teachers. I can but caution you and your successors against listening to appeals, on the score of charity or other causes, where efficiency and aptness to teach are made secondary considerations. The intervals of the schools should be the only rule, and once be placed or kept in charge of those who have not been tried and found worthy in all respects.

STATISTICS OF THE SCHOOLS.

My report for 1867 showed an average number on the roll of 1,704 pupils, viz.: boys 881 and girls 823, with an average attendance of 1,320, or 78 per cent. Of these 1,116 were born in California, 473 in other States, and 41 in foreign countries. In the Primary Schools there were 961, Intermediate 388, Grammar 299, Colored 53, Ungraded 47, and High 51.

For 1868, I give the statistics for each term. For that ending in April there were the names of 1,760 on the roll, viz.: boys 924, girls 836, with an average attendance of 1,207, or 68½ per cent. Of these 1,015 were in the Primaries, 389 in the Intermediates, 205 in the Grammar, 56 in the Colored, 53 in the Ungraded, and 44 in the High School. There were born in California 1,526, in other States 481, in foreign countries 53. There were graduated from the several schools as follows: from the Primaries 175, from the Intermediates 127, from the Grammar 21, and from the High School 5.

For the term ending in August there were 1,887 on the roll, viz.: Boys 993, girls 894, with an average attendance of 1,259, or 67½ per cent. Of these 956 were in the Primaries, 469 in the Intermediates, 331 in the Grammar, 30 in the Ungraded, 46 in the Colored and 55 in the High. There were 1,535 born in California, 299 in other States and 39 in foreign countries.

For the term ending on the 18th of this month, the reports of the several teachers to this office show the following statistics: Number on the roll 1,727, viz.: Boys 9.0, girls 807, with an average attendance of 1,142, or 66 per cent. There were 918 in the Primaries, 400 in the Intermediates, 308 in the Grammar, 36 in the Colored, 39 in the Ungraded and 44 in the High. There were born in California 1,241, in other States 436 and in foreign countries 61.

As to studies the schools were thus classified: A B C or Primer class 240, spelling 1,418, reading 1,455, writing 1,275, vocal music 1,695, geography 1,224, arithmetic 1,130, English grammar 814, physiology 21, history 58, declamation 834, English literature 14, algebra 21, composition 864, natural philosophy 9, rhetoric 21, chemistry 14, astronomy 14, Latin 9, geology 14, botany 13, geometry 7, moral philosophy 10, trigonometry 9.

The average number on the roll for the three terms has been 1,791, with an average attendance of 1,146, or 64 per cent. Compared with 1867 there has been an increase on the roll of 169 scholars, but an average decrease of 8 per cent. in attendance.

A NEW GRADE.

The recommendation in my last annual report for the establishment of a new grade in the Grammar School, or an intervening one between that and the Intermediate, was carried into effect at the beginning of the May term, by the addition of a fourth grade to the Grammar School, under the charge of two female assistants. The apportionment of studies therein was partly from the highest in the Intermediate Schools, and about one-third of what had been therefore the course for the third grade of the Grammar School. It was a matter of some difficulty to commence these two lowest grades at once, though after the end of the next, or graduating term, all will work smoothly and well. The plan adopted was to place in the third grade all the graduates (so certified to me by the Principals) from the Intermediate Schools, and in the fourth or new grade, those who were left after that selection, and also those twenty-five from the second class of Intermediate, who were recommended as being probably able to keep up with the, in them, advanced grade of studies in the lowest department of the Grammar School. All new appointments were placed where their special requirements demanded. The result was to make the third grade much the largest of the two, although after the next graduation of pupils the reverse will be the case. Many than promoted have failed to keep up, but the majority succeeded. I believe the grade of studies established is about right. The Grammar School is now under the charge of a male Principal and seven female Assistants, or rather Assistlings. As each of these last is required to pass an examination for and receive a first class certificate, and with the single exception of the infliction of corporal punishment, is to all practical intents and purposes, and so far as hard work is concerned, a Principal, having in fact more work to do, and as much responsibility to sustain as the Principal of an Intermediate School, I know of no equitable reason why their salary should not also be equal to these Principals. I recommend an immediate advancement to $90 per month, and if the finances of the Board shall appear as favorable in June next as I have hope and believe they will, I shall then urge a further advance to $95. It is no more than their just due. Such laborers are worthy of that much reward.

NEW WORK.

In my last annual report some statistics were given, showing that since 1862 over $80,000 of the funds set apart for the schools had been expended in the purchase of lots and erection of school buildings. This had so cramped our resources that at least a pause was recommended, or an appeal to our constituents for additional funds for certain work imperatively demanded. The last course was resolved upon. A law was passed by the last Legislature granting an extra school tax of 10 cents on each $100 per annum, for two years, as a building fund, provided the same should be approved by the vote of the people at the city election. This was done, and by a large majority. This would place in our hands for each purposes about $11,000 for the two years, or $5,500 for each. The new work ordered or accomplished, all of which was absolutely necessary, has been the following:

1. Raising the Franklin School-house 12 feet, and fitting up an additional story in the same for new grade of the Grammar School. The cost of the entire improvement was $5,239 86.
2. Raising Primary School-house No. 3, and carpenter work made necessary thereby, $1,944 25.
3. Filling the lots at the Franklin, Primary No. 3, and Colored, two feet each, and also the lumber and other work necessarily involved, $1,179 34.

Making a total expended for new work during the year, of $7,774 45. We have thus exceeded the proportion allotted to us by the tax of 1868, and have been obliged to pass a portion over to 1869. With as I know of little new work that will be required the next year, I trust that the sum appropriated will be sufficient, and that in May, 1869, we may be entirely out of debt, and have a school fund at our command sufficiently large to enable the Board to do full justice to the worthy teachers, now laboring at inadequate salaries, and place our schools on the highest elevation of excellence and effectiveness. Yet I may be too sanguine. The very rapid increase in our population may exempt the establishment of a new primary school ere 1869 closes. If so, we must do the best in our power to meet the requirements, and make another special appeal to our constituency, as soon as the Legislature will permit. They have always responded liberally heretofore, and so I know will they do in the future.

SCHOOL CENSUS.

The census of the school children in our city, taken in June last, gave a flattering exhibit of the growth and consequent prosperity of our city. And if I may judge by the constant application for new permits since that time, there has been, to say the least, no diminution in the relative increase of our population. I have no doubt but what there has been an increase of more than 1,000 inhabitants to Sacramento since the census was taken. I subjoin the most important items furnished by the census taker, John Tinguno.

White boys between 5 and 15 years, 1,367; white girls, ditto, 1,311; negro boys, ditto, 51; negro girls, ditto, 39; Indian boys in white families, 3; Indian girls, ditto, 5, making a total entitled to free school money of 2,920, being an increase of 418 over the return of last year. Of white children under 5 years there were 1,282; negro children, 16; Indian, 1, making a total in the city (except Mongolian) of 4,229 under 15 years of age. The number of Chinese under 10 years was 15, and the number from 13 upward reported as attending a private school was 30.

Of the white children between 5 and 15, 1,696 were reported as attending the public schools; 466 the private schools, and 366 as not attending any. Of the negro children, 49 attended public school; 4 private school, and 11 did not attend any.

STATIONERY AND SCHOOL LIBRARY.

The contract for supplying the schools with articles of stationery free, as required by the law of 1866, was filled by A. Cooley until May, at which time it was awarded for one year to James Bissell, he being the lowest bidder. He has thus far filled all orders to the satisfaction of the Superintendent.

In March last, the further sum of $200 was expended in the purchase of about two hundred and fifty additional volumes for the school library. These have been in such demand by the pupils that the Committee were obliged to open the library for return and receipt of books on two afternoons of each week.

A large amount of philosophical apparatus has been ordered for the High School, and may soon be expected. About one-half of it, however, has been borne by the pupils of the school. The residue at an exhibition given by them during the year.

SCHOOLS, TEACHERS AND SALARIES.

There are now fifteen schools under the charge of the Board, or eighteen, if the Grammar School be reckoned, as it should be, as a school for each of its four grades. These schools are thus classified: One High, under the charge of a Principal and Associate; one Grammar, having a Principal and seven Assistants; four Intermediates, with a Principal and Assistant each; seven Primaries, with a Principal and Assistant each; one Colored, and one Orphanage, having a Principal only to each. These schools are located as follows: O and Seventh streets—High, Intermediate No. 1 and Primary No. 1; L and Sixth—the Grammar School; Fourth—Intermediate No. 2 and Primary No. 2; F and Second—Intermediate No. 3 and Primary No. 3; G and Fourth—Intermediate No. 4 and Primary No. 4; G and Thirteenth—Intermediate No. 5 and Primary No. 5; M street, between Fourth and Fifth—Primary No. 6; M and Ninth—Primary No. 7; N and Sixteenth—Primary No. 8; O, between Ninth and Tenth—Colored; Twenty-ninth, between J and K—Unraised. The Board owns all these buildings, except that for the Ungraded, for the use of which a rent of $10 per month is paid.

The teachers at present employed are: Primary No. 1—Mrs. Julia Folger, Principal, and Miss Emma Holly, Assistant; No. 2—Miss Mary A. Keegan, Principal, and Miss Estie Burns, Assistant; No. 3—Miss Clara M. Garfield, Principal, and Miss Mercy Waters, Assistant; No. 4—Mrs. E. A. Southworth, Principal, and Miss Jennie A. Gourley, Assistant; No. 5—Miss Hattie M. Osborne, Principal, and Miss Mattie H. Gilmer, Assistant; No. 6—Miss Sarah J. London, Principal, and Miss Nellie J. Sprague, Assistant; No. 7—Miss Alida O. Palmer, Principal, and Miss Sophia P. Gregory, Assistant. Intermediate No. 1—Miss Fannie E. Bennett, Principal, and Miss Addie H. Wells, Assistant; No. 2—Miss Mary and Miss Addie H. Wells, Assistant; No. 2—Miss Mary E. Sanders, Principal, and Miss Clara L. Jones, Assistant; No. 3—Miss Mary E. Merrill, Principal, and Miss Ruth No. 3—Miss Mary E. Merrill, Principal, and Miss Ruth A. Jones, Assistant; No. 4—Miss Maggie A. Woodland, Principal, and Miss Ella F. Combs, Assistant. Grammar—Wm. H. Chamberlain, Jr., Principal; Grammar—H. P. Glover, Wm. H. Crowell, Principal. Grammar—H. P. Glover, Principal; First Assistant, Miss Loura A. Tuttle; Second, Miss Mary E. Joy; Third, Miss Mary J. Watson; Fourth, Mrs. L. H. Wells; Fifth, Miss Libbie H. Burke; Sixth, Miss Sarah J. Wise; Seventh, Miss Eva E. Burke. Miss—M. L. Templeton, Principal; Miss Jane M. Lyon, Assistant.

I regret to say that I have received and accept herefore you to-night the resignations of Misses Osborne and Eva E. Burke. In parting with them the Board will lose the services of two of the best and most efficient teachers ever employed in the city schools. It will be fortunate indeed if their successors shall be able to make their places good.

The present pay roll for the teachers amounts to $2,470 per month, or $24,700 for the ten months of the school year. The seven assistants in the Primary Schools receive $40 each per month; the four in the Intermediates, $45 each; the seven in the Grammar, $70 each; the one in the High, $90. The Principals of the Primaries receive $80 each; in the Intermediate, $85 each; Ungraded and Colored, $90 each; Grammar, $150; and High, $165.

The names of the Janitors at present employed are: George F. Dreman, Thomas Porter, Lydia J. Smith, William Gordon, John Smith and Wm. H. Harper. The amount expended for their services during the year has been $1 724 74.

CITY BOARD OF EXAMINATION.

Certificates have been issued by this Board during the year to the following applicants, the same having been granted only to those who attained the required average on the papers written by them—the questions in all cases being this printed once out forth by the State Board. The standard fixed by the Board has been 80 per cent. for first grade certificates, 75 for second grade, and 70 for third or primary grade.

Third grade certificates to Emma Clarke, Alice Watkinson, Fannie Burk, Lizzie Hoffman, Sarah Marvin, Esther A. Stacey, Mary E. Kemble, Lizzie Houck, Marila Lee Cann.

Second grade to Maggie Kilgariff, Mary Lynch and Celia F. Wilcox.

First grade to Fannie Dennis, Susan V. Heard, Kate Collins, Addie H. Wells, Harriet McCormick, L. H. Wells, Flora J. Souder, Libbie H. Burke, Benjamin Bullard, S. A. Deuel, F. E. Patton, L. E. Smith, E. Van Every, James W. Woodland, Nellie M. Bender, Fannie E. Bennett, Julia A. Jones, Belle W. Taylor and Marietta E. Hall.

Hereafter the sessions of the Board will be held quarterly, and as nearly as possible simultaneously with the County Board. The next session will be in March. The Board consists of the President, the County and City Superintendents and three teachers, Messrs. M. L. Templeton and H. H. Howe, and Miss Jane M. Lyon, elected by the Board of Education.

FINANCES.

Receipts: The amount received into the City School Fund since the 1st of last January has been $48,194 68, viz: From the State, $6,569 04; from the county, $17,848 26; from the city, $19,276 78. Add to this the amount in the treasury on the 1st of January, $1,588 96, and it makes a total of $44,463 54 as the amount which has been under the control of the Board during the year. I think there will be a slight increase during the next year, and your future calculations can be made accordingly.

Expenditures: The entire expenditures for school purposes during 1868, including the bills audited to-night, and also the amounts exceeded for new work and the payment of moneys borrowed in 1867, have been $46,307 23. The several items have been as follows: Superintendent, $1,200; salary of teachers, $23,438 07; salary of janitors, $1,724 74; library, $300; for repairs, $1,572 58; books and stationery, $986 75; fuel, $901; rent, $484; insurance, $205 75; incidentals, including furniture, interest, etc., $2,330 88; for new work specified above, $7,765 48; money borrowed in 1867, $5,602 97—making a total as above of $46,307 11. There will be a balance in the treasury, after paying the bills audited to-night of $895 11; but this will be more than balanced by the amount still owing by the Board for moneys borrowed in 1868, viz: $4,284 66. This is less than half the sum passed over to 1868 from the year 1867, and will be entirely wiped out when the proceeds of the city tax shall come into the treasury in May next. I think that after that time the receipts of each year will meet the expenses as they are incurred, and will also enable your successors to be more liberal, or rather, let me say, just to your hard-working and well-deserving employes, the teachers in the public schools.

The expenses properly chargeable upon the several schools have been as follows: For the seven Primaries, $10,195 39, or an average of $1,456 63 to each; for the four Intermediates, $6,227 71, or an average of $1,556 92 to each; for the Grammars, $5,848 29, or an average of $1,487 07 to each of its four grades, each being equal to a separate school; for the Ungraded, $1,190 10; for the Colored, $1,125 10; for the High, $2,711 86.

The cost per pupil has been $13 17 per year, or $6 59 per term of three and one-third months in the Primary Schools; $15 64 per year, or $7 82 per term, in the Intermediates; $19 31 per year, or $9 66 per term, in the Grammar; $21 16 per year, or $10 58 per term, in the Ungraded; $61 09 per year, or $13 68 per term, in the Colored; and $61 65 per year, or $30 82 per term, in the High School.

Compared with 1867 the average cost per pupil has been 58 cents per pupil less per year in the Primaries; 56 cents per pupil less for the Intermediates; $5 81 per pupil less in the Grammar; $10 27 per pupil greater in the Ungraded; $34 31 per pupil greater in the Colored; and $3 25 per pupil greater in the High School.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM H. HILL,
City Superintendent.

SACRAMENTO, December 28, 1868.

The same was ordered on file

Application having been made for that purpose, it was after due consideration

Resolved, That the Superintendent be authorized and directed in behalf of the Board, to sign a petition for the grading of 13th Street between G & H Streets

A Petition was received from all the Assistants in the Grammar School asking for an increase of pay

In relation to the same the Superintendent offered the following resolution which was adopted

Resolved

That from and after January 1st 1869. the Salaries of the Assistants in the Grammar School be $ 85. per month each.

Salaries

Mr J Burke applied for the use of a room in the Grammar School in which to teach a writing class.

Use of classroom

Not granted. for reasons stated in a resolution in relation to similar applications heretofore adopted by the Board

Resignations

Communications were received from Miss Hattie M Osborne Principal of Primary School No 5 and Miss Eva E Burke Assistant No 7 in the Grammar School tendering their resignations of the positions held by them

The same were accepted and the Superintendent was requested to express to each the regrets of the members of the Board in parting with them as teachers and their entire satisfaction with the manner in which the duties of their positions had been uniformly discharged.

Applications

Applications for the above positions or others in the School were received from

Miss Mary E Wall
" Lottie E Hoffman
" Sarah C Marvin
" Mattie H Gilmer
" Belle W Taylor
" Mercy Waters
Miss Esther A Stacey

The same were ordered on file.

Elections

The Board then proceeded to an Election to fill vacancies

Assistant No 7 of Grammar School

Mr Davis nominated Miss Belle W Taylor and She was elected receiving all the votes

Principal Primary No 5

Mr Ross nominated Miss Mattie H Gilmer
Mr Davis " " Sophia P Gregory

Miss Gilmer was voted for by Miss Avery Crawford Gibbs Hall. Miller & Ross 6
Miss Gregory by Mr Davis 1
Miss Gilmer was elected

The Board then proceeded to the Election of an assistant in Primary No 5 vice Miss Gilmer promoted

Mr Crawford nominated Mrs Esther A Stacey
Mr Davis " Miss Sarah C Marvin
Mr Gibbs " " Mary Lynch

Mrs Stacey was voted for by Miss Avery Crawford Hall Miller and Ross 5
Miss Marvin by Mr Davis 1
Miss Lynch by Mr Gibbs 1
Mrs Stacey was elected

Thanks

On Motion of the Superintendent the thanks of the Board were tendered to President Miller for the valuable and efficient services he had rendered the Schools during the year as well as the ability and impartiality with which he had presided over the Meetings of the Board

The Board then adjourned Sine die

Wm H Hill
Secretary

First Regular Meeting

Sacramento Monday January 4/69

This being the day appointed by law for the new Board to organize for the year, they appeared at the office of the Superintendent Mr Henry Miller of the third district. No Quorum being present, the Board adjourned until Monday evening January 11th at 7 o'clock

Monday January 11th 1869
7 o'clock

The Board met pursuant to adjournment

Present Messrs	J F Crawford	First	District
	J W Avery	Second	do
	B B Redding	do	do
	Henry Miller	Third	do
	David J Ross	do	do
	J A Gibbs	Fourth	do
	W L Campbell	do	do

Absent Mr Henry McCreary First district

The certificates of Election and Oath of Office of Messrs Redding, Miller Campbell & Gibbs were presented and ordered on file.

The Board then proceeded to the election of a President

Mr Gibbs nominated Mr Henry Miller
Mr Miller " " B B Redding

Mr Miller was voted for by Messrs Avery Campbell Crawford Gibbs Redding & Ross 6
Mr Redding was voted for by Mr Miller 1

Mr Henry Miller was declared elected and took the chair as President of the Board

The President appointed the following Standing Committees

On Finance Messrs Gibbs. Ross & Miller
" Repairs " Avery Crawford & Redding
" Furniture Fuel & Stationary Messrs Hill McCreary & Miller
" Library Messrs Hill Gibbs & Crawford

On Building. Miss McCreary Hill and Avery
" Graduating Classes Miss Hill Gibbs & Principals of Schools

The Appointments were confirmed by the Board

Resolutions

On Motion of the Superintendent the following Resolutions were adopted

Resolved That the Finance Committee prepare and Submit to this Board at its next regular Meeting the Statement in detail of receipts and expenditures, to be laid before the Board of City Trustees, as required by Section 1 of Chapter 442. Laws of 1863

Resolved that the Committee on Repairs be instructed to have the Privy in the Boys Yard of the Franklin School House fixed up so as to prevent the Committal of Nuisances if possible

On Motion of Mr Ross it was

Resolved That the President and Superintendent be a Committee to select and purchase if practicable a suitable Lot for a new Primary School in the Third Ward.

Applications

From Miss Mollie Tittle that she may be permitted to attend School in Miss Templetons Department of the Grammar School instead of Miss Joy's.

Denied

From Dr J E Oatman for permission for a girl living with him, to attend the Union School, though out of his district

The reasons assigned being satisfactory to the Board the permission was granted.

Bills Passed

By Consent and on Motion of the Superintendent the following Bills were allowed and ordered paid without a reference to the Finance Committee

George Wallace	Carpenter work	23	
Bee office	advertising	17	35
C N Krebbs	Painting	12	33
		$ 52	68

The Board then adjourned

Wm A Hill
Secretary

Sacramento Monday January 25/69

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office on Monday evening January 25th at 7½ o'clock

Present Messrs Avery Campbell Crawford Gibbs Miller Redding and Ross 7

President Miller in the Chair

Mr Henry C McCreary Director elect from the First district appeared, filed his oath of Office, and took his seat as a member of the Board

The Minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved

The President made a change in the Standing Committees by substituting Mr Campbell for Mr Gibbs on the Finance Committee, and for Mr McCreary on that on Furniture Fuel and Stationery

Reports of Com^e

The Finance Committee Submitted the following report

Furniture Bill

To The Board of Education

The Finance Committee pursuant to instructions, respectfully submit the following Financial Statement as the proper one to be laid before the Board of Trustees as required by Section One of Chapter 442 of Laws of 1863

Sacramento, January 25th 1869 — F A Gibbs, David J Ross, Henry Miller } Finance Committee

To The Hon Board of Trustees

The Board of Education of the City of Sacramento in pursuance of the requirements of Section 1 of Chapter 442 of Laws of 1863 respectfully Submit for your consideration the following "Statement in detail of the receipts and expenditures for School Purposes in the City during the year last past, and also a detailed Statement of the probable amount of money that will be required during the current Year, and the Purposes for which it is required, and also an estimate of the amount that will be received by the City from the State and County for School purposes"

I Statement of Receipts & Expenditures for 1868

I Receipts

From the State	6.569	64
" " County	17.348	26
" " City	19.276	78
Balance in Treasury Jany 1. 1868	1.288	96
Total Receipts	$ 44.483	64

II Expenditures

Salary of Superintendent	1.200	
" " Teachers	23.438	07
" " Janitors	1.724	74
Repairs	1.372	38
Books & Stationary	698	75
Fuel	621	.
Rent	264	.
Insurance	253	75
Incidentals	2.330	83
New Work	7.765	43
Money borrowed in 1867	8.632	97
Library	200	.
	48.362	11
	48 502	12

Balance in Treasury Jany 1st 1869 $ 395.11
Amt due for borrowed Money " " " 4284.66
Actual deficiency $ 3889.55 being About $ 10. greater than appears above

Estimates for 1869

I Expenditures

Salary of Superintendent	1.200	
" " Teachers	25.400	
" " Janitors	1.800	
Repairs	1.400	
Books & Stationary	700	
Fuel	650	
Rent	264	
Insurance	4.00	
Library	2.50	
Incidentals including Internal Furniture &c	2.400	
* New Work	8.000	
To pay borrowed Money	4.284	66
	$ 46.748	66

* Two New School Houses will be needed for the Primary Schools

II Receipts

Our estimate of probable receipts is

From the State	$ 6750.
" " County	17.500.
	$ 24.250

We shall therefore require the maximum City School Tax of 35 cents on each $100. of taxable property, and we ask You to levy that amount for 1869, in accordance with the provisions of the 2nd Section of the aforesaid Act and the Special School Laws of 1868

F A Tibbs
David J Ross
Henry Miller

The same was adopted by the Board and ordered to be transmitted to the city Trustees

Report Committee on Repairs

The Committee on Repairs reported that several things needing repairs had been attended to, but as yet they had been unable to comply with the directions relative to the Water at N and 16th, and the Privies at the Franklin School House

On Motion the Committee had one Months further time on these Subjects

The Committee on Furniture &c reported that some new benches had been ordered for the Assistants rooms in Primary School No 5, and repairs had been made to those in other Schools

The President reported that he had satisfactorily settled the matter in issue relative to the G Street Assessment, Mr District Attorney and other Officers had thrown off their fees, and he had paid the balance amounting to $ 72.00 But there was then a surplus in the Assessment Fund for that Street of $ 38.22/100 which the City Trustees had transferred to the City School Fund.

The Select Committee Appointed to Select a lot for School purposes in the third ward, Submitted the following report

To the Board of Education The Special Committee Appointed to inquire about and purchase a lot for School purposes in the 3rd Ward, have attended to the duties assigned and report that owing to the present Speculative and even foreign prices attached to land suitable for our purposes in that part of the City, the Committee have found it impossible to make the selection or purchase desired

Respectfully Submitted
Henry Miller } Past of the Board
Wm H Hill } Superintendent

Sacramento Jany 25th 1869

The Same was accepted and ordered on file

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid out of the School Fund

1	Wm H Hill	Salary for Jany			100	"
2	School Teachers	" " "			2340	"
3	" Janitors	" " "			187	"
4	Incidentals viz					
		Wm H Hill Valve Plates &c	64	40		
		J Bithell Stationary	99	25		
		D O Mills & Co Money S	72	"	235	65
5	Repairs					
		Geo Wallace Carpenter	13	"		
		Wm Clark Plumbing	6	"		
		A Luft Repairs	13	50	32	50
6	Rent					
		F McKesson Ungraded	10	"		
		Est of Jordan Supts Office	12	"	22	"
					$ 3.117	15

Communications

Supt report

From the Superintendent his Monthly report as follows

To the Board of Education

The Schools opened for the term on Monday January 4th. Those held in the Union School Building have been thinly attended, on account of the prevalence of the Small Pox in its vicinity during a part of the Month. The others Generally have full benches and are in successful operation

Need for 2 New school Bldgs

I bring before you the coming necessity of the establishment of two New Primary Schools, and the erection of buildings for the accomodation of the same. One of these is needed in the 2nd and the other in the 3d Ward. The increase of population in those Wards, has been so great with in the last few months, that the Schools in those localities are altogether too full, and daily applications for new permits are made to me. There are now in the District assigned to Primary No 5. (at G and 13th Street) some 210 Children, and in that of Primary No 2 (P & 2d) over 200. I do not see how either can be relieved by any change of the boundaries of districts. No 1 in the Union Building is much fuller than it should be, but as yet not so inconveniently crowded as No 5. No 6 it is true is not as full as it should be, but from its situation (N and 16th Streets) it is not practicable to send any of No 5's pupils thither. The Select Committee appointed to Select and purchase a lot in the 3d Ward for a New School, as they will report to you tonight, have been unable to make any such purchase, on account of the speculative prices at which all available lots in that section of the City are held. I think that more favorable offers can be obtained during the Year Meanwhile as in my opinion the New School will absolutely be needed by the first of next May, I would recommend the erection of a New Wooden School house on the N W Corner of G and 13th Streets, the School Lot. Though not as convenient there as it would be several blocks further down town, it will answer very well for a while. And hereafter if thought best could be removed to any other lot which may be purchased. I suppose that a building like that at the corner of M and 9th Street, could be erected for about $ 2500. or $ 2750. I shall offer a resolution for the erection of such a building for your consideration

The same remarks will apply to Primary No 2 (P and 2d) No 2 + 4 which border on it are already as full as they should be, and No 4 district cannot well be extended below 21st Street its present boundary. Though not formally authorized by the Board, the President and myself have made deligent enquiries and find it out of our power to purchase any eligible lots in the 2nd Ward at prices that will warrant such purchase. I therefore recommend and shall offer a resolution for that purpose the erection of a like building as above refered to on the SE Corner of the Franklin School Lot. I know that it will be crowding too many Children into that small space But as necessity knows no law, I do not see how we can avoid so doing. The Building can hereafter be removed if a suitable lot can be purchased. Primary No 7 can thus be relieved as well as Primary No 2

Believing that the State of our finances after this term will warrant the outlay, I call your attention to the propriety and even necessity of furnishing another Teacher to the High School. It is true that this may seem disproportionate to the number of Pupils now in or who have heretofore attended that School. But that Criterion should not be our rule. There are at present Counting the Latin Classes as three, which they are and must be, 22 Studies which must be heard by two Teachers And this enumeration makes no account of Music, Declamation, Writing, Composition, or Calisthenics. I submit that this very Statement is enough to justify the application for a New Teacher. I have often wondered how the Principal and Assistant now in charge have been able to bring their Classes through such a mass of Studies and so creditably to themselves and their Pupils as they have done. It is time and the true interests of the School demand that they should be relieved as soon as practicable I shall offer a resolution to night (to lie over however for

one month) for the appointment of such 3d Teacher to be known as Associate Teacher No 1, to have charge of the Classes taught in the School, and also of the Classes in Physical Geography Chemistry and Geology. I trust that during the month the members of the Board will investigate this matter and consult the present Teachers on the Subject. I am quite sure they will be satisfied of the necessity of the additional Teacher

School Funds

The conditions of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows.

School Fund

Receipts

1868				
Dec 26	Balance in Fund		2.636	33
" " to Jany 23/69	Amt paid into Fund		61	02
			2.697	35
	Expenditures			
Dec 28 to Jany 11	Amt of Bills Audited		2298	90
	Balance in Fund	$	408	45

Contingent Fund

Receipts

1868 Dec 26	Balance in Fund		7	24
1869 Jan 18	Tuition of Non Residents		6	
			13	24
	Expenditures			
Dec 21 to Jany 23d	Sundries as per Ye Book		7	33
	Balance in Fund	$	5	91

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H Hill Supt

Sacramento January 25th 1869

The same was ordered on file

Applications

From Miss Harriet Mc Connick for a position as Teacher in the City Schools

Ordered on file

From the Teachers in the High School for permission to give an entertainment to raise funds to purchase a Geological Cabinet now for sale in the City

Granted

From Mrs Dawson that her son John may attend a School out of his district and from Mrs Bowers for a like permission

in the case of his son Charles

The Board not deeming the reasons assigned in either case to be satisfactory, the Permission was not granted

Resolutions

The Superintendent offered the following Resolutions which on his motion were ordered to lie over for one month

Resolved That the Building Committee advertise for and receive proposals for the erection of a new Primary School House 30 by 50 feet and one Story in hight, substantially like that at M and 9th Streets on the S E Corner of the Franklin School Lot L and 6th Streets

Also for a School House of like dimensions and materials on the N W Corner of the J and 13th Sts Lot

Resolved That from and after this term there shall be elected a Second Associate Teacher in the High School at a Salary of $ - per month who shall have charge of the Classes in Latin Greek Physical Geography Chemistry and Geology

Resolved That "Havens Mental Philosophy" be substituted for Upham's in the High School from and after May next

Also the following Resolutions which after discussion was referred to Mr Mc Creary to Consider and report upon at the next meeting.

Resolved That the Superintendent in behalf of the Board apply to the City Trustees for their Approval of the purchase of the Lot on O Street between 9th and 10th Sts now occupied for the Colored School as required by subdivision Four of Section 5 of Chapter 335 Laws of 1862

Resolved That the Board do approve of the purchase of said Lot from Eli Mayo as reported to this Board by the Select Committee on that subject July 27th 1868

Also the following which was adopted

Resolved That the Superintendent give Notice to J C Coleman or his Successor that the Lead Water Pipe running through the G & 13th Street Lot must be immediately repaired or the same will be removed within 30 days

On Motion the Committee on Repairs were authorized to add to the height of the Fence on I Street in front of Primary School No 3

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill Secretary

Sacramento, February 22, 1869.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendent's office in Jordan's Building on Monday evening, February 22d 1869, at 7½ o'clock.

Present:

Messrs. Avery, Campbell, Gibbs, McCreary, Redding, & Ross. 6

Absent:

Messrs. Crawford & Miller. 2.

The President being absent Mr. Redding was appointed as President pro tem.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that the Franklin outhouses had been altered as directed; also the fence and outhouses at Primary No. 3; and the some necessary work had been done at I and Tenth, and M and Ninth. The Blackboards ordered would be supplied very soon, and also arrangements completed for the supply of Primary No. 6 with drinking water.

The Committee on Furniture &c, reported that some benches had been made, and others repaired where necessary.

Mr. McCreary, Select Committee on the purchase of the Colored School lot, submitted the following Report:

To the Board of Education:

Your Committee to whom was referred two resolutions offered to this Board for their adoption at its last meeting would respectfully report adversely to the adoption of the same on the ground that they are unnecessary.

Subdivision 1st Sec. 5 of the School Act of 1862 under which this Board are acting, provides that Real Estate may be purchased or sold, after certain consent of the Board and of the Board of Common Council (or Trustees) had and obtained.

It would seem that the transaction to

which these resolutions relate, is not a purchase of Real Estate; since to constitute it a purchase by the Board, it must presume the transfer of some interest in the land, real or imaginary, to this Board; which the facts contradict.

The building on the premises alone belonged to this Board at the time of the condemnation for taxes.

The lot was the property of certain Trustees for a Colored School.

The relation of this Board to the owners of this lot is that of a Trustee, and in that capacity it could not require any fee in the land. Their action was for the benefit of and vested simultaneously with Mayo's conveyance in these Colored Trustees. This Board thereby redeemed its interest in the building on the lot; and the second subdivision of this same section and act authorizes the Board to provide and erect School Houses; - Under the authority of which this Board is wholly sustained and protected in their transaction with Mayo and the expenditure in question.

All of which is respectfully submitted

H. C. McCreary
Committee.

The same was accepted by the Board and the further consideration of the resolutions in question indefinitely postponed.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid by the Board:

					100	
1.	Wm H. Hill	Salary for February			2,540	
2.	School Teachers	" " "			187	
3.	" Janitors	" " "				
4.	Incidentals, viz:					
	Wm Hatfield	Insurance	50	92		
		Contingencies	41	62		
	do	Sundries	43	37		
	R. C. Tenney & Co.	Printing	53	50		
	Russell & Winter Stm.	Books	8	50	197	90
	J. F. Crawford					
5.	Repairs, viz:		7	50		
	William Goddard	Work	34	75		
	George Wallace	Carpenter				

Wm Clark,	Plumbing	42	25	8,024	91
A. L. Drew & Co.	Lumber	6			
Joseph Winemiller	Carpenter	6	38		
J. H. Seery	Lumber	41	62		
6. Rent, viz:		61	25	157	50
F. Hechfeesel	Ungraded				
Estate of Jordan	Supt's office	10			
		12		22	
			$	3,204	41

Communications.

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

On Monday, Feb. 8, Miss Gregory, Assistant in Primary No. 7, informed me that her brother-in-law was sick with a slight attack of Varioloid, that as soon as the Physician expressed an opinion that it might be Small Pox, she left the house, and had not been near it afterwards, and furthermore that she herself had had the Small Pox a few years since. Under the circumstances I told her I thought there would be no danger, and she might continue her school, if I heard nothing further about the matter. But before the day was half through, a panic had been created, (in my opinion an uncalled for one) which so demoralized the school and all its work, that I told Miss Gregory she must stay away from the school for a fortnight at least, and in her place I appointed Miss Marietta Hall, who has been the Assistant since. Miss Gregory's brother-in-law has been attending to his business for more than a week, this attack having been a very light one. Miss Gregory under the circumstances will present an application to you to-night, to have her pay allowed her during the time she was thus kept from her school. Heretofore, whenever a Teacher has been kept from School by an act of the Board or its Executive Officers, the pay has been granted. The present case is a novel one. I notice that two Teachers in San Francisco, who had been kept from their places on account of the Small Pox being in their homes, have applied for pay during their enforced absence. In the debate that followed, the members of the Board seemed to be about equally divided on the subject. The question was referred to a Committee, who will report at their next meeting. I submit Miss Gregory's case to the Board, and ask for instructions. If all things were as she represented them to me, I am of the opinion that she is equitably entitled to her full pay. I have heard of contradictory statements having been made, but have no means of knowing whether they were true or not.

The Philosophical Apparatus for the High School has arrived and it will be necessary that a case or closet be made to keep the same from damage. I shall offer a resolution to that effect.

The Roof of the Franklin School House is in such a condition, and all previous efforts to repair the same, having proved abortive, I think true economy would be subserved, by having a new covering altogether. I would recommend a reference to the Committee on Repairs to examine as to the expediency and cost, of such a material as is being used at the new Machine Shops of the Rail Road Company.

In addition to the work proposed in my last report, the consideration of which will come up this evening, I recommend an addition of nine or ten feet to the western side of the wooden addition of the Franklin School House. Such an enlargement will be absolutely necessary, to accommodate the pupils which will be sent to that department of the Grammar School, at the beginning of the next term.

The amount of the City's Apportionment of the State School Fund was received last week, being $6,653.90. This was nearly $1000. more than I expected. There will be another apportionment in July of at least $1000. By the terms of the School Law, we must appropriate $250. of this to the School library, being $50. to every 500 Scholars.

School Funds.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds, this day is as follows:

School Fund

	Receipts			
1869.	Balance in Fund		$ 403	45
Jan 28	Amt. paid into Treasury		7,554	66
" " to Feb. 20.			$ 7,958	11
	Expenditures		3,117	15
1869.	Amt. of bills audited this day		$ 4,840	96
Jan. 25.	Balance in Fund			

Contingent Fund

Receipts.

1869.			
Jan. 25	Balance in Fund	$ 5	91
" 27	Tuition	8	
		$ 13	91

Expenditures.

Jan. 27 to Feb. 22	Sundry expenses as per a/c Book	$ 10	80
	Balance in Fund	3	11

Respectfully Submitted

William H. Hill
Supt.

Sacramento, Feb. 22, 1869.

The same was ordered on File.

Miss Sophia S. Gregory, Assistant in Primary, No. 1, sent in a petition asking that pay be allowed her for the two weeks she was kept from school by the Superintendent.

On motion the same was granted.

On motion of the Superintendent, he was then authorized to increase the bills allowed him for contingencies by the sum of $20.- to pay Miss Hall for her two weeks services as Assistant in Primary No. 1.

Mr. H. H. Howe in behalf of the "Mission Sunday School," now taught in a building on M Street, asked for the use of a room in the Franklin Building for said School.

Granted for the balance of this term only.

Applications.

Applications for positions in the Public Schools, were received and ordered on File, from

Miss Mary Moulthrope
" Celia F. Wilcox
" Belle Kemble

Unfinished Business.

The Superintendent called up for consideration the resolutions offered by him at the last meeting for the erection of two new School Houses, and the same were adopted.

Also, the Resolution for the appointment of an additional Associate Teacher in the High School.

Mr. Gibbs moved to fill the blanks in the same with "$125.-". Agreed to, and the resolution as amended was adopted.

Also the Resolution for the substitution of "Havens Mental Philosphy for "Upham's" in the High School and the same was adopted.

Resolutions.

The Superintendent submitted certain amendments, to the "Rules and Regulations", which were laid over until the next meeting.

The following Resolutions were offered by the Superintendent, considered and adopted by the Board:

Resolved, That the Building Committee advertize for proposals, and contract with the lowest responsible bidder for the following described work:

Extending the wooden addition to the Franklin Building westward 9¼ feet and finishing the same uniformly with the present building; also raising the present floor in the building 12 inches; the work to be done during the Spring vacation.

Resolved, That the Committee on Furniture, &c. advertize for proposals, and contract with the lowest responsible bidder for the making and putting down 15 new desks like those now in the Grammar School; also for 60 like those in the M & 9th St. schools; also for 12 recitation benches, for assistants rooms in the two new Primary Schools, 18 feet in length: also for a sufficiency of new black-boards for the wooden addition to the Franklin, when completed.

Resolved. That the Library Committee be authorized and directed to expend $250.- of the State Apportionment Money in the purchase of Books for the School Library.

Resolved. That the Committee on Repairs inquire and report as to the expediency, and probable cost of a new Roofing for the Franklin School House, similar to that of the Railroad Machine Shops of this city.

Resolved, That the Committee on Furniture &c, be authorized to have a suitable case made for the Philosophical apparatus of the High School.

Mr. Gibbs offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the position of Assistant in Primary School No. 7 be declared vacant.

Mr. Avery moved to amend, by adding, "after this term". Lost.

The original resolution was then lost by the following vote:

Ayes: Messrs. Gibbs & Ross. 2.

Noes. Messrs. Avery, Campbell, McCreary, & Redding. 4.

Mrs. F. T. Burke applied for permission to send two of his children to the Union Schools, though living out of the district

extra district transfer granted

The reason assigned, being deemed satisfactory, such permission was granted.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm A Hill

Secretary

Sacramento Mar 29th 1869.

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office on Monday evening Mar 29th at 7½ o'clk.

Present. Messrs Avery, Campbell, McCreary, Mayford Redding Mellus & Ross.

Absent. Messrs Gibbs and

President Mellus in the Chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs, to whom had been referred the inquiry as to the necessity and probable cost of a new Roof to the Franklin Building, submitted a proposition from A. Leigh for one to be made of Tin, and warranted.

After some consideration the subject matter was referred back to the Committee for further Enquiry as to Cost, &c,

The Committee on Furniture reported that a proper case had been made for the Philosophical Apparatus at the High School, and also that the necessary desks and benches for the new School Houses were being made

The Building Committee submitted the following Report (See Page 365)

The same was ordered on file, and the action of the Committee approved.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed & ordered paid out of the School Fund.

1. W. W. Hill Salary for March				$ 100.00
2 School Teachers " "				2.540.00
3. Janitors " "				187.50
4 Incidentals.				
Romagg & Smith	Counsel Fees	174.00		
Reporter Office	Advertising	39.00		
Recorder "	Do	36.00		
Jas Anthony & Co	Do	63.00		
E. & J. Astbury	Wood	9.50		
W. W. Hill	Preparing Diplomas	52.75		
G. C. Hall	Ribbons for Do	21.79		
W. W. Hill	Examining Board	18.00		
I. Pitkin	Stationery	56.63		
D. S. Ross	Rooms	4.00		
Payson McDonell	Librarian	40.00		513.67
5. Repairs by A. Leigh	Tin work	6.		
& Rand	Locks &c	9.50		
& A. Krebs	Painting	12.		27.50
	Am't forward			3,365.17

	Amount brot forward		$3368.17
6.	Rent of J. Mackpaid out Ungraded	18.	
	Estate of Jordan Supt Office	12.	22.00
	North Hill Case for High School	60.00	
7.	Building Committee	4175.50	4235.50
			$7625.67

Communications

From the Superintendent his Monthly Reports as follows. (See Page 366.)
The same was ordered on file and the following action had thereon

1st The resignation of Miss Mary E Joy was accepted

2nd The Superintendent was directed to insure the New School Houses for $1500. each, and $300 on the Furniture, in the Firemans Fund Insurance Company, and also to effect a Builders risk on the same

Communication from Mrs Lydia F. Swift resigning her position as Janitress of the Union Building after this term shall have closed, Accepted

Applications

Applications for positions in the Public Schools were read and Ordered on file from the following;

As Associates in the High School;
Mr Joseph Leggett
Miss Fannie E Bennett

As Principals in the Mr Primary Schools;
Miss Mercy Waters
" Clara F Jones
" Ella F Combs
" Addie F Wells
Mrs Esther A Stacey

As Assistants in Primary Schools,
Miss Annie O. Pond
" Annie C. Herndon
" Emma Allen

As Principal or Assistant,
Miss Nora F Mitchell
" Annie Parker
" Jennie Burk
" Louisa F Rudolph

Mr Geary, Cohen applied to be appointed Janitress of the Union Building.
Application ordered on file

Amendments to the Rules & Regulations

The Superintendent called up the Amendments to the Rules & Regulations offered by him at the last Meeting, and the same were adopted as follows.

Add to Rule 2. the following-
No Pupil shall be detained at the Noon recess, and a Pupil detained at any other recess shall be permitted to go out immediately thereafter for at least five minutes

Amend Rule 15. by striking out all from the word "at" in the the first line, to "designate" in the third, both inclusive, and insert "at some time during the last week in June, September and December and March in each year;

Amend Rule 16. so as to read as follows-
"Applicants shall be Examined in the Studies prescribed in the State Law, and upon the questions put forth by the state Board; No Certificate shall be valid unless signed by a Majority of the Examining Board.

Add to Rule 36. the following, after the word Department in the 5th line;
No pupil who has failed to receive a Diploma shall be admitted into a School of a higher grade, unless he or she furnish the Superintendent with a written approval of such transfer signed by the Principal of the School to which the pupil belongs, certifying that in the opinion of such Teacher the pupil is abundantly capable to keep up with the lowest class in such advanced School, and also stating the reason why such pupil failed to receive a Diploma

Substitute for Rule 44. the following:-
Each Teacher and Assistant shall Keep a Record, in such form and manner as shall be prescribed by the Superintendent of the number of times he or she may have been absent or tardy (if at all) each day or session, and the length of time so absent or tardy, with the reason for the same. Tardy shall be reckoned from 15 minutes before the commencement of the morning sessions, but only from the hour prescribed for that of the afternoon. At the End of each Calendar month, or of the Term if the same be at any other time, each Teacher & Assistant shall forward the Reports so Kept to the Superintendent, who shall at the Close of Each Term make out a Tabular Statement thereof in details and report the same to the Board at its next regular meeting. Neglect on the part of any Teacher or Assistant to keep or make such a report as is hereby required, shall subject the delinquent to the penalty prescribed in Rule 22. and be deemed a fit cause for removal

Add to Rule 46 the following;
The Calisthenics & except in the Grammar School and general Exercises shall be under the charge of the Principals and shall be participated in by all the members of the School unless specially excused: The Assistants must be present and render any assistance the Principal may require.

The following Amendment offered by Mr Gibbs to Rule 43 was not agreed to.
No 43. After President or Superintendent, insert or "director of the board"

Resolutions

The following resolutions were offered by the Superintendent considered, and adopted.
Resolved, that the Superintendent be authorized to borrow of D.O Mills & Co a sufficient amount of money to pay the bills audited to night, after the amount now in the School Fund, shall have been Expended; that he be be authorized to execute the bonds or Note of the Board therefor at 1% per month interest, payable on the 15th of May next, Reporting to the next meeting in full his action in receiving and paying out said Money.

Resolved, That the Superintendent be authorized to have printed 250 Copies of the Revised Rules and Regulations in pamphlet form.

New School House 13 & G

Resolved, That the new School to be opened on the corner of G & 13th Streets be known as Primary No 8. and that the boundaries of its District be as follows; from the North bound of the City through 9th Street to F; through F to 10th; through 10th to K.; through K to 13th & through 13th to North bounds of the City

New School House 6 & L

Resolved, That the new School to be opened on the Corner of L & 6th St be known as Primary No 9. and that the following be the boundaries of its district; From Sacramento River through N to 6th St; through 6th to J St, through J to 5th St through 5th to Alley between I and K; through said Alley, or on a line therewith, to the River.

Resolved, That whenever the boundaries of existing primary schools conflict with those above described, the same be altered so as to correspond therewith.

Resolved, That the Janitors be allowed full winter pay for April, provided they remove the Stoves & Thoroughly clean the rooms and yards of the several School Houses by or the beginning of the next Term.

(See Page 361.)

The Building Committee respectfully report;
That having advertised in the Public Prints for proposals to erect the two new School Houses, and to make the alteration to the wooden addition to the Franklin Building as ordered at the last meeting of the board, they received written propositions as follows;
1st R. F Alexander to Erect the building at L. and 13th St for 2500 Dolls; that at L. and 6th for $2425; and the wooden addition to the Franklin for $275.

2nd Thos Walters & Co the L. and 6th St building for $1780

3d John Vaughn the G & 13th Street building for $1750.50

4th J. W. Neff the G & 13th St House for $2150.

Myers Waters & Co declining to stand to their bid, but Mr Vaughn furnishing the required security, enters into a contract Mar 3 for the erection of the G & 13th Street building for the price named, and is executing the same under the Supervision of S. Babcock Architect.

Your Committee have grave doubts as to his ability to complete the same at the price stated, but learn if Equity should suggest the allowance of $200. to $250 in addition still a large saving will have been effected.

When Waters & Co failed to stand to their bid your Committee offered the L & 6th house to J. W. Neff for the price named by him for the other building. He states that he would willingly have made the transfer, but supposing that the Contracts had been let he has entered into other engagements which would make it impossible for him to do the work within the prescribed time, your Committee were therefore forced either to re-advertise the work or give the contract for the L and 6th St House to R. F Alexander at the price named by him, he declining. To change the terms appended in his bid. Believing that such a building as was required would cost nearly or quite the sum named, and time being an object of great importance your Committee accepted Alexander bid & he is now doing the work under Babcock Alexander Ed & he is now doing the work under Babcock supervision. Your Committee also awarded the work on the addition to him he being the only bidder therefor

Respectfully Submitted

Wm A. Hill
H. C. McElroy

Building Committee

(From Page 362.)

To the Board of Education

On the 26th of February I received the resignation of Miss Mary E Day as Second Assistant in the Grammar School, the same to take effect at the close of the month. I appointed in her place Miss Marietta E Hall who has been filling the position to my perfect satisfaction.

A visit to her school during the past week caused admiration at the perfect order maintained, and the excellence of the recitations and instructions. I may be permitted to express the hope that the services of so admirable a Teacher may be retained in that School.

March 1st I effected a Renewal of the Insurance upon the Union Colored School House, $3000 on the former and $500 on the latter in the Pacific Insurance Company. The Premium and Taxes paid amount to $50.22

The Fireman's Fund Insurance Co now hold the risks on the present building on the Franklin and G & 13th St Lots and on other Property amounting in the aggregate to $20,000. As the two new School Houses now in process of Erection should have an insurance of at least $1500. on each I ask for instructions whether the same shall be given to that same Company or to others?

I have been asked therefor by the Agents of several Companies who think the Board should distribute its risks. As the price is the same in all, I ask for instructions from the Board.

I have during the month received notices of suspension from the schools for past cause of Herbert Eastwell by Mrs Watson from the Grammar School

T. Second & Sant Tobias by Mrs Sanders of Intermediate School No 2. - I ratifies the same

About the middle of the month notices of Ejectment suits were served on the Teachers in the Lincoln School House on the part of Eli Mayo who sues for the recovery of Lots 6 & 8 in that block. As the Lincoln Lot is No 7. I was satisfied that the service was a mistake. I have since been informed that it was. No further action is therefore necessary -

School Funds.

The condition of the School contingent funds this day is as follows

Receipts.

1869 Feb 20	Balance in Fund	$4.840.96
Mar 27	Do am't paid into Treasury	60.83
		$4.901.79

Expenditures.

1869 Mar 22	By Am't of bills audited this day	3.204.41
	Bal in fund	$1.697.38

Contingent Fund.

Receipts.

1869 Feb 20	Bal in fund	$3.11
Mar 20	Tuition	4."
		7.11

Expenditures.

Mar 3 to 25	Sundry Expenses per Pay Book	2.65
	Balance in fund	4.46

Respectfully Submitted

W. W. Hill

Superintendent

Sacramento Mar 29th 1869.

Election.

The Board then proceeded to the election of a Second Assistant in the Grammar School vice Miss Mary E Day resigned

The Superintendent Nominates Miss Marietta C Hall and she was Elected receiving all the Votes.

The Board then Adjourns.

W W Hill

Superintendent

Sacramento April 26th 1869

No quorum of members of the Board of Education appearing at the Superintendents office on Monday evening April 26. 1869 the meeting was adjourned until Tuesday evening April 27. at 7½ o'clock

Tuesday evening. April 27. 7½ o'clock

The Board met pursuant to adjournment

Present: all the members

President Hill in the Chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read & approved

Report of Committee

The Committee on Repairs asked for & obtained further time to report upon the subject of a new Roof for the Franklin Building

They also reported that some new Blackboards had been made for the Union Building

The Committee of Furniture, Fuel & Stationery reported that proposals had been asked for the supply of School Stationery for the ensuing year. Also that some additional Recitation benches had been ordered for the Union School

The Library Committee reported that an invoice of Books had been received from Harper & Brothers, New York, & that the books themselves would shortly be received & placed in the Library

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed & ordered paid out of the School Funds:

1. Wm. H. Hill	Salary for April			150	00
2. School Teachers	" " "			1524	00
3 " Janitors	" "			157	00
4 Incidentals viz					
	Wm. H. Hill Insurance	56	20		
	" " Sundries	8	50		
	Library Committee	155	67		
	S. Watson, Architect	167			
	Russell & Winterburn, Painting	71	50		
	Bee, Advertising	58	75		
	J. Anthony & Co Do	6			
	Record Do	4			
	J. Campbell Furniture	2	50	540	12
5. Repairs viz					
	Joseph Vennemiller Carpenter	25	50		
	J. W. Avery Lumber	80	85		
	Joseph Banjnies Earth	22	50		
	George Wallace, Carpenter	18	50		
	B. B. Alexander "	46	00	143	35
6. Rent viz					
	P. Meckfessel Ungraded	10			
	Estate of Jordan Supt office	12		22	00
7. Building Committee	Contract on wooden addition to Franklin	278		278	00
8. Furniture Committee.	Desks & Benches for new Schools			354	64
9. Wm. H. Hill.	to pay D. O. Mills & Co 3 Note & interest			9240	41
		$		$12589	52

Communications

From the Superintendent his monthly report as follows:

Supt report

To the Board of Education

The Schools closed for the term April 16. The Examinations of all were entirely satisfactory to me, & considering the interruptions to which the Classes had been subjected on account of prevailing epidemics during the year, they were highly creditable to the Schools. From the Reports submitted to me by the Teachers at the close of the term, I compile the following as the statistics of the Schools for the Term:

Number on the roll, 1.748; boys 940; Girls, 808; average attendance 1.268, or 72½ per cent; number born in California, 1263; in other States 419; in foreign countries, 66. The pupils were then distributed in the several grades of schools: in Primaries, 986; with an average attendance of 670; Intermediates, 381, average attendance 293; Colored 35 average attendance 24; Ungraded, 29, average attendance 18; Grammar 284; average attendance 235; High 83, average attendance 28. there were 143 graduates from the Primaries, 172 from the Intermediates, 24 from the Grammar and 10 from the High School. Classified according to studies we have the following: A. B. C. 386; spelling 1.218; reading 1.271 writing, 1.047; vocal music, 1.287; geography, 1.124 arithmetic 1.056; declamation, 401; composition, 337; English grammar, 290; physical geography, 4; English literature, 72; physiology, 39; history, 49; algebra, 75; trigonometry, 6; moral philosophy, 72; botany, 4; geometry 6; rhetoric, 75; chemistry, 12; Latin, 8.

April 1, in pursuance of the resolution of the Board, passed at its last meeting I borrowed $4.740 00/100 from D. O. Mills & Co for 7½ months at 1% interest, & executed the Note of the Board therefor. The same was paid out to the Teachers & others whose claims had been audited by the Board, their receipts are herewith presented, with the endorsement of the Finance Committee, that the whole account is correct. I am happy to say, that I believe the amount to be received from our City Taxes this spring, will pay all our indebtedness & nearly or quite carry on the Schools, until the County taxes will begin to come into the Treasury. The amount of City School tax on the Collectors Books is $ 28.000, of which $26.000 at least will indoubtably be collected. About $ 18.000 of this will be required to meet the claims audited to night. The remainder will be for future use in the management of the Schools.

About the first of this month as directed, I effected Insurance in the "Firemens Fund Insurance Company," on the two new School Houses & Furniture to the amount of $ 3.500. The amount paid for Premium, was $ 56.20

I recommend that the wooden addition to the Franklin School

House be painted two coats of Brown paint. The cost will be about $32

I appointed Mary Mary Cohn janitress of the Union School House for the last half of this moth. that the Building might be put in order for the coming session of the Schools. The permanent appointment will come before you this evening

Mr. J. C. Hedinberg wishes the Board to make a new & sufficient fence for about 60 feet on the line between the Union School Lot & his own, & says that if the Lumber & Nails are furnished therefor, he will do the work without charge to the Board. I recommend a reference to the Committee on Repairs with power to act.

The time having expired when the use of the N. E. 16th street & Franklin School House was granted to two Mission Sabbath Schools, I submit to you the question whether or not such permission shall be continued

School Funds

The condition of the Schools & Contingent Funds this day is as follows;

School Fund
Receipts

1869			
March 27	Balance in Fund	$ 7.697	38
"	" to Apl 24 Amt paid into Treasury	3.145	33
		4842	71

Expenditures

March 29	Amt of audited bills paid out of School Fund	2.887	17
	Balance in Fund	$ 1.955	54

Contingent Fund
Receipts

1869			
March 29.	Bal in Fund	$ 4.	46
"	" to Apl 24 Amt paid therein	15	16
		19	62

Expenditures

March 29. to Apl 24	Sundry expenses as per account book	8	75
	Bal in Fund	10	87

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H. Hill
Supt

Sacramento Apl 26. 1869

Ordered on File. & the following action had thereon, viz:

1. The wooden addition to the Franklin School House was ordered to be painted two coats of Brown paint

2. Mrs Mary Cohn was Elected Janitress of the Union Building by the following vote:
For Mrs Cohn: Miss Avery, Campbell, Crawford Gibbs Miller & Redding. 6

For Mrs Kerr: Misses McCreary & Ross 2

3. The subject matter of the division Fences between the Union School Lot & property of J. C. Hedenberg was referred to the Committee on Repairs with power; as was also the propriety of raising the Division Fences in the Franklin School Lot

Closing 10th & 16th & for S.S.

4. The use of one of the School Rooms at N & 18th Streets was granted to the "Mission Sabbath School" & that at N & 16th to the Presbyterian Mission Sabbath School, subject to such conditions as the Superintendent should impose

The Superintendent also reported his action in relation to receiving & paying out certain moneys as follows:

Wm H. Hill in a/c with Special School Fund

Dr

1869			
April 1	To amt rec'd from D. O. Mills & Co	$ 4.740	16

Cr

1869					
Apl 3	By amt paid School Teachers as per vouchers 145 & 178 inclusive			$ 2.540	
March 20	" " R. P. Alexander	Voucher	A	200	
April 3	" " Do	"	B	608	
" 10	" " Do	"	C	808	
" 17	" " John Vaughn	"	D	583	
				$ 4739	

Dr to $ 4.740.16
Cr By 4.739.
1.16 transfered to Contingent Fund

Sacramento April 26. 1869

Examined & found correct

W. L. Campbell
Henry Miller
} Finance Committee

The same was approved by the Board

The following Communication from the City Board of Examiners was received & placed on file.

To the Board of Education

The City Board of Examiners have Examined the following applicants for Positions as Teachers in the High School & granted Certificates to Each to that effect viz

W. C. Chamberlain Jr
S. H. Jackman
Miss Belle W. Taylor

Your Ob't Serv't
Wm. H. Hill
Supt & Chairman
of Board

Sacramento April 19. 1869

Miss Anna Smith sent in a communication, representing that she had commenced an Evening School for the instruction of the Chinese in the English Language, & asked for the use of one of the rooms in the Franklin Building for that purpose.

On motion of Mr Redding the same was granted, provided the Insurance Company give their assent, & also the Principal of the Grammar School

Resignations

A Communication was received from Miss Jane M. Lyon resigning her position as assistant in the High School, & from Mrs Julia Folger resigning that of Principal of Primary No 1

The same were accepted

Applications

Applications for positions as Principal were received & ordered on File from

Mrs J. B. Cross
Miss Sophia P. Gregory
" Belle W. Taylor
" Katie Burns
" Jennie A. Gourley

Miss Nellie J. Sprague
" Emma Hoyt
" Fannie Dennis

Resolutions

The following Resolutions was offered by the Superintendent considered & adopted

Resolved,

That in case the contractor for the erection of the new School House at the corner of G. & 13th Streets should complete his contract therefor to the satisfaction of the Building Committee, then in consideration of the inadequate price named in the contract for the erection of such building the same being but little more than the price of the materials used therein, the Building Committee is hereby authorized in its discretion to audit & pay a further sum to John Vaughn the said contractor, not exceeding $250.

The President of the Board laid before the members the following letter:

Sacramento Apl 27 1869

To the
Board of School Directors
Sirs

Intending & expecting to leave for the Eastern States before another meeting of the Board I now respectfully tender my resignation as President & ask leave of absence for four months

The granting these favors will much oblige yours Ob't Serv't

Henry Miller

On motion of the Superintendent the Board declined to accept of the resignation as President but unanimously granted the leave of absence asked for

On motion of Mr Redding, Mr Avery was appointed President pro tem during the absence of Mr Miller

Election of Teachers

The Board then proceeded to the Annual Election of Teachers with the following result:

High School

For Principal: Mr M.L. Templeton was Elected receiving the votes of all the members

For First Assistant: it was after consideration of the several applications before the Board, on motion of Mr Redding

Resolved.

That inasmuch as none of the applicants are entirely satisfactory to the Board, for the position in question, the Election of this Associate Teacher be postponed for one month

For Second Associate Miss Belle W. Taylor was unanimously Elected

Grammar School

For Principal: Mr A. H. Howe:

" 1st Assistant Miss Laura S. Templeton

" 2d " " Manilla C. Hall

" 3d " Mrs E. H. Hess & E. A Southworth

" 4th " " L. H. Wells.

were each severally elected receiving the votes of all the members.

For 5th Assistant: Misses Libbie H. Burke, Mary E. Wall & Julia Jones were nominated.

First Ballott

Miss Burke was voted for by Meps Campbell & McCreary. 2

Miss Wall by Meps Avery, Crawford & Gibbs. 3

Miss Jones by Meps Miller Redding & Ross. 3

No Choice

Second, Third & Fourth Ballots

Miss Wall was voted for by Meps Avery, Crawford, Gibbs & Miller 4.

Miss Jones by Meps Campbell, McCreary, Redding & Ross 4

No Choice

Fifth Ballott

Miss Wall was voted for by Meps Avery, Crawford, Gibbs, & McCreary & Miller 5

Miss Jones by Meps Campbell Crawford Redding & Ross. 3

Miss Mary E. Wall was elected

For 6th Assistant: Miss Sarah J. Weir and for 7th " " Mary J. Watson were unanimously Elected.

Ungraded School

Wm. E. Chamberlain Jr. was elected Principal receiving all the votes.

Colored School

Wm. H. Crowell was elected Principal receiving all the votes

Intermediates

No 1 For Principal, Miss Mary E. Merill & Miss Fannie E. Bennett were nominated

Miss Merill was voted for by Meps Crawford, Gibbs McCreary, Miller, Redding & Ross. 6

Miss Bennett by Meps Avery, & Campbell. 2

Miss Merill was elected

For Assistant Miss Addie H. Wells was unanimously elected

No 2 For Principal, Miss Mary E. Sanders and for Assistant Miss Clara Jones were unanimously elected

No 3. For Principal. Miss Hannit McCormick & for assistant Miss Louisa J Rudolph were unanimously elected

No 4. For Principal. Miss Maggie A. Woodland. & for Assistant Miss Julia Jones received all the votes and were elected

Primaries

No 1. For Principal. Miss Katie Burns & for assistant Miss Emma Hoit received all the votes & were elected

No 2. For Principal Miss Mary Kegan & for assistant Miss Annie C. Pond were unanimously Elected

No 3. For Principal Miss Clara Garfield, & for assistant Miss Mercy Wales were unanimously elected

No 4. For Principal. Miss Jennie A. Gourley & for assistant Miss Fannie Dennis received all the votes and were elected

No 5 For Principal. Miss Mattie Gilmes. & for assistant Miss Nora J. Mitchell received all the votes & were elected

No 6 For Principal. Miss Sarah J. Landon & for assistant. Miss Nellie J. Sprague were unanimously elected

No 7. For Principal. Miss Alida C. Paine was unanimously elected

For Assistant. Miss Belle Kemble & Miss Sophie P. Gregory were nominated

Miss Kemble was voted for by Mesps Campbell. Gibbs McCreary. Miller, Redding & Ross. 6

Miss Gregory by Mesps Avery & Crawford 2.

Miss Kemble was elected

No 8. For Principal. Mrs Esther A. Stacey & for assistant Miss Sarah C. Marion were unanimously elected

No 9. For Principal. Miss Ella F. Combs & for assistant Miss Emma Allan were unanimously elected

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Special Meeting

Sacramento. Monday May 17. 1869

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office on Monday evening May 17. at 8 o'clock

Present all the Members

President Miller in the Chair

The Superintendent stated that he had called this meeting to consider several subjects of immediate importance, which he would present to the Board in their turn.

Applications

Applications for the free tuition of non resident children were received as follows:

1 Charles Thiele, aged 14 in the Grammar School. Mother lives in Washington. Yolo County

2. Benjamin Howard, in High School. lives in Washington

The first application was granted. & the second refused

Applications for change of districts. were received from Mrs. Duffey. & Mr Meadbury & the reasons given being deemed sufficient. the requests were granted

Transfer denied

Mrs Durpin applied to send her daughter to Intermediate. No 4 instead of No 1. but the reasons given not being deemed sufficient the same was not granted

High School

The Board then proceeded to the Election of the First Associate Teacher in the High School

Mr Gibbs nominated the Rev H. W. Brown & he was elected receiving all the votes

On motion of the Superintendent the arangement of studies in the High School was changed & fixed as follows

Resolved. That the arrangement of the Studies in the High School be as follows instead of that heretofore adopted by the Board.

Under charge of the Principal: Algebra Geometry. Trigonometry. Surveying. Bookkeeping, Astronomy, Natural. Philosophy Chemistry, and Calisthenics.

Of the First Associate. Latin. Greek. English Literature. Compositions of the Middle and Senior Classes and Declamation.

Of the Second Associate: History. Rhetoric. Physical Geography. Mental. philosophy. Moral philosophy. Physiology Botany. Geology and Compositions of the Junior Class

Resignations

A Communication was received from W. C. Chamberlain jr. resigning his position as Principal of the Ungraded School

The same was accepted & the Superintendent requested to express the regrets of the Board to Mr Chamberlain

Bills allowed

Wm H. Hill to pay Insurance	$ 62.50

Communications

From Miss Clara Jones. Assistant in Intermediate School No 2. complaining of certain injurious reports that had been made against her. & asking for an investigation as to their truth

The same was received read & laid on the table

From Miss Fannie E. Bennett late Principal of Intermediate School No 1 asking for an investigation of the charges which had been made against her as a Teacher. & also affecting her character for truth & veracity. & also asking to be restored to her former position

She also presented a petition from 86 of the Parents who sent children to that School & from two others, asking for such restoration

Miss Bennett appeared & was heard in person in relation to the matter

Her case was also presented to the favorable consideration of the Board by Gen Redington & Revs J. E. Dwinell & H. W. Brown

After a protracted consideration of the whole subject the several papers were ordered on file. & The Board proceeded to the Election of Principal of the

Ungraded School

Mr Crawford nominated Miss Fannie E. Bennett

Mr Miller. Miss Clara Jones

Miss Bennett was voted for by Mess Avery. Campbell Crawford. McCreary. Redding & Ross. 6

Miss Jones by Mess Gibbs & Miller. 2

Miss Bennett was Elected

M & 9th Street School Property

The president brought before the Board the subject of the M & 9th School property. & the claim thereto of the Hartley Estate

After discussion. Mess Miller & Redding were appointed a Committee to negotiate with S. V. Stone the agent of Mrs. Hartley in this matter. & to report to the next regular meeting

School Marshall

The Board then proceeded to the Election of a School Marshall to take the next School census & John Dingman was elected. receiving all the votes

Messrs M. L. Templeton. H. H. Howe & Rev. H. W. Brown were elected as members of the City Board for the Examination of Teachers for the ensuing year. each receiving the votes of all the members

On motion of the Superintendent the compensation of the School Marshall was fixed at 3 cents a name for all Entitled to draw for School money.

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Special Meeting

Sacramento. May 18. 1869

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office. May 18th 1869 at 8 o'clock

Present all the members

President Miller in the Chair

The Superintendent stated to the Board. that the two School Houses at G & 13th Street had been burned by an incendiary. thus turning the pupils of Intermediate No 3. & Primaries Nos 5 & 8. into the Streets. & he had called this meeting to devise some measures made necessary by this calamity

After a long & general discussion of the whole subject it was on motion of Mr Redding

Resolved: That a Committee of three. consisting of Messrs Miller. Avery. & McCreary. be appointed whose duty it shall be. in connection with the Superintendent. to enquire whether any suitable buildings can be obtained in the third Ward suitable for the temporary accommodation of the pupils of these Schools: also at what rent. & what it will cost to fit up the same for the use of said Schools.

Mr Redding also moved that Mr. McCreary be a committee to inquire & report. whether under the provisions of the act of 1862. this Board has the power to borrow money & as security therefor. give a valid mortgage on School property. Carried

The Board then adj. until Thursday

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Adjourned Meeting

The Board of Education met at the Superintendent's office, pursuant to adjournment, on Thursday evening, May 20. 1869 at 8 o'clock.

Present, Messrs Avery, Campbell, Crawford, Gills, Miller and Rogs. 6.
Absent, Messrs McCreary and Redding. 2.

President Miller in the chair.

Applications.

Mrs A. Henley, applied for leave to send two of his children to the Union Building.

Granted, the reasons stated being deemed sufficient.

Miss Castle, a non resident, asked permission to send her daughter to the Public Schools, free of tuition.

Granted, the applicant being a widow in straitened circumstances.

The Select Committee appointed to ascertain what, if any, buildings could be obtained for the temporary accommodation of the schools in the Third Ward, reported their action in the premises, whereupon the Superintendent offered the following resolution which was adopted;

Resolved; That the Superintendent be authorized to rent the two story brick building on the corner of I and 14th streets, for $45 per month, as long as the same shall be needed for school purposes, and that it be fitted up for the temporary accommodation of Intermediate No 3, and Primary No 5. Also that he be authorized to rent the G street Methodist Church for like purposes and time, at a rent of $80 per month, for the temporary use of Primary School No. 8; and that said schools be opened therein, at as early a day as is possible.

The Board then proceeded to the consideration of the subject of the erection of a new School House on the G and 13th street lot, and after a full and free discussion, the following resolution was offered, and unanimously adopted;

Resolved; That it is expedient to erect upon the G and 13th streets school lot, a brick edifice, substantially like the Union Building.

Resolved; That the Building Committee be authorized and directed to procure from some competent architect suitable plans, with accompanying specifications, for such a School Building; and that whenn procured they advertise in the City Papers for proposals to erect the same, said proposals to be submitted to the Board for its approval and final action.

The Superintendent then offered the following preamble and Resolution which were unanimously adopted;

Whereas, it will become necessary for this Board to borrow money for the purpose of erecting and furnishing a new brick school house on the G and 13th streets school lot; and whereas, it may also become necessary, in order to furnish the negotiable security for the repayment of the same, that the Board should mortgage said lot and buildings, or some portion thereof, be it

Resolved; That this Board do give its unanimous consent, as required by Section 5th of chapter 335 of laws of 1862, to the execution of any mortgage or mortgages upon said school property, that may be found to be necessary, in order to obtain the money, which may be required for such building purpose.

Sacramento, May 20th 1869.

Henry Miller.
John H. Avery.
H. L. Campbell.
F. A. Gibbs.
John F. Crawford.
David S. Ross.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm P Hall

Secretary

Sacramento, May 31st, 1869.

The Regular meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendent's Office on Monday evening, May 31st, at 8 o'clock.

Present, Messrs Avery, Campbell, Crawford, Gibbs, McCreary, Redding and Ross. 7.

Absent, Mr Miller. 1.

Mr Avery in the Chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting, and also of the several special meetings were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs reported, that in their opinion, it was better to defer work on the fences at the Union and Franklin lots.

Also, that water had been provided for the N and 16th streets School.

Also, that the necessary repairs had been made to fit the two rented Buildings for the Schools now taught therein.

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel, and Stationery reported that a contract had been made with Edwards & Co. for a supply of Stationery for the Schools during the year 1869; that the necessary benches had been furnished Intermediate School No 3, and Primaries Nos 5 and 8.

The Library Committee reported that an additional number of books had been purchased for the School Library, making the full amount required by law.

The New School House.

Advt for bids for new schoolhouse

The Building Committee reported that in pursuance to the direction of the Board, they had advertised for Proposals to erect a new School House at G and 13th streets, and had received five bids for the same.

Being opened before the Board, they were found to be as follows:

1.	Y. W. Gamm	for	$ 14.900.
2.	E. W. Whitmore	—	15.280.
3.	P. A. Miller	—	13.720.
4.	J. C. Gibson	—	16.100.
5.	B. F. Alexander	—	16.500.

Whereupon the Superintendent offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved

That the proposals received this evening be referred back to the Building Committee with instructions to contract with the lowest bidder who may furnish the required security, and that said Committee required a bond, with good sureties, in the sum of $5000, for the prompt and faithful performance of the work, and the protection of the Board against all liens.

Mr McCreary, appointed, a Committee to consider and report as to the power of this Board, under the provisions of the act of 1862, to mortgage its school property, reported that, under the power given by that act to sell, the Board had not the right to mortgage. If it had any such power, it must come from the general provision of that act (Chap. 335, Laws of 1862), embowering the Board to "generally do and perform such other matters and things as may be necessary and proper to carry into force and effect the powers conferred upon it."

Mr Redeling from the Select Committee appointed to confer with the Agents of the Hartley estate, relative to the 8th and 9th Street property, reported progress, and asked for a definite expression on the part of the Board, as to the amount he might offer for the Hartley title; whereupon, on motion, it was

Resolved

That the Committee be allowed, if necessary, to offer $1500 as a maximum price.

Bills passed.

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed, and ordered paid:

1.	Wm. H. Hill,	salary for May		$100
2.	School Teachers	" "		$2.870
3.	Janitors	" "		$ 180
4.	Incidentals, viz			
	W. Hill	Sundries	33.00	
	R. C. Terry & Co.	"	83.25	
	E. Smith & Co.	Advertising	9.00	
	D. S. Rob	Brooms	7.60	
	S. J. McMahon	Benches	25.20	
	Elias Brown	Sprinkling	10.00	
	J. Campbell	Furniture	80.75	
	J. Bethell	Stationery	77.60	
	Edwards & Co.	"	103.53	
	J. F. Crawford	Books, &c.	326.06	
	Samuel Selby	Clocks	38.50	793.39
5.	Repairs, viz			
	James McGuire	Ironwork	20.00	
	Joseph Bangnier	Felling	39.75	
	C. H. Keels	Painting	36.80	
	C. Rare	Locks, &c.	13.50	
	Wm Clark	Plumbing	1.00	
	Joseph Winemiller	Carpenter	47.26	
	G. Wallace	"	115.90	
	J. W. Avery	Lumber	54.62	
	W. F. Folger	"	4.58	332.60
6.	Rent, viz			
	F. Beckfessel	Ungraded	10.00	
	Estate of Gordon	Supt's office	12.00	
	Trustees 4th st. church	4 months	10.00	
	Ebner & Bro.	13 "	13.34	45.34
				4.261.33

Communications

From the Superintendent, his monthly report, as follows:

To the Board of Education:

As there have been several special meetings of the Board during this month, made necessary by the closing of the School Houses at 6 and 13th Street, it is only necessary for me at this time to note such action, as has not already been communicated.

May 11th, I contracted with Edwards and Co. for the supplies of school Stationery for one year, their bid being the lowest.

The same day, I paid D. O. Mills & Co. $1334.41 being the full amount due for Principal and interest on three notes of the Board to them, and return said notes herewith, duly cancelled.

I have also settled up in full with B. F. Alexander and John Vaughan on account of their contracts for the erection of the new School Houses for Primaries Nos 8 and 9. Mr Vaughan, I believe, intends to apply to the Board for some additional compensation, he having lost money on his contract. I shall leave that whole matter to the discretion of the Board.

In pursuance of the direction of the Board at its last special meeting, I rented the

Brick building on the corner of I and 14th streets from Ehrn and Best for $70 per month, and the M street Methodist Church for $30, for any length of time the same might be needed by the Board. The same were put in readiness for the Dark schools, so that they commenced their sessions, on the Monday after the fire. The Schools were thus vacant only four school days.

I call the attention of the Board to the propriety of taking some steps for the discoveries of the incendiaries in our midst. Another attempt has been made last evening to destroy our property by setting fire to the Lincoln School House. Fortunately, it failed. I think a large reward would detect the scoundrels, and we should bear our portion of the same.

Permission having been given to that effect by the "Firemans Fund Insurance Co.," I have allowed the use of one of the rooms in the Franklin Building to Miss Annie Smith, in which to teach a Chinese School.

May 20th I received notice from Miss Landon, Principal of Primary No. 6, that she had suspended James Jackson from her school for general bad conduct, and the habitual use of profane language. I confirmed the same. No appeal having been taken, no action is required on the part of the Board.

May 22nd, only four days after the burning of the School Houses, I received $3.260 from the agent of the "Firemens Fund Insurance Company," being the full amount of Insurance upon the property destroyed. This promptness is worthy of favorable notice and commendation.

School Fund.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows;

School Fund.

Receipts.

1869		
April 24th Balance in Fund — — —	$1,955.	54
" " to May 29th Amt recd in Treasury	25,704.	89
	$27,660.	43

Expenditures.

1869		
April 27 & May 19, Amt of bills audited	$12,452.	02
Balance in Fund	$16,208.	41

Contingent Fund.

Receipts.

1869		
April 27th Balance in Fund. — — — —	$10.	87
" " to May 19th Received for tuition — — —	34.	00
	$44.	87

Expenditures.

1869		
Ap. 30th to May 29th Sundry expenses as per Account Book	$31.	67
Balance in Fund	$13.	20

Respectfully submitted

W. A. Hill

Superintendent.

Sacramento, May 31st 1869.

The same was ordered on file, and the following Resolution adopted;

Resolved That the Superintendent be authorized and directed to offer a reward of $100 for the detection and conviction of the person or persons who set on fire the School House on G and 13th streets; and also $100 for the like detection and conviction of the person or persons who attempted to set fire to the Lincoln Building, last night; and that the City Trustees, Insurance Companies and citizens generally be earnestly recommended to increase the amount of this reward to at least $500.

Applications.

Applications to send children to schools out of their districts, were received from M. Keeley, P. McGroarty and M. Karcher, and the reasons given being satisfactory, the permission was granted.

Messrs McCreary and Redding signed their names to the Resolution authorizing the Board to mortgage the school property under certain contingencies, there making the expression of the Board unanimous.

Mr John Vaughan, contractor for the work of the School House at G and 13th streets, sent

in a communication, alleging a great loss on his part in the fulfillment of the contract, and asking for additional compensation.

The same was not granted.

On motion, the Superintendent was authorized to pay $10 per month for the sprinkling of the streets in front of the Franklin and M and 9th streets School Buildings.

Miss Fannie E. Bennett, through the Superintendent, petitioned the Board to allow her full pay for the month of May.

The Superintendent moved that she be allowed $62.50.

Mr Gibbs moved to lay the whole subject on the table.

Lost; Ayes; Messrs Crawford, Gibbs and McCreary. 3.
Noes; Messrs Avery, Campbell, Redding and Ross. 4.

The motion to grant $62.50 was then adopted by the following vote

Ayes. Messrs Avery, Campbell, Redding and Ross. 4.
Noes. Messrs Crawford, Gibbs and McCreary. 3.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, June 28th 1869.

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office on Monday evening, June 28th, at 8 o'clock.

Present, Messrs Campbell, Crawford, McCreary, Redding, and Ross. 5.

Absent, Messrs Avery, Gibbs and Miller. 3.

Mr Redding was appointed President pro tem.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that some needed work at the Franklin had been attended to.

On motion of Mr Redding it was

Resolved

That the Committee on Repairs be authorized and instructed to advertise for proposals for a new Roof to the Franklin building, and to make a contract therefor with the lowest bidder who will guarantee a tight roof for three years, and to make all repairs thereto needed during such period, free of charge, giving good security for the faithful performance of the contract.

The Building Committee reported, that they had made a contract with P. A. Miller for the erection of the "Washington School House" on the G and 18th street lot for $13.730, he giving I. Tryon and H. Cook as securities, in the amount of $5000. The contractor was proceeding rapidly with the work, and had already been paid the first instalment on his contract. The corner stone was laid on the instant.

Mr Redding from the Special Committee on the title of the Hartley estate to the M and 9th Street school lot, reported favorably progress, whereupon the following resolution was offered and adopted:

Resolved.

That in case the offer made by the Committee of this Board through the Superintendent, for the interest of the Hartley estate in the M and 9th street lot, be accepted, and it become necessary that the sum offered therefor be paid before the next meeting of the Board, the Superintendent is hereby authorized to certify said amount ($1.500) as having been allowed at this meeting of the Board, that the City Auditor may draw a warrant on the School Fund for the same.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid out of the School Fund;

1. W. H. Hill, Salary for June			$ 100.00
2. School Teachers " " "			2900.00
3. Janitors " " "			150.00
4. Incidentals, viz:			
W. H. Hill, Stamps	$ 51.65		
Russell & Winterburn, Painting	18.00		

1. Incidentals, viz;				
John Tingman, Marshal	$145	45		
Reporter, advertising	13	00		
Bee "	9	75		
Record "	11	00	284	85
5. Repairs, viz;				
W. Clark, Plumbing	6	50		
George Wallace, Chimneys	22	50	29	00
6. Rent, viz;				
T. Mackfarrel, Ungraded	10	00		
Estate Y Jordan, Supts office	12	00		
Trustees of Methodist Church	30	00		
Ebner and Bro.	40	00	92	00
7. Special, viz;				
W. H. Hill for Building Committee, 3 instalments on Washington Building	7500	00		
			$11.025	85

Communications.

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows;

To the Board of Education;

There are but few items of interest for me to note in this Communication. Some 8th inst being advised so to do by Mr. Redding of the Special Committee on the B and 9th Street lot, I made a written offer, in the name of the Board, to the agent of Thos. H. Hartley estate of $1250 for the interest of that estate in said lot; the deed to be at our expense.

In pursuance of the order of the Board I inserted advertisements in the daily papers, offering a reward of $200 for the discovery and conviction of the school house incendiaries, but as far as I know, no clue to this detection, has yet been obtained.

School Funds.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows;

School Fund.

Receipts.

1869.		
May 29th Balance in Fund	$15.208	41
" " to June 25th Amt paid into Treasury	2.278	51
	$17.486	92

Expenditures.

May 31st By amt of Bills audited this day	$ 4.323	83
Balance in Fund	$13.163	09

Contingent Fund.

Receipts.

1869.		
May 29th Balance in Fund	$ 13	20
" " to June 25th Received for tuition &c.	20	50
	$ 33	70

Expenditures.

May 31st to		
June 22nd Sundry expenses as per account book	$ 13	55
Balance in Fund	$ 20	15

School Censuses.

John Tingman, School Census Marshal, has made returns to this office, of the census of children in this city, in June 1869, from which returns, I compile the following statistics;

White Boys between 5 and 15	1350
" Girls " " " "	1479
Negro Boys " " " "	24
" Girls " " " "	33
Indian Boys in white families	4
" Girls " " "	1
Total entitled to draw school money	2.909

Of these 1859 are returned as attending the Public Schools, 597 Private Schools, and 453 as not attending School at all.

The number of White children under 5 years, is 1699, of Negro children 23; of Indians, 1, of Mongolian, under 15, 23, making a total of children in the city under 15 years of age, of 4686.

About 50 Chinese, children and adults, attend a Sunday School at the Methodist church on 6th street.

Compared with the census of last year, we have the following gratifying results;

No. of children between 5 and 15 in 1869	2.909
" " " " " " 1868	2.630
Being an increase of	279
No. of children under 5 years in 1869	1.723
" " " " " 1868	1.699

Whole number of children in city under 15 years, (including Mongolians) in 1869, is 4636
Do Do in 1868 4344, showing an increase in 1869 of 291.

The number returned as attending Public Schools in 1868, was 1745; Private Schools 604; and as not attending, say 381.

Three Deaf and Dumb children under 21 years were found, and two Blind.

Respectfully submitted
W. H. Hill
Superintendent

Sacramento, June 28th 1869.

The same was ordered on file.

He also submitted the following as the annual report of the Board to the County Superintendent, as required by law, which was approved by the Board.

School Trustees' Report

Annual Report to Co. Supt.

Of Sacramento City District to the Superintendent of Common Schools of Sacramento County.

From July 1st 1868, to June 30th 1869, inclusive.

Financial Report.

Amount of School Fund received from the State.	$7,296	38
Amount of School money received from County taxes.	17,226	50
Amount raised by City District Tax.	30,500	54
Total receipts from all sources for School purposes.	55,022	42
Amount paid for Teachers' salaries.	26,410	37
Amount expended for Sites, Buildings, Repairs, and School Furniture.	9,725	11
Amount of School Fund expended for School Libraries.	290	00
Amount expended for School Apparatus.	149	40
Amount expended for Rent, Fuel, and contingent expenses.	6,459	14
Total expenditure for School purposes.	43,034	22
Valuation of School Houses and Furniture.	50,000	00
Valuation of School Libraries.	600	00
Valuation of School Apparatus.	860	00
Total valuation of School property.	51,460	00

General Statistics

Names of Teachers employed during the year.

Mrs Julia Selger	Miss Katie Barker	Mrs E.A. Smithwick	Miss Mattie Gibson
Miss Emma Hart	" Clara Garfield	Miss Jennie Conley	" Sarah Landon
" Mary Keegan	" Mercy Wales	" Hattie Osborn	" Nellie Sprague
Miss Hilda Paine	Miss Ella Combs	Miss Sarah Weir	Miss E.M. Comick
" Sophia Gregory	Wm Chamberlain	" Eza E. Burke	" Louisa Randolph
" Fannie Blundell	Wm Connell	" Annie Pond	" Marietta Hall
" Addie Wells	H. H. Horne	" Fannie Dennis	" Mary E. Hall
" Mary Sanders	Miss Laura Templeton	" Sarah Marvin	Mr Templeton
" Eldra Jones	" Mary E. Fox	Mrs Esther Casey	Miss J.M. Lyon
" Mary Merrill	" Mary Watson	Miss Nora Mitchell	" Belle Taylor
" Josie Jones	Mrs L. H. Wells	" Belle Kemble	Rev. E.W. Brown
" Maggie Woodland	Miss Libbie Burke	" Emma Allen	

Number of months school was maintained during the year. Ten.

Monthly rate of Wages paid the Teacher.

9 Assistants in Primaries	$ 70 each	4 Principals in Intermediate	$ 85 each
4 " " Intermediate	$ 75 "	1 " " Ungraded	$ 90 "
7 " " Grammar	$ 85 "	1 " " Colored	$ 90
1 " " High	$ 120	1 " " Grammar	$ 150
1 " " "	$ 90	1 " " High	$ 166
7 Principals in Primaries	$ 80 "		

Monthly Bill for Teachers at present $ 2900.

Number of Volumes in School Library	900.
Total amount of Donations, Fees and Fines, received for the benefit of the School Library.	$ 25.
Total Expenditures for School Libraries for the year.	$ 290
Number of new Volumes purchased during the year.	400
Has the School Register been kept according to law?	Yes.
Is a Record Book kept by the Clerk of the Board of Trustees?	Yes
Are the Trustees and Teachers supplied with copies of the revised School Law?	Yes.
Were Teachers allowed pay during the time of attendance on County Institutes?	Yes.
Have you furnished the School with the publics required by Section 48 of the Revised School Law?	Yes.
Have you complied with the provisions of Section 61 of the Revised School Law?	Yes
Have you received the California Teacher?	Yes
Has any Special school tax been levied in your district?	Yes
If so, what was the rate of tax, and for what purposes?	Ten cents for Building purposes
Have you maintained a Free School three months, as required by the revised School law?	Yes for Ten

Purchase of "Magic Lantern"

Mr Templeton, Principal of the High School, sent in a communication asking the Board to purchase a Magic Lantern and a set of astronomical views accompanying the same, for the use of the High School.

On motion, the Superintendent was authorized to procure the same.

Mr John Vaughan, late contractor for the

erection of the new School House for Primary No. 8 / recently burned / again petitioned the Board to make him some compensation for his loss on said contract.

On motion of Mr McCreary, the whole subject matter was indefinitely postponed.

On motion of Mr McCreary, the Superintendent was authorized to purchase five of Wolff's large wood maps of California, viz: one for each of the Intermediate Schools, and one for the Grammar School.

The Committee on Repairs was authorized to introduce the city water into the Colored School.

Request out-of-district attendance granted

Application was made by Mrs Mains, living at 13th and G, for Ellen McGraw, on 13th between G and H; and Mrs Watson on 2 between 14th and 15th, to send children to school, out of their districts.

Granted, except in the case of Mrs Mains, where the reasons given, were not deemed sufficient.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento July 26. 1869

This being the day for the regular monthly meeting of the Board, over Ross only being present at the time of meeting, an adjournment was ordered for one week.

August 2. 1869

The Board met pursuant to adjournment at the Superintendent's office, on Monday evening, August 2. 1869. at 8 o'clock.

Present all the members except Mr Miller.

Mr Avery President pro tem, in the chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that the city Water had been introduced into the Colored School, and that some needed repairs had been done at the Franklin and other schools.

Also that three proposals had been received for placing a new roof upon the Franklin building, which were still under the consideration of that Committee no contract having yet been made.

The Building Committee reported that work was progressing satisfactorily upon the new Washington School House. The roof was shingled and will soon be ready. The Building would undoubtedly be ready for the school by the commencement of the next term.

Suspension

Mr Redding from the Special Committee on the claim of the Hartley estate to the lot 6 9th street school lot reported that the whole matter had been settled and a deed obtained by the payment of $1500. The report was accepted, the action of the committee approved and the committee discharged.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid:

1. Wm H. Hill Salary for July		$100
2. School Teachers " " "		$2.900
3. Janitors " " "		$150
4. Incidentals viz.		
Wm H. Hill, Sundries	206.71	
Brown & Davis, Sprinkling	30.	
J. P. Moore, Sundries	27.69	
Breslin & Bishop, Insurance	23.65	
P. Shelbourn & Co. Advertising	8.75	
Edwards & Co. Stationery	42.25	
P. L. Crawford Books &c.	15.50	387.55
5. Repairs viz.		
George Wallace Carpenter	17.75	
David Bush Plumbing	46.70	
Wm Black do	12.25	
C. H. Hicks Painting	13.	
P. Kinsmiller Carpenter	16.	
J. Whitney Lumber	7.07	112.77
6. Rent viz.		
H Street School	30	
Estate of Crocker	12.	
J. McKesson	10.	
Ebner & Bro.	40.	92.
7. Wm H. Hill, Building Committee 9th & 8th instalment on builder's contract		3500
		$7.239.32

Communications

From the Superintendent, for monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

Several cases of discipline in the schools occurred during the month, some of them while I was absent from the city. But as all, with one exception have been satisfactorily settled, I make no report of them to the Board. The exception is the suspension by Miss Sandee Principal of Primary No. 6, of Olga Hayes for the habitual use of profane and obscene language, in the presence of other scholars and teachers. I confirmed the same and on appeal having been taken to

action on the part of the Board is required.

Work is progressing rapidly and satisfactorily on the new School House. The Brick work is done and the Building substantial enclosed. There can scarcely be a doubt, but that it will be ready for use by the commencement of the next term. I shall therefore notify those from whom we must rent buildings for the use of Intermediate No. 3 and Primaries No 5 & 8. that the same will not be wanted by the Board after the 25th instant.

On the 10th of July, in being notified so to do, by the committee in charge of that business in pursuance of resolutions to that effect passed at the last meeting of the Board, I paid James L. English Esqr. agent of the Dailey estate $1,352.50 for the interest of said Estate, in the 3rd Ward School Lot, and deed for the same. The deed has been duly recorded by me. This settles that vexed question at last, and probably on the most advantagous terms that could be obtained. A lawsuit would have been uncertain in its results with the chances against us, and then additional cost would have been incurred. The equitable aspect of the case have not altered as I view the matter. I do not consider that the Dailey estate has a just claim to the lot, under the existing circumstances. But as we were known hers, and the sum named was the lowest which the agent of the estate would accept, we were obliged to give it. and here ends this matter.

To bring before the Board the subject of insuring the Washington School House. What amount will be expedient, and in what company shall the risk be taken?

Most of the School Houses need Whitewashing badly, and I recommend that the same be done during the recess under the direction of the Committee on Repairs.

I also recommend (and shall offer a resolution to that effect) that the 3 & 13th Street lot including the side walks in front thereof, be filled with earth to an average depth of two feet. The necessary Fence and division Fences should be contracted for before our next meeting, and also the desks for the new schools. Resolutions to that effect will be submitted for your consideration.

School Funds

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows;

School Fund.

Receipts

1869	
June 28th Balance in Fund	$13163.09
" 15 July 21st Amt paid into Treasury	156.72
	$13319.81

Expenditures

June 28th Amt. of Bills audited this day.	$11025.85
July 10th paid Dailey estate	1502.50
Balance in Fund	$12528.35

The Grand Jury being partially impaneled, will not report to be upon before December next from State or county, than to meet one months current expenses, it becomes necessary to borrow enough, not only to liquidate the balance of Contingent bills, but also for future emergencies. I shall offer resolutions to that effect for your consideration.

Contingent Fund.

Receipts

1869	
June 28th Balance in Fund	$30.16
July 7th Taxation &c.	1.0.
	$30.16

Expenditures

June 28th	
Aug. 2d Comelys expenses at his account book	$28.25
Balance in Fund	$1.91

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H Hill
Sup.

Sacramento Aug. 2d 1869

The same was ordered on file and the following action had on its several recommendations;

1. On motion of Mr Gibbs the Superintendent was instructed to effect an Insurance of $11000 on the "Washington" School House and furniture therein, in the "Pheonix" Fund Insurance Company.

2. In relation to the Whitewashing of the school houses the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved. That the Committee on Repairs be authorized and directed to have all the school houses, ordered the same, whitewashed during the recess.

3. In relation to filling the 3 & 13th street lot, erection of fences, and construction of sidewalks, the following resolutions were adopted.

Resolved

That the Building Committee be authorized and directed to advertise for Proposals, and give Contract to lowest responsible bidder for the following work, by.

1. To fill the 3 & 13th street lot with earth to an average depth of two feet.

2. The 320 feet street fence with necessary gates, and also for such division fences as may be necessary; the same to be of planed Boards, at least five in height, also to be whitened planed Boards. at least five in height. also to construct a new and substantial side walk six feet in width on 3 & 13th streets.

Also the following in relation to Desks and Recitation Benches;

Resolved

That the Committee on Furniture be authorized and directed to advertise for proposals and to give the contract to the lowest responsible bidder

for making 105 School Desks, like those in the new 6 9th Ward school house and also the required number of Recitation Benches therefor.

4. On the Financial recommendations, these were offered and adopted;

Resolved

That the Superintendent be authorized to borrow of D. O. Mills & Co such sum of money as may be necessary (after the amount now in the School Fund shall have been exhausted) to pay the bills audited by the Board tonight; and to execute in behalf of the Board such note or notes for the same as may be required. The money so borrowed shall be paid by him to said claimants, he taking their receipts therefor and reporting his action in full to the next meeting of the Board.

Resolved

That the Finance Committee take immediate steps to effect a loan, not exceeding $10,000 payable partly in January, and the balance in May next, and that they be authorized to mortgage such of the School property, & give such other security as may be required for the repayment of the same — such money to be used for the payment of what may be due on the "Washington" School House, and to meet any deficiency there may be in the School Fund, before the Fall taxes shall have become available.

On motion of the Superintendent, Mr. Redding was appointed a member of the Finance Committee during the absence of Mr. Miller.

On motion of Mr. Redding the Superintendent was added to the Committee for the special purpose indicated in the last resolution adopted, as above.

Applications

Miss Miss Ke. J. Miller for a position as teacher in the Public Schools.

Ordered on File

Request for exit of district attendance permit

From C. W. Keyes to send his children to the 6 & 9th instead of the 8th Ward granted. The reasons given not being deemed sufficient

From Mr. Rogers and Mr. Sink to send children to Primary No 3 instead of No 2 Granted

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, Aug. 30, 1869.

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendent's office, on Monday Evening, Aug. 30, at 8 o'clock.

Present, Messrs Avery, Campbell, Crawford, McEvoy, Redding and Ross. 6

Absent, Messrs Gibbs and Miller.

Mr. Avery, President, pro tem, in the chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Finance Committee submitted the following Report.

The Finance Committee report that in pursuance of the instructions of the Board, they negotiated with the Capital Savings Bank for a Loan not exceeding $10,000, at 1¼ per cent interest per month, the same to be furnished as the Board may need. Four thousand dollars has been borrowed, and the note of the Board issued therefor, dated Aug. 16, 1869, payable January 1, 1870. As Collateral security we have assigned the said Bank the Policy of Fire Insurance upon the New School house for $9500

Respectfully Submitted

B. B. Redding
D. L. Ross
Wm H Hill
Finance Committee

Sacramento, Aug. 30, 1869.

The same was accepted and ordered on file.

The Committee on Repairs reported in part in relation to the new roof on the Franklin School house, and whitewashing the several school houses, and had further time granted for such.

They also called attention to the condition of the Cupola at the Franklin School house, and on motion they were authorized to have the same cleaned and repaired as in their discretion might be deemed necessary.

The Committee on Furniture &c. submitted the following Report, which was received and placed on File:

The Committee on Furniture &c. report that

on Aug 12th They made a contract with L. B. Church ill, to make 115 desks, and 11 Recitation Benches, of Sugar Pine, for the Washington School House, for the sum of $3.45 for each Desk and Bench, the same to be placed in the School rooms as shall be directed by the Superintendent

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill,
Chairman of Committee.

Sacramento, Aug 30, 1859

The Building Committee submitted the following Report.

The Building Committee respectfully report, that they have made Contracts for doing the work mentioned below, with the individuals named, they being respectively the lowest bidders, who would stand to their proposals;

Augu 12, with D. L. Jackson, to fill the G and 13th Street School lot, for 42½ cents per Cubic Yard.

Augu 27th, with Geo. Wallace to make a 12 feet Sidewalk, for 87½ cents per running foot. Upon consultation, your Committee thought it advisable to order a twelve feet walk, instead of six, as named in the resolutions of the last meeting of the Board,

Augu 18, with W. W. Barlow to make the Front Fences and Gates as advertised for, for 49 cents per running foot.

We think, from present appearances that the Building will be ready for the occupancy of the Schools, by the 20th of September, the first day of the new Term.

Respectfully Submitted,

Wm H. Hill | Building
J. W. Avery | Committee

Sacramento, Augu 30, 1859

The same was accepted, and the action of the Committee in ordering a 12 foot sidewalk instead of one 6 feet in width was approved,

The Superintendent, additional account of the reception and disbursement of $3000 to Teachers and others, with accompanying vouchers, and the certificate of the

Finance Committee, that the same had been examined and found to be correct,

Accepted and ordered on File

Also, in pursuance of Rule 44, an abstract of the Reports made to him by the Teachers of Absence and Tardiness, during the last term.

Received and ordered on File.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid out of the School Fund;

1	Wm H. Hill, Salary for Augu		$100.00
2	School Teachers		1733.46
3	Janitors		150.00
4	Incidentals		
	Wm H. Hill	$121.25	
	A. Leonard, Assessment	80.95	
	Wm H. Hill Sundries	10.75	
	W. Sharp, Window Shades &c	85.22	
	J. W. Crampond, Books	8.40	
	Daily Record, Advertising	10.00	
	J. Anthony "	12.00	
	Reporter "	17.50	
	Russell and Richardson, Printing	15.00	361.07
5	Repairing, viz:		
	W. Clark, Plumbing	4.50	
	Wm Goodan, Work	2.50	
	Geo. Wallace, Carpenter,	14.50	
	Brown & Davis, Sprinkling	10.00	31.50
6	Rent, viz:		
	Estate of Jordan	12.	
	Eben & Bro.	33.34	
	H Street Shroud	25.00	
	J. Micksell	10.00	80.34
7	Special viz:		
	(1) Building Committee, Sundries		
	Contracts,	1,189.00	
	" Last payment		
	on New School House	2,720.00	3909.00
	(2) Furniture Committee, viz:		
	Desks &c		396.75
			$6,962.12

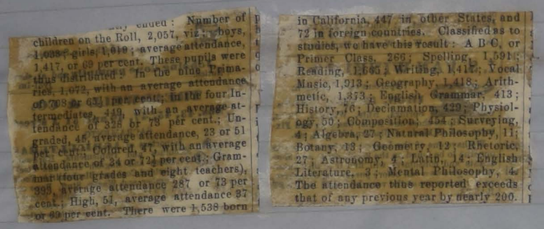
Communications

From the Superintendent his Monthly Report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

The Schools closed for the term Augu 21, and I submit herewith the statistics for the same for the term ending that day:

Attendance report



...ended: Number of children on the Roll, 2,057, viz.: boys, 1,038; girls, 1,019; average attendance, 1,417, or 69 per cent. There pupils were thus distributed: In the nine Primaries, 1,072, with an average attendance of 733 or 68 1/100 per cent; in the four Intermediates, 449, with an average attendance of 325 or 72 per cent.; Ungraded, 48, average attendance, 23 or 51 per cent. Colored, 47, with an average attendance of 34 or 72 per cent.; Grammar four grades and eight teachers), 388, average attendance 287 or 73 per cent.; High, 51, average attendance 37 or 73 per cent. There were 1,538 born in California, 447 in other States, and 72 in foreign countries. Classified as to studies, we have the result: A B C, or Primer Class, 266; Spelling, 1,591; Reading, 1,595; Writing, 1,412; Vocal Music, 1,913; Geography, 1,418; Arithmetic, 1,353; English Grammar, 413; History, 76; Declamation, 429; Physiology, 50; Composition, 454; Surveying, 4; Algebra, 37; Natural Philosophy, 11; Botany, 13; Geometry, 12; Rhetoric, 27; Astronomy, 4; Latin, 14; English Literature, 27; Mental Philosophy, 4; The attendance thus reported exceeds that of any previous year by nearly 200.

As directed, I have effected an insurance on the Washington School House for $9,500 in the Firemen's Fund Insurance Company, and when the Furniture is therein, shall add $500 for its protection.

In pursuance of the resolution of the Board, authorizing the same, I borrowed $3,000 from D. O. Mills & Co., executing the Note of the Board therefor, at 1 per cent per month interest. I paid out the same to the Teachers &c as directed, and have made full report of my action in the premises with the endorsement of the Finance Committee that the account is correct.

Most of my action during the month has been mentioned in the reports of the several Committees of which I am a member.

School Funds

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows:

School Fund

Receipts

1869	
July 31 – Balance in Fund	$ 791 46
Augu 18 – Special Loan	4000.00
July 31 to Augu 18 Amts paid into Treasury	3170.93
	7962.39

Expenditures

Augu 2 –	Amts of Bills audited and paid from this Fund	739.34
" 21	Amt of 4th instalment paid on Contract for New School house	2000.00
		2739.34
	Balance in Fund Aug 28,	$ 5223 05

Contingent Fund.

Receipts

July 31,	Balance in Fund	$ 1.90
Augu 25,	Sale of Fence	5.00
		$ 6.90

Expenditures

Aug 2 – 25	Sundry Expenses as per account Book.	4.00
	Balance in Fund	$ 2.90

Respectfully Submitted
W. H. Hill,
Superintendent

Sacramento, Aug 30, 1869

The same was ordered on File

Resignations

A Communication was received from Miss M. E. Merrill, resigning her position as Principal of Intermediate School, No 1.

The same was accepted

Applications

Applications for this position ~~and~~ or some others in the Public Schools were received and ordered on file from the following persons:

Mr. N. H. Crowell
Mrs. Emma N. Anderson
Miss Jennie E. Bennett
Delia Swetland

Addie L. Wells
J. A. McCormick
Jennie Burke
Clara J. Jones
N. J. Miller
Lottie Hoffman
Sophia P. Gregory
Effie Acton
Kate Van Gnetder

Resolutions

The following Resolutions were offered by the Superintendent and adopted:

Resolved That the Janitors of the several School houses be allowed the sum of $2,00 for each stove in their respective buildings, provided they thoroughly clean the same and the pipes belonging thereto, and put them up in a workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of the Superintendent.

Resolved That the Committee on Repairs Blackboards have the Blackboards in the lower story of the Franklin School house thoroughly repaired during this Recess.

Resolved That the committee on Furniture, Fuel and Stationery be authorized and directed to advertise for proposals to supply the Schools with wood during the winter, and to make a contract therefor with the lowest responsible bidder.

Also to receive proposals from, and make like contract with the upholsterers for furnishing the Washington School house with the necessary amt. of Window Shades and hanging.

On motion of Mr. McCreary the Election of a Principal for Intermediate School No. 1, was postponed for one week.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm. H. Hill
Secretary

Adjourned Meeting.

The Board met at the Superintendents Office Monday evening September 6. 1869 at 7½ o'clock

Present, Messrs Avery, Campbell, McCreary & Redding 4

Absent, Messrs Crawford, Gibbs, Miller & Ross. 4

No quorum being present, the Board adjourned until Thursday evening, September 16. at 7½ o'clock

Thursday, September 16. 1869. 7½ o'clock

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present, Messrs Avery, Campbell, McCreary, Miller, Redding & Ross. 6

Absent, Messrs Crawford & Gibbs. 2

President Miller in the Chair.

By Consent, the following business was transacted, besides that for which the meeting was specially convened

The Superintendent stated that upon the Survey of the S. E. 13th Street school lot by Mr. Ray, for the purpose of making a Fence he it was found that the fence of Mr. Wamble was two feet to the west of his proper line & so much of our School property had been hitherto occupied by him

Mr. Wamble, being present, made his statements & offers to the Board

After considering the same, on motion of Mr. McCreary the whole subject was referred to Mr. Redding, with power

On motion the Building Committee were instructed to have the new Fence at S. E. 13th Street painted two coats & sanded, giving the work to Geary Wallace, he being the lowest bidder

Bill Allowed

The Bill of W. W. Barlow for extra work on said Fence, amounting to $25. was allowed & ordered paid

The Superintendent submitted two sealed proposals for the supply of Wood for the Schools, which being opened before the Board, were found to be as follows:

1. John Skelton:

(a) Live Oak — per cord — $12.50
(b) White Oak " 11.50
(c) Pine " 11.50

2. T. H. & J. Ashbury:

(a) Live Oak, per cord — $12.00
(b) White Oak " 10.50
(c) Pine " 9.00

On motion the Committee on Premises, Fuel &c were authorized to make a contract with Messrs Ashbury for Live Oak & Pine wood

Applications

Applications for positions as Teachers were received & ordered on file from

Mrs. Emma G. Hunt
" Emily Aubrey
Miss Sue V. Heard

Election.

Election of principals

The Board then proceeded to the Election of a Principal for Intermediate School No 1, vice Miss Merritt, resigned

Mr. Redding nominated Miss Fannie E. Bennett

Mr. Ross. Miss Addie N. Wells

Miss Bennett was voted for by Messrs Avery, Campbell, McCreary & Redding. 4

Miss Wells. by Messrs Miller & Ross. 2

Miss Bennett was elected

The Board then proceeded to the Election of a Principal for the Ungraded School, vice Miss Bennett transferred

Mr. Miller nominated Wm. N. Crowell, & he was elected, receiving all the votes

For Principal of the Colored School, vice Mr. Crowell, transferred;

Mr. Miller nominated Miss Addie N. Wells

Mr. McCreary. Mrs. Hunt, Aubrey

First Ballott

Miss Wells was voted for by Messrs Avery, Miller & Ross. 3

Mr. Aubrey by Messrs Campbell, McCreary & Redding. 3

No Choice.

Second Ballott

Same vote & Result

Third Ballott

Mr. Aubrey was voted for by Messrs Avery, Campbell, McCreary & Redding 4.

Miss Wells by Messrs Miller & Ross 2

Mr. Aubrey was Elected

The Superintendent was authorized to procure an abstract of the title of the G. & 13th Ward Lot

The Board then adjourned

Wm. H. Bell
Secretary

Sacramento Monday Sept. 27. 1869

The Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office, Monday Evening, September 27. at 7½ o'clock.

Present Messrs. Avery, Campbell, Crawford, McCoy, Mullen, Redding and Rose 7.

Absent Mr Tuttle 1

President Mullen in the Chair.

The minutes of the last regular and adjourned meetings were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that the new Roof had been placed upon the Franklin School House; the cupola of the same building thoroughly cleaned; and the several School Houses whitewashed, where necessary.

Mrs Redding from the Special committee appointed to confer with Mess Wamble, about his agreement upon the S.B.19th school lot, asked for and obtained further time to report thereon.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid;

1. Wm K. Hill Salary for Sept:		$100.
2. School Vouchers — 15 "		766.69
3. " Vouchers — 16 "		53.33
4. Incidentals		
Wm K. Hill Interest	$75.	
" Services	50.75	
Building Committee, do	126.12	
Edwards & Co Stationery	108.68	
Record, Advertising	6.	
Bee "	16.	
Republican & Co. "	6.	
D. L Rogers Rooms	7.50	
J. Watson, Architect	548	
Brown & Davis, Sprinkling	10.	975.15
5 Repairs on.		
J. Slaughter, Whitewashing	15	
W. Clark Plumbing	3	
Jas. Hoskins, new Roof	285	
J. H. Avery Lumber	15.64	388.64

6. Mond'ry.

J. Micksell, Ungraded	10	
Estate of Indian Supt. office	12	202
		$2.505.65

Communications

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows;

To the Board of Education:

The School with the exception of the three in the "Washington School House" commenced their Session for the fall term on Monday Sept. 20. The new School House at S.B.19th Street was not ready for occupancy until today, when Primary-ate No. 2 and Primaries No. 5 & 8 began their session.

I ask for instructions as to the allowance for janitor's fee on the new "Washington School House." For the care of the two Buildings, which were burned, Allowance was made, as per Resolution, at $6 for summer and $7 for winter each month. For the "Union School House" allowance is made for four rooms but that is for the whole building.

In pursuance of the order of the Board, and giving the same to the lowest Bidder, I made a contract with William Sharp to furnish curtains for the new School House for $2.75 per window; with George Wallace to paint and sand the fence at S.B.19th Street for $70; and with the Mayor Alsop to supply wood for the seasons for $12 per cord for live oak wood, and $9 per Cord the same to be cut and delivered at the several School Houses. The first two contracts have been satisfactorily executed, and the other doubtless will be written the time fixed.

During the month, I have paid the following sums on contracts &c.

1. J. Walker for sidewalk	$230.50
2. P. J. Gardner, filling Lot	740.78
3. T. H. Baxter, Hinges	156.80
4. Lee Blanchard, on account Desks and Benches	250
5. P. D. Miller 5th Instalment on School House Contract	1500

On the 15th September I procured $2.500 of D. O. Mills & Co at 1% due January 1. 1870 and covered the note of the Board therefor. The money was passed over to the City Auditor, on account of School Fund and I have his receipt therefor. We shall need to borrow the further sum of $2.000 I have his receipt therefor. We shall need to borrow the further sum of $2.000 to meet Balance of Bills audited tonight (after the amount now on the School Fund shall be expended) and the last payment of $2.730 on the new School House, and I ask for authority to borrow the same and execute the Note of the Board therefor.

School Funds.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds this day is as follows:

School Fund

Receipts

1869	
Aug. 28 Balance in Fund	$5.223.05
" " to Sept. 25 Amt. paid into the Treasury	3.321.28
	$8.554.33
Expenditures	
Aug 31 & Sept 16 Amount of Bills audited these days	6.987.12
Balance in Fund	$1.567.21

Contingent Funds

Receipts

1869	
Aug 31 Balance in Fund	$2.90
" " to Sept. 25 Amt. for Tuition	24.
	$26.90

Expenditures

Aug. 31 to Sept. 25 Sundry Expenses as per account Book	6.80
Balance in Fund	$20.10

Respectfully Submitted
Wm H. Hill
Superintendent.

Sacramento Sept. 27, 1869.

The same was ordered on file, and the following action had thereon;

1. The compensation of the janitor for the "Washington School House, was fixed as for 12 rooms.
2. The Superintendent was authorized to borrow $3705 from D.O. Mills & Co, to enable the Board therefor; and pay the same to the City Auditor for the School Fund.

Resignations

A communication was received from Miss Emma Allen assistant in Primary School No. 9 resigning her position as such

The same was accepted.

Request for use of school facilities

Applications.

Came Miss Lizzie Houck asking for the above position. Ordered on file.

Came the Lansing Sisters asking for the use of one of the School Rooms in which to teach Select Classes on Week Days and in the evenings. Not granted.

Came the above asking for the use of one of the School Rooms at 6 & 13th Streets in which to teach a Baptist Sunday School. Refused to the Superintendent.

Election

The Board then proceeded to the election of an assistant in Primary No 9, in place Allen resigned

Mr Crawford nominated Miss Lottie Hoffman

Mr Storey Miss Jo D Willis.

Mr Storey Miss Fannie Houck

Miss Willis was voted for by Mrs Campbell Mr Storey Miller, Redding and Moss. 5

Miss Hoffman by Mr Crawford 1

Miss Houck by Mr Storey 1

Miss Willis was elected

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, October 25, 1869

The regular Monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendent's office, Monday evening October 25, at 7½ o'clock

Present. Meps Avery, Campbell Crawford, Gibbs, McCreary, Miller & Ross. 7

Absent, Mr Redding. 1

President Miller in the Chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The committee on Repairs reported that sundry small repairs had been made where required.

The Building Committee reported in part in relation to the completion of work on the Washington School House, and settlement with the contractor, and had further time to make as report in full.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee allowed and ordered paid:

1	Wm F. Hill	Salary as Supt. for October		$ 100	–
2	School Teachers	do	do	2.900	–
3	" Janitors	do	do & Extras	17	–
4	Incidentals, viz:				
	Daily Bee	Advertising	$ 5	–	
	Wm F. Hill	Sundries	17	–	
	do	to pay interest	50		
	Wm Sharp	Window Shades	117	50	
	J. F. Crawford	Books &c	31	–	
	Edwards & Co	Stationery	23	–	
	J. K. Kay	Surveying	15		248 50
		Amt. carried forward		$	3.427 50

	Amt. Brought forward			$	3.427 50
5	Repairs, viz				
	W. F. Frazer	Lumber	$ 6	95	
	Wm Goldan	Work	40	50	
	Wm Clark	Plumbing	4	–	
	C. Kave	Keys &c	9	50	
	L. Rochford	Work	9	50	
	J. W. Avery	Lumber	25	49	95 97
6	Rent, viz				
	F. Meckfessel	Ungraded	11	–	
	Estate of Gordan	Supts office	12	–	22
7	Special, viz				
	Henry Austin	Extras on W.S.H.	118	40	
	P. A. Miller	do do	18	–	136 40
				$	3.651 87

Communications.

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

On the 27th of September, I insured the Furniture in the Washington School House for $500, in the Firemens Fund Insurance Company. As the policies for Insurance to the amount of $13.500 will expire on the 20th of November, I ask for instructions as to their renewal & in what Company. At present, they are all in the "Firemen's Fund Insurance Company". The policies are the following: Primary No 3. $ 2.500: Furniture in dette $ 350: P and both (Brick portion) $ 2.500: Furniture in do $ 400: Furniture in Ungraded $ 100: Franklin $ 5.000: Furniture in do $ 300: Furniture in Lincoln $ 500: No 16th $ 750: Furniture in do $ 200: Furniture in Union $ 1.000, Furniture in do $ 200: Furniture in Union $ 1.000.

September 25, in pursuance of the order of the Board, I this day borrowed of D. O. Mills & Co $ 3.700 & executed the Note of the Board therefor, for five months from October 1st. The money was paid over to the City Auditor & I have his receipts therefor. I cannot tell how soon the receipts into the School Fund from the County taxes will be available, but probably not much before the end of November. If any loan is made, it need only be for one month.

Request for use of school facilities requested by Supt.

I am constrained to bring before you the question of longer granting the use of our School Houses for Sunday Schools. Notwithstanding the directions given, & promises made, the latter are not fulfilled. The rooms are left in a filthy state; are sometimes left unlocked & the door open; & the benches & desks are broken. Other evils also attend such use. With all due sympathy for the object of these Sunday Schools, I must recommend that such use in the future, be discontinued

Suspension

Oct. 20. I received notice from Miss Gourley, Principal of Primary School No 4, that she had suspended David Rambly for bad conduct. The same was confirmed by me, & no appeal having been made, no action is required on the part of the Board.

School Funds.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds is as follows:

School Fund

Receipts.

1869	Sept. 25. Balance in Fund	$1.567.	21
"	" " to Oct 23. Amt paid into Treasury	1.1138.	89
		$2.626.	110

Expenditures

"	Sept 27. Amt of Bills audited this day	$ 2.505.	65
	Balance in Fund	$120	45

Request for out-of-district school attendance

Contingent Fund.

Receipts.

1869	Sept 27 Balance in Fund	$ 211	111
"	" to Oct 25 Amt rec'd for tuition	18	
		$ 38.	111

Expenditures

"	Sept 28 to Oct 6. Sundry expenses as per account Book	$ 30.	511
	Balance in Fund	$7	611

Respectfully Submitted

Wm P Hill

Supt

Sacramento Oct 25, 1869.

The same was ordered on File, & the following action had upon its several recommendations:

1. The Superintendent was instructed to renew the several Insurance Policies named by him, in the "Firemens Fund Insurance Company."

2. He was also instructed to give notice to the Superintendents of the several Sunday Schools now occupying rooms in the Public School Houses, that unless the conditions imposed, when such permission to occupy, was given, shall be faithfully complied with, the permission would be withdrawn at the end of the month of November

Applications.

From Miss Belle Kemble & Miss Kate M. Fuller, asking for positions as Principals in the Public Schools

Ordered on File

Also for the following changes of pupils to districts other than those now attended:

1. Annie McCleery to attend Miss Templeton's Department of the Grammar School. Granted.

2. Clarence Foote to attend the Ungraded School instead of Primary No 6. Granted.

3. Esther Levy to attend Intermediate No 4 instead of No 1. Referred to the Superintendent with power

Resolutions.

On motion the Committee on Repairs were authorized & instructed to have new Iron pipe laid down at the Franklin Building from the present Hydrant to the Alley.

They were also instructed to have the Roof of the Wooden addition to the Franklin repaired so as to prevent the leaking of the same.

After an examination of the Bill for Extra work on the Washington School House as presented by Henry Austin, sub contractor & on the recommendation of the Architect the same was allowed to the amount of $118.46: & also a bill of P. A. Miller, the Contractor, for $18: Total $136.40

The Board then adjourned

W. W. Wells

Secretary

Sacramento November 25th 1863.

The monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office on Monday evening Nov 23d, at 7½ o'clock.

Present Messrs Avery, Campbell, Crawford, Gibbs, Miller, Redding and Ross. 7.

Absent Hon. Mr Creary (Dead)

President Miller in the chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that all the work ordered at the last meeting had been done except the laying of the Iron Water Pipe at the Franklin. Upon examination the Committee were satisfied that the work was unnecessary.

On motion The Committee had further time granted as to the last item. They also reported that repairs when needed ~~ordered~~ had been made to several School Houses.

The Committee on Furniture Just reported that the amount of wood contracted for had been delivered to the several School Houses.

The Building Committee reported as follows:

To The Board of Education.

The Building Committee respectfully report that owing to certain disagreements & unsettled matters between the contractor, P. A. Miller & the Carpenter employed by him, Henry Austin, they are not able to make a report, & finally report upon the Washington School House. Although all the moneys due the contractor have been paid and also the extras allowed at the last meeting to both Miller & Austin amounting to $136.40 there have been liens filed against the Building to the amount of $231.25 There have also been submitted to your Committee three accounts unsettled (all against Austin) to the amount $151.15 As Miller is bound by his contract & Bond

to protect the Board against all liens, we need not to be troubled about these liens at present. But yours at any trouble about these liens at present. But yours Committee state these facts as the reason for their inability to make a final report of their action at this time.

Your Committee held a meeting on the evening of October 26th at which were present besides all the members, the Architect and Contractor as well as one of the creditors. Mr Austin though notified did not attend. After full consultation upon the Bill of Mr Austin for Extras, amounting to $133.26 the majority of your Committee have concluded in addition to the $118.40 allowed by the Board at its last meeting to recommend a further allowance of the following items of his bill, viz

1. Extra molding on Cornice Facia	$ 6	00
2. Putting on Ditto	4	00
3. Extra work on Windows	72	00
4. " " " Doors	63	00
	$145	00

The minority of the Committee (Mr McCreary) disagreed as to the last two items and intended, had he been here, to have recommended but $36.00 on the first & $31.50 on the last; or a total allowance of $77.50 The rest of the items in Mr Austins bill, the committee were unanimous in rejecting as having been covered both by the letter & spirit of the contract.

The account with Miller on the Building which is to be protected by him, as far as your committee can understand is as follows:

Amt of last instalment	$2720	00
" allowed Miller Oct 25	18	00
" " Austin "	118	40
	$2856	40

There have been paid out as follows:
bills audited by Miller.

1. J. H. Avery	Bill Lumber	$ 1432	50
2. J. J. Moore	" Frame work	336	97
3. C. Stewart	" Work	173	00
4. H. Owen	" "	200	00
5. J. Brannan	" for Stairs	275	00
6. C. C. Kreby	" Painting	358	00
7. A. Shuck	on account	60	00
		$2855	47

Leaving a Balance due of ~~~~ $0.93

The Committee have been made aware of Bills unpaid as follows:

1. A. Shuck, Balance of Bill	$	22	50
2. Hobby & Haney " "		34	00
3. J. P. Dickson " Tinning		14	65
4. T. Ward. Work		141	25
5 Two men for work		20	00
	$	382	40

Liens have been filed for the last two items. As to the others, the Committee have no knowledge.

It will be seen therefore that if the above recommended $145 be allowed by the Board & paid on these claims, there will be still a balance due from Miller, or as he alleges from Austing of $236.40

The Committee submit these Statements as their report in part.

Respectfully Submitted

Jno. C. Hill.

J. H. Avery

Building Committee.

Sacramento Nov 22nd 1862.

The same was accepted & ordered on file & the recommendation to allow $145 on Austins bill for extra work was agreed to by the Board.

The Special Committee on Mr Hamlins case had further time granted in which to report.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed & ordered paid:

1	Wm C Hill	Salary for November			$ 100 00
2	School Teachers	" " "			2 880 00
3	Janitors	" " & Extras			283 00
	Incidentals viz				
	Wm C Hill	Insurance	151 15		
	"	Interest	50 00		
	"	Street Assessment	141 20		
	D. L. Boss	Brooms	6 00		
	C. F. Crawford	Books	17 00		
	R. C. Terry & Co	Sundries	292 75		
	Edwards & Co	Stationery	8 20		
	Brown & Davis	Sprinkling	10 00		
	Building Committee	Extras	145 00		
	C. H. & G. Astley	Wood	947 00		1768 30
5.	Repairs viz				
	J. Bessie	Glazing	13 87		
	C. H. Krebs	Painting	12 50		
	C. Rave	Locks	4 25		
	C. H. Brown	Plastering	42 00		
	C. M. Story	Lumber	53 42		
	J. Pennemiller	Carpenter	44 75		
	Geo Wallace	"	26 50		204 29
6	Rent viz				
	F. Hechfeld	Ungraded	10 00		
	Estate of Jordan	Supt Office	12 00		22 00
					$5277 59

Communications.

From the Superintendent his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

It appearing after a payment from the County School Fund had been made into the Treasury that there would be still a deficiency of $1.570 to meet the Bills audited at the last meeting, Mr. Miller kindly consented that I might draw that amount from the Bank of D. O. Mills & Co without interest, which I did & paid to the Teachers. This is only another of the many acts of liberality which the President has shown during his services as Director. He has his reward in the gratitude of his fellow-Directors & the many claimants against the School Fund to whom he has so often proved a friend indeed. In pursuance of the resolutions adopted at the last meeting of the Board, I notified the Superintendents of the several Sunday Schools occupying our School Houses of the purport of such resolutions. As I have heard of no complaint during the month it would seem that the action of the Board was productive of good results.

The present term according to our Rules will terminate the day before Christmas & the next commences on Jan 10. It has been suggested to me that it would be better to close on the 17th and open on the 3d. I submit that question for your consideration. Personally I am of the opinion that it will be well to leave the matter as it now stands.

Requests that students be allowed to participate in benefit entertainments

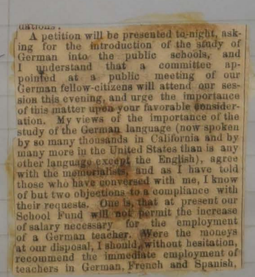
The President of the "Howard Benevolent Association" has applied for permission, that pupils in the Grammar & High Schools may if they are willing assist at an Entertainment to be given up for the benefit of that useful association. As I had not the power to grant that permission, I submit that question to the Board.

Since our last meeting Death has removed from our midst our highly Esteemed and Efficient Associate Director Henry C Nicol Esq. I need not say to you that he was an attentive & valuable member of this Board & that we shall greatly miss his counsel & advice. Though young in years, he had already made for himself a mark in the learned profession he had chosen & enjoyed the unlimited respect & esteem of all with whom he was in any way brought in contact. As I think some further notice should be taken in our proceedings of this sad event, I have drafted & adopted some resolutions which will be submitted to you at the proper time.

The Insurance Policies mentioned in my last communication have all been renewed in the "Fireman's Fund Insurance Company" The premiums amounted to $157.15

The grading of 13th street in front of the School House Lot has cost $141.20 for which a bill has been audited to night

Request that German be taught



A petition will be presented to-night, asking for the introduction of the study of German into the public schools, and I understand that a committee appointed at a public meeting of our German fellow-citizens will attend our session this evening, and urge the importance of this matter upon your favorable consideration. My views of the importance of the study of the German language (now spoken by so many thousands in California and by many more in the United States than is any other language except the English), agree with the memorialists, and as I have told those who have conversed with me, I know of but two objections to a compliance with their requests. One is, that at present our School Fund will not permit the increase of salary necessary for the employment of a German teacher. Were the moneys at our disposal, I should, without hesitation, recommend the immediate employment of teachers in German, French and Spanish, and also of music and penmanship, believing that the value of their services would more than compensate for the outlay, and that the efficiency and general usefulness of the city schools would be much enhanced thereby. At present, however, owing to the heavy extra expenses thrown upon the Board by the erection of the "Washington Schoolhouse," we have gone to the full extent of our pecuniary ability, and even beyond, inasmuch as a loan and interest account for several thousand dollars must go over to next year. The present maximum of city tax for school purposes is twenty-five cents on each $100, and the current expenses of maintaining the schools, as they are now conducted, exhausts the entire amount. In San Francisco the maximum is 35 cents, and had we the same privilege, all extra expenses for building, grading, etc., could be easily met. I recommend an application to the next Legislature for such increase, believing, and, I may say, knowing that our citizens will cheerfully accede to such additional tax of 10 cents only to be levied, however, when absolutely necessary, as it would add more than its equivalent to the value of the schools. I hope our German fellow-citizens will join with us in this request. If it be granted, this obstacle will be removed, and I should then recommend the immediate employment of a German teacher, provided the second obstacle alluded to could also be obviated. That is, the question whether with the requirements of our present graded system, the time during present school hours could be found for this additional study. But as I understand that the request applies only to the Grammar and High Schools, I do not apprehend any serious difficulty, provided the monayed one be removed. An extra hour could be added each day, or three times a week, and thus there be no interference. With this full and candid explanation of my own views on this subject, I submit the application and recommend a favorable consideration thereof.

School Funds

The condition of the School & Contingent Funds is as follows:

School Fund.

Receipts.

1869.	Oct. 23d	Balance in Fund	$ 120 45
"	to Nov 27.	Amt paid into Treasury	2142 30
			$2262 75

Expenditures.

Oct 25th	By amt of Bills audited this day	3681 87
	Balance against Fund.	$1419 12

The County School Fund will be available next week When this deficiency will be made up & the Bills audited this evening, be paid.

Contingent Fund.

Receipts.

1869.	Oct 25th	Balance in Fund	$ 7 60
"	to Nov 1st	Payment for Keys	75
			$ 8 35
	Oct 27 to Nov 27	Sundry expenses as per account Book	6 05
		Balance in Fund	2 30

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill
Supt.

Sacramento Nov 29, 1869.

The same was ordered on file & the following action had on its several recommendations:

1st It was ordered that the present term be not changed as to the day of its termination.

2d The request of the President of the Howard Benevolent Association was granted.

3d In relation to the subject of the introduction of the German into the Public Schools the following petition signed by over 400 citizens was presented & read,

"To the Honorable the Board of Education.

Gentlemen:

We, the undersigned, citizens & residents of the city are in favor of the introduction of the German language into the public schools of the city, if in your judgment it may appear advisable; and for a favorable consideration of this our petition your petitioners will ever pray."

Messrs C. Wenker and A. Deibbern a committee appointed to report the petitioners also appeared before the Board & urged a favorable consideration of the prayer.

After deliberation thereon the following Resolution offered by Mr. Redding was unanimously adopted by the Board:

Board to request Legislature for permission to increase tax rate to employ teacher of German

Resolved, That upon receipt of authority from the Legislature for the levying of a maximum tax for school purposes of thirty five cents on each $100, the Superintendent is hereby authorized to employ a teacher of the German language for the High & Grammar Schools.

And, on motion of the Superintendent, the following was adopted.

Resolved, That the President, Superintendent and Director Sills be a Committee to memorialize the Legislature for a law to increase the present maximum of city school tax to thirty five cents on each $100.

Applications.

Request to use school facilities

Of J. Buck, for the use of a room in the Franklin and Washington School houses, in which to teach penmanship to the pupils after school hours. Referred to the President & Superintendent with power.

From the officers of the Sunday School at P and Tenth streets, for the use of the Ninth street school house instead. Not granted.

From Superintendent of Baptist Mission School, at G and Thirteenth streets, to occupy the unfinished apartment in said building, instead of one of the school rooms. Granted.

From Miss Annie C. Weeks, for position as teacher in the public schools. On file.

Request for out-of-district attendance

From Mr. Deveclin and Mrs. Fountain, to send children to schools out of their districts. Granted the reasons assigned being deemed sufficient.

Suit against the Board.

Suit for non-fulfilment of contract

Papers having been served upon the President of the Board in a suit brought by P.F. Miller against the Board for alleged non fulfilment of contract in the erection of the Washington School House, the same were referred to the President & Superintendent with power to employ an Attorney to defend the Board

On motion of the Superintendent it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Furniture be authorized to procure what melting may be necessary for the High School

Resolutions of Respect.

The Superintendent offered the following Preamble and Resolutions

Whereas, it hath pleased Almighty God, in His wise providence, since our last regular meeting, to take out of this world our late associate, Henry C. McCrary: therefore

Resolved,

That it is with feelings of the sincerest regret that we thus part with our esteemed friend. Though taken from us in early manhood, he had already attained a high position of usefulness, giving promise of a future as bright and prosperous as his most intimate friends could have wished.

Resolved,

That we cheerfully bear our testimony to his efficiency as a School Director. His counsels were ever wise & judicious, & these we shall miss, as well as the ever pleasant & cheerful association at our meetings & in our work. We mourn his loss as that of one whose place cannot be easily filled.

Resolved

That these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of the Board, and a copy thereof, duly attested, be forwarded to the widow & brothers of our deceased associate.

The same were unanimously adopted & then on motion of Mr Gibbs the Board adjourned out of respect to the memory of our late associate.

Wm H Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento. Dec. 27. 1869.

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendent's office on Monday evening December 27, 1869, at 7½ o'clock

Present. Messrs Avery. Crawford. Gibbs Miller & Ross. 6.

Absent. Messrs Campbell & Redding. 2

President Miller in the Chair

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that sundry necessary work had been done at the School Houses

The Building Committee reported that they could make no final report on the "Washington School House" on account of the suit brought by the Contractor against the Board.

The Special Committee appointed to memorialize the Legislature for a law granting an additional School tax submitted the following report.

To the Board of Education:

The Select Committee appointed at the last meeting to memorialize the Legislature for the passage of an Act increasing the maximum City School Tax to 35 cents, respectfully Report: That they prepared and had printed a sufficient number of copies of the following memorial, the same being presented to the several Senators and Assemblymen from this County:

Request for insertion in Tax note

To the Hons. N. Greene Curtis and A. Comte, Jr., Senators, and M. S. Horan, J. A. Duffy, R. D. Stephens, John Odell, and J. F. Freeman, Assemblymen for Sacramento City and County.

GENTLEMEN:

The undersigned have been appointed a Committee to represent the Board of Education of the City of Sacramento, in this their memorial, that you would introduce, advocate, and have passed through the Legislature, at as early a day as is practicable, the Amendatory Act hereto appended. As you will perceive, it asks for an amendment to the Special City School Law, passed in 1863, (Chapter 442, Laws of 1863), whereby the *maximum* of City School Tax in this city may be raised from *twenty-five* to *thirty-five* cents on each one hundred dollars of taxable property. Our reasons, in brief, are the following: The growth of the city, and largely increased number of pupils attending our public schools, have necessarily so largely increased the expenses thrown upon our Board in the successful management and continuous improvement of the schools, as well as for the purchase of land and erection of new school houses, (an imperative necessity in all cases acted upon by our Board), that the maximum tax fixed in 1863, and then thought to be abundantly sufficient for all coming time, has proved to be far otherwise. With the strictest economy and watchfulness, which we have ever been practiced by the Board of Education since 1863, we could not prevent the annual expenses increasing from about $22,000 to more than $40,000. The amount *then* paid for teachers' salaries was $14,200 per annum—it is *now* $29,000—and still many of the able and faithful teachers are most inadequately remunerated. There must be a future increase in this item. Our German fellow citizens, with great unanimity, have asked us to introduce instruction in that important language into our Grammar and High schools at least. With our present resources, this would simply be an impossibility; but our Board has unanimously resolved to comply with their request, if the Legislature will grant us the favor of this additional tax of ten cents. And with it, we could also increase the efficiency of the schools, both in writing and vocal music—a desirable result most certainly. The maximum we ask for is the same as the San Francisco Board has always had at its command, and we certainly need the money as much as they do. And besides, it will only make the same amount as has been paid for the last two years—a special tax of ten cents, for building purposes, having been levied in each of the years 1868 and 1869. But that law has expired by limitation; and in 1870, unless this amendatory law be passed, we shall only have the twenty-five cent tax, and yet a heavy debt, necessarily contracted for the new school house on G and Thirteenth streets, must be paid therefrom, thus hopelessly crippling us for a twelvemonth at least, and compelling us to deny the very reasonable and proper request of our German fellow citizens.

We state another fact, to show how our school expenses have necessarily increased since 1863, when twenty-five cents was fixed upon as the maximum tax: *Then*, less than 1,000 children attended the public schools; *now*, according to the last term reports, over 2,000 were in attendance, and during the present one nearly 200 more have been admitted. Nearly 1,000 now attend our 9 Primary schools. *Then*, we had in the city 6 Primary schools, 2 Intermediate, 1 Colored, 1 Grammar with but three teachers, and one High school with two teachers; nor were any of the schools overcrowded with pupils. *Now*, we have 9 Primary schools, 4 Intermediate, 1 Ungraded, 1 Colored, 1 Grammar with four grades and eight teachers, and 1 High with three. And all the smaller schools, and the Grammar, are crowded with pupils, and must be relieved by the establishment of new schools in the by no means distant future. How can we provide for either the present, or that certain future, with our present resources? It is simply out of the question.

Our citizens have never been backward in their favorable responses to our appeals in time past. They approve, with gratifying unanimity, the position which has at all times been the guide of our action: that while poor and inefficient schools are dear at any price, good and efficient and thoroughly graded ones, like those in Sacramento at present, (to which we point with a just feeling of pride), are worth all they necessarily cost. In 1863, although our citizens were then literally staggering under the heavy burdens and taxes thrown upon them by the disastrous floods of the preceding year, they, with but a few dissenting votes, endorsed at the polls the law providing for the twenty-five-cent tax, and also a farther special one of ten cents, to support the schools for that year. So in 1868, though a heavy levee tax was called for, yet by a very large majority (more than three to one) did the electors endorse the law levying the special building tax of ten cents, then asked for two years. And so will they approve your favorable action in this matter. Should you, however, entertain reasonable doubts on this point, and prefer (though it seems needless to us in the light of past experience), to submit our appeal and the accompanying Act to a vote of the electors, at the coming city election in the Spring for Trustee, we interpose no objection, and assent that such a submission clause be added. But we do respectfully ask for, and urge speedy action. The next term of our schools will commence on the 10th of January, 1870; and it is important, if a teacher of the German language is to be added to the corps, that his services should commence with that term. If we only know (as we shall by the passage of this law) that the additional moneys will be forthcoming in the Spring, we can take immediate action, in anticipation of the taxes then to be realized.

If it be urged, by way of objection, that the increased tax may lead to extravagance on the part of future Boards, when no special emergency for building or other purposes shall exist, then we call your attention to the provisions of the law, to which the proposed Act is an amendment. You will there perceive that the Board of City Trustees hold a check upon the Board of Education, which, while it cannot interfere with any judicious management of the schools, will always prevent extravagant outlays and wastefulness. On or before the 1st of February in each year, the Board of Education must "make and report to the Board of Trustees a statement *in detail* of the receipts and expenditures for school purposes in the city during the year then last past—and shall, at the same time, make and furnish a detailed statement of the probable amount of money that will be required during the current year, *and the purposes for which it is required*; and also an estimate of the amount that will be received by the City from the State and County for school purposes." And upon this detailed exhibit, the Board of Trustees are called upon to levy the City School Tax. If the whole amount of 35 cents be not shown to be absolutely necessary, they can name any lesser sum they may deem sufficient. With this wise provision and salutary check, we do not propose to interfere, and we submit that it is and will be as effectual a guard as any that could be devised.

With this expression of our views, we again respectfully ask for the early passage of the subjoined Act.

And so will we ever pray.

HENRY MILLER,
WM. H. HILL,
F. A. GIBBS,
Committee.

SACRAMENTO, December 2, 1869.

Request for insertion in tax note to be added to trustee election bill

Your Committee are happy to report that they met with a cordial and favorable response from all the members. But as upon consultation, it was deemed advisable, that the question of additional tax embraced in the proposed Act, should be submitted to a vote of the people, your Committee assented, and such a clause was added the vote to be taken at the coming Spring Election for City Trustee. The Bill has passed both branches of the Legislature & see this has probably been signed by the Governor. Of the approval by the people we have no doubt, but that subject must be attended to at the time of the Election

Respectfully submitted
Henry Miller
F. A. Gibbs
Wm H Hill
Committee

Sacramento, Dec 27, 1869

The same was accepted and placed on file

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid;

1.	Wm. W. Hill, Salary as Supt for December			$100
2.	School Teachers " 3/4 "			2.175
3.	" Janitors " "			208
4.	Incidentals, viz:			
	J. Campbell, Furniture	$ 5		
	D. S. Rose, Brooms	4 50		9 50
5.	Repairs, viz			
	J. Winemiller, Carpenter	8 75		
	E. W. Brown, Plastering	13		21 75
6.	Rent, viz:			
	H. Meckfessel, Ungraded	10		
	Estate of Jordan, Supts Office	12		22
7.	Special, viz:			
	Wm. W. Hill, to pay Note & Interest to Capital Savg Bank			411 50
	Do. to pay Note & Interest to D. O. Mills & Co			2.328
				$8.914 25

Communications.

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

In addition to my annual Report, to be submitted this evening, which will also contain the Statistics of the Schools as returned to this office at the close of this term, I have but few items to bring before the Board to-night.

On the 8th of this month I paid the Street assessment for grading 13th Street between L & M; & on the same day also paid J. Middleton's the amount of premiums on the Insurance Policies upon the several School Houses, as ordered by the Board: & also refunded to D. O. Mills & Co the $1.500 advanced by them without interest to pay the Teachers for November

Suspension

December 24. I received notice from Miss Wadland, Principal of Intermediate School No 4. that she had suspended Annie Van Olinda from her School for continued disobedience to the Rules of the School; & for general bad conduct. I confirmed the same.

The amount voted by the Board at its last meeting, to Henry Austin for Extra work on the "Washington School House" ($145) has been garnished in my hands, in the suit of J. P. Dickson against Austin & Miller for the Tin work upon the Building.

School Funds.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds is as follows:

School Fund.

Receipts

1869
Dec 7 & 18. Amount paid into Treasury $15.741.46

Expenditures

1869
Nov 27. Balance against the Fund $ 1.419.12
" 29 Amt of Bills audited this day 5.277.59 — 6.696.71
Balance in Fund — $9.044.75

Contingent Fund.

Receipts

1869
Nov 29. Balance in Fund — $2.30
Dec 9. Received for Tuition — 15 —
$17.30

Expenditures

1869
Dec 11 & 24 Sundry Expenses as per account book — 31.75
Balance against Fund $ 4.45

Respectfully submitted
Wm. W. Hill
Supt

Sacramento, December 27, 1869.

The same was ordered on File.

Also his annual Report as follows:

Annual report

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CITY SUPERINTENDENT.

To the Board of Education, in compliance of the requirements of the law governing this department, I have the honor of submitting herewith my Sixth Annual Report of the Schools.

CONDITION OF THE SCHOOLS.

All the schools have been in successful operation during the year. Two new Primaries were opened in May, and the numbers attending have been a sufficient evidence, if any were needed, of their absolute necessity. No. 9 was intended to relieve No. 5, then having on its roll the names of very nearly 200 pupils. There have been returned to me the following numbers as now attending each: In Primary No. 5, 198, and in No. 9, 159, making a total of 357. Two can therefore readily imagine what would have been the condition of No. 5 had it not been relieved by the new school. The district allotted to No. 9 was carved out of the territory allotted to No. 5, and the former of which had become as much crowded as No. 5. The new school was filled immediately filled to an inconvenient extent, and yet both the others have each more pupils than I desire to see in any school. The three schools have now the following number of pupils in attendance: Primary No. 9, 210; No. 5, 7,19; and No. 9, 161. I think, unless there should be an unprecedented increase in our population, that the present number of Primary Schools will suffice for this year. The district allotted to No. 6 (at N and Sixteenth streets) is, however, fast filling up, and that school, heretofore very small in numbers, now has more than 100 pupils on its roll, and the building now occupied (a miserable shell at the best) is entirely inadequate, as well as unsuitable to accommodate the number of children who must be sent there. A new and larger school-house should be erected during the next year. The four Intermediate Schools are each fuller than is desirable, and a fifth must be established at no distant day. The Grammar School is inconveniently full, and at the expiration of another year at the farthest, either a new grade or a new school must be added to our present number. As I anticipated in my last annual report, the fourth grade which receives the four Intermediate Schools (numbering 112 last May) has been most inconveniently crowded during the year. Although the room assigned to one of the departments of this grade was enlarged last Spring, it has been next to an impossibility to accommodate the pupils necessarily assigned to that teacher. How it will be after the next term and accession of new graduates I hardly dare conjecture. No can I now see how the evil is to be remedied. The Colored School, I am happy to say, has recovered from the condition of semi-demoralization in which it was reported to be by the Superintendent last Spring and Summer. In the present most efficient and capable teacher we have evidently the "right person in the right place," and the school under her supervision has become efficient to both teacher and pupils. The addition of the new Assistant to the High School has added much to the efficiency of the school, as well as relieved the teacher who had formerly had sole charge thereof of much of their overwork. I am happy to state that in all things this school continues to be a credit to the department and this city, and is eminently worthy of the large cost for its maintenance.

STATISTICS OF THE SCHOOLS.

My report for 1865 showed an average number of pupils on the roll of 1,791, with an average attendance of 1,146, or 64 per cent. Of that number, 944 were boys, and 847 girls. There were 903 in the Primaries, 677 in the Intermediates, 203 in the Grammar, 45 in the Colored, 37 in the Ungraded, 248 in the High School. There were born in California 1,206; in other States, 467; and in foreign countries, 73.

For this year, as usual, I give the statistics for each of the three terms. For that ending in April (when the largest number were on the roll) 1,726 names of the roll, viz: boys, 949; girls, 838, with an average attendance of 1,305, or 75⅞ per cent. These pupils were distributed as follows: In Primaries, 906; Intermediates, 581; Grammar, 284; Colored, 36; Ungraded, 20; High, 83. There were born in California 1,205; in other States, 419; in foreign countries, 62. There were graduated from the Primary Schools, 143; from the Intermediates, 111; Grammar, 34; High, 10.

For the term ending in August there were 2,057 names on the roll, viz: boys, 1,058; girls, 1,019, with an average of 1,477, or 69 per cent. Of these, 1,076 were in the Primaries; 449 in the Intermediates; 295 in the Grammar; 47 in the Colored; 45 in the Ungraded; and 51 in the High. Born in California, 1,538; in other States, 447; in foreign countries, 72.

For the term ending the 24th of this month I gather these statistics from the reports made to this office by the several Principals: Number on the roll, 2,376, viz: boys, 1,193; girls, 1,073, with an average attendance of 1,584, or 72 per cent. In the Primaries were 1,258; Intermediate, 635; Grammar, 266; Colored, 65; Ungraded, 40; High, 41. There were born in California, 1,648; in other States, 455; in foreign countries, 60.

The average number on the roll for the three terms has been 3,002, viz: boys, 1,655; girls, 967, with an average attendance of 1,423, or 71⅛ per cent. Compared with 1865, there has been an increase of 311 on the roll, and an average increase of 7⅛ per cent. in the attendance.

NEW WORK.

The mere supposition, suggested in my last annual report, that possibly a new primary school would be needed during the year, very soon forced itself upon my attention as an absolute necessity. Nor was one all that was needed. No. 5 had become so densely crowded that its division could no longer be deferred. The great number of pupils also in Nos. 5 and 7, necessitated the formation of another district and school within their joint limits. Early in the Spring, a Committee of the Board made diligent search for eligible lots in the Second and Third Wards, on which to erect the new school-houses. But the price of real estate had become so greatly enhanced, and to say inflated, that it was found impossible to secure such lots as would be at all convenient, either in size or location, without paying therefor such enormous sums as would have been exceedingly imprudent to offer or pay. As a last, and indeed only resort, under the circumstances, I felt it to be my duty to recommend the erection of wooden school-houses, substantially like that at M and Ninth, upon the G and Thirteenth street lot, and also upon the Franklin, at L and Sixth. Contracts were accordingly made and the two houses completed at an expense of about $4,250. Primaries No's. 8 and 9 were established and the former at G and Thirteenth and the other at L and Sixth. But in less than a fortnight thereafter an incendiary set fire to the two story wooden building on the G and Thirteenth street lot, theretofore occupied by Intermediate No. 2 and Primary No. 5. This fire not only consumed that building, but also the new one nearly completed for the use of Primary No. 8. Arrangements for the three school-houses on the brick building corner of I and Fourteenth streets, and the H street Methodist Church, for which two a monthly rental of $65 was paid during the Summer term. In accordance with the general wishes of the people in that section of the city, and such also being the unanimous opinion of the Board, it was determined to erect a two-story brick school-house, substantially like the Union building, corner of G and Sergeth streets. This was done, and the three schools have been accommodated therein since the commencement of the Fall term. These structures and other necessary expenditures connected therewith, have thrown an unexpected and very heavy burden upon our funds during this year. Considerable sums of money have been borrowed, at a low rate of interest, which have enabled us to pay cash for all our work, and thus save in the amount of our contracts more than three-fold what we have paid for interest. A part of these moneys has already been paid, but a considerable amount has necessarily been passed over to your successors in 1867. If the people, at the coming Spring election, vote us the additional ten cent tax authorized by the recent Act of the Legislature, it will enable the Board to pay of all its indebtedness in May, and still carry on the schools without any deduction from their present efficiency. The cost of new work thus thrown upon the Board during the year has been as follows:

1. Contract price for Primary No. 8	$1,750
2. Contract price for Primary No. 9	2,425
3. Washington School-house	13,720
4. Addition to Franklin	270
Total	$18,175

Add to this the several amounts paid for grading lots, streets, fences, furniture, etc., $4,134 50, and it makes a total of $22,309 50 expended on new work during the year. The aggregate appears large, but all the expenditures were needed, and I am quite sure that no private individual could have been more economical, or have been able to show more work done for the price than we can to-day. I trust that our bills for "new work" in 1870 will be not only comparatively but literally light, and that they will in no way embarrass our efforts to carry on and even improve our schools.

INTRODUCTION OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE.

At your regular meeting in November a petition was presented, signed by over four hundred of our fellow citizens, asking that the study of the German language might be introduced into the public schools. Deeming the subject one of importance and eminently deserving of a favorable response, provided the necessary funds could be obtained, the Board at that meeting unanimously adopted this resolution:

Resolved, That upon receipt of authority from the Legislature for the levying of a maximum tax for school purposes of thirty-five cents on each $100, the Superintendent is hereby authorized to employ a teacher of the German language for the High and Grammar Schools.

By another resolution, a Committee was appointed to memorialize the Legislature for the passage of such an Act. That duty has been performed, and I am happy to state that such law met with the cordial approbation of our entire delegation, and I herewith return them my cordial thanks, and, I doubt not, of the Board also, for the promptness with which they urged and secured the passage of so necessary an Act. As, upon consultation with the delegation, it was thought best to submit the question of the additional ten cents tax to a vote of the electors, a provision to that effect was inserted in the bill; and the vote is to be taken at the next election for City Trustee. Judging by the past, I have not the least hesitation in believing that the Act will meet with the approval of a majority then voting, and that we may safely initiate action based upon such result. It will be my endeavor, therefore, that the teacher of the German language shall be appointed and his duties commence at the beginning of the next term. I shall hope to present one or more names to the Board at its initial meeting on the 31 of January. And when the appointment shall have been made, then consultations will be held with the Principals and teachers of the High and Grammar Schools, in order that proper arrangements for the work of the new teacher may be made. I anticipate no serious difficulty in this matter, and shall certainly do all in my power to insure success in this new department of our city public schools.

SCHOOL CENSUS.

The census of school children taken by the Marshal, John Tingman, in June last, furnished gratifying evidence of the rapid increase of population in our city. Judging from the almost daily applications for new permits that come to this office, I have no doubt but that were a census to be taken this month it would show a further increase of at least 250 children. I subjoin the most important items in the report made to this office by the School Marshal:

White boys between 5 and 15 years of age, 1,350; white girls, do., 1,479; negro boys, do., 34; negro girls, do., 33; Indian boys living in white families, 4; Indian girls, do., 9. Total number of children in the city entitled to draw school money, 2,909. Of these, 1,803 were returned as attending the public schools; 397 private schools, and 453 as not attending school at all.

The number of white children under 5 years of age was 1,699; of negro children, 28; of Indians, 1; and of Mongolians under 15, 23—making a total of children in the city under 15 years of age, 4,655. About 50 Chinese children and adults were returned as attending Sunday Schools established for them.

Compared with the school census of 1865, there is an increase in the number of children entitled to draw public money of 579, and of children under 15 years of age of 391.

The whole number of school children in Sacramento city and county, returned as entitled to public money, was 5,936, from which it will be seen that we have 501 more than one-half in the city, or a proportion of 2,909 to 3,127. Until 1865 the majority was against us, varying from 100 to 400.

CITY BOARD OF EXAMINATION.

Certificates have been issued by this Board during the year to the following applicants, the same having been granted only to those who attained the required average on the papers written by them (except to the graduates of the High school, to whom a first grade certificate was given) the questions in all cases being the printed ones put forth by the State Board. The standard fixed by the Board has been 80 per cent. for first grade certificates, 70 for second grade, and 70 for third or primary grade.

Second grade to Emma W. Anderson and Emily Aubrey.

First grade to Jennie Burks, Mary S. Moulthrop, Alice H. Pelouli, Annie E. Parker, Annie O. Pond, Louise G. Rudolph, Nora [illegible] Pratt, Thomas W. Madeley, Lopez [illegible] Weeks.

Seven applicants failed to come up to the required standard, and received no certificates.

The sessions of the Board are held quarterly, and as nearly as possible simultaneously with the County Board, viz: On the last weeks of March, June, September and December. The Board consists of the President, the County and City Superintendents and three teachers—M. L. Templeton, H. H. Howe and H. W. Brown—elected by the Board of Education.

STATIONERY AND SCHOOL LIBRARY.

The contract for supplying the schools with stationery was filled by James Bithell until May, when the same was let to Edwards & Co., of this city, they being the lowest bidders. They have filled the same thus far to my satisfaction. I am gratified informed that in San Francisco and elsewhere they do not consider "copy books" as coming under the head of "stationery," to be supplied free, as required by the law of 1866. I had my doubts myself on that point, but under the ruling of the then State Superintendent, it was understood, we have hitherto furnished copy books, as well as the other articles mentioned in the act of 1866. I have submitted this question formally to our present State Superintendent, and shall be governed in the making of future contracts by his decision. If he can omit this item, it will make quite a difference in our annual outlays for school stationery.

In March last the further sum of $350 was expended in the purchase of about 200 additional volumes for the school library. These have been in such demand by the pupils that the Committee continue to open the library for return and receipt of books on two afternoons of each week.

A large amount of philosophical apparatus has been received and placed in the High School. About one-half of the expense was borne by the pupils of the school.

SCHOOLS, TEACHERS AND SALARIES.

There are 17 schools under the charge of the Board, or 20, reckoning the Grammar four grades as one school each. They are thus classified: One High, with a Principal and two associates; one Grammar, with a Principal and seven associates; four Intermediates and nine Primaries, with a Principal and assistant in each; and one Colored and one Ungraded, with a Principal only in each. The schools are located as follows: G and Seventh streets—High, Intermediate No. 1, and Primary No. 1; L and Sixth—Grammar School and Primary No. 9; P and Second—Intermediate No. 4 and Primary No. 2; P and Tenth—Intermediate No. 2 and Primary No. 4; G and Thirteenth—Intermediate No. 3 and Primaries No. 8 and No. 5; F street, between Fourth and Fifth—Primary No. 3; M and Ninth—Primary No. 7; N and Sixteenth—Primary No. 6; O, between Ninth and Tenth—Colored; Twenty-ninth, between J and K—Ungraded. The Board owns all these buildings except that for the Ungraded, for the use of which a rent of $10 per month is paid.

The teachers at present employed are: Primary No. 1—Miss Kate Burns, Principal, and Miss Emma Holt, Assistant; No. 2—Miss Mary A. Keegan, Principal, and Miss Annie O. Pond, Assistant; No. 3—Miss Clara M. Garfield, Principal, and Miss Mercy Waters, Assistant; No. 4—Miss Jennie A. Gourley, Principal, and Miss Fannie Dennis, Assistant; No. 5—Miss Matilda H. Gilmer, Principal, and Miss Nora J. Mitchell, Assistant; No. 6—Miss Sarah J. Landon, Principal, and Miss Nellie J. Sprague, Assistant; No. 7—Miss Alida C. Shane, Principal, and Miss Belle Kemble, Assistant; No. 8—Mrs. Esther A. Stacey, Principal, and Miss Sarah C. Marvin, Assistant; No. 9—Miss Ella F. Combs, Principal, and Miss S. J. Miller, Assistant. Intermediate No. 1—Miss Fannie E. Bennett, Principal, and Miss Addie H. Wells, Assistant; No. 2—Miss Mary E. Sanders, Principal, and Miss Clara J. Jones, Assistant; No. 3—Miss Harriet McCormick, Principal, and Miss Louisa J. Rudolph, Assistant; No. 4—Miss Maggie A. Woodland, Principal, and Miss Julia A. Jones, Assistant. Ungraded—William H. Crowell, Principal. Colored—Mrs. Emily A. Aubrey, Principal. Grammar—H. H. Howe, Principal; First Assistant, Miss Laura S. Templeton; Second, Miss Marietta E. Hall; Third, Mrs. E. A. Southworth; Fourth, Mrs. L. H. Wells; Fifth, Miss Mary E. Wall; Sixth, Miss Sarah J. Wier; Seventh, Miss Mary J. Watson. High—M. L. Templeton, Principal, and Rev. H. W. Brown and Miss Belle W. Taylor, associates.

The present pay roll for the teachers amounts to $2,900 per month, or $29,000 for the ten months of the school year. The nine assistants in the Primary Schools receive $40 each per month; the four in the Intermediate, $45 each; the seven in the Grammar, $55 each; one in the High, $120, and one $90. The Principals in the Primaries receive $80 each; in the Intermediates, $85 each; Ungraded and Colored, $90 each; Grammar, $150, and High, $195.

The names of the Janitors at present employed are: George F. Brennan, Thomas Porter, Mary Cohen, William Goddar, John Smith and William H. Harper. The amount expended for their services during the year has been $3,071 33.

FINANCES.

Receipts—The amount received into the City School Fund from all sources, from the 1st of January last to the 15th of December (the time of closing this account), has been $78,000 94, viz: Balance on hand from last year, $395 11; received from the State, $9,131; from the county, $10,843 32; from the city, $37,351 35; from insurance, $2,290; from sundry temporary loans, $17,449 16; making a total, as above, of $78,000 94.

Expenditures—The entire expenditures for school purposes during the year, including the bills which have been audited to-night, and also the amounts paid for new work, including the erection of three school houses, paying borrowed money, filling lots, and assessments for grading streets, etc., have been $77,870 44. The several items have been the following: Superintendent's salary, $1,200; Teachers, $25,650 00; Janitors, $3,071 33; library, $250; repairs, $1,133 35; books and stationery, $831 27; fuel, $956 50; rent, $463 68; insurance, $464 07; incidentals, including furniture, interest, etc., $4,071 27; new work finished above, $22,309 50; Hartley estate, for title to school shore, 1859, $10,140 16, making a total, as above, of $77,870 44. The amount of $2,000 was appropriated as unpaid taxes, $130 50; but this is merely nominal as unpaid taxes will to the amount of $8,700 go over to next year. The extra tax of ten cents, granted us by the Legislature, must be voted by the people, then all the indebtedness of the Board can be liquidated in May next, and a sufficiency, I trust, be left to carry on the schools during the year without further charges upon the school fund for interest. The amounts to be paid will be small at the utmost, unless extraordinary and at present unanticipated demands shall be thrown upon the Board.

The expenses properly chargeable upon the several schools have been as follows: For the nine Primaries, $14,697 75, or an average of $1,633 08 to each; for the four Intermediates, $7,421 03, or an average of $1,855 25 to each; for the Grammar, $4,256 61; for the Colored, $1,421 25; for the Ungraded, $1,560; for the High, $6,456 44; to each of its four grades; and for the High School, $4,157 26.

The cost per pupil in the Primary schools has been $18 31 for the year, or $4 44 per term of three and a half months; in the Intermediates, $17 35 per annum, or $4 06 per term; in the Grammar, $21 33 per annum, or $5 06 per term; Colored, $31 06 per annum, or $7 50 per term; Grammar, $36 15 per annum, or $8 66 per term, and in the High, $99 70 per annum, or $23 25 per term.

Compared with 1865, the cost has been $3 28 less per pupil in the Primaries, $1 71 less in the Intermediates, two cents more in the Ungraded, $5 less in the Colored, $8 84 more in the Grammar, and $38 07 more in the High School. Respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM H. HILL, City Superintendent.

SACRAMENTO, December 27, 1866.

The same was read & ordered on file

The Superintendent also submitted a tabular statement in accordance with Rule 44 of the Reports of Absence & Tardiness made to him by the Teachers for the last term. Ordered on File!

Thanks.

On motion of Mr. Gibbs, it was

Resolved That the thanks of the Board be presented to Henry Miller, President of the Board for the very satisfactory manner in which he has discharged the duties of his office during the past year.

Also on his motion.

Resolved That the thanks of the Board be presented to the Superintendent for the able & very efficient manner in which he has conducted the affairs of his office & the Schools during the past year.

On motion of the Superintendent it was

Resolved That the Board express to Directa Crawford its acknowledgment of the faithful performance of the duties of his position which has uniformly marked his course while in the Board & its regret at parting from him at the close of this year.

The Board for 1866 then adjourned sine die

Wm H Hill
Secretary

1870

Sacramento, Monday, Jan. 3. 1870.

This being the day fixed by law for the assembling of the new Board of Education, a quorum of the members assembled at the Superintendents office, at 7½ o'clock. P.M.

Present:
First District: John F. Dreman.
Second " J. W. Avery.
Third " Henry Miller, and S. Ross
Fourth " F. A. Gibbs, Samuel Brown

Absent:
First district: J. F. Montgomery.
Second " B. B. Redding.

Messrs. Avery, Brown, Dreman & Ross, the newly elected members filed their oaths of office with the Superintendent.

The Superintendent called the Board to order & announced the first business to be the Election of a President

Mr. Gibbs nominated Henry Miller.

Mr. Miller nominated J. W. Avery.

Mr. Miller was voted for by Messrs Avery, Brown, Dreman, Gibbs & Ross. 5

Mr. Avery by Mr. Miller. 1

Mr. Miller was elected & took the Chair as President of the Board.

Standing Committees

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

On Finance: Mess Ross. Brown & Miller

" Repairs " Avery. Gibbs. & Brennan

" Furniture, Fuel & Stationery: Mess. Hill. Redding & Montgomery

On School Library: Mess. Hill. Gibbs & Miller

Building: Mess Avery. Ross. & Brown

Graduating Classes: Mess. Hill, Montgomery & the Principal of the School.

Bills Passed.

On motion, the following Bills, certified by the Superintendent as correct, were ordered to be paid:

1.	Samuel Selly	Clocks	$ 24.
2.	Edwards & C.	Stationery	39. 25
3.	"Reporter"	Advertising	5.
4.	J. F. Crawford.	Books &	2. 20
5.	Wm Sharp,	Sundries	50. 63
			$121 118.

Resolutions.

The following Resolutions were offered by the Superintendent:

Resolved, That the Finance Committee prepare & submit to the Board at its next regular meeting the Financial Statement & estimates required by law to be laid before the Board of City Trustees.

The same was adopted.

Also the following, which on his motion was laid over until the next regular meeting:

Resolved, That the Superintendents of the several Sunday Schools, now being taught in the School Houses belonging to the Board, be notified that the same cannot be used thereafter this month.

Also the following.

Resolved That a Teacher of the German language be employed in the Grammar and High Schools at a salary of $ per month, until the further order of the Board: & that the Superintendent be authorized, after consultation with the Teachers in those Schools, to make such arrangements as may be deemed advisable & necessary to carry this resolution into effect: & that temporary arrangements to continue until the close of the Spring term of the Schools.

Teacher of German employed

On motion of Mr. Gibbs, the blank in the resolution was filled by inserting "1200": the resolution was adopted & then the whole matter as to appointment &c was left to the Superintendent until the regular meeting in January.

Resignation.

The Superintendent, by request, presented the resignation of Miss Nora F. Sheehan as Assistant in Primary No 5:

The same was accepted.

Applications.

Applications for positions as Teachers in the Public Schools were received & placed on file from

Miss Lizzie R Page.
Mr. Albert Dalton

Election

The Board then proceeded to the Election of an Assistant in Primary School No 5: vice Miss Sheehan resigned:

Mr. Dreman nominated Miss Jennie Bunk
Mr. Gibbs, Miss Lottie Hoffman
Mr. Avery, Miss Lizzie Houck.
Miss Bunk was voted for by Messrs Brown, Dreman, Miller & Ross. 4
Miss Houck by Mr. Avery. 1
Miss Hoffman by Mr. Gibbs. 1
Miss Bunk was elected.
The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill
Secretary.

Special Meeting.

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office on Thursday evening, January 20. 1870, at 7½ o'clock

Present, Messrs Brown, Dreman, Gibbs, Miller, Montgomery, Redding & Ross. 7

Absent, Mr. Avery. 1

President Miller in the Chair.

The Superintendent stated that he had called this meeting for the purpose of Electing a Principal of the Grammar School, & also a Teacher of the German language in the Grammar & High Schools.

Resignation

A communication was received from Mr. H. H. Howe Principal of the Grammar School, resigning that position from & after the 31st inst.

The same was accepted, & the following Resolution offered by the Superintendent unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That it is with great regret we have received & accepted the resignation of Mr. H. H. Howe, Principal of the Grammar School. In parting from him, we know that we are losing one of the most energetic, devoted & successful Teachers in our Department. Under his auspices, unwearied fidelity & the almost magnetic influence exerted by him over his pupils, the Grammar School has been made a Model School to which we always point with pride. He carries with him the respect, confidence & good wishes of every member of the Board, & we can pay him & his successor no greater compliment than to hope that the latter may be enabled in all respects to make good the place so well & ably filled by the late Principal.

Resolved, That the Superintendent be requested to transmit to Mr. Howe a copy of the foregoing resolution.

Applications.

Applications for the above position were received & placed on file from

S. N. Jackman &
A. H. McDonald.

Elections.

The Board then proceeded to the Election of a Principal of the Grammar School & a Teacher of German.

For Principal of the Grammar School, Mr. Ross nominated A.N. McDonald & he was elected, receiving all the votes

Teacher of German elected

For Teacher of German, the Superintendent nominated Arnold Dulon & he was elected, receiving all the votes.

~~The children~~ of Mssrs Eichelroth & Power, members of the Assembly from Yuba & Placer counties, were permitted to send their children to the schools without charge.

Mr. John Mains applied for permission to send his son to a School out of his district. Not granted.

(A) The Board then adjourned

Wm J Hill

Secretary.

(A') The following resolution was offered by the Superintendent & adopted:

Resolved That the Committee on Repairs have laid a three plank cross walk over P street on the west side of 11th; & also have repaired the Roof on the P.S. 11th street School House.

The Regular meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendent's Office, on Monday Evening, January 31, 1870, at 7½ o'clock.

Present: all the members.

President Miller in the chair.

The minutes of the last regular and special meetings were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee in pursuance of the resolution adopted by the Board, January 3d submitted the following report.

To the Board of Education.-

The Finance Committee, in pursuance of the Resolution of the Board, adopted at the last meeting, respectfully submit the following statement to be laid before the Board of City Trustees, after the same shall have been approved by the Board

David J. Ross, Daniel Brown, Henry Miller } Finance Committee.

Financial statement

Sacramento, Jan. 31, 1870.

To the Board of City Trustees.-

The Board of Education of the City of Sacramento, in pursuance of the requirements of Section one, of Chapter 335, of the Laws of 1862, respectfully submit the following detailed statement of the receipts and expenditures for school purposes in the city during the year last past; and also a statement of the probable amount of money that will be required during the current year and the purposes for which it is required; and also an estimate of the amount which will be received by the city from the state and county for school purposes

I. Statement of Actual Receipts and Expenditures for 1869.

Receipts.

		$	
1869.	Balance on hand, Jan. 1, 1869.	395	11
	Amount received from State	9,731	
	" " " County	19,843	32
	" " " City	27,331	35
	" " " Insurance	3,260	
	" " " Temporary Loans	17,440	16
		$ 78,000	94

Expenditures.

	$	
Superintendent	1,200	
Teachers	28,659	09
Janitors	2,071	33
Library	250	
Repairs	1,138	23
Books and Stationery	831	27
Fuel	956	50
Rent	485	68
Insurance	464	67
Incidentals, including Furniture, Interest, Etc.	2,977	33
New York	22,309	50
Hartley Estate, for title to	1,502	50
Money borrowed in 1868,	4,856	68
" " " 1869.	10,740	16
	$ 77,942	94

II. Estimates for 1870.

Expenditures.

Superintendent	1,200
* Teachers	30,200
Janitors	2,100
Library	275
Repairs	1,200
Books and Stationery	850
Fuel	950
Rent	264
Insurance	475
Incidentals, including Furniture, Interest, Etc.	3,000
New School Houses	10,000
Grading, filling, fences, & side walks	750
To pay money borrowed in 1869.	6,700
	57,964

* Including Salary for new German Teacher.

Receipts from State & County.

		$
From the State		9,800
" " County		20,000
	$	29,800

We have not here made any estimate for extraordinary expenses, such as establishing new Schools &c, which will, in all probability, be a necessity before the end of the year.

We therefore shall need, and ask your Hon. Body to levy the full maximum amount of City School tax of 25 cents on the One Hundred Dollars. And even that, we fear, will be insufficient without the additional ten cent tax upon which the people are to vote at the Spring Election.

The same was adopted, and a copy ordered sent to the City Trustees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that all the work ordered at I and 10th Street had been done, and also sundry repairs at the Union Building and Primary No. 3.

The Special Committee on the application of Mr. Wamble for the lease of a certain part of the G and 13th Streets school lot, asks granted one month's further time to report.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed and ordered paid:

				$	
1.	Wm. H. Hill.	Salary for January		100	
		" " 3/4 "		2,215	
2.	Teachers.	" " 3/4 "		157	25
3.	Janitors.				
4.	Incidentals, viz:				
	R. H. McDonald & Co.	Sundries.	5 5.45		
		Stationery.	44.20		
	Edwards & Co.	Sundries.	7.93		
	F. J. Moore.	Books.	24.		
	J. F. Crawford.	Printing.	29.	110	58
	Russell & Winterburn.			$ 2.582	83

Carried forward.

	Brought forward			$2.582	83
5.- Repairs, viz:					
Wm Clark,	Plumbing,	6	50		
E. A. Verrill,	Work,	7			
J. W. Avery,	Lumber,	108	98		
J. Hniemiller,	Carpenter,	41		163	48
6. Rent, viz:					
F. Beck Fessel,	Ungraded,	10			
Estate of Jordan,	Supt Office	12		22	
			$	2,768	31

Communications.

From the Superintendent his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education,-

The Schools commenced for the term on Monday, January 10th and with full benches.

Schedule of German classes

The German teacher, Mr. Dolon, elected at the last special meeting, commenced with his classes on the following Wednesday. Very much to my surprise, over 200 pupils have already enrolled themselves in his classes, viz: 15 in the High School and 190 in the Grammar. The difficulty anticipated by me in so arranging the studies of those schools as to find a place for the German, was full as great as I had anticipated, but did not prove insurmountable. Nor do I believe that any serious interruption of the progress of the pupils to a satisfactory result, will be experienced. The arrangement at present is as follows: In the High School one class; hour of recitation from 11¼ to 12¼ each day. In the Grammar School, three classes, the first embracing the pupils from the Graduating class and Miss Templeton's Department of the Second Grade, to have the first hour of each morning, and to recite in the room of the First Assistant; Second Class, embracing the pupils of Miss Hall's Department of the Second Grade and all those from the Third Grade, to have from 1¾ to 2½ each day, and to recite in the room of the Second Assistant; Third Class, embracing the pupils from the Fourth Grade, to have from 2½ to 3¼ each day, and to recite in the room of the Fifth Assistant. The text book is, "Ahns New German Method."

I have received one application which will doubtless be followed by others, to permit children from the Intermediate Schools, to attend these classes in German. But they are already so crowded that it will not do, in my estimation, to open this door. Nor has the Teacher time to organize classes in the other schools. It will be well therefore, to confine the German to the Grammar and High School pupils, until, at least, we can ascertain the result of the vote upon our amended school law. If the additional ten cent tax be denied, German must be given up entirely. If it be granted, then if future necessity should demand it, a second Teacher can be employed.

The City Trustees, I have been given to understand, will give our Schools the free use of the entire Public Square, bounded by 2nd and 3, 9th and 10th Sts., if we will fence the same, within a reasonable time. I recommend taking the same under such conditions, and shall submit a resolution to that effect.

The next term of the County Teachers Institute, will be held from Feb. 15th to 18th. The law requires that we should have a vacation in School at that time, and I shall present a resolution, with the usual proviso, that pay be allowed only to such Teachers as shall faithfully attend, and take part in the deliberations of the Institute.

I have been of the opinion for more than a year past, that a modification of the Rule prohibiting Assistant Teachers from administering Corporal Punishment, should be so modified as to except the Grammar School from its operation. I believe that such to is the unanimous opinion of the Principals and Assistants of that School. I have therefore prepared an amendment to the Rule, carrying out this suggestion, which will be submitted for your approval.

Mr. A. F. McDonald, the newly elected Principle of the Grammar School, took charge of the same on Monday last. His administration thus far, bids fair to be a successful one.

Suspension

I have received a communication from Miss Garfield, Principal of Primary No. 3. stating that she had suspended Thomas O'Connor, for pointed and repeated disobedience to the rules of the School. I confirmed the same and no appeal has been taken.

The Public Pupils have advised for a

from the Intermediate Schools, to attend these classes in German. But they are already so crowded that it will not do, in my estimation, to open this door. Nor has the Teacher time to organize classes in the other schools. It will be well therefore, to confine the German to the Grammar and High School pupils, until, at least, we can ascertain the result of the vote upon our amended school law. If the additional ten cent tax be denied, German must be given up entirely. If it be granted, then if future necessity should demand it, a second Teacher can be employed.

The City Trustees, I have been given to understand, will give our Schools the free use of the entire Public Square, bounded by 2nd and 3, 9th and 10th Sts., if we will fence the same, within a reasonable time. I recommend taking the same under such conditions, and shall submit a resolution to that effect.

The next term of the County Teachers Institute, will be held from Feb. 15th to 18th. The law requires that we should have a vacation in School at that time, and I shall present a resolution, with the usual proviso, that pay be allowed only to such Teachers as shall faithfully attend, and take part in the deliberations of the Institute.

I have been of the opinion for more than a year past, that a modification of the Rule prohibiting Assistant Teachers from administering Corporal Punishment, should be so modified as to except the Grammar School from its operation. I believe that such to is the unanimous opinion of the Principals and Assistants of that School. I have therefore prepared an amendment to the Rule, carrying out this suggestion, which will be submitted for your approval.

Mr. A. F. McDonald, the newly elected Principle of the Grammar School, took charge of the same on Monday last. His administration thus far, bids fair to be a successful one.

I have received a communication from Miss Garfield, Principal of Primary No. 3. stating that she had suspended Thomas O'Connor, for pointed and repeated disobedience to the rules of the School. I confirmed the same and no appeal has been taken.

The Public Pupils have advised for a

the steps taken by me, to rid the neighborhood of the Chinese Brothels which have recently been established on that block. I hope to be successful, and to keep them therefrom in the future. But it is advisable, in my opinion, again to open entrances to the School lot from the Alley, both from Fourth and Fifth street. I shall submit a resolution to that effect.

The condition of the School and Contingent Funds, this day, is as follows:

School Funds.

Receipts.

1869.				
Dec. 27.	Balance in Funds.		9,044	75
1870. Jan. 29.	Amt. paid into Treasury.		42	15
			9,086	90

Expenditures.

1869.			
Dec. 27.	By Amt of Bills audited this day,	8,914	25
1870. Jan. 8,	" " " " " "	121	08
		9,035	33
1870. Jan. 27.	Balance in Funds	51	57

Contingent Funds.

Receipts.

1870. Jan. 1. to 24.	Received for Tuition.	39	

Expenditures.

1870. Jan. 2.	Balance agt. Funds	4	45
" 2 to 27.	Sundry Expenses as per Book Accounts	20	37
" 24	Amt. refunded to Mr. Power	15	
		39	82
Jan. 27.	Balance against Funds		82

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill.
Supt.

Sacramento, Jan. 31, 1870.

The same was ordered on File, and the following action had upon its several recommendations:

1. It was ordered that no Intermediate Scholars be allowed to attend the classes in Grammar and High Schools.

Schools closed during County Institute

2. In relation to the Public Square at D and 10th Streets, the following resolution was adopted,

Resolved, That the City Trustees be requested to appropriate the Public Square, bounded by D and E, 9th & 10th streets to the use of the schools taught in the building now on that Square, provided the Board do within six months, erect a suitable fence around the said Square.

3. And in relation to the Teachers Institute, the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved, That during the sessions of the next County Teachers' Institute, to commence on February 15th, the schools of this city be dismissed on Tuesday Evening, the 15th, for the rest of the week. All Teachers who faithfully attend and assist in the exercises of the Institute, will receive pay for the entire week, and no others, unless for good cause he or she may have been excused by both the City and County Superintendents, for any particular day or session.

4. The following Amendment to the Rules was submitted and laid over for one month.

Amend Rule 38 so that it will read as follows:

change in corporal punishment rule

38. Corporal Punishment, except in the Grammar School, shall only be inflicted by the Principal, and only once for the same offence. All insubordination in the Department of the Assistant, (except in the Grammar School), requiring such punishment, shall be immediately reported to the Principal.

Amend Rule 39. by inserting after the word "Principal" in the first line the words, "and the several assistants in the Grammar School", and also after the word "Principal" in the last line, the words "or assistant."

5. In relation to the entrances to the lot of Primary School No. 3, this resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Repairs be instructed to have two suitable gates placed on the Alley end of the Lot of Primary School No 3, & also to have a suitable plank side walk made leading thither on the north side of the Alley from Fourth Street

Leave of Absence.

Leave denied

A communication was received from Miss Ella F. Combs, Principal of Primary School No 9 asking for leave of absence on Feb. 22, 23 & 24, to attend & take part in the Great Concert of Camilla Urso in San Francisco, she furnishing a substitute while absent.

Mr. Redding moved that the leave be granted, provided a satisfactory substitute be furnished.

The motion was not agreed to, the vote by Ayes & Noes being as follows:

Ayes: Mrs Dreman, Redding & Ross 3

Noes: Mrs Avery, Brown, Gibbs, Miller & Montgomery. 5.

Applications.

Applications for positions as Teachers in the Public Schools, were received & ordered on file from

Mrs. S. A. Child
Miss Jennie Dreman
" Mary C. Heaton

Mr. Coffin & Mrs. Johnson applied for leave to send their children to schools out of their districts & the same was granted

The Board then adjourned

Wm H Hill

Secretary.

Sacramento, February 28. 1870

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents Office on Monday evening, February 28, 1870. at 7½ o'clock

Present, Mrs Avery, Brown, Dreman, Miller, Montgomery & Ross. 6.

Absent, Mrs Gibbs & Redding. 2

President Miller in the Chair.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read & append.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that a sidewalk had been made in the Alley leading from 4th Street to Primary School No 3 & that suitable gates had been placed at that end of the lot for the use of those attending that School: also that some repairs had been done at the Franklin School.

The Special Committee appointed to settle the matter of a lease of certain ground at G. & 13th streets, to J. Wamble, reported that a satisfactory lease had been executed & was on file in the Superintendents office

The report was accepted & the Committee discharged.

On motion of the Superintendent, Mrs Miller & Redding were appointed a Committee to inquire into the matter of the title of the Board to the G. & 13th streets School lots, & report to the next meeting of the Board.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed & ordered Paid:

1	Wm H Hill,	Salary for	February			$100 00
2	School Teachers	Do	Do			3.012 50
3	" Janitors	Do	Do			210 00
4	Incidentals, viz:					
	Wm H Hill,	Insurance		$ 50 00		
	Edwards & Co	Stationery		30 80		
	Wm H Hill,	Contingent Fund		11 25		
	Wm Sharp,	Duster		3 00		
	R C Terry & Co	Sundries		39 25	134 30	
5	Repairs, viz					
	C. Lane	Locks &c		5 25		
	Treadwell & Co	Sundries		20 72		
	C. H. Krebs	Painting		19 00		
	J. W. Avery	Lumber		56 76		
	J. Winemiller	Carpenter		7 25		
	E A Merrill	"		17 00	125 98	
6	Rent, viz					
	F. Meckfessel	Ungraded		10 00		
	Estate of Jordan	Supts Office		12 00	22 00	
					$3.612 28	

Public Square P & Q - 9th & 10th Streets to be used by schools

Communications.

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

On the first of this month, the sum of $2.719 43 was advanced by D. O. Mills & Co to enable me to pay the Teachers & others, whose bills were audited at the last meeting. Owing to the remissness of the State Superintendent, the moneys apportioned by the State Controller have not yet been distributed among the several Counties, & I have been unable as yet to refund the amount. I hope to do so during this week. The amount coming to our City School Fund from the State at this time is $6.137.22 enough to pay the February bills also or nearly so.

The insurance on the Colored School ($ 37 50) fell due on the 19th, & that on the Union for $ 3.100 00, becomes due tomorrow. Both policies are in the "Pacific Insurance Company" & unless the Board orders otherwise, will be renewed in that Company.

The Election for City Trustee comes this year on March 8. a week from tomorrow. As the people are to vote at that time upon our amendments, I trust that all the members of the Board will interest themselves on that day, to secure an affirmative vote, as it is absolutely necessary

in order to carry on our schools successfully hereafter, that we should have this additional 10 cents tax. The form of the ballot should be "Amended School Law - Yes". If the Board wish it I will make an appeal to our fellow citizens through the Public Prints.

I am advised that the State Superintendent is of the opinion that "Copy Books" are not legitimately within the designation of "Stationery" which the School Law requires us to furnish gratis to the pupils. I recommend therefore that in our future Contracts, that item be omitted. It will be a saving to us annually of several hundred dollars.

As the State moneys have not as yet been paid into our School Fund, I omit any statement of the condition of the Fund until next month.

The Board of City Trustees in answer to the resolution adopted at the last meeting, have granted the Public Square on P & Q. 9th & 10th Streets, for the use of the Schools until further order of that Board.

Respectfully submitted

Wm H Hill
Supt

Sacramento, Feb 28. 1872

The same was accepted & ordered on file

Applications

From the following asking for positions as Teachers in the Public Schools:

Miss Adeline P. Gilliland
" Sarah E. Miller

Ordered on File.

Request for out-of-district attendance

From Mrs. Feyhl & Mrs. Todd for leave to send their children to Schools out of their Districts.

Granted.

From Mr. Hall living in Washington to send 3 children to the City Schools, free of tuition.

Not Granted.

Amendment to Rules.

The amendments proposed at the last meeting to Rules 38 & 39 (See page 445) were called up & adopted.

Resolutions.

The Superintendent offered resolutions relative to a proposed change in certain text books, which after some discussion, were laid on the table until the next meeting.

Also the following Resolutions, which were severally considered & adopted:

Resolved, That the Superintendent be instructed to renew the insurance policy on the Colored School House for $500, & on the "Union" for $5,000 in the "Pacific Insurance Company."

Resolved, That for this year, the present term of the City Schools shall close on Friday April 22d, & the next term commence on Monday, May 9; instead of April 15 & May 2, as provided for by Rule 3d.

Resolved, That on & after the expiration of the present contract for the Supply of Stationery to the Schools (May 12) the item of "Copy Books" be omitted, & that thereafter all such shall be supplied by the parents of the pupils.

Resolved, That the Committee on Repairs do have the Boys Privies at P. & 2d; P. & 11th; M. & 9th; & G. & 13th altered like the one at the Franklin, & that the Girls Privy at P. & 2d be painted or whitewashed on the inside

Resolved, That in pursuance of the requirements of the "Revised School Law" the Library Committee be authorized to invested to purchase Books to the amount in value of $300, & place the same in the School Library.

On motion of Mr. Freeman, the Superintendent was authorized to offer a reward of $5. for the detection of any boy in the commission of outrages or misdemeanors at or near the Public School Houses.

Mr. A. H. McDonald was elected a member of the City Board for the examination of Teachers, vice H. H. Howe, receiving the votes of all the members present

The Board then adjourned

Wm. H. Hall

Secretary

Special Meeting.

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office on Thursday evening, March 17, 1870 at 7½ o'clock

Present, Messrs Brown, Freeman, Montgomery Redding & Ross. 5.

Absent, Messrs Avery, Gibbs & Miller 3.

Mr. Redding was appointed President pro. tem.

The Superintendent stated that he had called this meeting for the purpose of adopting some measures for the future relief of the 3d & 4th Grades in the Grammar School. The latter had been so inconveniently crowded during the past year, that the progress of the pupils in their studies had been seriously retarded. From returns already made to his office of the number of Graduates this Spring, he could see that matters would be worse the coming year than they had been in the past, & it would literally be impossible for two teachers to take charge of the pupils that must then be assigned to that Grade. The same would be true of the 3d grade: & he proposed to relieve that pressure also, by adding another department & teacher to it. The 2d & 1st grades would not trouble the Board in this particular for another year at least. He proposed to put up the, unfinished room in the second Story of the "Washington School House" at P. & 13th Streets for the accommodation of both these new Departments, & to be submitted a plan for the

necessary work to be done. He then offered the following resolutions:

Resolved That a 3d department in each of the 3d & 4th Grades of the Grammar School, be established four & after the Commencement of the next term, each to be under the charge of a Female Teacher, & to be located in the Washington School House.

Resolved That the Building Committee advertise for proposals for the fitting up of the East end of the second Story of the Washington School House, in accordance with the plan submitted by the Superintendent; & that the Committee on Furniture &c advertise for the making & putting down in said Building of 72 Desks, to be made of Sugar Pine, & to be like those in Intermediate School No 3 in the same Building; all of said proposals to be submitted to the Board for its action at its next regular meeting.

After due Consideration these resolutions were unanimously adopted, & the Board adjourned.

Wm P Wall
Secretary

Sacramento March 28. 1870

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office on Monday evening, March 28, 1870 at 7½ o'clock.

Present. Messrs Avery, Brown, Brennan, Gibbs, Miller, Montgomery & Ross 7

Absent. Mr. Redding.

President Miller in the chair

The minutes of the last regular & special meetings were read & approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that all the work ordered at the last meeting had been done.

The Building Committee & Committee on Furniture &c reported that in pursuance of the order of the Board passed at the Special Meeting, they had advertised for proposals to fit up the East end of the Washington School House, & make certain desks therefor, & had received 21 Bids, which, being opened before the Board, were found to be from Messrs M. Keating, B. F. Tyler, J. H. English, B. F. Alexander, Jones & Kirkwood, A. A. Ford, Nevins & Minford, J. C. Gibson, B. D. Wright, A. A. Hunt, B. S. E. Williams, W. M. Reese, P. O. Malley, E. W. Lamb, John D. Malley, W. A. Rogers & Co, George Wallace, D. G. Tinney, Adams & Nash, Neff & Ball, & W. C. Farnsworth.

On motion the Bids were referred back to the two Committees with instructions to give the work to the lowest bidder who would furnish the necessary Security & the Superintendent was authorized to sign the contract in behalf of the Board.

The Special Committee appointed to examine into & report as to the title of the Board to the two lots at G. & 13½ Sts. reported that so far as they could ascertain the title of the Board was a very doubtful one.

The Superintendent called the attention of the Board to the fact that this property, with others, had been advertised to be sold at Administrators Sale, on the 19th of April, & offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President & Mr. Redding be a committee with power to attend the Administrators Sale of property belonging to the estate of B. Simmons deceased & to make such bids for Lots 1 & 2 in Block bounded by G. & H. 13th & 14th Sts., or to take such other steps as in their opinion shall be for the best interests of the Board.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed & ordered paid:

1. Wm A Hill, Salary as Supt. for March				$ 100	00
2. School Teachers " "				301	20
3 " Janitors " "				21	00
4. Incidentals, viz:					
Wm A Hill, Insurance (1824 15/100) & Sundries		$ 48	90		
J. Anthony & Co Advertising		10	50		
Bee office "		8	50		
Journal " "		5			
Record " "		8	50		
Reporter " "		8			
T. J. Harris Printing		52	50		
P. McDowell Librarian		50	00		
D. S. Ross, Brooms		7	50		
J. F. Crawford, Books &c		14	80		
Edwards & Co Stationery		37	33	251	60
5. Repairs, viz					
Clark & Smith, Plumbing		7			
Andrew Lloyd "		14			
B. F. Alexander, Carpenter		6			
J. Winemiller "		17	50		
Bradwell & Co, Hardware		2	25		
J. W. Avery Lumber		11	19	47	94
6. Rent, viz					
H. Meckfessel Unpaided		10			
Estate of Jordan, Supts Office		12		22	
			$	3,457	54

Communications.

From the Superintendent, his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

The Policies of Insurance upon the Union & Colored School Houses have been received by me & are on file. That on Primary No 9 & Furniture is now due, & I present the Bill for amount of Premium to night.

As the result of the School tax Election was largely in its favor, & the Trustees have levied the 35 cents asked for, I think that immediate steps should be taken for the erection of a new School House

School tax election successful

at N & 11th Streets, where one is absolutely needed. I shall offer a resolution to-night, providing for preliminatory steps towards the accomplishment of that desirable object.

There are several items of interest demanding your attention this Evening, in relation to which, I shall offer resolutions at the proper time.

The public examinations of the City Schools will commence on April 5 & continue until April 22. As the Annual Election for School Teachers will take place at the next regular meeting I trust that the members of the Board will satisfy themselves as to the efficiency or otherwise of those now employed. In my opinion there are one or two of the Assistants who have satisfactorily demonstrated their inefficiency & should be dropped.

The condition of the School & Contingent Funds this day is as follows:

School Fund.

Receipts.

1870			
January 29.	Balance in Fund	$ 851	57
" " to March 24.	Amt paid into Treasury	7,125	45
		$ 7,177	02

Expenditures.

January 31 & Feb 28.	Amt of Bills added this day	$ 6,380	59
	Balance in Fund	$ 796	43

Contingent Fund.

Receipts.

1870			
Feb. 28 & March 17.	Sundry amounts for tuition	$ 11	50

Expenditures.

Feb. 2 & March 25.	Sundry expenses as per account Book	21	07
	Balance against Fund	$ 10	57

Respectfully Submitted

Wm A Hill

Supt

Sacramento, March 25. 1870

The same was ordered on file

From the Rev H. W. Brown, Associate Principal in the High School, recommending the substitution of Allens Latin "Grammar" & "Lessons" for those now in use in that School

The Superintendent moved that such change be made. Motion laid over for one month

Applications.

Applications for positions as Teachers in the Public Schools were received & ordered on file from the following:

Misses Sue V. Heard
Maggie Palmer
N. J. Miller
Mame Patterson
Annie C. Weeks
Fannie Dennis
Zella Kendall
Lizzie Houck
Lolla Hoffman

Resolutions.

The following Resolutions were offered by the Superintendent, considered & severally adopted:

Resolved

That the Superintendent be authorized & directed, on behalf of this Board to borrow of D. O. Mills & Co the sum of $2.500 for one & a half months at 1% interest, & to execute the Note of the Board therefor. When rec'd he shall pay out the money to the Teachers whose claims have been allowed this evening, taking their receipts therefor & reporting his action to the next meeting of the Board.

Plans to be made for new school at 16th & N

Resolved, That the Building Committee consider & report at the next meeting, same plan for a new School House at N & 16th Streets: whether the same should be of Brick or Wood, & one or two stories in height.

Resolved, That from & after the commencement of the next term until the further order of the Board the Grammar School shall be under the charge of a Male Principal & nine Female Assistants the latter to be numbered & assigned to duty as follows: No 1 to be the Assistant of the Principal in charge of the Graduating Class: Nos 2 & 3 to be assigned to the Second Grade: Nos 4, 5 & 6 to the Third Grade, No 6 at G. & 13th Streets: Nos 7, 8 & 9 to the Fourth Grade, No 9 at G. & 13th Streets

Adoption of boundary lines

Resolved, That until further order, the following be the boundaries of so much of the Third & Fourth grades of the Grammar School as shall be assigned to the "Washington School House", viz. From the North bounds of the City through Tenth & N: through N & Twelfth: through Twelfth & L: through L & Twenty-second: through Twenty second to the north bounds of the city: it being understood that both sides of the streets indicated are included in the district. The Superintendent shall assign or transfer to said Departments at G. & 13th Streets, all pupils belonging thereto, who shall reside within said described boundaries.

Resolved, That the Committee on Repairs examine & report to this Board at its next meeting, what kind of a fence it will be proper to erect around the Public Square at N & 9th & 10th Streets, & the probable cost of the same.

Resolved That when the Committee on Furniture Fuel & Stationery advertise for the next contract for the supply of the Schools with Stationery they also advertise for bids for furnishing text books to indigent children, as provided for in Rule 23.

On motion of Mr. Iseman, the Superintendent was authorized & directed to give the advertisements of the Board also to the "Sacramento Journal" a German paper

The Board then adjourned

Wm W Hall

Secretary

Sacramento, Monday, April 25, 1870

The monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Superintendents office on Monday evening, April 25, 1870

No quorum of members appearing, the meeting was adjourned to meet at the same place on Thursday evening, April 28, at 7½ o'clock

Thursday evening, April 28, 1870.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment at the Superintendents office on Thursday evening, April 28, at 7½ o'clock.

Present, all the members

President Miller in the Chair

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read & approved

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs, pursuant to instructions, reported as to the kind & probable cost of a Fence around the Public Square, bounded by P. & Q., 9th & 10th Streets.

On motion of Mr. Redding, the Committee were authorized to place a common four-board Fence around said Square

The Building & Furniture Committee reported that they had awarded the contract for finishing the "Washington School House" to W.A. Rogers & Co for $926.22½, they being the lowest bidders therefor, & that the work was being done in a satisfactory manner

The Library Committee reported that they had purchased $250. worth of Books for the School Library, from Bancroft & Co. San Francisco

The Building Committee, who had been instructed to report some plan for a new School House at N. & 16th Streets, reported that Mr. A.A. Cook, Architect, had at their request

Architect submits plan for school building at 16th & N

drawn such a plan, which they submitted for the inspection of the Board.

Mr. Cook, being present, was invited to explain his plan, as well as one for Ventilation which he had introduced into many public buildings in the Eastern States.

After due consideration of the whole subject, the Superintendent offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Plan & for a new School House, now submitted, be referred back to the Building Committee, with instructions to complete the same with specifications, & advertise for proposals to do the work on a two Story Brick Building — the upper story to be unfinished except Floor & windows — & to submit the Bids received to this Board at the next regular or special meeting.

The Special Committee on the School Lots at G. & 13th Streets, reported progress & had further time granted.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, allowed & ordered paid:

				$	100
1	Wm. H. Hill, Salary as Supt for April				226.75
2	School Teachers " 3/4 "				210
3	" Janitors " "				
4	Incidentals, viz		$ 21	47	
	Wm. H. Hill	Sundries	75	65	
	Do	Insurance	13		
	T.J. Harris	Printing	37	50	
	Russell & Winterburn	Do	21		
	J. Anthony & Co	Advertising	8		
	"Journal"	Do	16		
	"Bee"	Do	16		
	"Record"	Do	16		
	"News"	Do	16		
	"Reporter"	Do	2.50		
	H.H. Bancroft & Co	Library	22	97	
	G.C. Hall	Ribbons for Diplomas	5	25	
	J. Campbell	Furniture	40		
	John Roelofs	Rubber	25	90	632.74
	S.A. Espino	Making out Diplomas			
		Carried Forward			$3.207.74

	Brought Forward			$3.207	74
5	Repairs, by George Wallace, Carpenter			3	
6	Rent, by S. MacKissick, Estate of Jordan	Ungraded, Sixth Ward	$ 11 00, 12 00	23	
7	Special, by Wm H Hill, for Building Committee, to pay W.A. Rogers & Co. contract			926	20
	Dr. to pay D.O. Mills & Co. three Notes of Board with interest			9.904	40
				$14.1163	34

Communications

From the Superintendent his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

In pursuance to the order of the Board & the award of the Furniture & Building Committee, I made a Contract on the 30th of March with W.A. Rogers & Co, to do all the work at S. & 13th Streets, to get the Building ready for the use of the new departments of the Grammar School, for $926.20, they giving D. Winters as security. They have thus far diligently complied with their part of the contract, & without doubt will have done all the work done, before the time Specified in the Contract.

As the amended School Laws, recently passed by the Legislature, made imperative a change in some of our text Books, I issued notices accordingly. The substitution thus far, so far as our City Schools are concerned, is "Wilsons" Spellers for "Sargents"; "Barnes" Grammar for "Greenes"; & "Cutters" Elementary Physiology for "Hookers" in the Grammar School. I am advised on good authority that no other changes will be made imperative upon us, until a year from this date.

I would advise the Election of a School Marshall tonight, instead of postponing the same until the May meeting. The person selected would then have more time to make the necessary preparations to begin promptly on the 1st day of June, & make a more thorough enumeration of the School Children. The new School Law increases the State tax 10 cents on the $100, the rate heretofore having been Eight. This will add somewhat to our Superior revenues.

The Schools closed for the term on the 22d. The examinations, as a whole, were very satisfactory & showed a gratifying progress in the efficiency of the Schools. From the term reports made to this office I compile the following interesting Statistics:

Whole No. on the Roll 2154, viz Boys 1128, Girls 1026: with an average attendance of 1687 or 78¼ percent - being an increase over the same term of last year of 443, & an increased average of 419 or 6 p/c. There were 1846 born in California: 430 in other States, & 55 in Foreign Countries. There were 175 Graduated from the Primary Schools; 180 from the Intermediates; & 34 from the Grammar, & 5 from the High. The attendance in the several Schools was, in Primaries 1260: Intermediate 395: Grammar 340: Colored 63: Ungraded 47. & High 46. Classified according to Studies, we have this result: A.B.C. Classes 381: Spelling 1482: Reading 1578: Writing 1102: Vocal Music 1984: Geography 1310: Arithmetic 1334: Grammar 365: Physiology 94: History 67: Declamation 379: Composition 409: Geology 27: Trigonometry 13: Physical Geography 14: English Literature 3: Algebra 14: Moral Philosophy 3: Geometry 11: Rhetoric 15: Chemistry 5: Latin 11: Greek 1: German 21 in High School & about 130 in the Grammar. Besides the regular Graduates in the Grammar School, there were passed up from the 4th & the 3d grade, from Miss Weir's Department 66 & Miss Walls 60: from the 3d & the 2d, from Mrs. Wells' 31, & Mrs. Southworth's 45: & from the 2d & the Graduating Class from Miss Wall's, 35 & Miss Templeton 25.

I make elsewhere a Synopsis of the reports made & rec by the Teachers of their absences & tardiness during the term. In February, the County Institute was held: the 22d was a Holiday & all the Teachers were permitted to remain out of School one half day longer & attend the Mendelssohn Concert in San Francisco. Leave was also given to such as desired & do so, to attend the Examinations of other Schools, after the close of that in their own. Excepting all on those days, the following report that they have neither been absent nor tardy during the term: Misses Hall, Keegan, Pond, Gilchrist, Burk, Mann, Combs, Miller, McCormack, Taylor, & Mrs Wells, & Misses Crowell, McDonald & Templeton. Misses Woodland, Jake Jones, Clara Jones, Sanders, Kemble, Dennis, Granby, Wales, Hall & Burns made one report for April: Miss Wells none for February.

The Condition of the School & Contingent Funds on Saturday last was as follows:

School Fund.

Receipts

1870			
March 24.	Balance in Fund	$ 796	43
" to April 23.	Amt paid into Treasury	5.1141	16
		5.836	59
	Expenditures		
March 24	Amt of Bills audited this day	3.651	74
	Balance in Fund	$2.185	115

Contingent Fund.

Receipts

1870			
April 1	Tuition of non-resident Children	$ 16.	-
	Expenditures		
March 24	Balance against the Fund	$ 14.57	
" to April 23.	Sundry expenses as per abstract	3.95	14. 52
	Balance in Fund		$1. 48

Respectfully Submitted

Wm. T. Hill

Supt

Sacramento, April 25, 1870

The same was ordered on file

The Superintendent also submitted a Synopsis of the reports made to him by the Teachers, of absences & tardiness during the term just closed, which was read & ordered on file

He also submitted a report in detail of the receipts & expenditures of $2.836 in the payment of Teachers, as directed at the last meeting of the Board, with the report of the Finance Committee, that the same had been examined & found to be correct.

Resignations.

Communications were received from Misses Clara M. Garfield, Mary E. Mills & Annie C. Pond resigning their positions as Teachers in the Public Schools. Accepted

Applications.

From Miss C. N. Stevens that her sister May may attend Miss Templeton's department of the Grammar School. Granted

From Saml E. Harvey, precinct Policeman for the district in which the "Washington School House" is situated, asking that the Board contribute towards his Compensation. Laid on the table

From the following for Positions as Teachers in the Public Schools:

Mrs. M. E. Hahl	Miss Kate Van Fredden
" Sarah J. Folger	" Charlotte Hales
Miss Lizzie A. Page	" Sarah J. Wyche
" N. H. Wells	" Emily Greer
" Maggie Hyndman	" Carrie A. Kimpton
" Mercy Waters	" M. E. Melvin

Ordered on file

Unfinished Business.

The motion submitted at the last meeting to substitute "Allen's Latin Lessons Grammar & Lessons for "Andrews" in the High School, was called up & negatived

Resolutions.

The Superintendent offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved. That the Geographies be not changed in the Public Schools during the current year, but that "Cornell's First Steps" be used in the

Primaries: "Warners Primary" in the Intermediates; & Primaries: "Warners Primary" in the Intermediate; & Primaries: "Warners Intermediate" in the Grammar School, provided the assent of the State & County Superintendents be obtained & such continuous use.

The same was, on motion, referred to the Superintendent with power

Also the following, which was adopted:

Resolved. That the Superintendent be authorized & have such of the streets in front of School Houses sprinkled, as in his judgment, may be necessary.

City Marshall

Election of Marshall to take census of school children

On motion of the Superintendent, the Board proceeded to the Election of a City Marshall to take the Census of the School Children of the City.

John Tingman was elected, receiving all the votes.

Election of Teachers.

On motion of Mr. Deeman, the Election of Teachers was postponed until Saturday evening next at 7½ o'clock

The Board then adjourned until Saturday evening, April 30 at 7½ o'clock

Wm P Hall
Secretary

Adjourned Meeting.

Sacramento, Saturday, April 30, 1870.

The Board of Education met at the Superintendents office, pursuant to adjournment on Saturday Evening, April 30, at 7½ o'clock

Present, all the members.

President Miller in the Chair.

Request for out-of-district attendance

Mr. George Putnam applied for leave to send his son George to the G. & 13th Street School thought out of his district. Granted

Election of Teachers.

The Board then proceeded to the Annual Election of Teachers in the Public Schools.

High School.

Mr. M. L. Templeton was elected Principal. Rev. N. W. Brown, First Associate; Miss Belle W. Taylor, Second Associate; & Mr. Arnold Dolon Teacher of German, each receiving an unanimous vote.

Grammar School

Mr. A. H. McDonald was elected Principal; Miss Mary J. Walton Assistant No 1; Miss Lama S. Templeton No 2; Miss Marietta E. Hall, No 3; Mrs E. A. Southworth, No 4; & Mrs L. M. Wells, No 5; each receiving an unanimous vote.

For Assistant No 6.

Mr. Gibbs nominated Miss Sue V. Heard
" Miller " Mrs. Sarah Folger.
" Young " " Lizzie R. Page

First Ballot

Miss Page was voted for by Messrs Avery & Redding. 2

Miss Heard, by Messrs Brown, Dreman, Gibbs & Montgomery. 4

Mrs. Folger by Messrs Miller & Ross. 2

No choice.

Second Ballot

Miss Page was voted for by Messrs Avery & Redding. 2

Miss Heard, by Messrs Brown, Dreman & Gibbs 3

Mrs. Folger, by Messrs Miller & Ross 2

Mrs. M. E. Stahl by Mr. Montgomery. 1

No choice.

Third Ballot

Mr. Dreman nominated Miss M. J. Miller.

Miss Page was voted for by Messrs. Avery and Redding. 2.

Miss Miller by Messrs Brown and Dreman. 2

Miss Heard by Miss Gibbs. 1.

Mrs. Stahl by Mr. Montgomery. 1.

Mrs. Folger by Messrs. Miller & Ross. 2.

No choice

Fourth Ballot.

The Superintendent nominated Miss Carrie A. Templeton

Miss Templeton was voted for by Mr. Avery. 1

Miss Miller by Messrs. Brown, Dreman, and Gibbs. 3.

Mrs. Folger by Messrs. Miller & Ross 2.

Mrs. Stahl by Mr. Montgomery. 1.

Miss Page by Mr. Redding. 1.

No choice.

Fifth Ballot.

Miss Page was voted for by Messrs. Avery and Redding. 2.

Miss Miller by Messrs. Brown, Dreman, and Gibbs. 3.

Mrs. Folger by Messrs Miller and Ross. 2.

Mrs. Stahl by Mr. Montgomery. 1.

No choice.

Mr. Redding moved that the Board vote for candidates to fill the three vacant place at one time. Carried.

Mr. Brown nominated Miss Clara J. Jones.

Sixth Ballot.

Miss Jones was voted for by Messrs. Avery, Brown, Gibbs, Miller & Montgomery. 5.

Mrs. Folger by Messrs. Avery, Brown, Dreman, Gibbs, Miller, Montgomery, Redding and Ross. 8.

Miss Miller by Messrs. Brown, Dreman, Gibbs, Mills, Redding, and Ross. 6.

Miss Page by Messrs. Avery, Redding, and Ross. 3.

~~Miss Heard by Mr. Gibbs~~. 1.

Mrs. Folger and Misses Jones and Miller were elected

Miss Sarah J Weir was also elected, receiving the votes of all the members.

On motion of the Superintendent, Mrs. Folger was designated as No. 6; Miss Weir as No. 7; Miss Jones, No. 8; and Miss Miller, No. 9.

Intermediates.

No. 1. For Principal.

Mr. Montgomery nominated Miss Fannie E. Bennett;

Mr. Gibbs, Miss A. M. Wells.

Miss Bennett was voted for by Messrs. Avery, Brown, Dreman, Montgomery, and Redding. 5.

Miss Wells by Messrs. Gibbs & Miller. 2.

Miss Heard by Mr. Ross. 1.

Miss Bennett was elected.

Miss Mary E. Saunders was elected Principal of No. 2; M
Miss Harriet McCormack of No. 3; and
Miss Maggie A. Woodland of No. 4.
each receiving a unanimous vote;

For Assistants
Miss Wells was elected in No. 1;
" Sue C. Heard, in No. 2;
" Louisa F. Rudolph in No. 3; and
" Julia A. Jones in No. 4; each receiving the votes of all the members.

Primaries.

No. 1. For Principal
Mr. Avery nominated Miss Kate Burns.

Mr. Miller, Mrs M.E. Stahl.

Miss Burns was voted for by Messrs. Avery, Brown, Dreman, Gibbs, Montgomery, and Redding. 6;

Mrs. Stahl by Messrs. Miller and Ross. 2.

Miss Burns was elected.

Miss Mary Keegan was elected Principal of No. 2.

Miss Nancy Yates, of No. 3;
" Jennie Fondlay, of No. 4;
" Hattie H. Elmer, of No. 5;
" Sarah J. Landon, of No. 6;
" Hilda C. Farrie, of No. 7;
Mrs. Esther A. Stacy, of No. 8; and
Miss Ella F. Combs, of No. 9; each by an unanimous vote.

For Assistants,
Miss Fannie Dennis was elected Assistant in No. 1;
Miss Emma Hoit, in No. 4;
" Jennie Burke, in No. 5;
" Belle Kemble, in No. 7; and
" Sarah C. Mann in No. 8; each unanimously.

For No. 2; Mr. Gibbs nominated Miss Jennie Dreman, and she was elected, receiving all the votes except Mr. Dremans.

For No. 3; Mr. Brown nominated Miss Lizzie Houck;

Mr. Miller, Miss Betta Kendall.

Miss Houck was voted for by Messrs. Brown, Dreman, Gibbs, Montgomery & Redding. 5

Miss Kendall, by Messrs. Avery, Miller and Ross. 3.

Miss Houck was elected.

For No. 6;

Mr. Miller nominated Miss Kendall

Mr. Fibbs, Miss Lottie Hoffman

Mr. Doeman, Miss Mary C. Heaton

Mr. Redding, Miss Kate Van Fredden.

Fiist Ballot.

Miss Kendall was voted for by Messs. Avery, Millar, and Ross. 3;

Miss Hoffman by Mr. Brown, 1;

Miss Heaton by Messs. Doeman, Fibbs, and Montgomery, 3;

Miss Van Fredden by Mr. Redding, 1.

No choice.

Second Ballot.

Mr. Brown nominated Miss Hannie R. Patterson

Miss Kendall was voted for by Messs Avery, Millar, Redding, and Ross. 4;

Miss Patterson by Mr. Brown; 1;

Miss Heaton by Messs. Doeman, Fibbs, and Montgomery, 3.

No choice.

Third Ballot.

Miss Kendall was voted for by Messs. Avery, Millar, Redding, and Ross. 4;

Miss Heaton by Messs. Brown, Doeman, Fibbs, and Montgomery, 4;

Mr. Montgomery moved to vote for the two Assistants for Nos. 6 and 9 at once.

Carried

Mr. Doeman nominated Miss M. E. Melvin

Miss Heaton was voted for by Messs. Avery, Brown, Doeman, Fibbs, Miller, Montgomery and Ross. 7;

Miss Hoffman by Messs. Brown, Fibbs, and Redding. 3;

Miss Melvin, by Messs. Doeman and Montgomery. 2;

Miss Kendall by Messs. Avery, Miller, Redding, and Ross. 4;

Miss Heaton was elected for No. 6.

No choice for No. 9.

Fourth Ballot.

Miss Kendall was voted for by Messs. Avery, Brown, Miller, Redding, and Ross. 5.

Miss Melvin, by Messs. Doeman and Montgomery. 2;

Miss Hoffman by Mr. Fibbs. 1.

Miss Kendall was elected.

Colored School

Miss Emily A. Aubrey was elected Principal by a unanimous vote.

Ungraded School.

For Principal,

the Superintendent nominated William H. Crowell.

Mr. Miller nominated Miss Annie E. Fox

Fiist and Second Ballots.

Mr. Crowell was voted for by Messs. Avery, Brown, Doeman, & Fibbs. 4;

Miss Weeks, by Messrs. Miller, Montgomery, Redding, and Ross, 4;

No choice.

Third Ballot.

Mr. Lowell was voted for by Messrs. Avery, Brown, Brennan, Fitts, and Ross, 5;

Miss Weeks, by Messrs Miller, Montgomery, and Redding, 3.

Mr. Lowell was elected.

City Board of Examiners.

Messrs. M. L. Templeton, H. H. Brown, and A. H. McDonald were elected, receiving all the votes.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H Hill
Secretary